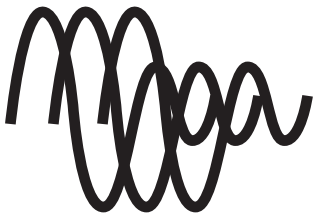
TESLA 4000

Power System Recorder



User Manual

Version 2.5 Rev 0

Preface

Information in this document is subject to change without notice.

© 2014 ERLPhase Power Technologies Ltd. All rights reserved.

Reproduction in any manner whatsoever without the written permission of ERLPhase Power Technologies Ltd. is strictly forbidden.

This manual is part of a complete set of product documentation that includes detailed drawings and operation. Users should evaluate the information in the context of the complete set of product documentation and their particular applications. ERLPhase assumes no liability for any incidental, indirect or consequential damages arising from the use of this documentation.

While all information presented is believed to be reliable and in accordance with accepted engineering practices, ERLPhase makes no warranties as to the completeness of the information.

All trademarks used in association with B-PRO, F-PRO, L-PRO, ProLogic, T-PRO, S-PRO, TESLA, TESLA Control Panel, Relay Control Panel, RecordGraph and RecordBase are trademarks of ERLPhase Power Technologies Ltd.

Windows® is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

HyperTerminal® is a registered trademark of Hilgraeve.

Modbus® is a registered trademark of Modicon.

Contact Information

ERLPhase Power Technologies Ltd

Website: www.erlphase.com

Email: info@erlphase.com

Technical Support

Email: support@erlphase.com

Tel: 1-204-477-0591

Using This Guide

This User Manual describes the installation and operation of the TESLA power system recorder and the accompanying TESLA Control Panel user interface software. It is intended to support the first time user and clarify the details of the equipment.

The manual uses a number of conventions to denote special information:

Example	**Describes**
Start>Settings>Control Panel	Choose the Control Panel submenu in the Settings submenu on the Start menu.
Right-click	Click the right mouse button.
Recordings	Menu items and tabs are shown in italics.
service	User input or keystrokes are shown in bold.
Text boxes similar to this one	Relate important notes and information.
..	Indicates more screens.

Table of Contents

Preface i
Contact Information i
Using This Guide iii
Table of Contents v
Version Compatibility ix
PC System Requirements and Software Installation xi

1 Overview 1-1

TESLA System Description 1-1
TESLA 4000 Features 1-2
Front Panel 1-6
Rear Connections 1-6

2 Connection and Power Up 2-1

Mounting 2-1
Power Supply 2-1
Signal Connections 2-2

3 TESLA Control Panel Installation 3-1

Installing TESLA Control Panel 3-1
Installation on Windows XP and Windows 7 3-2
First Time Start-Up 3-6

4 Communicating with the Recorder 4-1

Communication Ports 4-1
IRIG-B Time Input 4-2
Communicating with the Recorder (IED) 4-3
Ethernet LAN Link 4-4
USB Link 4-7
Direct Serial Link 4-10
Modem Link 4-12
Modem LAN Gateway 4-15
Accessing SCADA Services 4-16
Communication Port Details 4-21
IEC 61850 Communication 4-24

5 Working with TESLA Control Panel 5-1

Recorder Workspace 5-1
Adding/Editing a Recorder Workspace Definition 5-3

Online and Offline Operation 5-5
Navigating in TESLA Control Panel 5-6
6 Metering Display 6-1
7 Recorder Setup Utilities 7-1
Unit Identification 7-2
Communication Port Settings 7-3
Recording Control Settings 7-5
Time Display and Settings 7-9
Analog Input Calibration 7-12
Notify 7-14
Password Protection 7-16
8 Configuring the Recorder 8-1
Managing Configuration Files 8-1
SCADA and DNP Configuration 8-4
Configuration Editor 8-4
Identification 8-5
Channels and Triggers 8-8
Analog Input Channels 8-17
External Input Channels 8-22
GOOSE Virtual Input Channels 8-24
Summation Channel 8-26
Sequence Component Channels 8-29
Impedance Channels 8-32
Watts and Vars Channels 8-35
Frequency Channels 8-38
Logic Functions 8-41
Fault Locator Functions 8-43
Power Factor Functions 8-45
Meter Groups 8-48
Trend Logging 8-49
Printing 8-51
9 Record and Log Management 9-1
Records 9-1
Trend Log 9-4
Event Log 9-6
10 Continuous Disturbance Recording 10-1
11 Graphing Records 11-1

Getting Started 11-1
RecordGraph Menu Items 11-6
Views 11-32
Graphs 11-34
Templates 11-57
View and Graph Titles 11-63
Readouts and Measurements 11-65
Calculated Channels 11-72
Exporting Views 11-73
Exporting Channel Data 11-74
Record Summary 11-76
Digital Channel Status Indicator 11-77
Time Sync Input Status 11-77
Derived External and Virtual Input Channels for TESLA Swing Recordings 11-78
COMTRADE Import 11-78
Print Options 11-80

12 Record Export Utility 12-1

COMTRADE Format 12-3
PTI Format 12-5
Excel (CSV) Format 12-7
IEEE C37.232 TSD File Naming 12-9

13 Cooperative Recorder Group 13-1

How A Cooperative Recorder Group Works 13-1
Setting Up a Cooperative Recording Group 13-4
Working With Records From a Cooperative Recording Group 13-12
Required Cooperative Mode Settings 13-13

14 Maintenance Menu and Error Handling 14-1

Maintenance Menu 14-1
Error Handling 14-5

15 PMU Functionality 15-1

Overview 15-1
TESLA 4000 PMU Features 15-2
Communication with the PMU 15-6
Setting up PMU Communication Mode 15-6
PMU Configuration 15-9

PMU Metering 15-18
Maintenance and Error Handling 15-19
Appendix A Specifications A-1
Appendix B TESLA Hardware Description B-1
Appendix C Glossary C-1
Appendix D Modbus Functions D-1
Appendix E DNP3 Device Profile E-1
Appendix F Input Modules F-1
AC Voltage Input Module F-1
AC Current Input Module F-3
Split Core CT F-5
DC Input Module F-7
Appendix G Recommended Spare Parts List G-1
Appendix H TESLA Handling and Disposition H-1
Appendix I TESLA 4000 Drawings I-1
Appendix J IEC 61850 Implementation J-1
Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) J-1
Model Implementation Conformance Statement (MICS) J-8
Data Mapping Specifications J-39
Index I

Version Compatibility

TESLA 4000 Version Compatibility				
TESLA 4000 Firmware	**Setting Version**	**TESLA Control Panel**	**ICD File Version**	**ERL 61850 IED Configurator**
v1.7	405	v2.5 and greater	v3.0 Rev 01	v2.0
v1.6	404	v2.4 and greater	v2.0	v1.0
v1.5	403	v2.2 and greater	v2.0	v1.0
v1.4	402	v1.3 and greater	v2.0	v1.0
v1.3	402	v1.3 and greater	v2.0	v1.0
v1.2	401	v1.2 and greater	n/a	n/a
v1.1a	401	v1.1 and greater	n/a	n/a
v1.1	401	v1.1 and greater	n/a	n/a
v1.0a	401	v1.0a and greater	n/a	n/a
v1.0	401	v1.0 and greater	n/a	n/a

TESLA 4003 Version Compatibility		
TESLA 4003 Firmware	**Setting Version**	**TESLA Control Panel**
v1.0	401	v2.1 or higher

Please contact ERLPhase Customer Service for complete Revision History.

PC System Requirements and Software Installation

Hardware

The minimum hardware requirements are:

- 1 GHz processor
- 2 GB RAM
- 20 GB available hard disk space
- USB port
- Serial communication port

Operating System

The following software must be installed and functional prior to installing the applications:

- Microsoft Windows XP Professional Service Pack 3 or
- Microsoft Windows 7 Professional Service Pack 1 32-bit or 64-bit

Software Installation

The CD-ROM contains software and the User Manual for the TESLA Control Panel.

Software is installed directly from the CD-ROM to a Windows PC.

The CD-ROM contains the following:

- TESLA Control Panel: Program for the recorder
- TESLA Firmware: Firmware and installation instructions.
- TESLA User Manual: TESLA manual in PDF format
- USB Driver

To Install Software on your Computer

Insert the CD-ROM in your drive. The CD-ROM should open automatically. If the CD-ROM does not open automatically, go to Windows Explorer and find the CD-ROM (usually on D drive). Open the ERLPhase.exe file to launch the CD-ROM.

To install the software on your computer, click the desired item on the screen. The installation program launches automatically. Installation may take a few minutes to start.

To view the TESLA User Manual the user must have Adobe Acrobat on their computer.

Anti-virus/Anti-spyware Software

If an anti-virus/anti-spyware software on your local system identifies any of the ERLPhase applications as a “potential threat”, it will be necessary to configure your anti-virus/anti-software to classify it as “safe” for its proper operation. Please consult the appropriate anti-virus/anti-spyware software documentation to determine the relevant procedure.

Installing TESLA Control Panel

The user must be logged on to the target computer as a user with local administrator privileges to install TESLA Control Panel. Once installed, the user may be logged in as a Limited User, as administrator privileges are not generally required for operation of the program. The exception to this is the ability to communicate with TESLA recorders through Modem-LAN Gateway (for details see 4.8 Modem LAN Gateway on page 4-15).

Overview

Instructions for installing TESLA Control Panel and configuring Windows for its use are covered in “TESLA Control Panel Installation” on page 3-1.

Once these steps are complete, go to the First Time Start-Up section for details on launching TESLA Control Panel (see “First Time Start-Up” on page 3-6).

1 Overview

1.1 TESLA System Description

The TESLA power system recorder is a multi-time frame recording system used to monitor electrical power systems. It can record up to 36[1] (up to 18 for 18 Channel TESLA) analog channels and 64[1] (up to 32 for 18 Channel TESLA) digital (status) channels and store up to 1000 recordings. Up to four recorders can be operated as a cooperative group to achieve greater numbers of channels.

The TESLA can record data simultaneously in three time domains: high speed transient fault (seconds), low speed dynamic swing (minutes), and continuous trend (10 second to 1 hour intervals). A wide variety of triggers are available to initiate recording.

The integrated Phasor Measurement Unit (PMU) functionality streams synchrophasor data for wide area monitoring as per IEEE C37.118 standards. It can stream up to 36[1] phasors, 12 analog quantities and 64[1] digital status quantities and up to two[1] PDC's, with independent MAC addresses. The integrated CDR creates continuous records without triggers which together with the fault, swing and trend records provides wide area visibility of system performance The CDR also creates redundancy in PMU data.

The TESLA system consists of a recorder, analog input isolation modules and the TESLA Control Panel user interface software. There are various analog input isolation modules available to interface to signal sources. Modules are available to connect to standard signals found in a typical electric power substation including secondary ac voltage and current and low level dc voltage and current signals. These modules can generally be installed up to 1220 meters from the recorder unit, allowing them to be located near the source of the signals being monitored.

TESLA Control Panel user interface software provides tools to configure the recorder, retrieve and manage records and display real time measured values. Control Panel also includes RecordGraph, a graphical record display and analysis software tool.

An optional central station program – RecordBase – is available to automatically collect and store records from multiple recorders. RecordBase provides fast network-based access to collected records through distributed RecordBase View desktop clients.

1.For details see "Model Options" on page 1-5.

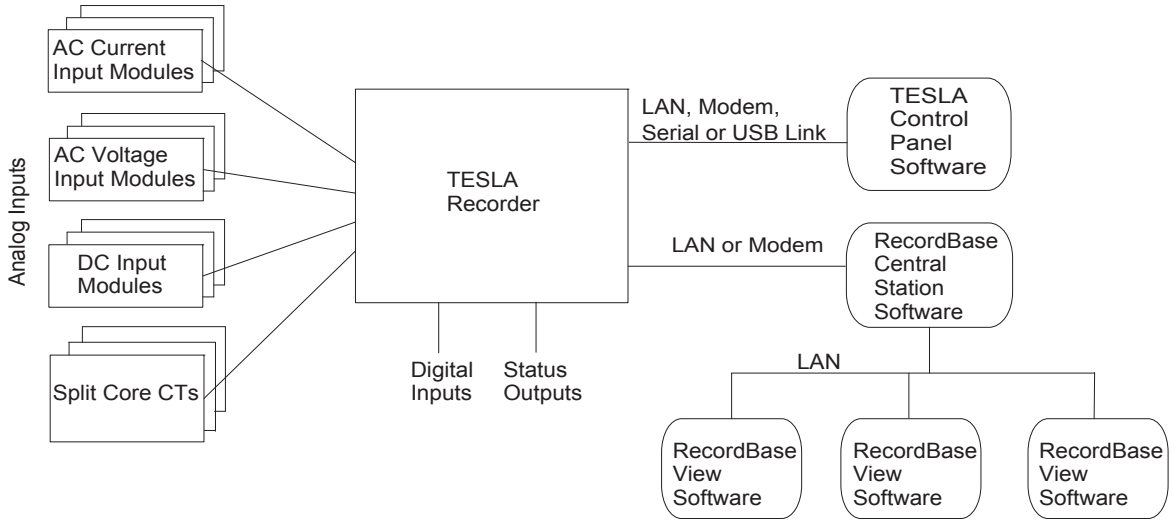


Figure 1.1: TESLA System Overview

1.2 TESLA 4000 Features

Installation

- 19" rack-mount format
- Small 3U footprint
- Analog input isolation modules for ac and dc input signals are DIN-rail mounted to minimize rack usage and can be located up to 1220 meters from the main unit for flexible installation
- Analog input modules interface with standard signals: 1A/5A nominal ac currents, 69V (120√3) nominal ac voltage, dc current or voltage

Data Acquisition

- Up to 64[1] external (digital) input channels
- Simultaneous operation in transient fault, dynamic swing and long term trend time frames
- User-selectable sample rates for transient fault recording: 32, 64, 96, 128, 256 and 384 samples per cycle
- 60 samples/second (1 sample/cycle) dynamic swing recordings
- Continuous trend logging at sample intervals from 10 seconds to one hour
- Continuous disturbance recording at rates from 6 samples/second to 60 samples/second
- Calculated channels: summations, watts, vars, power factor, positive, negative and zero sequence components, impedance, THD, frequency and harmonics

1.For details see “Model Options” on page 1-5.

Triggers

- Rates and level triggering on all input and calculated channels with individual controls for delay, logging, record initiation and alarm contact activation
- Configurable logic can be applied to digital inputs and internal trigger states
- User-assigned trigger priorities help identify critical events and records
- Centralized cross-triggering of dynamic swing recordings through Record-Base Central Station

Records

- Transient fault records from 0.2 to 15.0 seconds with automatic record extension up to 30.0 seconds under multiple trigger conditions
- Dynamic swing record from 10 seconds to 15 minutes with automatic record extension up to 30 minutes under multiple trigger conditions
- Combined transient and swing records can capture a fault and the resultant system dynamic response
- Record compression to reduce record size, maximize storage capacity and minimize transmission time

Cooperative Group

- Up to 4 recorders can be operated as a cooperative group
- Automatic cross triggering over a LAN with time source synchronized time stamps
- Automatic record retrieval with consolidation into a single group record

Logging

- 500 entries event log (circular)
- 90 day analog measurement trend log (circular or alarm when full)
- 90 day long-term event log (circular or alarm when full)
- Voltage sag and swell logging

Fault Location

- Automatic fault location on up to 10 lines
- Fault location data available in the event log, in recordings, through SCADA and IEC 61850

User Interface

- Intuitive power system element model simplifies complex configurations
- Integrated record and configuration management tools
- Offline mode allows records to be viewed and configurations created without connecting to the recorder
- Record display shows record summaries with trigger event lists so that a preliminary evaluation can be made before the record is transferred
- Real-time metering display shows all input and calculated quantities in user-customizable layouts

Analysis Tools

- Recorder configuration and relevant event information is embedded in each record
- Record graphics provide a flexible multi-page interactive display and measurement of all channels including calculated ones
- COMTRADE record export facility

Output Contacts

- Up to 6 user-configurable output contacts can be activated by triggers
- Cross-trigger contact can activate other devices
- Failure / Service Required contact

Communication

- Front USB 2.0 interface (user interface)
- Front or rear copper or optical Ethernet network link (user interface and SCADA)
- Direct serial link (user interface and SCADA)
- External or internal modem link (user interface only)
- Standard TCP/IP communication protocol used to communicate with Control Panel and RecordBase software
- SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Systems) protocols. DNP3 and Modbus. DNP3 over Ethernet is supported
- IEC 61850 station bus

Time Coordination

- IRIG-B time code input - modulated or unmodulated. Supports IEEE 1344 extensions. Front panel LED synchronization indicator
- Primary/Secondary SNTP time source server provisions
- 1 ms event timetagging of events and records
- Time synchronization indicator in each record

Reliability

- Self-monitoring supervisory software with hardware self-checking circuit and failure contact ensures reliable operation
- Flash memory for record storage with separate Flash memory for program storage
- Compliance with IEC standards for temperature range, transient withstand and RF immunity

Model Options

The TESLA 4000 is available in two models:

Part No 109312: TESLA 4000 Model 4000

This is available with integrated advanced Phasor Measurement Unit (PMU) and Continuous Disturbance Recording (CDR) capabilities as standard features. The TESLA 4000 model has provisions for two or four active rear Ethernet ports (configuration dependant) with two independent Mac addresses and support for IEC 61850 station bus protocol.

Part No 113207: TESLA 4000 Model 4003

This is available with CDR and optional 12 Phasor PMU capabilities.

This model has only one Copper rear Ethernet port and does not support IEC 61850 protocol.

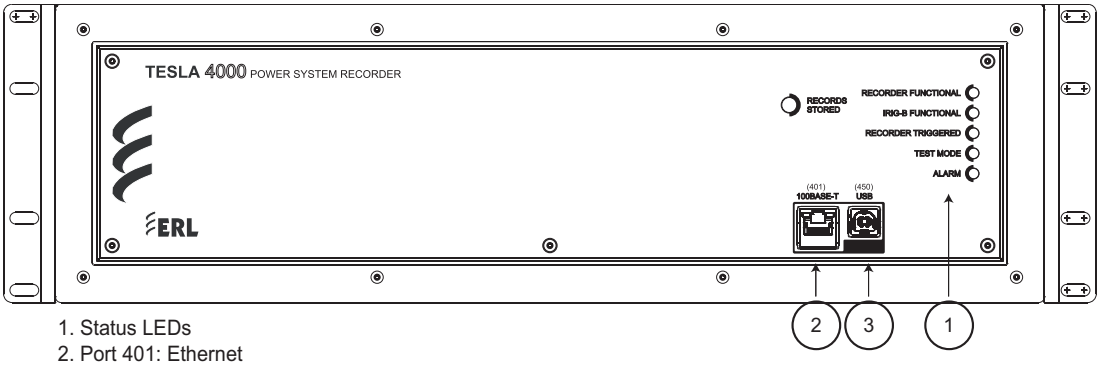
Both models are available either as 36 channel (36 analog inputs and 64 digital inputs) or 18 channel (18 analog inputs and 32 digital inputs) options.

The chart below illustrates the difference in the 18 channel and 36 channel options in both models.

Table 1.1: Model Options

	Model 4003		Model 4000	
Feature	**18 Channel**	**36 Channel**	**18 Channel**	**36 Channel**
Hardware				
Analog Inputs	18	36	18	36
Digital Inputs	32	64	32	64
Output Contacts	4 (functional, cross-trigger and 2 alarm)	8 (functional, cross-trigger and 6 alarm)	4 (functional, cross-trigger and 2 alarm)	8 (functional, cross-trigger and 6 alarm)
Ethernet MACs	1 (shared front and rear 401 ports)	1 (shared front and rear 401 ports)	2 (1 shared front and rear 401/ 401A/401B/411A/411B ports, 1 shared on 402/410 rear ports)	2 (1 shared front and rear 401/ 401A/401B/411A/411B ports, 1 shared on 402/410 rear ports)
Firmware				
Swing Channels	18 phasors, 2 frequencies	36 phasors, 2 frequencies	18 phasors, 2 frequencies	36 phasors, 2 frequencies
IEC61850	no (future)	no (future)	yes	yes
PMU	Optional 12 phasors, 12 analogs, 32 digitals (in four 16-bit words), 1 frequency, 1 frequency ROC - single PDC client.	Optional 12 phasors, 12 analogs, 64 digitals (in four 16-bit words), 1 frequency, 1 frequency ROC - single PDC client.	18 phasors, 12 analogs, 32 digitals (in four 16-bit words), 1 frequency, 1 frequency ROC - dual PDC clients	36 phasors, 12 analogs, 64 digitals (in four 16-bit words), 1 frequency, 1 frequency ROC - dual PDC clients
CDR Channels	18 phasors, 2 frequencies	36 phasors, 2 frequencies	18 phasors, 2 frequencies	36 phasors, 2 frequencies

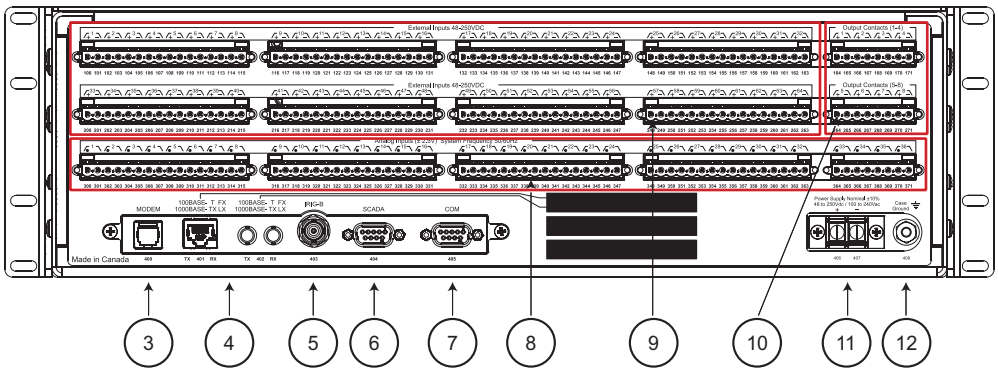
1.3 Front Panel



1. Status LEDs
2. Port 401: Ethernet
3. Port 450: USB

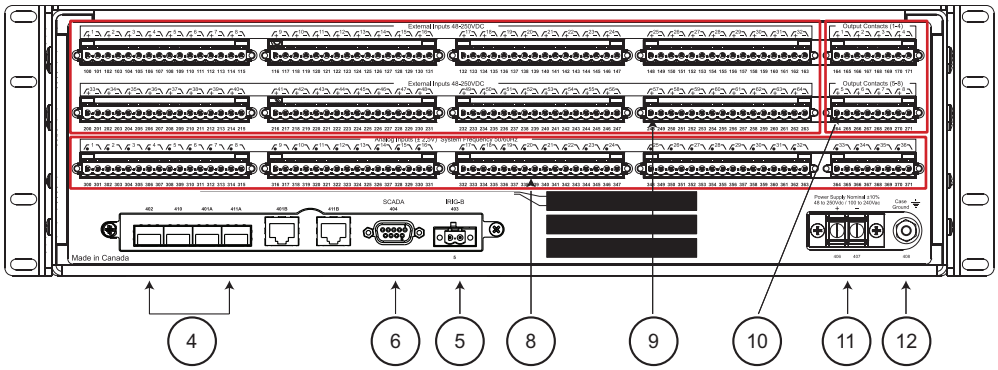
Figure 1.2: Front Panel

1.4 Rear Connections



3. Port 400: Internal Modem (option)
4. Ports 401 – 402: 100/1000 Base-T Ethernet Network
5. Port 403: IRIG B External Clock, modulated or unmodulated
6. Port 404: EIA 232 SCADA Communication (DNP 3 and Modbus)
7. Port 405: EIA 232 Serial Connection for PC or an external modem
8. Ports 300 – 347 (18), Ports 300 – 363 (36): Analog Input Channels. Non-isolated.
9. Ports 100 – 163 (18) and 200 – 263 (36): External (digital) Input Channels
10. Ports 164 – 171 and 264 – 271 (8): Output Contacts
11. Port 406 – 407: Power Supply (40-300 Vdc). Handles 48,125 or 250 Vdc or 120 Vac nominal
12. Port 408: Chassis Ground

Figure 1.3: Rear LAN Port Configuration: Options 0, 1, 2 & 3



4. Ports 401A/401B, 402, 410, 411A/411B: 100/1000 Ethernet Network
5. Port 403: IRIG B External Clock, modulated or unmodulated
6. Port 404: EIA 232 SCADA Communication (DNP 3 and Modbus)
8. Ports 300 – 347 (18), Ports 300 – 363 (3 6): Analog Input Channels. Non-isolated.
9. Ports 100 – 163 (18) and 200 – 263 (36): External (digital) Input Channels
10. Ports 164 – 171 and 264 – 271 (8): Output Contacts
11. Port 406 – 407: Power Supply (40-300 Vdc). Handles 48,125 or 250 Vdc or 120 Vac nominal
12. Port 408: Chassis Ground

Figure 1.4: Rear LAN Port Configuration: Option 4 Advanced

2 Connection and Power Up

For drawings, see “TESLA 4000 Drawings” in Appendix I.

2.1 Mounting

The recorder is designed to be mounted in a standard 19-inch equipment rack. It is 3 rack units (5.25 inches) high and 12.725 inches deep. An additional 3 inches of depth is required for rear connections and cables.

Case Grounding

WARNING!

To ensure safety and proper operation you must connect the recorder’s grounding terminal to the station ground. Do not rely on the rack mounting screws to provide case grounding.

Ground the recorder even when testing.

2.2 Power Supply

A wide range power supply is standard. The nominal operating range is 48-250 Vdc, 100-240 Vac, +/-10%, 50/60 Hz. To protect against a possible short circuit in the supply use an inline fuse or circuit breaker with a 5 A rating. Make the chassis ground connection to ensure proper operation and safety.

There are no power switches on the recorder. When the power supply is connected, the recorder starts its initialization process. See “Installing TESLA Control Panel” on page 3-1 for the start up process details.

The use of an external surge protection device is required to pass the surge immunity requirements of IEC/EN 60255-22-5 Criterion A. ERLPhase recommends either of the following for this function:

ERLPhase p/n: 107898

Manufacturer: Phoenix Contact Ltd.

Manufacturer's p/n: 2858357 (PT 2-PE/S 230AC)

or

ERLPhase p/n: 107899

Manufacturer: Dehn Ltd.

Manufacturer's p/n: 953 200 (DR M 2P 255)

One surge protector can be used to protect multiple units, as long as the current limit of the surge protection device is not exceeded.

Note that this is a consumable item and not covered by ERLPhase warranty.

2.3 Signal Connections

Analog Input Channels and Input Modules

The recorder's 36[1] analog inputs are generic, low level (+-2.5 V pp) non-isolated signal inputs. They take their input from external interface modules that provide scaling, isolation and surge protection.

The external input modules accept conventional substation voltage and current signals and convert them into low level voltages that are fed into the recorder's analog inputs. The modules are mounted on DIN rails to make wiring easier and minimize rack space requirements.

Modules can be located up to 1220 meters (4000 feet) from the recorder. The wire used for the connection between the modules and the recorder can range in size from 12 to 28 AWG. 12 to 20 AWG is recommended if the modules are more than 200m from the TESLA. It is highly recommended that twisted-shielded wire be used for cables that are run outside of the panel in which the TESLA is located, noting that the shield should be grounded only at the recorder. Belden 9388, or its equivalent, is an example of an acceptable cable that can be used.

Any of the recorder's analog input channels can be connected to any of the available input modules. The software configuration identifies the type of input module associated with each channel.

Input module channels can be connected to only one recorder input. Source and load impedance matching are used to minimize noise susceptibility; connecting to two channels will produce incorrect readings.

All input modules must be grounded via the ground stud on the module.

Re-calibration is required whenever an input module is replaced or moved to a different channel (see "Analog Input Calibration" on page 7-12)

Input Module Types

For further information on the input modules, see "Input Modules" in Appendix F.

AC Voltage Input Module

This 3 channel ac voltage input module (Part No 101756, Model 401006) provides isolation and scaling for standard voltage signals. The nominal signal level is 69 V rms (120√3). The module has a dynamic range that can measure 2X nominal voltages.

AC Current Input Module

This 4 channel ac current input module provides isolation and scaling for standard current signals.The module's channels are connected in series with the current signal source. All models have a dynamic range that can pass 20x nominal currents. The module can withstand 20x nominal for 1 second and has a maximum thermal rating of 400A for 1 second.

Part No 101754, Model 401014 has a nominal signal level of 5 A rms

Part No 101955, Model 401020 has a nominal signal level of 1 A rms

Part No 110739 has a nominal signal level of 5 A rms

Part No 110748 has a nominal signal level of 1 A rms

Split Core CT

The Split Core CT is designed to clamp around the secondary circuit wires of a primary current transformer. It is intended for situations where an outage is not possible to connect an in-line CT. The outputs from the CT are impedance matched to connect directly to the TESLA's analog input connectors. All models have a dynamic range that can pass 20x nominal currents continuously.

Part No 101783, Model 401013 has a nominal signal level of 5 A rms

Part No 101784 Model 401017 has a nominal signal level of 1 A rms

DC Module

The dc input module (Part No 106243, Model 401016) provides dc-coupled isolation and scaling for four independent dc or ac voltage or current channels. DC module channels have a dc to 2 kHz bandwidth, but the bandwidth may be further limited by the recorder's input filters, depending on the sample rate. Externally mounted resistors set the input type and full scale range.

External Input Channels

The recorder's external inputs are dry inputs intended for use with signals from a 48-250 Vdc station battery. The external inputs are isolated and protected against transient surges. They activate at approximately 32 Vdc.

Alarm Contacts

The alarm contacts on the rear of the unit are dry contacts. They are isolated and protected against transient surges. The contacts are designated as follows:

1 Recorder fail. Closed on failure
2 User-configurable
3 User-configurable
4 Cross-trigger
5 User-configurable
6 User-configurable
7 User-configurable
8 User-configurable

Contacts 5 to 8 are not available in 18 channel models. The cross-trigger contact is used to initiate recording on another recorder when this unit triggers. When activated, the cross-trigger contacts close for 0.10 seconds, regardless of the duration of the triggering condition. This ensures that the cross-trigger function does not become blocked by a continuous trigger condition.

The user-configurable alarm contacts can be defined for use as part of the recorder's trigger configuration.

IRIG-B Time Signal

The IRIG-B input provisions on the rear of the unit (BNC or 2 Position Pluggable Terminal Block) accepts either modulated or unmodulated IRIG-B time signals, with or without the 1344 extensions.

Communication Ports

See "Communicating with the Recorder" on page 4-1.

Startup Sequence

Table 2.2: Startup Sequence	
On Power Up	Front panel Test Mode LED turns on to indicate the presence of power
~15-20 seconds after Power Up	Test Mode LED goes off
~25-30 seconds after Power Up	Recorder Functional LED turns on.At this point you can log into the recorder Records Stored LED turns on if records are present

If the flash drive is very full there may be some delay to this sequence.

Front Panel LEDs

Table 2.3: Front Panel LEDs	
Front Panel LED	**Indications**
Recorder Functional	Normally active green LED that is turned on approximately 25-30 seconds after power up, indicating the unit is functional. If an internal fault is detected, the LED is turned off. The LED state corresponds directly with the Failure Contact
IRIG-B Functional	Green LED that is active when a valid external time synchronizing signal is detected on the IRIG-B port
Recorder Triggered	Green LED that is active while the recorder is in the process of creating a record
Records Stored	Green LED that turns on when there are records stored in the recorder's memory. The LED will flash to indicate the Storage Alarm limit has been reached if so configured
Test Mode	Normally inactive red LED that turns on immediately on power up and goes of after the self-test has been completed (approximately 15-20 seconds)
Alarm	Normally inactive red LED that indicates a failure has been detected by the software. The presence of the Alarm LED means much of the system is functioning and can be accessed for diagnosis

3 TESLA Control Panel Installation

Installation of TESLA Control Panel software may require changes to your Windows system configuration for proper operation. Please review the instructions in this chapter to ensure proper setup.

The TESLA 4000 CD-ROM contains the following:

- TESLA Control Panel: interface software
- Firmware update with installation instructions
- User Manual in PDF format
- Mechanical drawings in electronic format

3.1 Installing TESLA Control Panel

You must be logged on to the target computer as a user with local administrator privileges to install TESLA Control Panel. Once installed, you may be logged in as a Limited User, as administrator privileges are not generally required for operation of the program. The exception to this is the ability to communicate with TESLA recorders through Modem-LAN Gateway (see “Modem LAN Gateway” on page 4-15.

Overview

Instructions for installing TESLA Control Panel and configuring Windows for its use are covered in the following sections. Separate instructions for each version of Windows Operating System are provided for the above steps. Use the one that is appropriate for your computer.

The procedure has the following parts:

1. Install TESLA Control Panel.
2. Install the Null Modem driver.

Once these steps are complete, go to the First Time Start-Up section for details on launching TESLA Control Panel (see “First Time Start-Up” on page 3-6).

3.2 Installation on Windows XP and Windows 7

The user will need to have installed previously ERLPhase's USB driver provided with the installation CD. See section "USB Link" on page 4-7 for instructions.

Step 1: Install TESLA Control Panel Software from CD-ROM

1. Insert the TESLA CD-ROM in your drive.
2. The CD-ROM should start automatically. If it doesn't, go to Windows Explorer and run the "ERLPhase.exe" file at the root of the CD-ROM directory.
3. To install TESLA Control Panel software on your computer, select the *TESLA Power System Recorder* icon, then the *Install TESLA Control Panel*. The installation program starts automatically, but may take a few minutes to begin.
4. During installation a prompt appears asking whether your TESLA recorders are 50 Hz or 60 Hz units. For proper operation it is important to select the correct one. If you need to change this in the future, re-install TESLA Control Panel.
5. When the installation is complete, a TESLA Control Panel icon is placed on your desktop. Use the icon to launch Control Panel.

   If you prefer, you can start Control Panel through Windows Start menu (*Start>Programs>ERLPhase>TESLA Control Panel*).

Step 2: Installing Null Modem Driver Software

A virtual software modem called a “Null Modem” must be set up for direct serial cable communication between this computer and a TESLA recorder. A Null Modem driver is provided with the TESLA installation CD-ROM.

This section provides step by step instructions on how to install the Null Modem driver. If you are going to communicate with a 4000 series product please ensure that you connect your computer to the front USB port of a powered up 4000 series unit prior to following these steps.

1. Start Windows Control Panel by going to *Start>Control Panel*.
2. Double-click the *Phone and Modem Options* icon.
3. Select the *Modems* tab. Select *Add* to open the Add Hardware Wizard.
4. Select *Don't detect my modem; I will select it from a list,* then select the *Next* button.

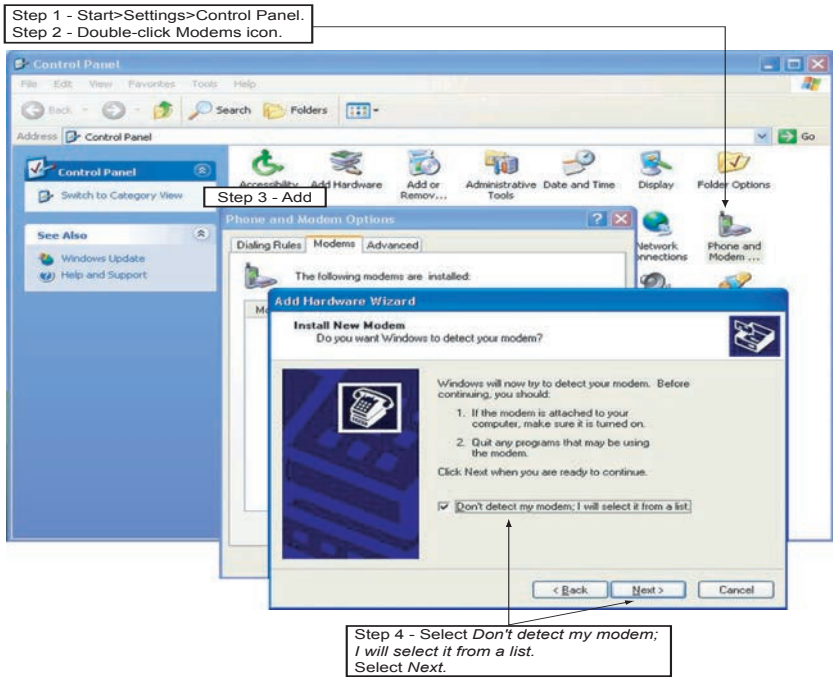

Step 1 - Start>Settings>Control Panel.
Step 2 - Double-click Modems icon.
Control Panel
Step 3 - Add
Phone and Modem Options
Dialing Rules
Modems
Advanced
The following modems are installed:
Add Hardware Wizard
Install New Modem
Do you want Windows to detect your modem?
Windows will now try to detect your modem. Before continuing, you should:
1. If the modem is attached to your computer, make sure it is turned on.
2. Quit any programs that may be using the modem.
Click Next when you are ready to continue.
Don't detect my modem; I will select it from a list.
< Back
Next >
Cancel
Step 4 - Select Don't detect my modem; I will select it from a list.
Select Next.

Figure 3.1: Null Modem Driver Installation

5. Select the *Have Disk* button, select *Browse*. To find the file go to *C:\Program Files\ERLPhase\TESLA Control Panel\Null_mdm.Inf.* Note that directory *Program Files(x86)* is used for Windows 7 64-bit operating systems instead of *Program Files.* Select *OK*. This is the default location for TESLA Control Panel. If you selected a different location to install TESLA Control Panel, you will find the Null Modem driver (Null_mdm.Inf) in that directory.

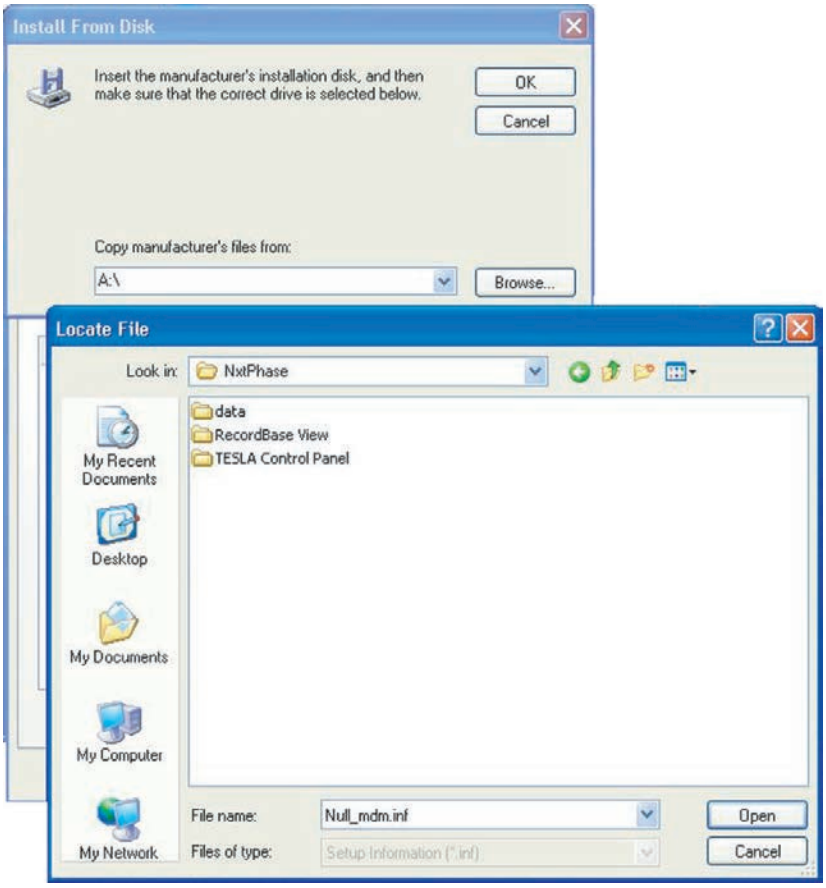


Figure 3.2: Browse for Null_mdm.Inf

6. Select the *ERLPhase Null Modem* driver and select *Next*.
7. Select the serial port you wish to use. You are setting up a serial port to be used for a direct cable connection to a TESLA. Typically COM1 or COM2 are available on a PC for this purpose. Select *Next*.

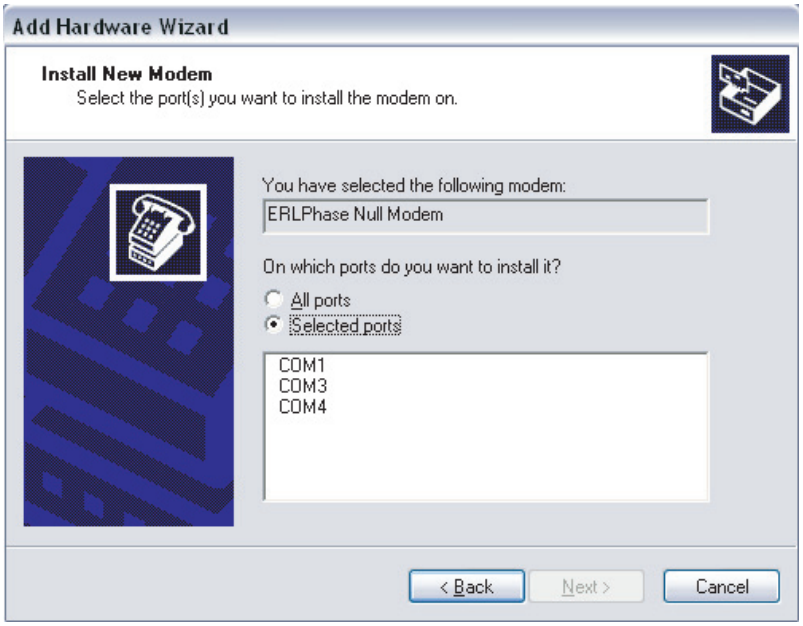


Figure 3.3: Select Serial Port

In Windows XP, you may get a message stating that the Null Modem "has not passed Windows Logo testing" and asking "Do you want to continue the installation?" Select *Continue Anyway* to continue.

8. Select *Finish* and close the Phone and Modem Options and Control Panel dialog boxes.

3.3 First Time Start-Up

Starting TESLA Control Panel

To start TESLA Control Panel, double-click the *TESLA Control Panel* icon placed on your desktop by the installation process or select *Start>Program Files>ERLPhase>TESLA Control Panel.*

Data Location

TESLA Control Panel uses a data location on your computer to store records and settings from your recorders. By default it is *C:\Program Files\ERLPhase\Data,* although you may change this later by using the *File\Data Location* command from the Main Menu (*Program Files(x86*) for Windows 7 64-bit operating systems).

When you change the data location, previously configured IEDs will not be affected. Only newly created IEDs will use the new data location. To edit the data location of existing IEDs use the Main Menu *Edit* button.

Note that recent Microsoft Windows security updates prevent non-Administrative user accounts from storing data under *C:\Program Files (Program Files(x86)* for Windows 7 64-bit operating systems); it may be necessary to change the default record and config storage locations for the IEDs.

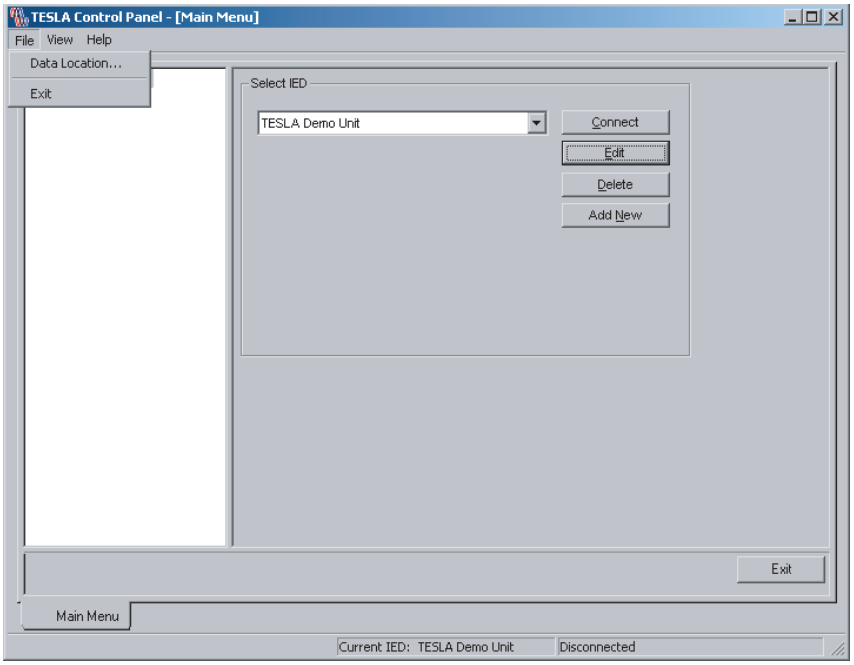


Figure 3.4: Data Location

4 Communicating with the Recorder

This chapter describes the communication options to communicate with TESLA 4000 Model 4000. Port 402 is not available in Model 4003 and hence all communications through port 402 will not be applicable to Model 4003. Please refer to “Model Options” on page 1-5 for model options.

4.1 Communication Ports

The TESLA recorder has multiple communication ports for local and remote access to its user interface and SCADA services. For port pin-out and cabling information see “Communication Port Details” on page 4-21.

Table 4.1: Communication Ports

Location	Port	Function	Communications Option
Front Panel	401	RJ-45 receptacle, 100BASE-T Ethernet interface. Default IP = 192.168.100.80 Used for user interface access or SCADA access through Ethernet LAN	0, 1, 2, 3, 4
Front Panel	450	USB-B receptacle, High speed USB 2.0 interface Used for user interface access Default fixed baud rate 115,200 N81 (no parity, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit)	0, 1, 2, 3, 4
Rear Panel	400	RJ11 receptacle, Internal modem interface Default Baud rate 38,400 N81 (no parity, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit)	0, 1, 2, 3
Rear Panel	401	RJ-45 receptacle or ST type optical receptacle (factory configured). 100BASE-T or 100BASE-FX (1300nm, multi-mode) Ethernet interface. Same subnet as front panel port 401 Used for user interface access or DNP SCADA access through Ethernet LAN	0, 1, 2, 3
	401A	LC type optical receptacle, SFP (small form-factor pluggable), 100BASE-FX Ethernet Interface. Same subnet as front panel port 401 and rear panel ports 411A/411B. Mutually exclusive operation with factory installed RJ-45 port 401B, which becomes inactive when port 401A SFP is inserted. Redundancy protocols supported through Port 401A/401B/411A/411B provisions. SFPs should only be installed or removed when the unit is powered off.	4
	401B	RJ-45 receptacle (permanent factory installed), 100BASE-T Ethernet Interface. Same subnet as front panel port 401 and rear panel ports 411A/411B. Mutually exclusive operation with optional port 401A SFP optical Ethernet Interface. Port 401B will become disabled when port 401A SFP is inserted. Redundancy protocols supported through Port 401A/401B/411A/411B provisions.	4

Table 4.1: Communication Ports			
Rear Panel	402	RJ-45 receptacle or ST type optical receptacle (factory configured). 100BASE-T or 100BASE-FX (1300nm, multi-mode) Ethernet interface. Default IP = 192.168.101.80 Used for user interface access or DNP SCADA access through Ethernet LAN.	0, 1, 2, 3
	402	LC type optical receptacle, SFP (small form-factor pluggable), 100BASE-FX Ethernet Interface. Same subnet as rear panel port 410. Default IP = 192.168.101.80 SFPs should only be installed or removed when the unit is powered off.	4
Rear Panel	403	BNC receptacle, IRIG-B Interface. Modulated or unmodulated, 330 ohm impedance	0, 1, 2, 3
	403	2 Position Pluggable Terminal Block, IRIG-B Interface. Modulated or un-modulated, 330 ohm impedance	4
Rear Panel	404	RS-232 DCE female DB9 Used for SCADA communication Default Setting: 19,200 baud O71 (odd parity, 7 data bits, 1 stop bit)	0, 1, 2, 3, 4
Rear Panel	405	RS-232 DCE female DB9 Used for: • User interface access through a direct serial connection • User interface access through an external modem. The optional ERLPhase Modem Adapter converts this port to a Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) to simplify connection to an external modem • Default Setting: 38,400 baud N81 (no parity, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit)	0, 1, 2, 3
Rear Panel	410	LC type optical receptacle, SFP (small form-factor pluggable), 100BASE-FX Ethernet Interface. Same subnet as rear panel port 402. SFPs should only be installed or removed when the unit is powered off.	4
Rear Panel	411A	LC type optical receptacle, SFP (small form-factor pluggable), 100BASE-FX Ethernet Interface. Same subnet as front panel port 401 and rear panel ports 401A/401B. Mutually exclusive operation with factory installed RJ-45 port 411B, which becomes inactive when port 411A SFP is inserted. Redundancy protocols supported through Port 401A/401B/411A/411B provisions. SFPs should only be installed or removed when the unit is powered off.	4
	411B	RJ-45 receptacle (permanent factory installed), 100BASE-T Ethernet Interface. Same subnet as front panel port 401 and rear panel ports 401A/401B. Mutually exclusive operation with optional port 411A SFP optical Ethernet Interface. Port 411B will become disabled when port 411A SFP is inserted. Redundancy protocols supported through Port 401A/401B/411A/411B provisions.	4

External converters may be used to convert communication ports and increase the options available for connection to devices and networks. (See “Recommended Spare Parts List” on page Appendix G-1 for optional devices available).

4.2 IRIG-B Time Input

The recorder is equipped to handle modulated or unmodulated GPS satellite time IRIG-B signals. The IRIG-B time signal is connected to the port 403

IRIG-B connection on the back of the recorder (BNC or pluggable terminal block). When the IRIG-B signal is provided to the recorder and is enabled in the settings through the user interface, the IRIG-B functional LED comes on and the recorder clock is referenced to this signal. No settings are required to differentiate between modulated or unmodulated signals; this is automatically detected by the recorder.

Enable or disable the IEEE 1344 extension using TESLA Control Panel in the *Utilities* > *Time tab*. The enabled mode receives the year from the IRIG-B signal. Disable this setting, if the available IRIG-B signal has no year extension.

4.3 Communicating with the Recorder (IED)

You can connect to the recorder to access its user interface and SCADA services by:

- Front USB 2.0 interface (user interface)
- Front or rear copper or optical Ethernet network link (user interface, SCADA and IEC 61850)
- Direct serial link (user interface and SCADA)
- External or internal modem link (user interface only)

The TESLA recorder offers communications interfaces on both the front and rear panel of the IED. The recorder front panel provides one USB Standard-B receptacle (Port 450) and one 100BASE-T Ethernet connection ports (Port 401) available for unit communications. The recorder rear panel provides additional Ethernet connections ports (Ports 401/402/410/411) and DB-9 serial ports that provide direct access to the unit's interface and SCADA services. Port availability will vary based on selected model configuration parameters.

4.4 Ethernet LAN Link

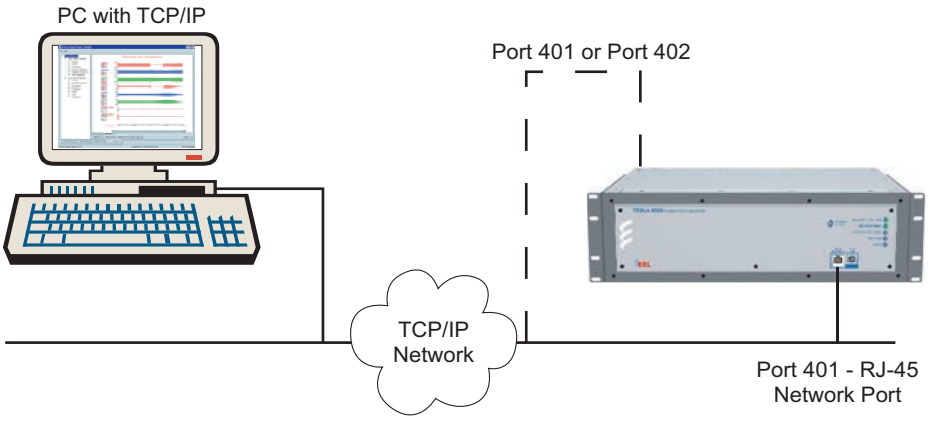


Figure 4.1: Ethernet LAN Link

You can access the recorders user interface, DNP3 SCADA and IEC 61850 services simultaneously with the Ethernet TCP/IP LAN link through the network ports. The rear Port 401, 402, 410 and 411 are either 100BASE-T copper interface with an RJ-45 connector or 100BASE-FX optical interface with an ST (communication options 0, 1, 2 and 3) or LC (communication option 4) style connector. Each port is factory configurable as a copper or optical interface. The front Port 401 is 100BASE-T copper interface with an RJ-45 connector.

Connect to the Ethernet LAN using a cross over cable with an RJ-45 connector or 100BASE-FX 1300 nm, multimode optical fiber with an ST style connector.

By default, the Port 401 is assigned with an IP address of 192.168.100.80. Port 402 is assigned with an IP address of 192.168.101.80. If this address is not suitable, it may be modified using the recorder's Maintenance Menu, see “Maintenance Menu and Error Handling” on page 14-1.

Modify the Default Gateway and Network Mask if necessary.

- The Default Gateway may need to be changed if the recorder and the control panel (or RecordBase) are on different but connected networks. The default setting is No Default Gateway.
- The Network Mask may need to be changed if the recorder and control panel are on different subnets. The default setting is 255.255.255.0
- To modify the Default Gateway or Network Mask use the maintenance Menu command 1- 3 IP address
- If unsure of these setting contact your network administrator

TESLA Control Panel Setup

1. Ensure that the computer running TESLA Control Panel has access to the Ethernet network to which the recorder has been connected.
2. Start TESLA Control Panel.
3. Choose the target recorder from the *Select IED* list in TESLA Control Panel's Main Menu.
   - If there is not already an entry for this recorder, create one using the *Add New* button

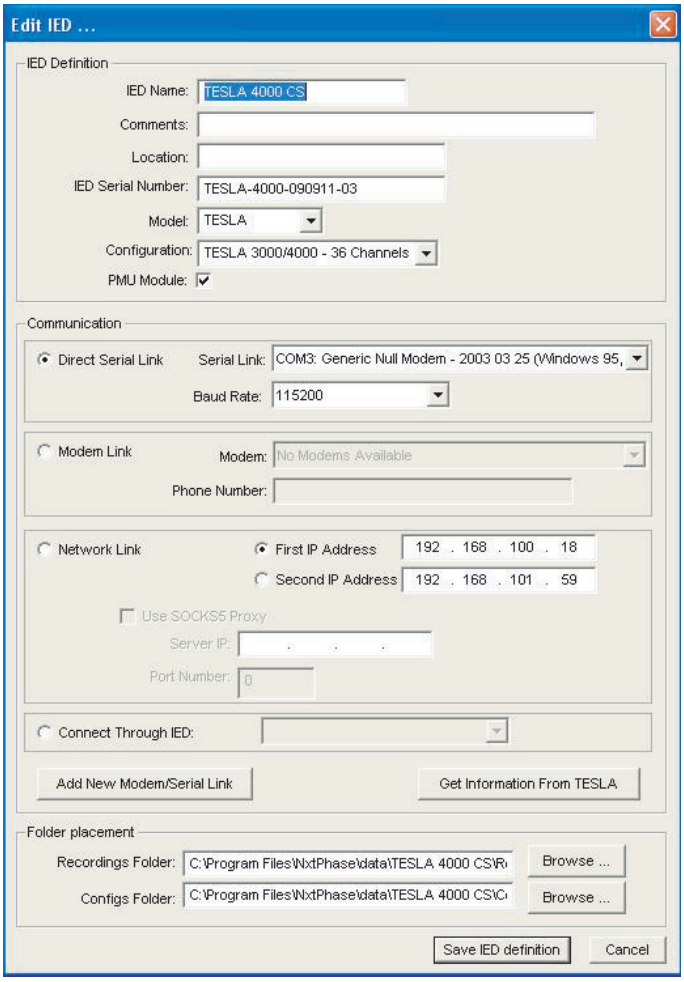


Figure 4.2: Edit IED

- The method of communication with the recorder is specified as part of its IED definition. Use the *Edit* button to view or change this information. Ensure the *Network Link* option is selected and the recorder's IP address is entered.
- For details on IED definitions see "Working with TESLA Control Panel" on page 5-1.

4. Initiate the connection by selecting the *Connect* button.
   - A dialog box will appear to show connection progress.
   - The connection state and the current IED you are connected to is shown on the Windows status bar

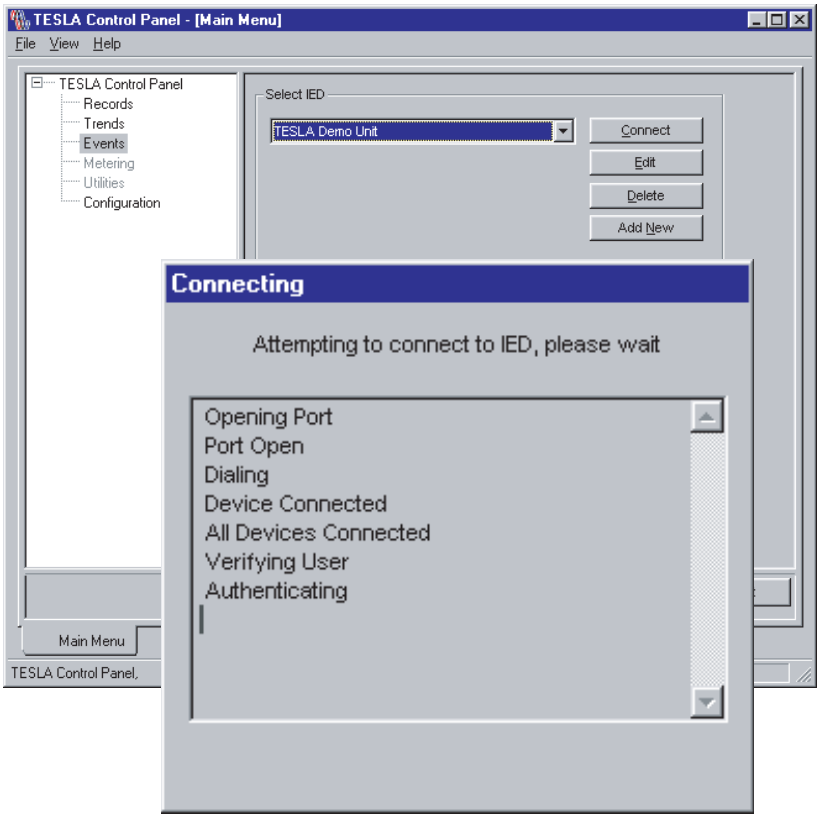


Figure 4.3: Connect Button Dialog Box

4.5 USB Link

Your PC must be appropriately configured for USB communication (see “TESLA Control Panel Installation” on page 3-1).

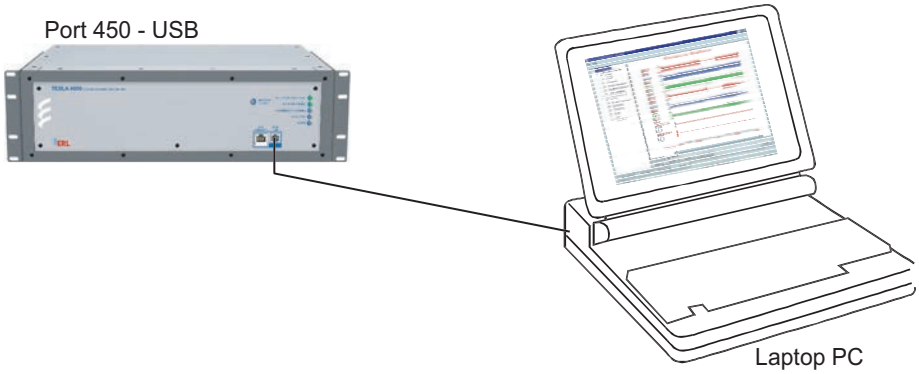


Figure 4.4: USB Link

To create an USB link between the recorder and the computer, first the USB driver for the ERLPhase 4000 Series Device needs to be installed, as follows:

Unzip the file (can be obtained from ERL web site):

ERLPhase_USB_driver.zip

In this case we assume you unzipped to the Desktop.

In Windows XP or Windows 7

Connect a USB port of the PC to Port 450 (USB front) of the TESLA 4000. The TESLA 4000 was already powered on.

In the window

“Welcome to the Found New Hardware Wizard”

“Can Windows connect to Windows Update to search for software?”

Check the option “No, not this time”

In the window

“This wizard helps you install software for:”

ERLPhase 4000 Series Device

“What do you want the wizard to do?”

Check the option “Install from a list or specific location (Advanced)”

In the window

“Please choose your search and installation options”

“Search for the best driver in these locations”

“Uncheck the option “Search removable media (floppy, CD-ROM.)”
Check the option “Include this location in the search”
Browse for the following folder:

C:\WINDOWS\tiinst\TUSB3410

In the window

"Hardware Installation"

"The software you are installing for this hardware"

"ERLPhase 4000 Series Device"

"has not passed Windows Logo testing to verify its compatibility with Windows XP" or "Windows can't verify the publisher"

Hit *Continue Anyway*

In the window

"Completing the Found New Hardware Wizard"

"The wizard has finished installing the software for"

"ERLPhase 4000 Series Device"

Hit *Finish*

To verify the installation was successful, and to which comm port is the ERL-Phase 4000 Series Device configured, do the following:

In Windows XP go to

Start>Control Panel>Performance and Maintenance>System>Hardware>Device Manager>Ports

or (if using Control Panel's Classic View)

Start>Control Panel>System>Hardware>Device Manager>Ports

In Windows 7 'small icons' view, go to

Start>Control Panel>Device Manager>Ports

Look for the port number associated to this device."ERLPhase 4000 Series Device"

Look for a COM#, where "#" can be 1, 2, 3, etc. Leave the default settings for this port.

It is recommended to restart the PC after the USB driver installation.

The default baud rate for the recorder USB Port 450 is 115200, however to double check it login to the recorder display and go to:

Main Menu> System> Recorder Comm Setup

To establish a USB link between the recorder and your computer, connect your computer's USB port and Port 450 on the recorder's front panel. Use a standard USB peripheral cable.

1. Ensure the recorder port and your PC's port have the same baud rate and communication parameters.
   - The recorder's USB port appears as a serial port to the PC and is fixed at 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit and has a default baud rates of 115,200 bauds.

- The baud rate and communication parameters of your computer's USB port is set automatically by TESLA Control Panel *(Edit IED>Communication>Direct Serial Link*)

2. Choose the target recorder from the *Select IED* list in TESLA Control Panel's Main Menu.
   - If there is not already an entry for this recorder, create one using the *Add New* button.
   - The method of communication with the recorder is specified as part of its IED definition. Use the *Edit* button to view or change this information. Ensure the *Direct Serial Link* option is selected.
   - For details on IED definitions see "Working with TESLA Control Panel" on page 5-1.
3. Initiate the connection by selecting the *Connect* button.
   - A dialog box will appear to show connection progress.
   - The connection state and the current IED you are connected to is shown on the Windows status bar at the bottom of the screen.

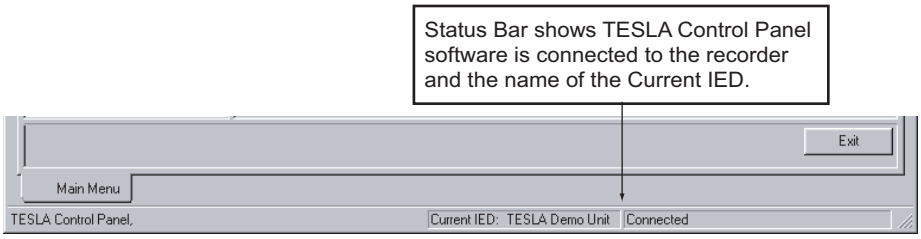

Status Bar shows TESLA Control Panel software is connected to the recorder and the name of the Current IED.
Exit
Main Menu
TESLA Control Panel,
Current IED: TESLA Demo Unit
Connected

Figure 4.5: Status Bar

If the connection fails, check the following:

- The communication parameters are the same on both ends (see Step 1 above).
- The correct serial port has been selected on your computer.

4.6 Direct Serial Link

Your PC must be appropriately configured for serial communication (see “TESLA Control Panel Installation” on page 3-1) and Port 405 must be available on the IED to enable a direct serial link.

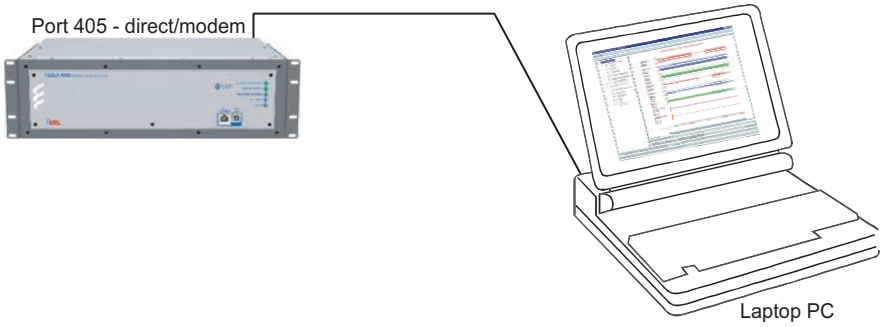


Figure 4.6: Direct Serial Link

To create a serial link between the recorder and your computer, connect your computer’s serial port and Port 405 on the recorder’s rear panel.

The serial ports are configured as EIR RS-232 Data Communications Equipment (DCE) devices with female DB9 connectors. This allows them to be connected directly to a PC serial port with standard straight-through male-to-female serial cable, for pin-out for details see Communication Port Details on page 4-14. Rear Port 404 is for SCADA and Port 405 can be used for direct serial access and external modem.

1. Ensure the recorder port and your PC’s port have the same baud rate and communication parameters.
   - Port 405 is fixed at 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit and has a default baud rates of 38,400 bauds.
   - The baud rate and communication parameters of your computer's USB port is set automatically by TESLA Control Panel *(Edit IED>Communication>Direct Serial Link*)
2. Choose the target recorder from the *Select IED* list in TESLA Control Panel’s Main Menu.
   - If there is not already an entry for this recorder, create one using the *Add New* button.
   - The method of communication with the recorder is specified as part of its IED definition. Use the *Edit* button to view or change this information. Ensure the *Direct Serial Link* option is selected.
   - For details on IED definitions see “Working with TESLA Control Panel” on page 5-1.
3. Initiate the connection by selecting the *Connect* button.
   - A dialog box will appear to show connection progress.

- The connection state and the current IED you are connected to is shown on the Windows status bar at the bottom of the screen.

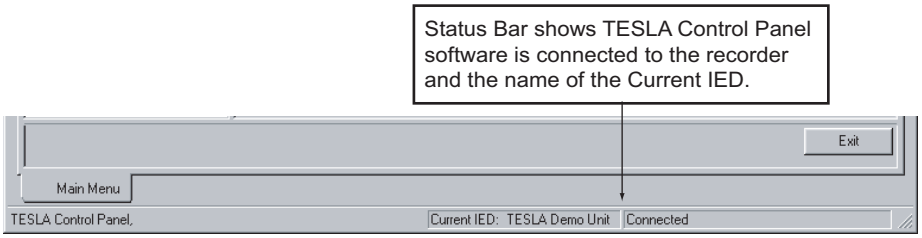

Status Bar shows TESLA Control Panel software is connected to the recorder and the name of the Current IED.
Exit
Main Menu
TESLA Control Panel,
Current IED: TESLA Demo Unit
Connected

Figure 4.7: Status Bar

Some newer laptop computers do not have serial ports. A USB serial converter adapter can provide a surrogate serial port for a direct connection to the TESLA recorder. The Edgeport USB Serial Adapter, model # Edgeport/1, from B&B Electronics (www.bbelec.com) is an example of such a device.

4.7 Modem Link

External Modem

Your PC must be appropriately configured for modem communication (see “TESLA Control Panel Installation” on page 3-1) and Port 405 must be available on the IED to enable an external modem link.

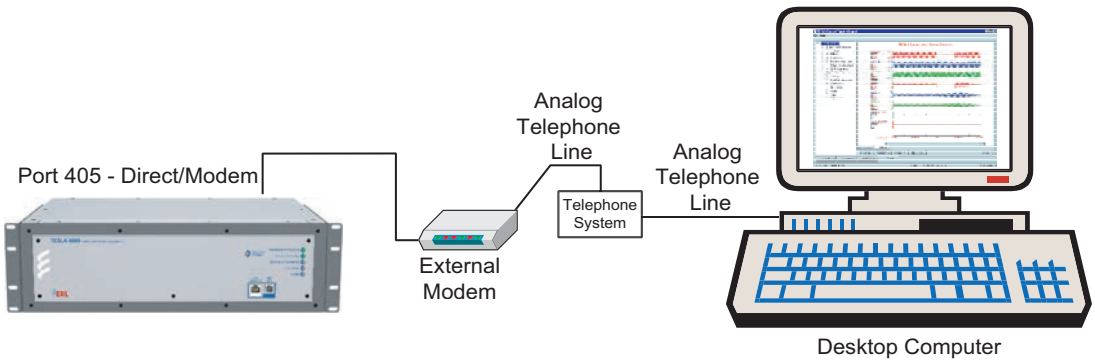


Figure 4.8: Modem Link - External

Using an external modem, you can also access the recorders’s user interface through a telephone link between the recorder and your computer.

Recorder Setup

1. Connect a PC-compatible external serial modem to Port 405 on the rear of the recorder.
   - The cable between the recorder and the modem requires a crossover and a gender change as both devices are configured as RS-232 DCE ports.
   - You can use the ERLPhase Modem Port Adapter (part # 101629) to make the recorder’s Port 405 appear as a DTE (like a PC serial port). A standard modem cable can then be used to connect to the recorder.
   - For port pin-out and cabling information see “Communication Port Details” on page 4-21.
   - If the unit has an internal modem, an external modem will not work.
2. Connect the modem to an analog telephone line or switch and turn it on.
   - A standard telephone cable with an RJ-11 connector is used.
3. Configure the recorder’s Port 405 to work with the modem.
   - Port 405 settings are accessed through the recorder’s standard user interface.
     a. Establish a network or a USB connection between your computer and Port 401 or 450 on the recorder, run TESLA Control Panel software and initiate a connection to the unit.
     b. When connected, select *Utilities* in the Main Menu list, and go to the *Communication* tab to access the Port 405’s settings.

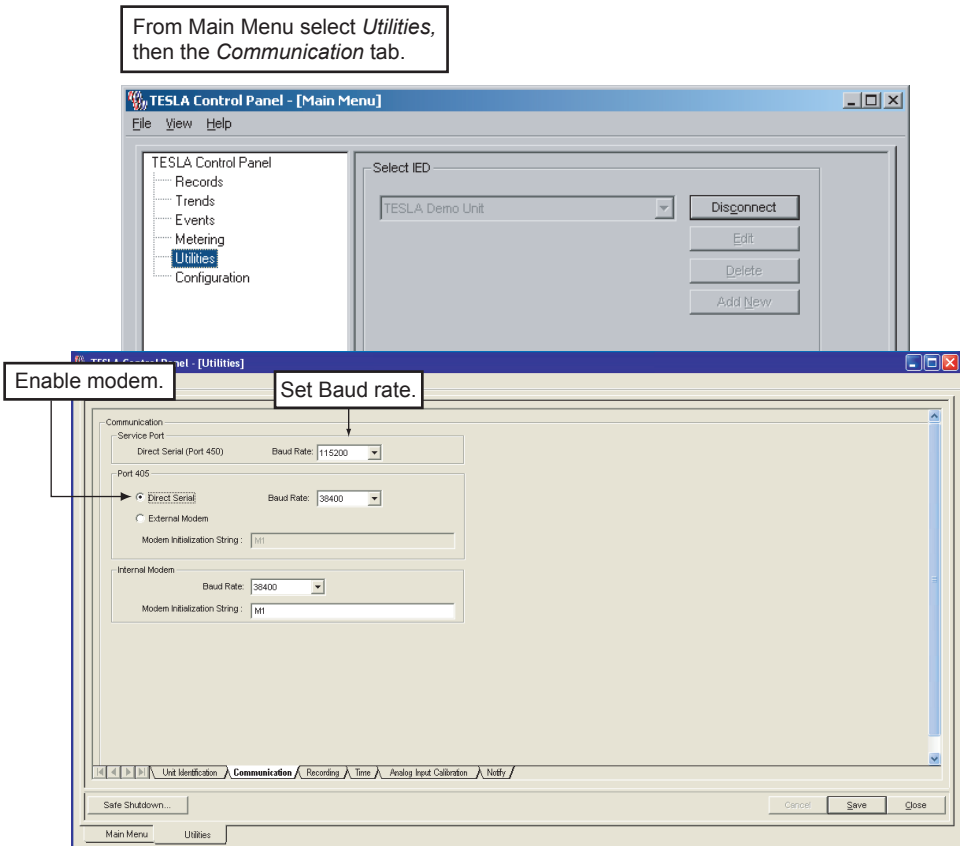


Figure 4.9: Communications Setup Utility

c. Set the Baud Rate. This will be the rate at which the recorder will communicate with the external modem. It does not control the rate at which the modems communicate with each other. Unlike a direct serial link, there is no need for this baud rate to match that of the remote computer. A rate faster than the modem's top speed is recommended to take full advantage of the modem's compression capabilities.

d. Select External Modem.

e. The Modem Initialization String lets you set any special command codes required by your modem. The factory default for this field is "M1" for external modems. These default values are all that are required for most modems.

f. Save your changes, close the Utilities tab and disconnect.

TESLA Control Panel Setup

1. Configure your computer to work with its modem. Refer to your computer and modem documentation.
2. Choose the target recorder from the Select IED list in TESLA Control Panel's Main Menu.
   - If there is not already an entry for this recorder, create one using the *Add New* button.
   - The method of communication with the recorder is part of each IED's definition. Use the *Edit* button to view or change this information. Ensure the Modem Link option is selected and the telephone number of the recorder's modem is entered.
   - For details on IED definitions see "Working with TESLA Control Panel" on page 5-1.
3. Initiate the connection by selecting the *Connect* button
   - A dialog box will appear to show connection progress.
   - The connection state and the current IED you are connected to is shown on the Windows status bar.

Internal Modem

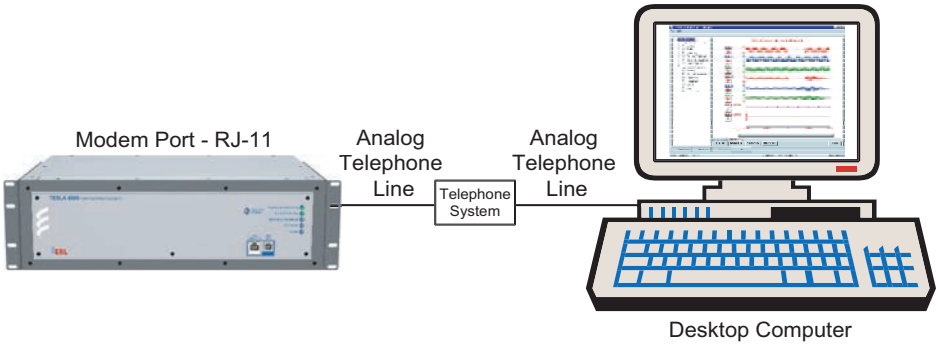


Figure 4.10: Modem Link - Internal

You can access the recorder's user interface through a telephone link between the recorder and your computer using an optional internal modem (Port 400 if installed).

Connect the recorder's Port 400 to an analog telephone line or switch using a standard RJ-11 connector.

Internal modem configuration is done the same way as for external modem. Modem initialization string is M1 for internal modem.

If an internal modem was installed at the factory, it will already be appropriately configured. An internal modem option is not available when the advanced communications option is selected.

4.8 Modem LAN Gateway

Recorders on a LAN can be remotely accessed through a modem on a designated master recorder. The master acts as a gateway to the LAN, providing a route for IP communication between Control Panel or RecordBase and other TESLA 4000 recorders to the network. Although commonly used as a part of a cooperative group configuration, a gateway modem can also be used simply as a means to communicate with networked recorders.

1. Connect the recorders to the LAN and set their IP addresses.
2. Configure one of the recorders (now designated the master recorder) with an internal or external modem (see "External Modem" on page 4-12 or "Internal Modem" on page 4-14).
3. Enable TCP packets forwarding on the master recorder (for details see Maintenance Menu Commands on page 14-3).
4. Set up TESLA Control Panel to communicate with the master recorder via the PC's modem and create and configure an appropriate *IED Definition* for it (see "External Modem" on page 4-12).
5. Create an (or modify existing) *IED Definition* for each recorder to be accessed through the gateway (not including the master recorder). Under *Communication*, select *Connect Through IED* and pick the master IED created in the previous setup.
6. To initiate communication with any of the recorders, choose the target recorder from the Select IED list in TESLA Control Panel's Main Menu and use the *Connect* button.

To connect to recorders through a modem gateway, you must be logged into Windows with local administrator privileges on the computer running Control Panel or RecordBase. Administrator privileges are required to handle updates to the network routing table. Connect through feature is only supported on IEDs configured for a port 2000 listening port.

4.9 Accessing SCADA Services

The recorder supports DNP3 (Level 2) and Modbus SCADA protocols as standard features. This section describes how to connect and configure the services. Protocol details, including point lists, are provided in the appendices.

Serial Port Connection

Both DNP3 and Modbus protocols are available on the recorder's serial Port 404, an RS-232 DCE port with a female DB9 connector. The port is wired to support a connection to a PC serial port (or equivalent) using a standard straight-through male to female serial cable. An external RS-232 to RS-485 converter can be used to connect to an RS-485 network. For port pin-out and cabling information see "Communication Port Details" on page 4-21.

Ethernet Connection

The DNP protocol can also be available over Ethernet using TCP or UDP. A standard 100BASE-T Ethernet cable is required.

The Ethernet port can support DNP SCADA and user interface access via TESLA Control Panel at the same time.

For details on setting the recorder's IP address, for details see 14 Maintenance Menu and Error Handling on page 1.

Protocol Settings

Configuration of the SCADA protocol and communication parameters is done through the SCADA Configuration section of the recorder setting file. Setting descriptions follow.

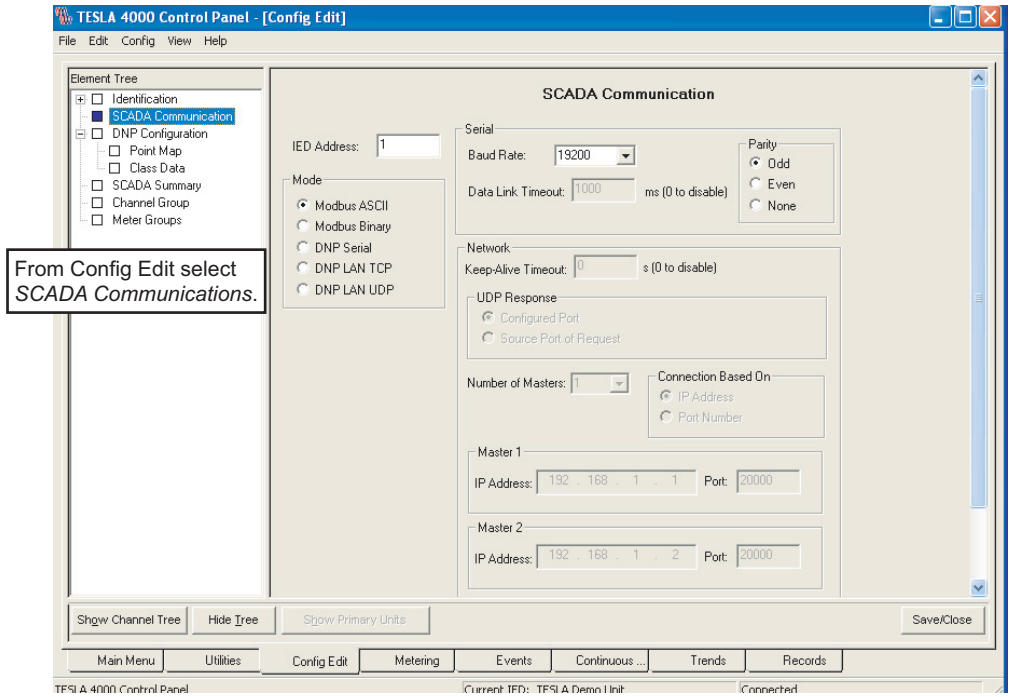


Figure 4.11: SCADA Protocol Settings

Table 4.2: SCADA Protocol Settings Mode	
Mode	Select one of the available SCADA modes.
Baud Rate	Port 404 serial baud rate. Default is 19,200.
Parity	Port 404 serial parity. Note: When parity is set to None and a Modbus protocol is selected, the number of stop bits automatically is set to 2, as per the Modbus standard.
Stop Bits	(Automatic setting). Always set to 1 stop bit except as noted in Parity setting above.
Data Bits	(Automatic setting) The number of data bits is controlled by the selected protocol mode. Modbus ASCII:7 data bits Modbus RTU:8 data bits DNP 3:8 data bits
Slave Address	Identifies the unit to the SCADA master.
Datalink Timeout	(DNP) Specifies the time in which the recorder expects a response from the SCADA master to primary frame messages. If a response is not received in this time, the recorder will re-transmit the message. The timeout is usually set to 0 milliseconds per DNP3 Technical Bulletin 9804-002. This document is available from the DNP3 User's Group (www.dnp.org) For UDP and TCP modes, the timeout is not settable and is automatically set to 0 milliseconds.
Master IP Address (DNP LAN TCP or DNP LAN UDP)	Defines the IP addresses of the master SCADA devices that will be polling the TESLA. This prevents unauthorized master devices from communicating with the TESLA. Note: These settings do not control IP address of the TESLA's Ethernet card. That is done through the recorder's Maintenance Menu. Make sure the Master IP Addresses are different from the TESLA IP Address.
Port	DNP (TCP or UDP) Defines the TCP or UDP port on which the DNP service may be accessed. Usually set to 20000.

SCADA Point Mapping

Modbus Protocol

The data points available for Modbus SCADA interface are fixed and are not selectable by the user. Complete details regarding the Modbus protocol emulation and data point lists can be found in “Modbus Functions” on page Appendix D-1.

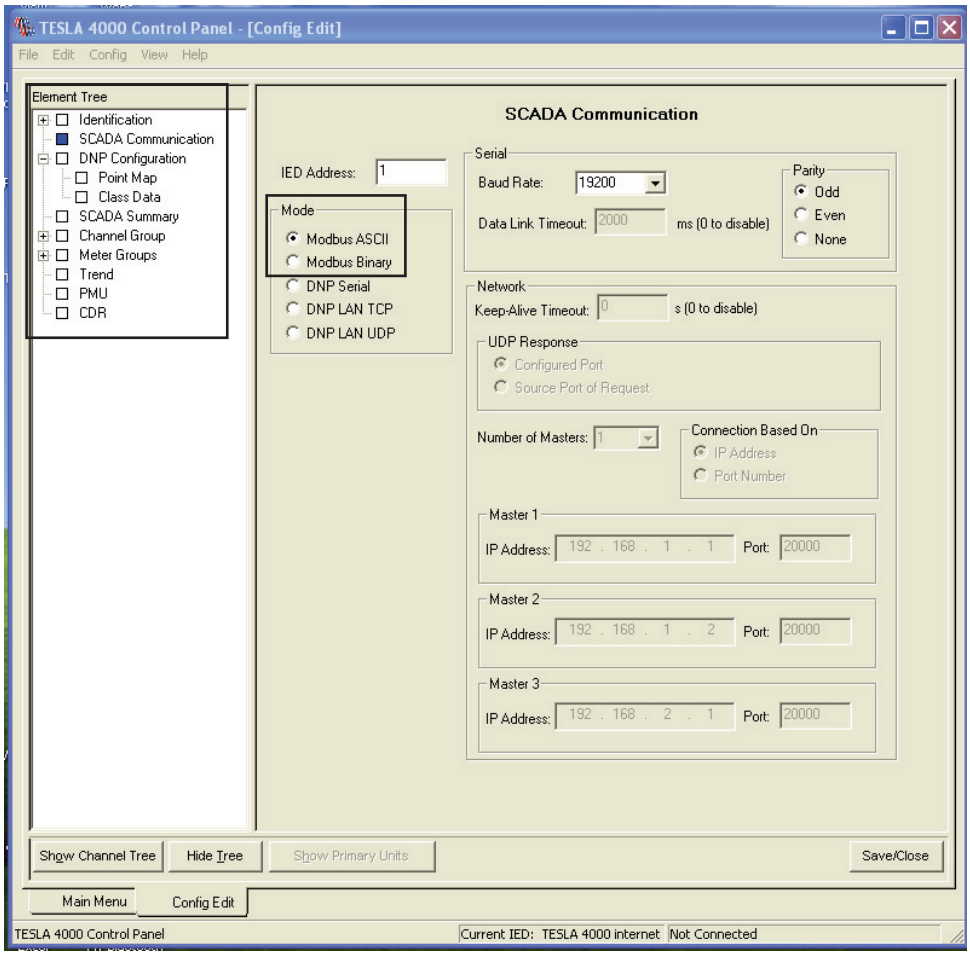


Figure 4.12: Communications Setup In Control Panel for Modbus

DNP Protocol

The recorder supports a DNP3 (Level 2) SCADA connection. DNP3 is available via a direct serial link or an Ethernet LAN connection using either TCP or UDP.

Serial DNP communications can be utilized exclusively via serial Comm Port 404. Comm Port 404 is an RS232 DCE DB9F port located on the back of the recorder. An external RS-232 to RS-485 converter can be used to connect the recorder to an RS-485 network.

Network DNP communications can be utilized via physical LAN provisions . DNP communications can be used with multiple masters when it is utilized with TCP.

The data points available for DNP SCADA interface are selectable by the user through the DNP Configuration section of the recorder settings; point selection is done through the Point Map configuration; class assignments for selected points are done through the Class Data configuration. Complete details regarding the DNP3 protocol emulation and data point lists can be found in DNP3 Device Profile on “DNP3 Device Profile” on page Appendix E-1.

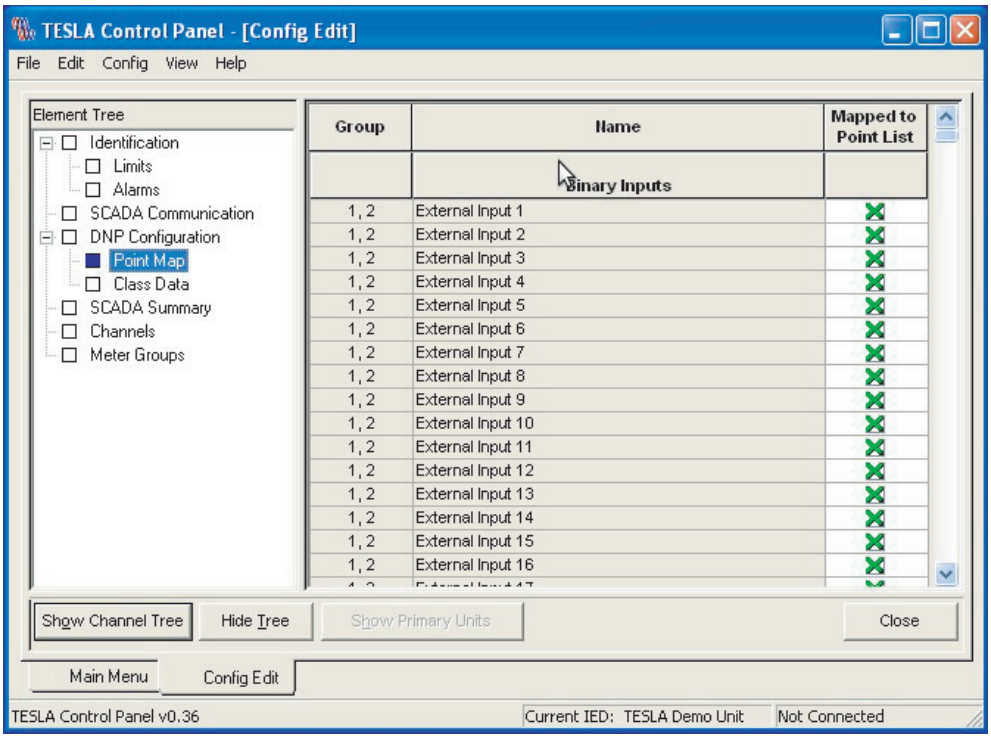


Figure 4.13a: DNP_point_map

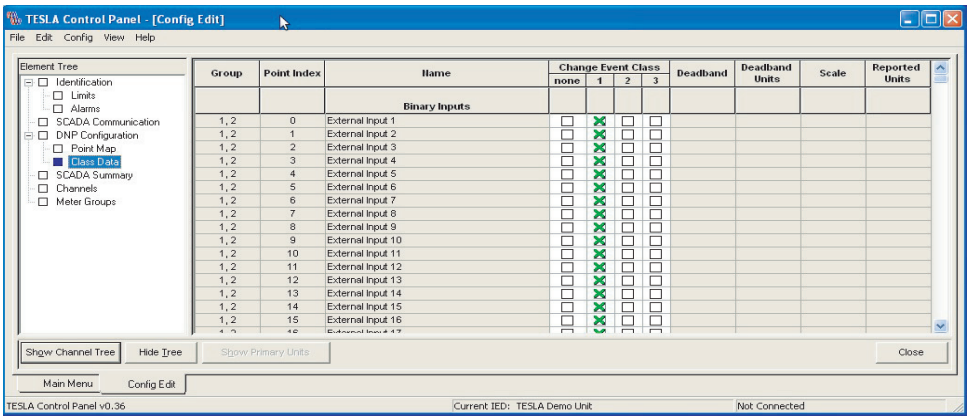


Figure 4.13b: DNP_class_data

Diagnostics

Protocol monitor utilities are available to assist in resolving SCADA communication difficulties such as incompatible baud rate or addressing. The utilities can be accessed through the Maintenance user interface, “Maintenance Menu and Error Handling” on page 14-1.

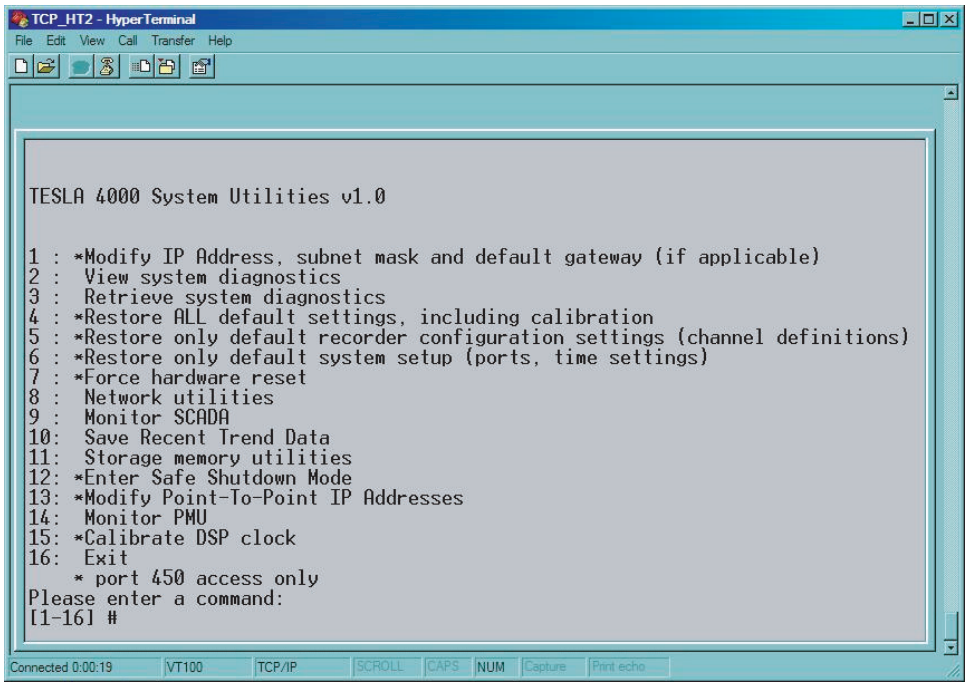

TCP_HT2 - HyperTerminal
File Edit View Call Transfer Help
TESLA 4000 System Utilities v1.0
1 : *Modify IP Address, subnet mask and default gateway (if applicable)
2 : View system diagnostics
3 : Retrieve system diagnostics
4 : *Restore ALL default settings, including calibration
5 : *Restore only default recorder configuration settings (channel definitions)
6 : *Restore only default system setup (ports, time settings)
7 : *Force hardware reset
8 : Network utilities
9 : Monitor SCADA
10: Save Recent Trend Data
11: Storage memory utilities
12: *Enter Safe Shutdown Mode
13: *Modify Point-To-Point IP Addresses
14: Monitor PMU
15: *Calibrate DSP clock
16: Exit
* port 450 access only
Please enter a command:
[1-16] #
Connected 0:00:19
VT100
TCP/IP
SCROLL
CAPS
NUM
Capture
Print echo

Figure 4.14: HyperTerminal

4.10 Communication Port Details

The serial port 405 is configured as EIA RS-232 DCE devices with female DB9 connectors. This allows them to be connected directly to a PC serial port with a standard straight-through male-to-female serial cable.

A modem adapter (part #101629) is available to convert a port into a DTE device, equivalent to the serial port on a PC. The adapter allows you connect an external modem to the recorder's Port 405 using a standard modem cable.

The TESLA 4000 Power System Monitoring Recorder (v1.4 or higher) has been factory configured to communicate to peripheral software tools and devices using the ERLPhase registered IANA Port 7631. Previous firmware versions configured for Port 2000 operation will be altered during the TESLA 4000 firmware update process to use Port 7631. To support legacy installations, Port 2000 operation may be enabled through the TESLA 4000 Maintenance Menu (see "14 Maintenance Menu and Error Handling" on page 14-1).

Table 4.3: TESLA Recorder Serial Ports

Port	Location	Function
405	Rear Panel	Serial port for connection to an external modem or for direct connection to a computer (configurable). Default baud rate set at 38,400 baud. Feature not available on all IED configurations.
404	Rear Panel	Connection to SCADA (DNP3 or Modbus) interface. Default baud rate set at 19,200 baud.

Table 4.4: Signal connections to pins on Recorder Port

Signal Name	Direction PC<->IED	Pin # on the IED Port
DCD	←	1
RxD	←	2
TxD	→	3
DTR	→	4
Common		5
DSR	←	6
RTS	→	7
CTS	←	8
No connection		9

Notes:
IED is DCE, PC is DTE.
Pins 1 and 6 are tied together internal to the IED.

Table 4.5: Cable Pin Connections	
Male DB-9 Cable End for IED Port	**Female DB-9 Cable End for Computer Port**
Pin # on Cable	Pin # on Cable
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9

Table 4.6: Signal name connections to pins on Modem Adapter		
Signal Name	**Direction Modem <-> IED**	**Pin # on the Modem Adapter**
DCD	→	1
RxD	→	2
TxD	←	3
DTR	←	4
Common		5
DSR	→	6
RTS	←	7
CTS	→	8
No connection		9

Notes:
IED (with modem adapter) is DTE, modem is DCE.
Pins 1 and 6 are tied together internal to the IED.

Table 4.7: Port Assignments		
1057	Listening port on System Manager. Modules connect to this port.	TCP Ports
1081	Listening port on System Manager. TESLA connects to this port.	
7631* or 2000 *Factory default	Listening ports on TESLA. RecordBase Central Station and TESLA Control Panel connection ports. Configurable through Maintenance Menu.	
20, 21	FTP	
23	Telnet	
4712/TCP or UDP	Default PMU port can be modified by the user (TESLA 3000 and TESLA 4000).	
20000/TCP or UDP	Default DNP3 can be modified by the user (TESLA 2000, 3000 and 4000).	

4.11 IEC 61850 Communication

The IEC 61850 Standard

The Smart Grid is transforming the electrical power industry by using digital technology to deliver electricity in a more intelligent, efficient and controlled way. Embedded control and communication devices are central to this transformation by adding intelligent automation to electrical networks.

The IEC 61850 standard defines a new protocol that permits substation equipment to communicate with each other. Like many other well-known manufacturers, ERLPhase Power Technologies is dedicated to using IEC 61850-based devices that can be used as part of an open and versatile communications network for substation automation.

The IEC 61850 defines an Ethernet-based protocol used in substations for data communication. Substations implement a number of controllers for protection, measurement, detection, alarms, and monitoring. System implementation is often slowed down by the fact that the controllers produced by different manufacturers are incompatible, since they do not support the same communication protocols. The problems associated with this incompatibility are quite serious, and result in increased costs for protocol integration and system maintenance.

Implementation Details

The TESLA 4000 Model 4000 conforms to IEC 61850-8-1, commonly referred to as Station Bus Protocol. Implementation includes the following documents:

- Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (see “Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS)” on page Appendix J-1)
- Model Implementation Conformance Statement (see “Model Implementation Conformance Statement (MICS)” on page Appendix J-8)

All configurable IEC61850 parameters are available via the Maintenance interface. Note that this effort may already have been completed as part of the steps taken to establish a network maintenance connection to the recorder.

1. Establish a TUI session with the recorder and login as maintenance. The following screen appears.

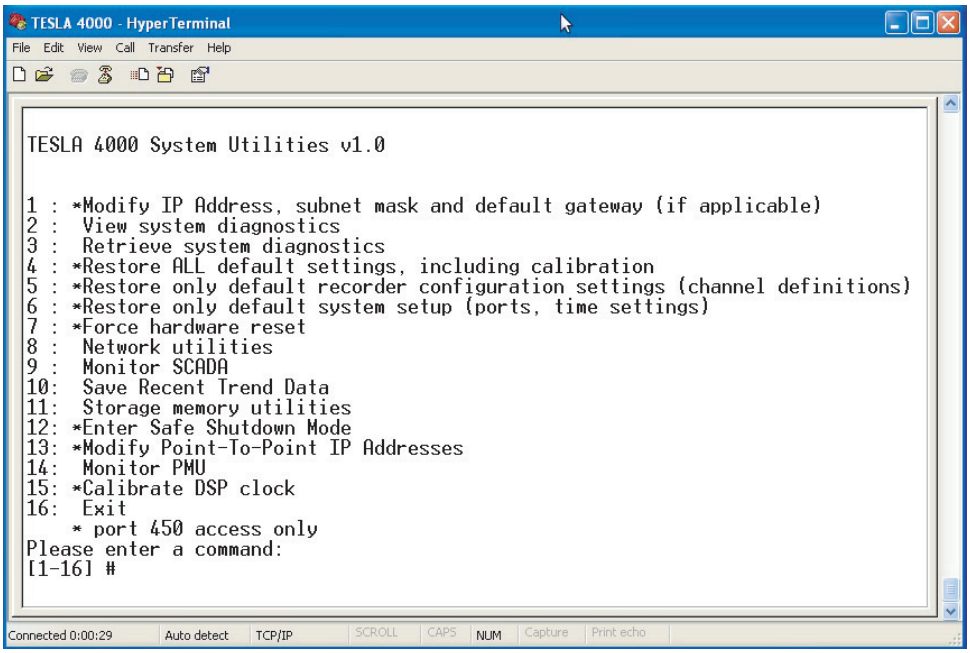

TESLA 4000 - HyperTerminal
File Edit View Call Transfer Help
TESLA 4000 System Utilities v1.0
1 : *Modify IP Address, subnet mask and default gateway (if applicable)
2 : View system diagnostics
3 : Retrieve system diagnostics
4 : *Restore ALL default settings, including calibration
5 : *Restore only default recorder configuration settings (channel definitions)
6 : *Restore only default system setup (ports, time settings)
7 : *Force hardware reset
8 : Network utilities
9 : Monitor SCADA
10: Save Recent Trend Data
11: Storage memory utilities
12: *Enter Safe Shutdown Mode
13: *Modify Point-To-Point IP Addresses
14: Monitor PMU
15: *Calibrate DSP clock
16: Exit
* port 450 access only
Please enter a command:
[1-16] #
Connected 0:00:29 Auto detect TCP/IP SCROLL CAPS NUM Capture Print echo

Figure 4.15: Establish a TUI Session with the recorder

2. Select the first option by entering the number 1 followed by <Enter>. The following screen appears.

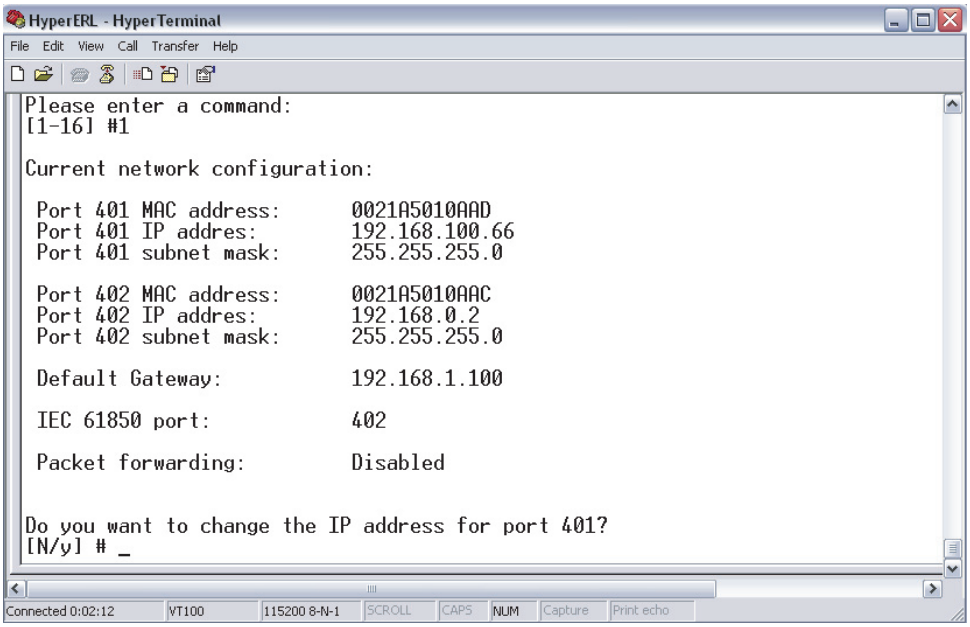

HyperERL - HyperTerminal
File Edit View Call Transfer Help
Please enter a command:
[1-16] #1
Current network configuration:
Port 401 MAC address: 0021A5010AAD
Port 401 IP addres: 192.168.100.66
Port 401 subnet mask: 255.255.255.0
Port 402 MAC address: 0021A5010AAC
Port 402 IP addres: 192.168.0.2
Port 402 subnet mask: 255.255.255.0
Default Gateway: 192.168.1.100
IEC 61850 port: 402
Packet forwarding: Disabled
Do you want to change the IP address for port 401?
[N/y] # _
Connected 0:02:12 VT100 115200 8-N-1 SCROLL CAPS NUM Capture Print echo

Figure 4.16: Unit's IP Address

Note that unit's IP address can be used on the IEC61850 client side for unique unit identification instead of a physical device "PD Name". The publisher con-

figuration is fixed and defined in the ICD file and available for reading to any IEC61850 client. Subscriber functionality is also fixed and supported for the Virtual Inputs only.

5 Working with TESLA Control Panel

5.1 Recorder Workspace

TESLA Control Panel supports multiple recorders. Each recorder has its own workspace within Control Panel that stores its communications parameters, records and configuration files.

> A separate workspace should be created for each recorder on your system to store its configuration files and records.

When first installed, TESLA Control Panel includes a workspace for a recorder called TESLA 4000 Demo Unit. It contains sample records and configuration files and is configured for network connection with an evaluation unit.

Selecting a Recorder Workspace

To work with a particular recorder, select it from the *Select IED* box on the *Main Menu* tab. If you are already connected to an IED you will not be able to select a different IED until you disconnect.

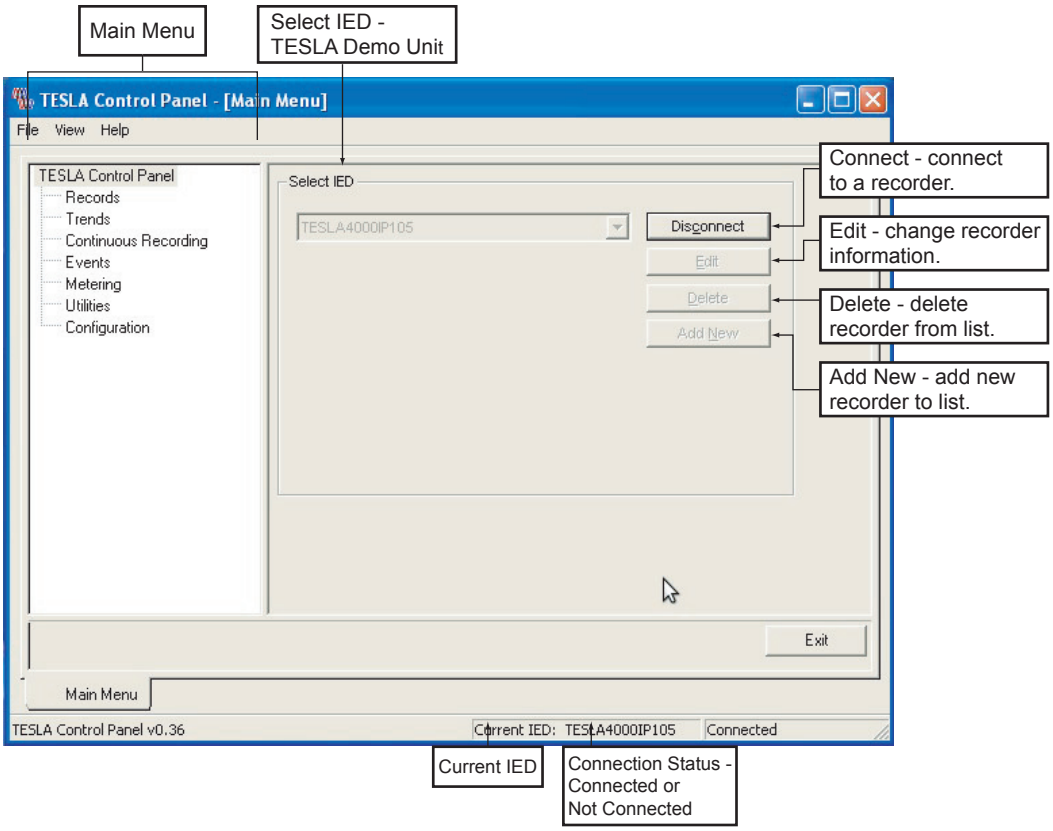


Figure 5.1: Selecting a Recorder Workspace

Current IED

Selecting a recorder sets TESLA Control Panel's focus to that recorder's workspace, known as the Current IED. The records and configuration files belong to the selected recorder.

If you initiate a connection using TESLA Control Panel, it connects to the current IED using the communication parameters specified for this IED.

> The name of the Current IED is always displayed in the Status Bar at the bottom of the TESLA Control Panel window (for details see Figure 5.1: Selecting a Recorder Workspace on page 5-1).

TESLA Control Panel assumes that the recorder it is communicating with is the one identified as the Current IED. Forcing a connection with a different recorder (i.e. moving the serial cable without telling Control Panel to disconnect), can cause the records and configuration files of that recorder to be mixed with those of the Current IED.

5.2 Adding/Editing a Recorder Workspace Definition

Recorder workspaces are added, modified or deleted from the TESLA Control Panel Main Menu using controls in the *Select IED* dialog box (for details see Figure 5.1: Selecting a Recorder Workspace on page 5-1) The *Edit* button displays the selected recorder's definition screen. The *Add New* button is used to create a new recorder definition. The *IED* definition is shown in Figure 5.2: Recorder Workspace Definition and the settings are described in the following table.

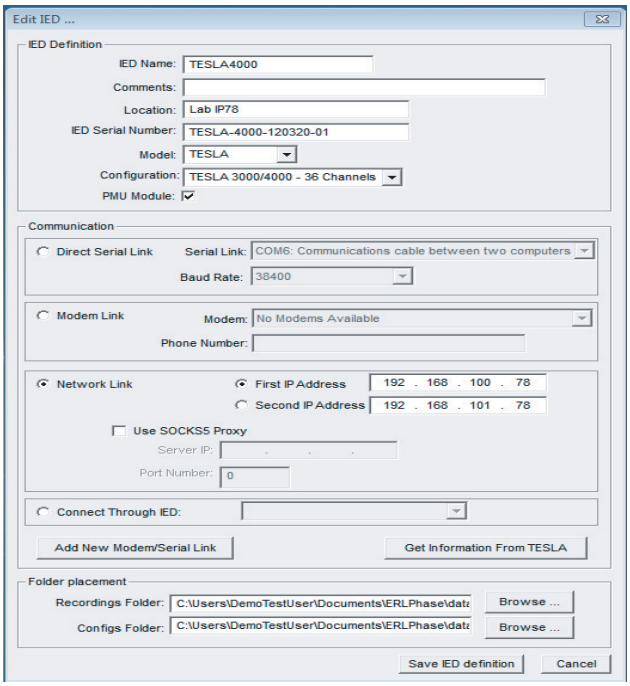


Figure 5.2: Recorder Workspace Definition

Table 5.1: IED Workspace Settings

IED Definition	
IED Name	The IED Name is the name you assign to this recorder's workspace. It appears in the IED selection and the Current IED display at the bottom of the TESLA Control Panel window. We recommend that you use the same name for this workspace as the Unit Name given to the recorder ("Unit Identification" on page 7-2).
Comments	User-defined, for your reference only.
Location	User-defined, for your reference only.
IED Serial Number	Enter the IED Serial Number to match the serial number of the actual recorder.

Table 5.1: IED Workspace Settings	
Get Information from IED	Connects to the recorder and retrieves its configured name, location and serial number. **The corresponding fields in the IED Definitions are overwritten.**
Model	TESLA 2000 / 3000 / 4000, 18 or 36 channel, or TESLA 3000 /4000-Cooperative IED
Configuration	
IP Address	IP addresses of the recorder. The recorder's default factory IP addresses are 192.168.100.80 and 192.168.101.80. It is changed through the recorder's Maintenance Menu,
Communication	
Direct Serial Link	Connect to this recorder through a serial cable.
Modem Link	Connect to this recorder via a telephone link.
Network Link	Connect to this recorder via a TCP/IP network.
Connect Through IED	Connect to this recorder through another recorder that is providing a modem-Lan gateway. An IED Definition for the selected recorder must already exist. For details on setting up a modem-Lan Gateway "Modem LAN Gateway" on page 4-15)
Folder Placement	The Default Folder directory applied to new IED definitions can be modified with the *File>Data Locations* command from the Main Menu.
Recordings Folder	The directory where the IED's retrieved records are stored.
Configs Folder	The directory where the IED's configuration files are saved.

You can share configuration files and records with other TESLA Control Panel users by using common folders

5.3 Online and Offline Operation

TESLA Control Panel can be used with or without a connection to the selected recorder. Both offline and online modes work within the selected Current IED workspace.

Offline (Not Connected)

In Offline mode, you can manage and display a recorder's local (previously uploaded) records and create and edit configuration files without being connected to the unit.

Online (Connected)

In Online mode you are connected to the recorder and have access to both local and remote data and functions:

- Records (both local and on the recorder)
- Event log
- Metering (realtime readings of input and calculated channels)
- Channel and trigger configurations (the one presently active in the recorder and any saved ones you may have created)
- Setup utilities and record configuration screens
- Record graphics display
- Trend logs

Connection Status

The Status Bar at the bottom right side of the TESLA Control Panel window shows if you are presently online or offline.

5.4 Navigating in TESLA Control Panel

TESLA Control Panel uses a split screen format. The left pane is used for navigation or selection. The right pane is the working area for each of the program's main sections. To bring up the Control Tabs, shown below, you must select the appropriate item on the Navigation Tree by double-clicking.

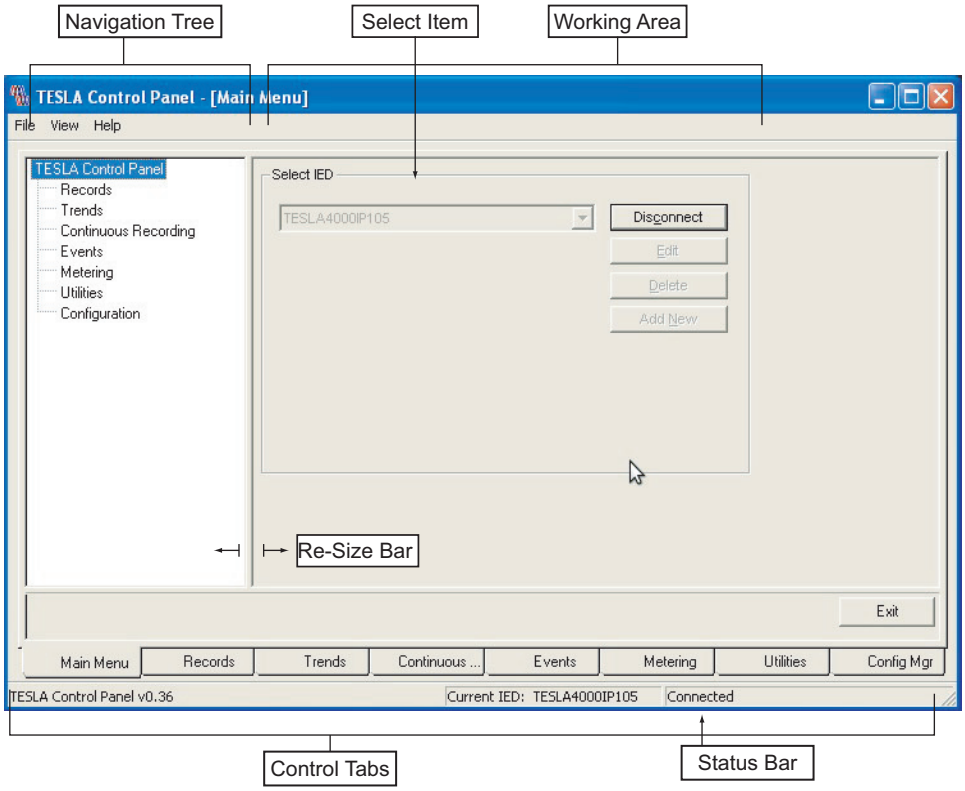


Figure 5.3: TESLA Control Panel Display Sections Navigation Tree

The left pane provides a means of moving between TESLA Control Panel functions or selecting items within a function (e.g. channels from a record). TESLA Control Panel functions—Records, Trend, Events, Metering, Utilities and Configuration are activated by a double-click.

You can optimize the screen space between the tree and the working area to create a larger working area. Some screens have a *Hide Tree* button to maximize the working area.

Working Area

The Working Area on the right pane of the display represents the main working area of each section of the TESLA Control Panel.

Control Tabs

The Control Tabs are a row of selection tabs near the bottom of the screen. Each time you start a function, a corresponding tab is created.

Select the control tabs to navigate from one screen to another or the *Main Menu* item. Use the *Close* button to close the screen.

Status Bar

The Status Bar at the bottom of the TESLA Control Panel displays the name of the selected recorder workspace and the status of the connections.

6 Metering Display

The recorder has a full set of real-time metering displays that provide present readings from the analog and digital input channels, and the calculated channels.

The Metering display is accessed through the *Metering* item in the *Main Menu* tab's function list.

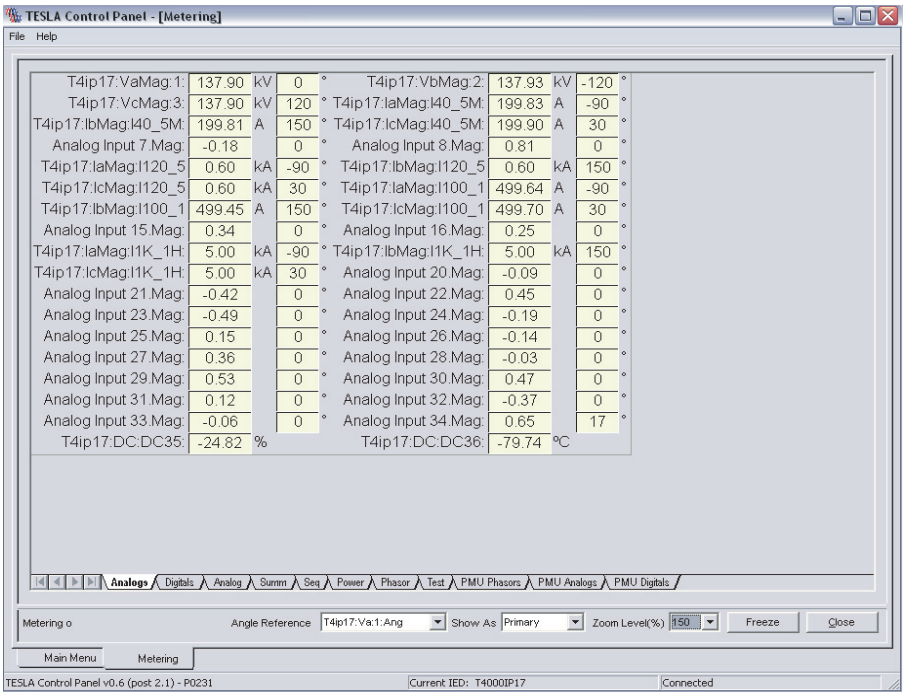

TESLA Control Panel - [Metering]
File Help
T4ip17:VaMag:1: 137.90 kV 0 ° T4ip17:VbMag:2: 137.93 kV -120 °
T4ip17:VcMag:3: 137.90 kV 120 ° T4ip17:IaMag:I40_5M: 199.83 A -90 °
T4ip17:IbMag:I40_5M: 199.81 A 150 ° T4ip17:IcMag:I40_5M: 199.90 A 30 °
Analog Input 7.Mag: -0.18 0 ° Analog Input 8.Mag: 0.81 0 °
T4ip17:IaMag:I120_5 0.60 kA -90 ° T4ip17:IbMag:I120_5 0.60 kA 150 °
T4ip17:IcMag:I120_5 0.60 kA 30 ° T4ip17:IaMag:I100_1 499.64 A -90 °
T4ip17:IbMag:I100_1 499.45 A 150 ° T4ip17:IcMag:I100_1 499.70 A 30 °
Analog Input 15.Mag: 0.34 0 ° Analog Input 16.Mag: 0.25 0 °
T4ip17:IaMag:I1K_1H: 5.00 kA -90 ° T4ip17:IbMag:I1K_1H: 5.00 kA 150 °
T4ip17:IcMag:I1K_1H: 5.00 kA 30 ° Analog Input 20.Mag: -0.09 0 °
Analog Input 21.Mag: -0.42 0 ° Analog Input 22.Mag: 0.45 0 °
Analog Input 23.Mag: -0.49 0 ° Analog Input 24.Mag: -0.19 0 °
Analog Input 25.Mag: 0.15 0 ° Analog Input 26.Mag: -0.14 0 °
Analog Input 27.Mag: 0.36 0 ° Analog Input 28.Mag: -0.03 0 °
Analog Input 29.Mag: 0.53 0 ° Analog Input 30.Mag: 0.47 0 °
Analog Input 31.Mag: 0.12 0 ° Analog Input 32.Mag: -0.37 0 °
Analog Input 33.Mag: -0.06 0 ° Analog Input 34.Mag: 0.65 17 °
T4ip17:DC:DC35: -24.82 % T4ip17:DC:DC36: -79.74 °C
Analogs Digitals Analog Summ Seq Power Phasor Test PMU Phasors PMU Analogs PMU Digitals
Metering o Angle Reference T4ip17:Va:1:Ang Show As Primary Zoom Level(%) 150 Freeze Close
Main Menu Metering
TESLA Control Panel v0.6 (post 2.1) - P0231 Current IED: T4000IP17 Connected

Figure 6.1: Metering Display

Standard Metering Screens

The Metering display provides tabs at the bottom to select among multiple display screens. The first two tabs, *Analogs* and *Digitals* are the default tabs and present the readings from the analog inputs and external inputs.

User-Defined Metering Screens

You can define an additional ten user-defined metering screens. Setup of these additional screens is part of the recorder's configuration (see "Meter Groups" on page 8-48).

Angle Reference

Angle information displayed on the metering screen may be referenced to any angle reference setting in the configuration file. This feature modifies the display of information on the metering screen and has no impact on recording or communications.

Primary/ Secondary

Metered values can be shown as either system primary or secondary quantities.

Display Zoom

The magnification of metering screens can be adjusted using the *Zoom Level* (%) control. This allows the display to be enlarged for easy viewing while commissioning or testing.

Freeze

The *Freeze* button provides a way to temporarily stop the update of the display. It can be used to ensure a synchronized set of readings for documentation purposes. The metering display can be exported to another program using Windows built-in Alt PrintScreen key and standard paste functions.

Phase angle readings displayed in meter groups are based on the configured Phase Angle Reference Channel (see “Phase Angle Reference Channel” on page 8-12).

7 Recorder Setup Utilities

The TESLA recorder has global setup parameters that establish its identity and define its operation. Setup parameters define:

- Unit identification
- Communication port parameters
- Record length and mode settings
- Time display and settings
- Analog input calibration
- Central Station trigger and record notification
- Passwords

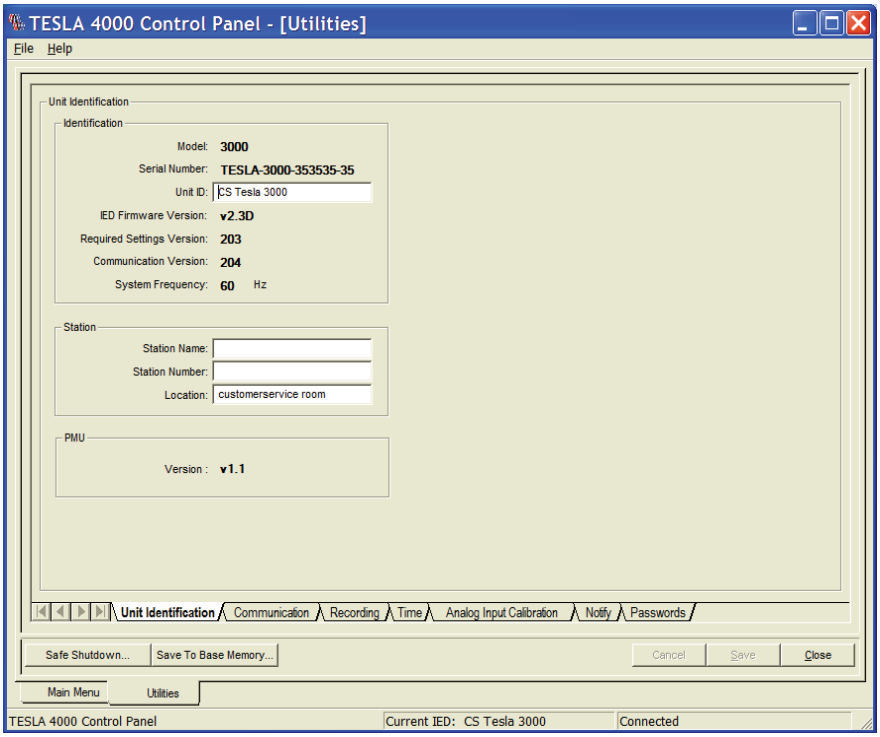


Figure 7.1: Recorder Setup Utilities

The setup parameters are accessed through the *Utilities* tab on TESLA Control Panel. You must be communicating with the IED for the *Utilities* tab to be available.

For details on connecting to the recorder using TESLA Control Panel software see “Communicating with the Recorder” on page 4-1.

7.1 Unit Identification

The Unit Identification tab identifies a particular recorder and its records. Double-click *Utilities* to bring up the tabs; select *Unit Identification*.

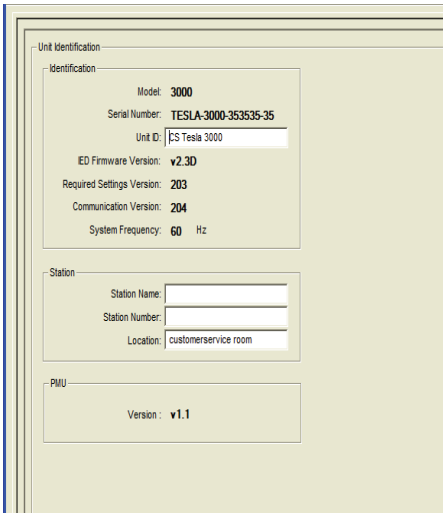


Figure 7.2: Recorder Setup Utilities - Unit Identification

Table 7.1: Unit Identification Settings	
Identification	
Serial Number	Read-only field, displays the serial number of the TESLA unit currently connected.
Unit ID	User-entered field that identifies the unit. It is part of the name given to records produced by the unit to identify their origin. By convention, this name should be the same as the "IED Name" assigned to the recorder and recorder's workspace. The name must not contain the following: "," "/" "\" ":" or any other character not valid for a Windows file name.
IED Firmware Version	Read-only field that displays the firmware version of the currently connected TESLA unit.
Required Settings Version	Describes the version of the settings file required by the connected recorder. Control Panel is capable of creating older versions of settings files for use with recorders whose firmware has not been updated (see "Managing Configuration Files" on page 8-1).
Communication Version	Read-only field that displays the version of the communications protocol used by the currently connected TESLA unit.
System Frequency	Read-only field that displays the assumed power system frequency of the recorder. This is a factory setting.
Station	
Station Name	User-defined, for your reference only.

Table 7.1: Unit Identification Settings	
Station Number	User-defined, for your reference only.
Location	User-defined, for your reference only.

7.2 Communication Port Settings

The Communication settings control the modes and baud rates of the recorder's communication ports and defines the SCADA communication mode.

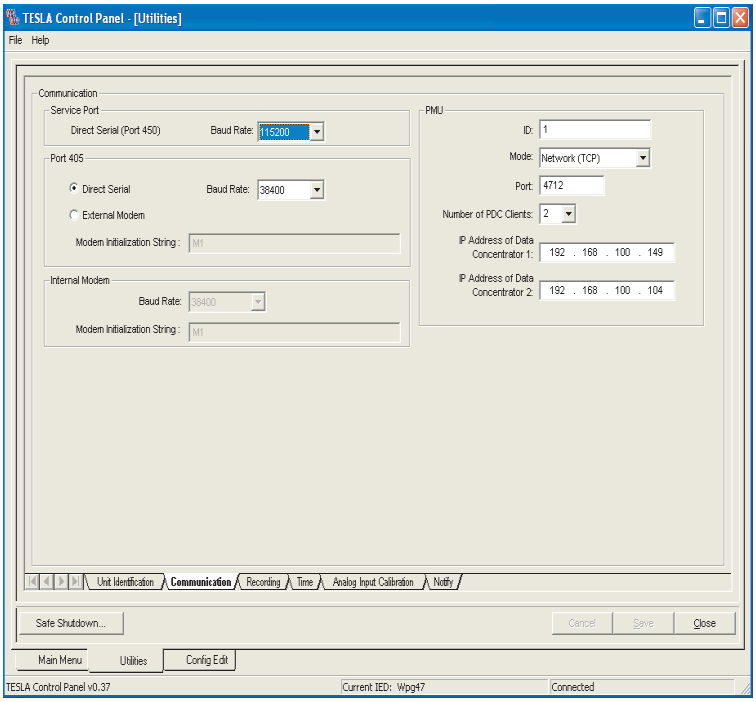


Figure 7.3: Recorder Setup Utilities - Communication Ports

Table 7.2: Communication Settings	
Service Port	
The Service Port is Port 450 on the front of the recorder. It can be used for connection with TESLA Control Panel or a terminal program (to access the Maintenance Menu).	
Baud Rate	Sets the baud rate of the port. The default baud rate is 115,200 N81 baud. Note: The baud rate must match that of the port of the computer connected to this port. For best results, use the maximum baud rate that your communication link and equipment can sustain.
Direct/Modem Port	
The Direct/Modem Port refers to either the recorder's rear panel Port 405 or its (optional) Internal Modem port, depending on the Port Select setting. Direct/Modem Port functionality is not available on all TESLA 4000 IED configurations.	
Port Select	Direct Serial: Port 405 is enabled for a direct serial connection with TESLA Control Panel or a terminal program (to access the Maintenance Menu). External Modem: Port 405 can be used to connect to an external modem through a serial link. Internal Modem: Enables a modem connection through the recorder's rear panel RJ-11 Internal Modem Port. Requires that the recorder has the internal modem option installed. The internal modem can be disabled through the Maintenance Menu.
Baud Rate	Sets the baud rate of port 405. The default baud rate is 38,400 baud. For a direct serial connection on Port 405, the baud rate must match that of the port of the computer connected to this port. When configured for an internal or external modem, the baud rate specifies the rate at which the recorder communicates with the modem. The actual communication rate between modems is less than or equal to this setting, depending on what the modems can negotiate over the phone line. For best results, use the maximum baud rate that your communication link and equipment can sustain.
Modem Initialization String	When using an internal or external modem, a modem initialization string can be entered containing modem control codes. The factory default for this field is "M1". Refer to the modem manual for details.

For details regarding the data and functions available on the TESLA recorder's SCADA port see "Modbus Functions" in Appendix D and "DNP3 Device Profile" in Appendix E.

7.3 Recording Control Settings

The Recording Settings control the parameters of the High Speed Recording, Low Speed Recording and Trend Logging.

For High Speed and Low Speed Recording the TESLA recorder can create up to three records simultaneously. The TESLA employs sophisticated trigger combination algorithms used to combine data from multiple events into a single record and also to reduce the amount of redundant data in the records. In addition, the TESLA will combine data captured using multiple time-frames into a single record.

In the TESLA there are two modes of capturing data; Edge Recording and Duration Recording. Both modes are available for High Speed Recording, only Edge Recording is available for Low Speed Recording.

Edge Mode

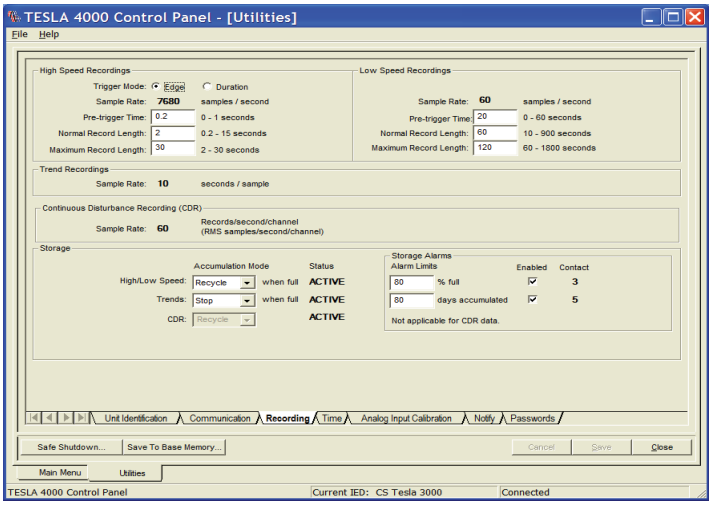


Figure 7.4: Recorder Setup Utilities - Edge Recording

In Edge Recording, the rising edge of the trigger is used to create a record that has a set amount of pre-trigger data and a set amount of post-trigger. This is known as a normal length record. If another trigger is processed while the record is being created, the record may be extended to the full normal length of data associated with the new trigger. Multiple extensions can occur up to the Maximum Record Length limit. Records with combined High Speed and Low Speed data can only be extended during the High Speed data capture portion of the record.

Edge Recording mode tends to create smaller records that contain useful fault data around the start of the trigger, but may not capture data for the entire duration of the trigger.

To enable record auto-extension for multiple triggers, the Maximum record Length must be larger than the Normal Record Length.

At least small amount of pre-trigger time is recommended to ensure the triggering event is included in the records.

Duration Mode

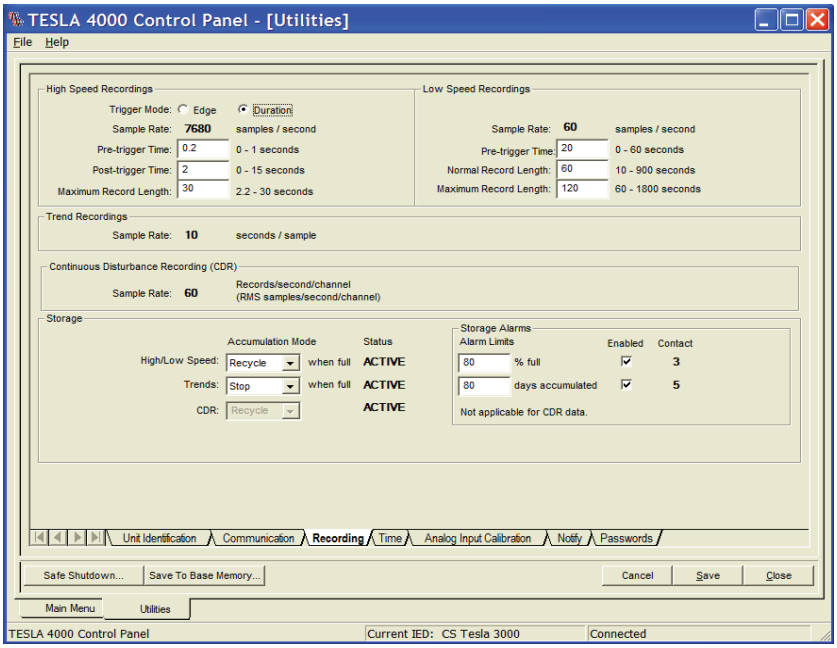


Figure 7.5: Recorder Setup Utilities - Duration Recording

In Duration Recording, the duration of the trigger determines the record length. The record stores the configured amount of pre-trigger data, continues to record while the trigger is active and then records a configured amount of post-trigger data. If a trigger remains active, the TESLA stops recording once the Maximum Record Length limit is reached. If a subsequent trigger occurs while a record is being created, it will be combined with the first trigger using a logical OR operation as long as it is not near to the maximum record length limit. If the trigger is processed near the end of the record, a new overlapping record will be created instead of combining the triggers. Records with combined High Speed and Low Speed data can only be combined during the High Speed data capture portion of the record.

Duration Recording mode captures all the data during the fault trigger, but tends to create larger records that may contain unimportant data.

Table 7.3: Recording Settings	
High Speed Recording	
Trigger Mode	Select Edge or Duration mode. See above for descriptions.
Sample Rate	Displays the configured high speed sample rate. The sample rate is set in the configuration file downloaded to the recorder. (See “Sample Rate” on page 8-6).
Pre-trigger Time	The length of data that is recorded prior to the trigger time. At least 0.1 seconds of pre-trigger time is recommended to ensure the triggering event is included in the records.
Normal Record Length	Normal Record Length (Edge Mode) is the total length of the record, including pre-trigger data, without any record extension.
Post-Trigger Time	Post Trigger Time (Duration Mode) is the length of data that is captured after the falling edge of trigger event.
Maximum Record Length	Edge Mode: The maximum length of the record including pre-trigger, post-trigger and extensions. To enable record auto-extension for multiple triggers, the Maximum record Length must be larger than the Normal Record. Duration Mode: The maximum length of the record including pre-trigger, trigger and post-trigger.
Low Speed Recording	
Sample Rate	Samples at 50 or 60 samples/second (1 sample/cycle) producing record lengths of a few minutes to capture slower system dynamic swings. The sample rate for low speed recording is based on the recorder’s system frequency which is a factory setting.
Pre-trigger Time	The length of data prior to the trigger time that is included in the recording.
Normal Record Length	The total duration of each recording under single trigger conditions. Includes the pre-trigger time.
Max. Extended Record Length	The maximum length of the record including pre-trigger, post-trigger and extensions. To enable record auto-extension for multiple triggers, the Maximum Record Length must be larger than the Normal Record.
Trend Recordings	
Sample Rate	Read-only display of the trending interval in seconds. The trend logging rate is configured in the recorder’s setting file (see “Trend Logging” on page 8-49).
Continuous Disturbance Recording (CDR)	
Sample Rate	Read-only display of the recording rate in rms samples/second/channel. The rate is configured in the recorders setting file, for details see “Continuous Disturbance Recording” on page 10-1

Table 7.3: Recording Settings	
Storage	
High/Low Speed Accumulation Mode	Selects whether to overwrite the oldest transient or swing records when the storage space is full or the 1000 record limit has been reached or to stop storing new records. The Storage Alarm can be used in conjunction with the Stop setting to provide notification in advance of the full condition.
High/Low Speed Storage Alarm Limits	When enabled, you can enter a limit giving the percentage of recording space that causes an alarm. Enter a number between 60 and 90. The storage alarm condition is indicated by flashing the front panel “Record Storage” LED and activating a selected alarm contact. Note: the alarm contact assigned to this is displayed as a read-only value. It’s set as part of the recorder’s configuration (see “Storage Alarms” on page 8-7).
Trend Accumulation Mode	Selects whether to overwrite the oldest trend data when the 90 day storage limit has been reached or to stop trend. The Storage Alarm can be used in conjunction with the Stop setting to provide notification in advance of the full condition.
Trend Storage Alarm Limits	When enabled, you can enter a limit giving the number of days of accumulated trend information that causes an alarm condition. Enter a number of days between 10 and 90. The storage alarm condition is indicated by flashing the front panel “Record Storage” LED and activating a selected alarm contact. Note: the alarm contact assigned to this is displayed as a read-only value. It’s set as part of the recorder’s configuration (see “Storage Alarms” on page 8-7).
CDR Accumulation	This is a read-only indicator set to *Recycle* when Continuous Distubance Recording is enabled.

7.4 Time Display and Settings

The Time Control tab displays the recorder's current time and provides controls to select and configure the source time signal for the IED, or manually configure the initial time parameters of the system. When the time is changed manually or by the application of an alternate source, any existing trend and continuous disturbance recording data will be compromised. This data should be removed from the system data after performing the time change.

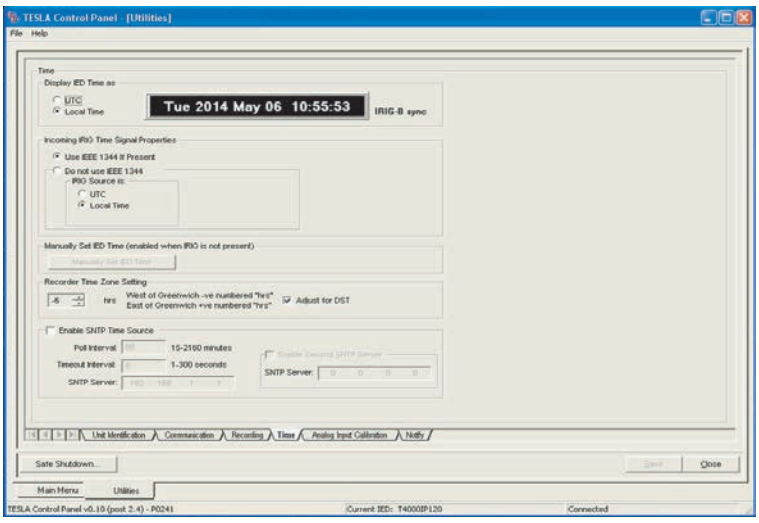


Figure 7.6: Recorder Setup Utilities - Time Control

Time Sources

The TESLA 4000 Power Systems Recorder uses time as the basis of data recording and requires the presence of a source time signal on the IED. The recorder supports the use of modulated or unmodulated IRIG-B time signals (external), primary/secondary SNTP network based time synchronization (external) and manually configurable system time based on a free-running, internal oscillator. The internal free-running oscillator is always present on the IED and, in the absence of any external time source, will become the default mode of time synchronization.

An IRIG-B time source will have the highest order of precedence and the highest available time accuracy. IRIG-B time sources are recommended for use in PMU applications with an accuracy exceeding 1 μs after calibration. The ongoing presence of a valid IRIG-B time source is indicated by an LED on the front panel of the IED and is evident in data records.

An SNTP time source has a lower order of precedence from a valid IRIG-B source. SNTP operation (primary and secondary) requires network access and the selection and configuration of suitable SNTP network sources. The SNTP time may be configured for re-synchronization cycles ranging from 15 minutes to 36 hours, adjusting the IED system time to an accuracy within +/- 1 second. Use of an SNTP time source for PMU applications is not recommended, however is considered suitable for data recording, CDR and trending purposes. No

visual indication is provided on the IED front panel regarding the status of the SNTP synchronization however this information is available in data records.

The IED comes equipped with an internal free-running oscillator used to generate a 1 PPS time signal in the absence of any alternate available time source. Use of this oscillator as the primary IED time source requires manual time configuration, with the general accuracy subject to user input parameters, and is recommended primarily for stand-alone, unsynchronized applications. The internal oscillator carry a lifetime accuracy (including temperature effects and aging) of +/-25 ppm.

Displayed Time

Time is maintained in UTC format on the recorder (i.e. without a time zone offset or daylight savings time applied). If the clock feeding the time signal to the recorder is sending local time, the recorder converts it to UTC internally.

The time displayed in the Time Control screen above is determined by the adjacent time display settings. The recorder will automatically convert from its internal UTC time as required. The Recorder Time Zone Setting determines the offset between Local time and UTC. DST will automatically add 1 hour to the offset if appropriate.

Event Timestamps

Event timestamps in the recorder's Event Log are also controlled by the above time display settings. They will be displayed as UTC or local times as configured here.

Record Timestamps

Record timestamps shown in Control Panel's Records tab are converted from UTC using the Windows Time and Date settings of the PC running Control Panel. This enables records from multiple time zones to be normalized to a common time zone and format.

Table 7.4: Time Settings

IED Time is displayed as	
UTC	Sets the time display and the Event Log timestamps to Universal Coordinated Time (UTC). Note that UTC time is not affected by the Recorder Time Zone setting or Daylight Savings Time.
Local Time	Sets the time display and the Event Log timestamps to Local Time. Local time is converted to UTC using the Recorder Time Zone setting.
Local Time with DST	Same as Local Time, except Daylight Savings Time (DST) is factored into the time conversion. Daylight Savings Time is assumed to be in effect from 2 AM on the first Sunday in April until 2 AM on the last Sunday in October.
Present Time Display	When connected to a recorder, the recorder's present time is shown and continually updated. The specified time settings (e.g. Local Time) are applied to the displayed time.

Table 7.4: Time Settings	
Sync/No Sync Display	Indicates that the recorder synchronization status is to a valid time signal input.
Incoming IRIG Signal Properties	These settings determine how the recorder responds to IEEE 1344 information in the IRIG-B time signal and manually define the format of the incoming time if IEEE 1344 data is not available.
Use IEEE 1344 If Present	If Use IEEE 1344 if Present is checked and the source clock generates IEEE 1344 data, the recorder: • Uses the time zone offset from the IEEE 1344 data embedded in the IRIG-B time signal. • Reads the IEEE 1344 data to determine the mode of the incoming IRIG signal (UTC, Local, Local with DST). Otherwise, the recorder uses the manually entered time zone offset and clock source mode settings.
Do not use IEEE 1344	If Do Not Use IEEE 1344 is selected, the recorder will ignore any IEEE 1344 data in the IRIG-B signal and use the manually entered time zone offset and clock source mode settings.
IRIG Source	Specifies the mode of the incoming clock signal. Ignored if IEEE 1344 data is present in the IRIG-B time signal and the Use IEEE 1344 If Present setting is enabled.
Manually Set IED Time	Allows the recorder's clock to be manually set if an IRIG-B signal is not present. If an IRIG-B signal is present, but does not contain IEEE 1344 data, the year can be set manually.
Recorder Time Zone Setting	Provides the offset from local time to UTC in hours. For example, Central Time has a +6 hour offset from UTC. This setting is ignored if IEEE 1344 data is present in the IRIG-B time signal and the Use IEEE 1344 If Present setting is enabled.
SNTP Time Source Enable	Activates the IED to attempt SNTP time synchronization based on the user configuration parameters (primary and secondary) for IED synchronization in the absence of an IRIG-B time source. Default configuration for the TESLA 4000 product is for SNTP capabilities to be disabled upon start-up.
SNTP Poll Interval	User configurable parameter for defining SNTP server synchronization time cycle (primary and secondary).
SNTP Timeout Interval	User configurable time duration to wait for a server response following an attempted SNTP network synchronization before considering the target server lost.
SNTP Server	IP address for network based primary and secondary SNTP servers to be used as IED time sources (if enabled) in the absence of a valid IRIG-B signal.

Changing time manually or IRIG-B re-synchronizing to the recorder compromises the trend and continuous disturbance recording data.

You should download all trend and continuous disturbance records before you change the time in the *Utilities*, *Time* tab.

7.5 Analog Input Calibration

The Calibration Utility provides a means of calibrating the recorder's analog input channels. It is accessed through the TESLA Control Panel's Utilities tab as Analog Input Calibration.

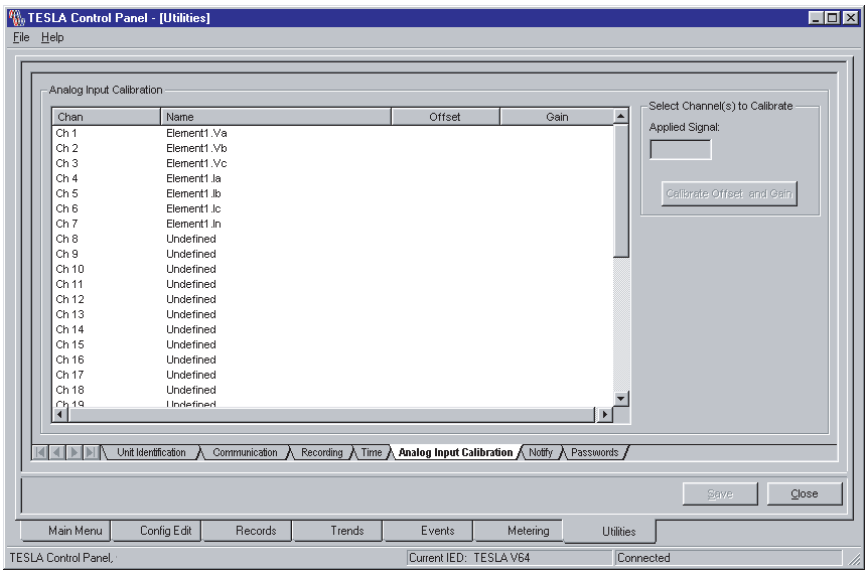


Figure 7.7: Analog Input Calibration

When To Calibrate

The recorder's analog input channels should be re-calibrated whenever an analog isolation module is changed.

If the type of isolation module is changed, for example from a voltage to a current the readings will be significantly wrong until calibration has been performed.

Only the channels associated with the altered module need be re-calibrated.

AC Channel Calibration Process

To calibrate a channel (*Main Menu>Utilities>Analog Input Calibration)*:

1. Select the channel or channels from the list. More than one channel of voltage or current can be chosen using the *Control/Shift + left-click*.

> It is possible to calibrate multiple channels simultaneously by using the mouse to select a set of channels from the list. Multiple channels can be selected using standard Windows selection methods.
>
> All channels in the selected set must have the same type of input module.

2. Enter the voltage or current magnitude that is applied to the isolation module associated with the channel Applied Signal field. The signal magnitude level should be measured with a precision calibrated instrument.
3. Press the *Calibrate Offset* and *Gain* button. If a channel has not yet been configured, only *Calibrate Offset* will be displayed.
4. Under the *Offset* and *Gain* columns the line of the channel being calibrated *OK* or *No* will be displayed (see "Analog Input Calibration" on page 7-12).
5. Repeat for all other channels being used.
6. Use the *Save* button to load the new calibration to the recorder.

DC Channel Calibration Process

The dc calibration procedure is a two-step procedure. When one or more compatible dc channels are selected, two calibration areas appear on the screen. You may calibrate the points in either order as is convenient. DC calibration is not complete until both points have been calibrated, and the associated offset and gain values accepted.

Out of Range

An error message is displayed if the applied signal as seen by the recorder differs from the value entered in the Applied Signal field by more than 10%. This helps to prevent erroneous calibration.

> If you change the type of isolation module associated with a channel, you must specify the new module type in the input channel's configuration before calibrating.

7.6 Notify

The TESLA recorder can call a ERLPhase RecordBase Central Station via modem or LAN to notify it of selected events.

Notification is used for two purposes:

1. To initiate cross-triggering of dynamic swing records on other recorders.
2. To initiate record transfer to RecordBase when a new record is created.

The Notify tab of the Utilities screen contains settings to control the dial-out process and the initiation of record transfers.

Automatic Record Transfer

You can control which records are automatically transferred to the RecordBase Central Station by specifying the required record priority. The setting ranges from 0 (all records) to 3 (highest priority only) and provides an option to disable automatic record transfers completely.

Record priority is determined by the highest priority trigger included in the record. Trigger priority is set as part of each channel's configuration.

Cross-Trigger Notification

A notification call to RecordBase to trigger swing recordings on other recorders can be initiated by any of the recorder's triggers. Cross-trigger notification is selected as part of each channel's configuration.

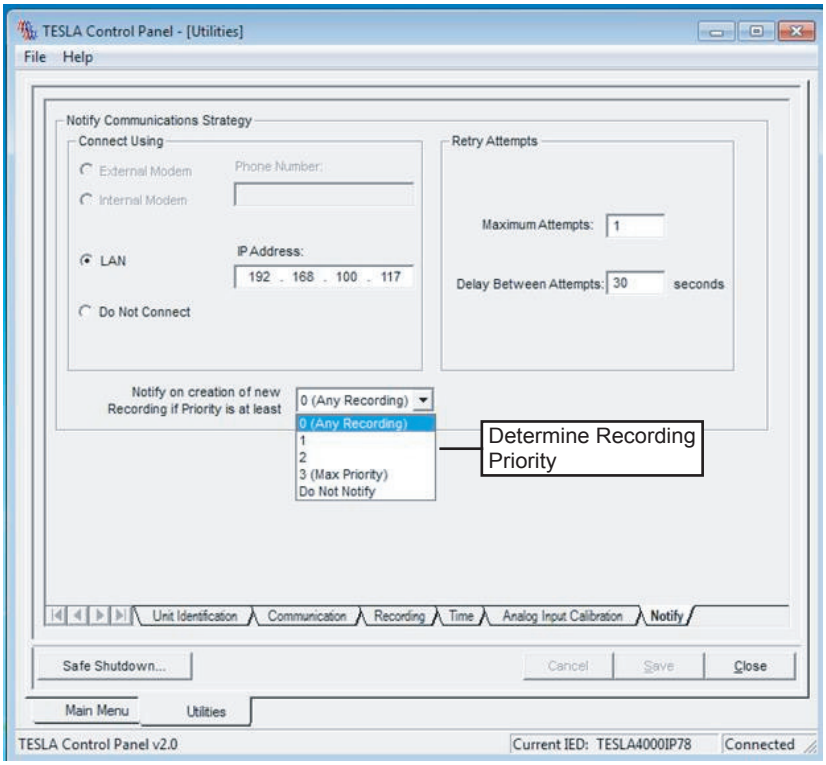


Figure 7.8: Notify Communication Strategy

Table 7.5: Notify Settings	
Connect Using	The TESLA recorder can be set to notify a RecordBase Central Station via modem or LAN, or to not notify at all. These 3 options are mutually exclusive. Note that the availability of these controls is dependent on the hardware options and configuration of the recorder.
Modem	If *Modem* is selected, enter the telephone number of the RecordBase call-in modem. All standard modem dialing characters are supported (e.g. a comma is used to specify a pause in the dialing sequence).
LAN	If *LAN* is selected, enter the IP address of the computer running RecordBase Central Station.
Do Not Connect	If *Do Not Connect* is selected, the TESLA recorder will not notify RecordBase Central Station of new records or cross triggers. This is a global setting and can be used to temporarily disable notification.
Retry Attempts	These rules are applied when the TESLA recorder fails to establish communication with RecordBase Central Station (i.e. if the phone line is busy, or if the network is down).
Maximum Attempts	When the TESLA recorder fails to establish contact with RecordBase central station, this is the maximum number of attempts it will make before giving up.
Delay Between Attempts	Specifies the delay, in seconds, that the TESLA will wait before making another notification attempt.
Notify on creation of new Recording if Priority is at least	Controls which records, if any, are automatically transferred to the RecordBase Central Station. When a record is created with a priority equal to or greater than the specified value, the recorder sends a New Record Created notification message to RecordBase. The setting can range from 0 (all records) to 3 (highest priority only). Selecting Do Not Notify disables automatic record transfers completely. Record priority is determined by the highest priority trigger included in the record. Trigger priority is set as part of each channel's configuration.

7.7 Password Protection

Access to various TESLA functions can be protected through the use of passwords.

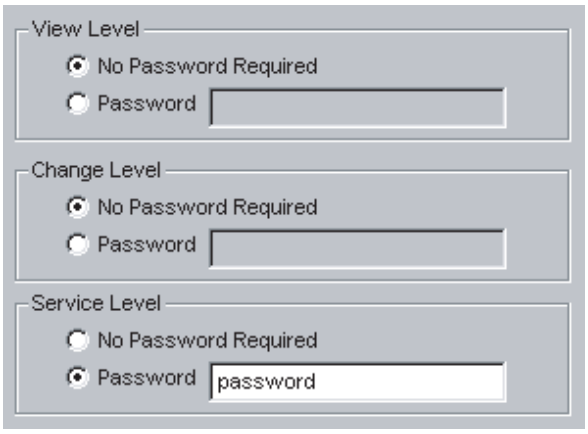


Figure 7.9: Passwords

There are three user access levels: VIEW, CHANGE and SERVICE. The factory default passwords for the three access levels are:

VIEW: view

CHANGE: change

SERVICE: service

Setting Passwords

Passwords can be viewed and set through the *Passwords* tab of TESLA Control Panel's Utilities screen.

You have the option of explicitly disabling the password protection for each access level. Leaving the VIEW access level password disabled, for example, will allow free use of the TESLA for read-only operation.

The Password tab can only be accessed when connected via direct serial link through the recorder's service port (Port 450). This provides protection from unauthorized remote access while ensuring that onsite staff can freely use the recorder.

Table 7.6: Setting Passwords

	Function	Required Access Level
Records	Display Record List from IED	VIEW
	Delete Record from IED	CHANGE
	Create Fault or Swing Record	VIEW
	Rename Local Record	None
	Display Local Record List	None
	Delete Local Record	None
Trends	Delete Trends (local)	None
	Delete Trends on IED	CHANGE
	Download Trends	VIEW
	Display Trends	None
	Event Log	VIEW
Events	Display Event Log	VIEW
	Erase Event Log	CHANGE
Metering	Metering Display	VIEW
Utilities	Display Unit Identification	VIEW
	Set Unit Identification	CHANGE
	Display Communication Settings	VIEW
	Set Communication Settings	CHANGE
	Display Recording Settings	VIEW
	Set Recording Settings	CHANGE
	Display Time & Settings	VIEW
	Set Time & Settings	CHANGE
	Display Calibration	VIEW
	Save Calibration Changes	SERVICE
Configuration	Display Configurations (Online)	VIEW
	Display Configurations (Offline)	None
	Load Configuration to IED	CHANGE
	Save Local Configuration	None
	Delete Local Configuration	None

8 Configuring the Recorder

Where the Setup Utilities of the previous chapter specify the recorder's global characteristics, it is the recorder's Configuration File that defines its individual channels and recording triggers.

The configuration file identifies and adjusts the recorder's input channels, derived (calculated) channels, record triggers, metering displays and trend logs. It also specifies how the recorder handles record storage and excessive trigger conditions. Configuration files are created and managed by TESLA Control Panel and loaded into the recorder's non-volatile memory through the communications link.

8.1 Managing Configuration Files

TESLA Control Panel's *Configuration Manager* creates and manages configuration files and handles transfer to and from the recorder. To open the Configuration Manager screen, double-click the *Configuration* line in the left pane of the Main Menu screen.

The configurations shown in the Configuration Manager screen are specific to the selected Current IED. To work with configurations from another recorder, you must first select that unit as the Current IED (from the Main Menu).

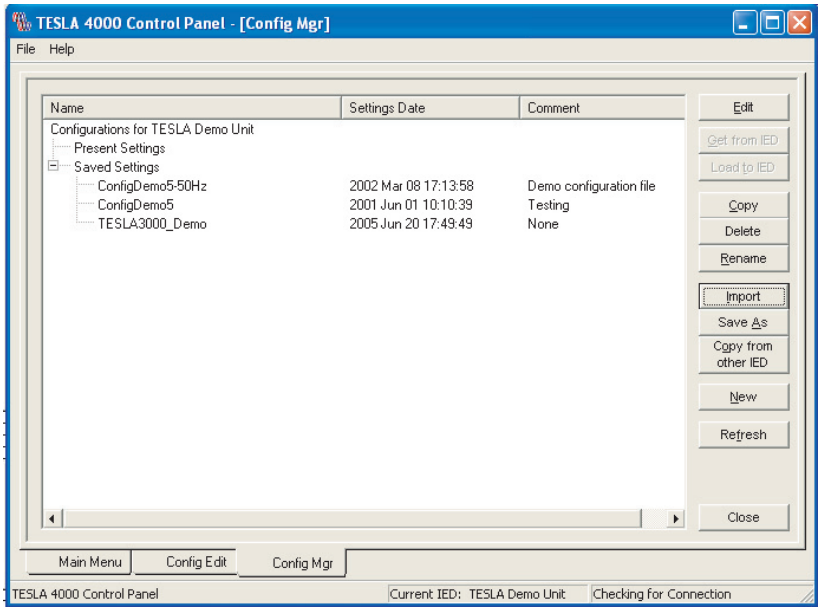


Figure 8.1: Configuration Manager

If a communication link to the Current IED is available, you can work directly with the recorder's configuration by either double-click on the *Present Settings* item in the list or by selecting *Present Settings* and using the *Edit* button. This

will read the configuration from recorder and displays it in the Configuration Editor.

Editing a Recorder's Present Configuration

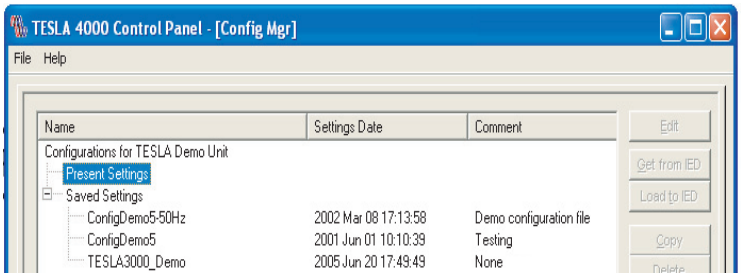


Figure 8.2: Present Configuration

When you close the Configuration Editor, you are given the option of loading the configuration back into the recorder. This gives you a quick way to make changes on the fly.

You can also transfer the recorder's present configuration to a saved file in Control Panel using the *Get from IED* button. When transferred, the configuration appears in the *Saved Settings* list.

Saved Configuration Files

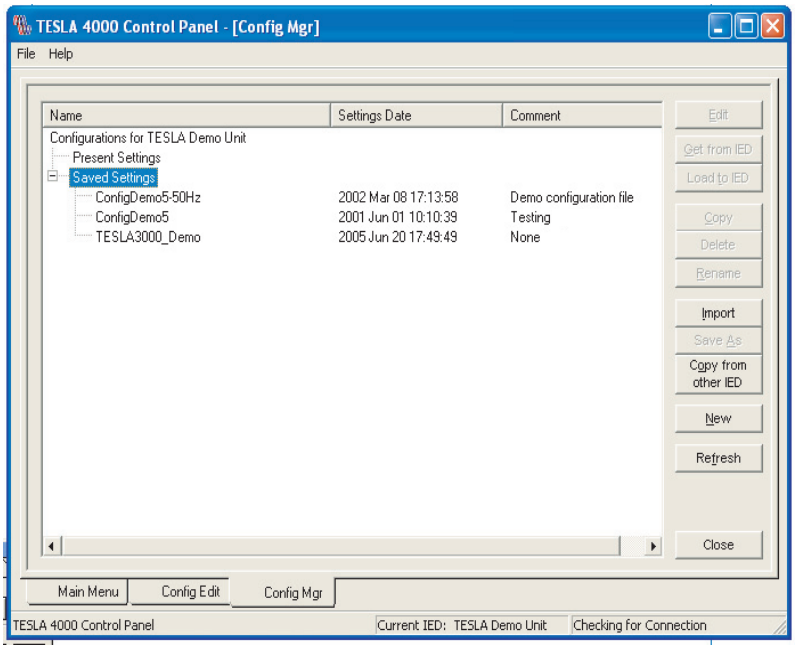


Figure 8.3: Saved Configurations

Saved configuration files are shown under the Saved Settings heading in the list. Control Panel can store many saved configuration files, limited only by hard disk and Windows operating system constraints.

Saved configuration files can be created, displayed and modified, copied, renamed, deleted or loaded into the recorder. Click the desired configuration from the Saved Settings list, then select the appropriate action button on the right of the screen. Double-clicking on a configuration is equivalent to clicking the *Edit* button.

It is recommended that you maintain a copy of each recorder's current configuration as a Saved Setting for a backup. It can be loaded into a replacement recorder if the unit ever needs to be serviced.

Note: A configuration file must be compatible with the firmware on the recorder in order to be loaded. Compatibility is defined by the *Settings Version,* a number which identifies the version of configuration file a given version of firmware requires.

Control Panel will either prevent incompatible configuration files from being loaded or will offer to make the configuration compatible before it loads it.

Loading a Saved Configuration

To load a configuration file from the Saved Settings list into the Current IED, you must be communicating with the recorder. Initiate the load by selecting the desired configuration file and clicking the *Load to IED* button. The recorder will immediately load and run the new configuration. Complex configurations can take a few minutes to transfer and load, depending in part on communications rate. The recorder will acknowledge the new settings back to Control Panel.

Note: The recorder will automatically go through a reset when loaded with a configuration that changes its sample rate. This will add approximately two minutes to the load time.

Creating a New Configuration

Use the *New* button to create a new configuration file. New configuration files are compatible with the latest Setting Version by default. The Setting Version can be changed if desired to create new configuration files for older recorders.

The fixed information in the Device Configuration screen is derived from the IED Definition ("Adding/Editing a Recorder Workspace Definition" on page 5-3).

Using Another Recorder's Configuration as a Starting Point

You can use the *Copy from Other IED* button to create a configuration for the current recorder based on an existing one from another recorder. The configuration can be chosen from a list of the saved settings of the other IEDs defined in Control Panel.

8.2 SCADA and DNP Configuration

For SCADA communication and DNP configuration information, see “Accessing SCADA Services” on page 4-16.

For Modbus protocol implementation details, refer to “Modbus Functions” in Appendix D.

For DNP protocol implementation details please refer to “DNP3 Device Profile” in Appendix E.

8.3 Configuration Editor

The Configuration Editor provides the means to create, display and modify configurations for the recorder. To start the editor from the Configuration Manager screen, either double-click on a configuration file or select it and click on the *Edit* button.

The sample screens shown are from the TESLA 4000 Demo configuration.

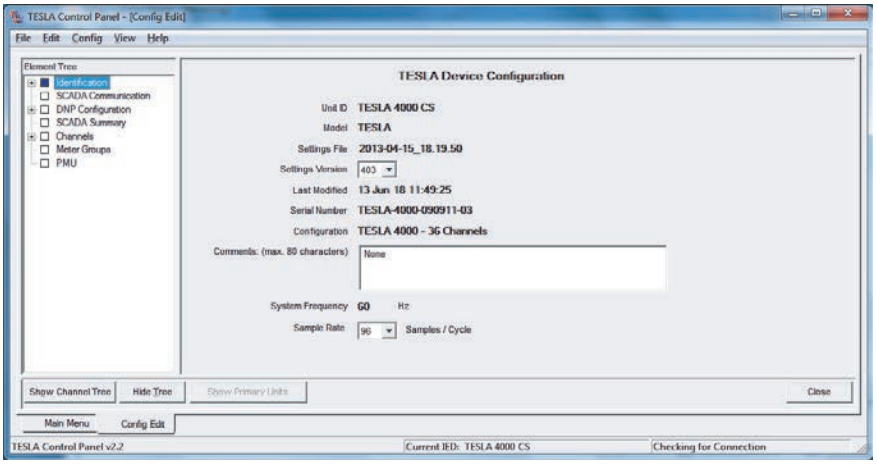


Figure 8.4: TESLA Configuration Editor

Navigation Tree

The left-side pane of the Configuration Editor window provides a navigation tree to access the various sections of the configuration. Selecting an item in the tree shifts the large right pane view to the appropriate topic.Double-clicking on a tree branch in the left pane that has a small “+” to its left or selecting on the “+” itself expands or collapses the tree.

Right-Click Menu

A right-click in the editor provides you with options appropriate to your present context. For example, you can create a new element by selecting the appropriate channel group, right-clicking and selecting *Add Element*. Alternatively, the same function is in the *Config* menu.

Closing

The Close button is available to you when you are finished viewing or making changes to the Settings. If you made changes, the text on the Close button changes to Save/Close as a reminder that Control Panel gives you an opportunity to save your changes to a file (or send them to the IED) before closing the Configuration Editor. To close without saving changes, use the *Save/Close* button and then select *Exit Without Saving* and *Discard* on the subsequent screens.

8.4 Identification

Device Configuration

The Device Configuration screen is displayed when you select the Identification item in the Navigation Tree ("TESLA Configuration Editor" on page 8-4). It provides information about the selected IED and the particular configuration file being edited. Most of the information is drawn from the IED Definition and identifies the target recorder ("Adding/Editing a Recorder Workspace Definition" on page 5-3).

The Device Configuration screen has three configuration variables that are detailed below.

Settings Version

Recorders with older firmware may require older versions of configuration files. Compatibility between a configuration file and firmware versions is defined by the *Settings Version.*

The Settings Version required by a TESLA recorder is shown on the Unit Identification screen of the Utilities menu ("Unit Identification" on page 7-2). You must be connected to the recorder to view this information. Settings Version requirements are also listed in the compatibility table at the front of this User Manual and are identified in each version's Release Notes. TESLA 2000 recorders use Setting Versions 1 through 7. TESLA 3000 Setting Versions start at 201. TESLA 4000 Setting Versions start at 401 to distinguish them from those used by TESLA 3000.

The version of a configuration file is controlled through the *Settings Version* field in the main identification screen (see: "TESLA Configuration Editor" on page 8-4). Changing the setting automatically converts the configuration file to the selected Settings Version. If the conversion results in the loss of settings from the file (i.e. the target version does not support functions which were enabled in the original), a list of the affected settings is displayed and you have the choice of cancelling the conversion or continuing. If the conversion results in the addition of new functionality, the settings for the new functions will be in a default or disabled state. If you choose to close the configuration file without saving, the conversion is also abandoned.

A new configuration file is set to the latest Setting Version by default. To create a new configuration file for a recorder with older firmware, change the Setting Version appropriately after creating the new configuration.

TESLA Control Panel can work with configuration files of any Setting Version, including those for TESLA 3000 and 2000 recorders, creating, editing, storing and transferring them to and from a recorder as needed.

TESLA Control Panel should be updated as needed whenever you update the firmware on your recorders. This will ensure it can generate configuration files with the latest Settings Version.

Since Control Panel can work with back versions of configuration files and can communicate with recorders with older firmware, the newest version of Control Panel can always be safely installed.

Sample Rate

The *Sample Rate* setting controls the rate at which the TESLA 4000 reads its analog and digital input channels. The setting determines the number of samples per second stored in high speed fault records and used to display calculated high speed channels. The sample rate does not affect the data rate of "downstream" calculations that generate data for low speed swing recordings, low speed calculated channels, the metering display update rate or the trending rate.

The *Sample Rate* also determines the frequency response of the front-end anti-aliasing filters and therefore the bandwith of the analog channels. See the following tables.

Table 8.1: Sample Rates (60 Hz System Frequency)

Samples / Second	Samples /Cycle	Analog Channels	External Channels	Highest Harmonic*	Approx. Record Size** (kbytes)
1,920	32	36	64	8	50
3,840	64	36	64	16	100
5,760	96	36	64	25	150
7,680	128	36	64	33	200
15,360	256	36	64	66	400
23,040	384	24	64	100	600

Table 8.2: Sample Rates (50 Hz System Frequency)

Samples / Second	Samples / Cycle	Analog Channels	External Channels	Highest Harmonic*	Approx. Record Size** (kbytes)
1,600	32	36	64	8	50
3,200	64	36	64	16	100
4,800	96	36	64	25	150
6,400	128	36	64	33	200
12,800	256	36	64	66	400
19,200	384	24	64	100	600

*Limited by the anti-aliasing filters
**For a 1 second fault record assuming typical compression

Comments

In the Comments section you can enter a description of the configuration for reference purposes. This description is also displayed in the configuration management screen to identify saved configuration files.

Chatter Limits

The *Limits* screen, accessed by expanding the *Identification* branch in the Navigation tree, lets you define how the recorder behaves when dealing with numerous, repetitive triggers.

The chatter limit settings specify the time window (*Chatter Detection Window)* in which the chatter detector works. The detector limits the number of triggers that can occur - on the same channel and of the same trigger type -within the window. Four External Input triggers and two analog or calculated channel triggers are allowed in the window. If this number is exceeded, the trigger is automatically disabled until the trigger rate falls to less than that number for the specified number of seconds (*Recovery Time)*. This prevents the recorder from being overloaded by nuisance triggers and automatically re-enables the trigger when conditions return to normal.

Note: Although an External Input triggers may be disabled by a chatter limit function, the recording will contain the original External Input data.

Storage Alarms

The *Storage Alarms* screen, accessed by expanding the *Identification* branch in the Navigation tree, lets you select the output contact to be closed when the memory for triggered records or long term trend logs is nearly full. The accumulation mode (recycle of stop-when-full) and the level at which to alarm are set in the *Recording* tab of the *Utilities* screen (“Recording Control Settings” on page 7-5.

The record and trend storage alarm condition can also be accessed via the SCADA protocols.

8.5 Channels and Triggers

The Channels and Triggers branch of the Navigation tree is where you define the recorder's input channels, calculated channels and triggers. It is significant tool with a variety of views and displays to help manage complex recorder's configurations.

Channel Grouping and Naming

With the large number of input and calculated channels available, it is worthwhile to apply consistent channel organization and naming conventions in your configuration. This section describes how the record handles channel names.

An effective way to organize the many channels available on the recorder is to group them by the power system element they are monitoring. With the Configuration Editor, you can identify each monitored element and use its name to group and identify the analog, digital and calculated channels associated with it.

For example, if you have a transmission line named #1, you can define an element and name it "Line #1." The channels associated with that element might then be:

Line #1:Va

Line #1:Vb

Line #1:Vc

Line #1:Ia

Line #1:Ib

Line #1:Ic

External (digital) inputs can also be reasonably associated with the Line #1:

Line #1:EI:BRKR1_a

Line #1EI:21N_Trip

Calculated channels fit the model as well:

Line #1:W/V (watts and vars)

Line #1:Iseq (current channel sequence components)

Channel Types and Naming

Channel names consist of three parts: the Element Name, the Channel Type and an optional Descripton field. These fields are combined to produce the full channel name in the format:

Element:Type:Description

e.g. Line #1.EI.BRKR1_a

This is the name that will appear beside a channel when it is displayed in a graph or a log. For example the recorder's Event Log might contain this entry for a change in state of a external input:

2005 Jan 12 20:44:33.672 Line #1.EI.BRKK1_a open.

Details on the channel name components are given in the following table.

Table 8.3:

Element Name (10 chars)	Free-form text describing the power system element associated with this channel (e.g. Line #1). Channels that are logically related can be grouped through the use of the same element name.	
Channel Type	Standardized channel type descriptors are automatically generated when you select the channel type.	
	Examples	
	Va	Phase A voltage
	Ic	Phase C current
	In	Neutral current
	Vac	Generic AC voltage
	dc	dc voltage or current
	EI	External inputs
	Vseq	Sequence component set (pos, neg, zero)
	VaSum	Summation of Phase A voltages
	W/V	Watts/vars set
	PF	Power factor
	Z1	Impedance
	Logic	Logic function
	FLoc	Fault locator
	Frequency	Frequency (one per channel group)
Description (optional) (12 chars)	Often the combination of the Element Name and the Channel Type is sufficient to fully identify a channel (e.g. Line #1:Va). In other cases, the Description is required to clarify the channel name. (e.g. You might name an external input channel as “Line #1:EI:BRKR1_a).	

Element and Channel Tree Views

The Config Editor can display recorder channels in two distinct views - Element View and Channel View. The title at the top of the tree pane indicates the present viewing mode. The button at the bottom of the tree pane lets you switch to the other viewing mode.

Element Tree

The Element Tree View organizes channels by the element names you create. In the following figure, Element “Line #1” has been expanded to show some of the channels associated with it, such as Va.

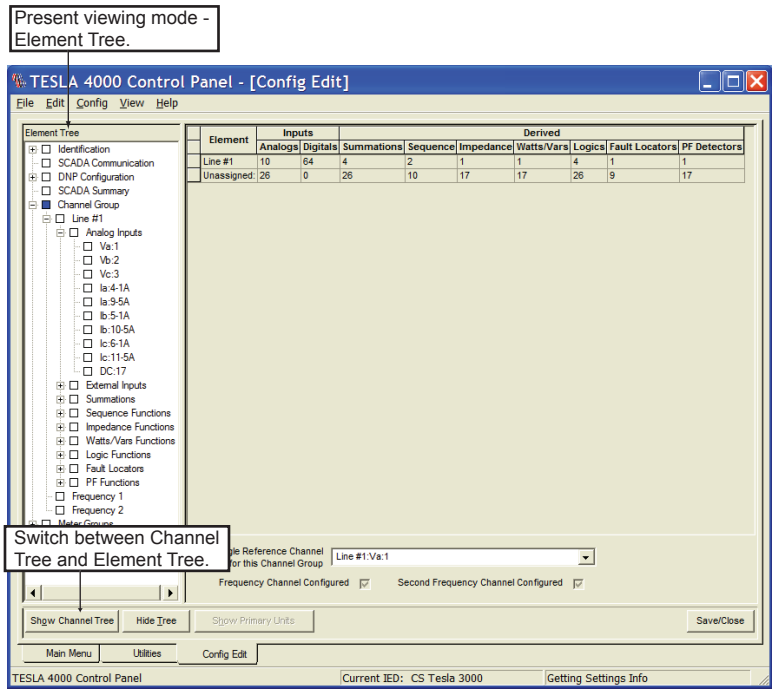


Figure 8.5: Element Tree View

Channel View

The Channel Tree View displays the same configuration organized by channel type. You can use this view to gain an overview of channel usage. Although you can chose to work in either view, the Element View is recommended for most operations as it provides an automatic way of grouping related channels.

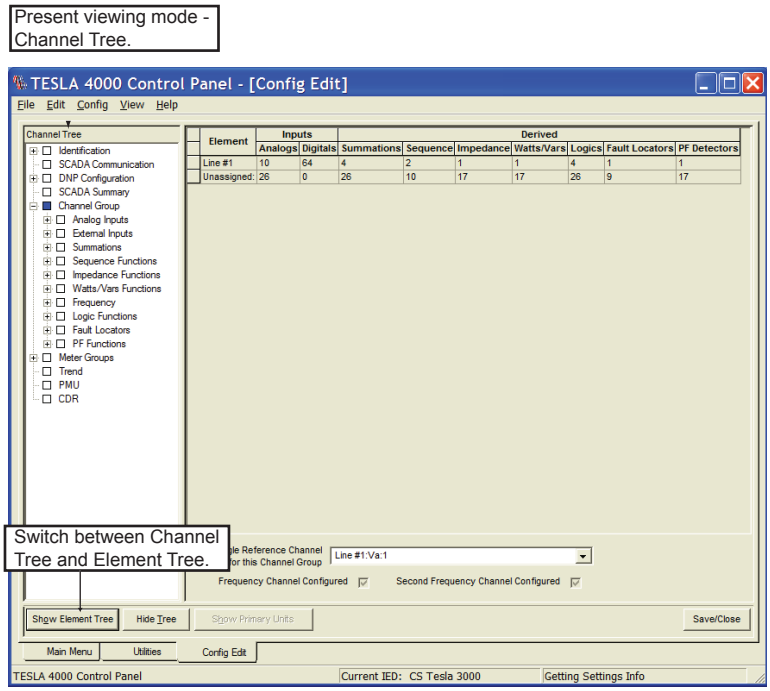


Figure 8.6: Channel Tree View

Element Overview

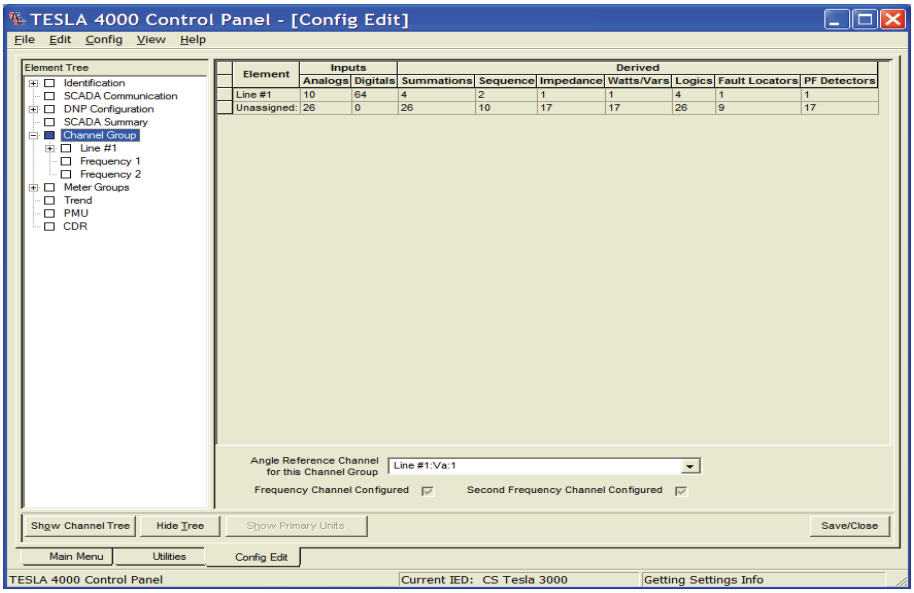


Figure 8.7: Element Overview Screen

An overview of the configured elements is available by selecting an element or the channel group heading in the Navigation tree. The last row of the display shows the channels and functions that are unassigned and available.

Phase Angle Reference Channel

The Element Overview screen, displayed by selecting Channel Group 1 in the Navigation tree, is where you select the analog input channel to be used as the reference channel for angle measurements. All channels use the same reference to provide relative angle calculations. Typically, a phase A voltage channel is used as the reference.

Channel Overview

An overview of the configured channels is available by selecting the associated channel type heading from the Navigation tree. For example, selecting *Analog Inputs* displays a table of all defined analog channels.

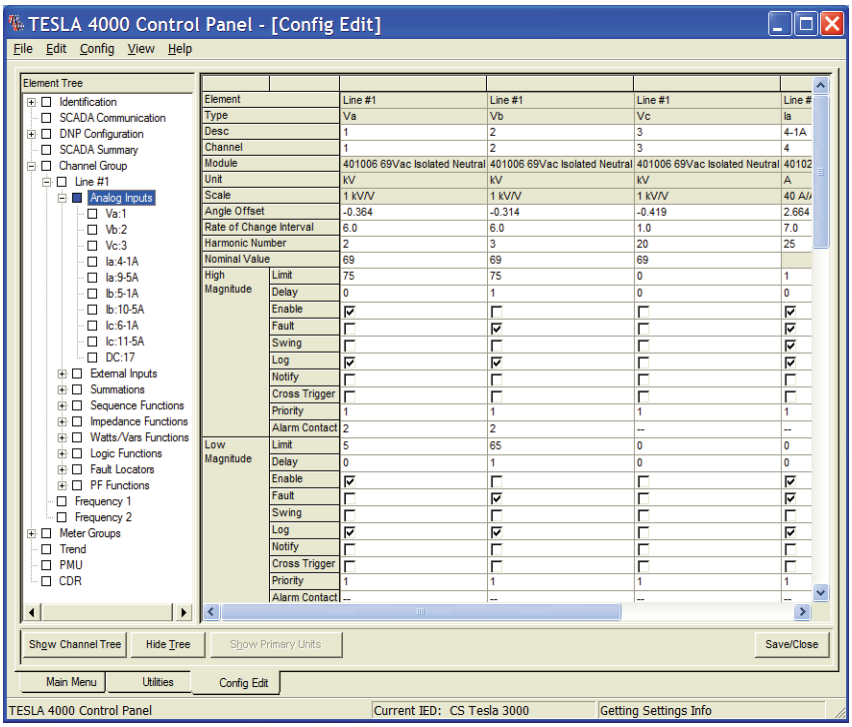


Figure 8.8: Channel Overview Screen

> Channel settings can be edited in the Channel Overview display, providing an alternate way to enter channel settings that helps maintain consistency between channels.

The column width can be adjusted on the overview tables to optimize the layout for the particular configuration.

Individual Channel Screens

Detailed channel configuration is displayed on an individual channel basis. The settings for each channel can be displayed in individual screens by selecting the specific channel in the Navigation. Each channel type has its own configuration screen with parameters appropriate for its type.

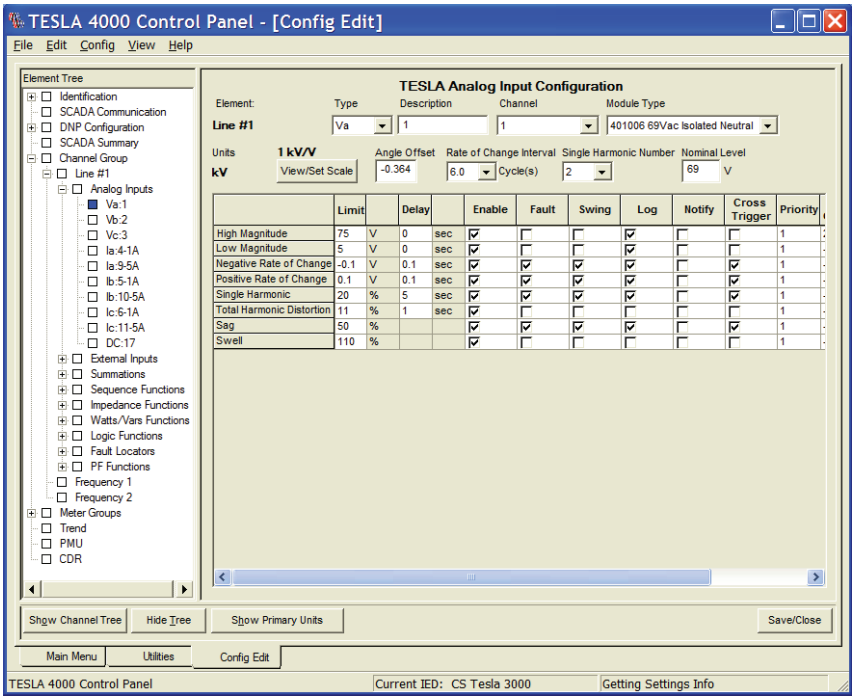


Figure 8.9: Individual Channel Configuration Screen

Adding an Element

To create a new element you must be in the Element Tree view (“Element and Channel Tree Views” on page 8-10):

1. Right-click and select *Add Element or Insert Element* from the shortcut menu. *Add Element* creates the new element at the end of the present Element list. *Insert Element* creates the new element above your current selection.
2. Type the element name and *Enter*. The typed text replaces the *New Element* text.

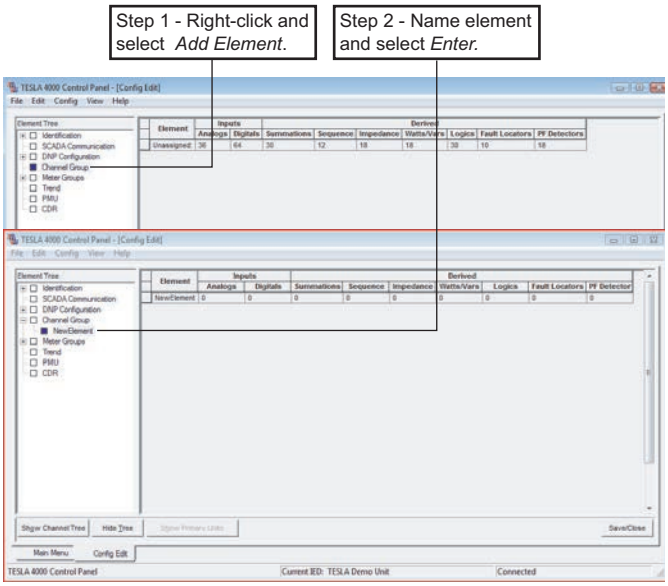


Figure 8.10: Add an Element

Deleting an Element

To remove an element from the tree, select it and press the <Del> key or right-click and select *Delete Element* from the shortcut menu.

Adding a Channel

Channels can be created in either the Element Tree view or the Channel Tree View (“Element and Channel Tree Views” on page 8-10).

To create a new channel in the Element Tree view

1. Select the desired element in the tree.
2. Right-click and select the desired channel type. If appropriate, choose the type that matches the input you are monitoring (e.g. Va). For an ac signal that has no specific phase designation you can select *New AC Voltage* or *New AC Current*. If you chose *New Ia, Ib, Ic* or *New Va, Vb, Vc*, three entries are created and the configuration screen for the first is displayed. The new channel(s) will be inserted automatically in the list.

To create a new channel in the Channel Tree view

1. Select the desired element in the tree.
2. Expand the branches in the tree to show the channels for each group.
3. Select the channel number and an input screen appears on the right side.
4. Type in the information required to configure the channel.
5. When you close the screen, you are asked to save the configuration to the recorder. Select *Save to Recorder*.

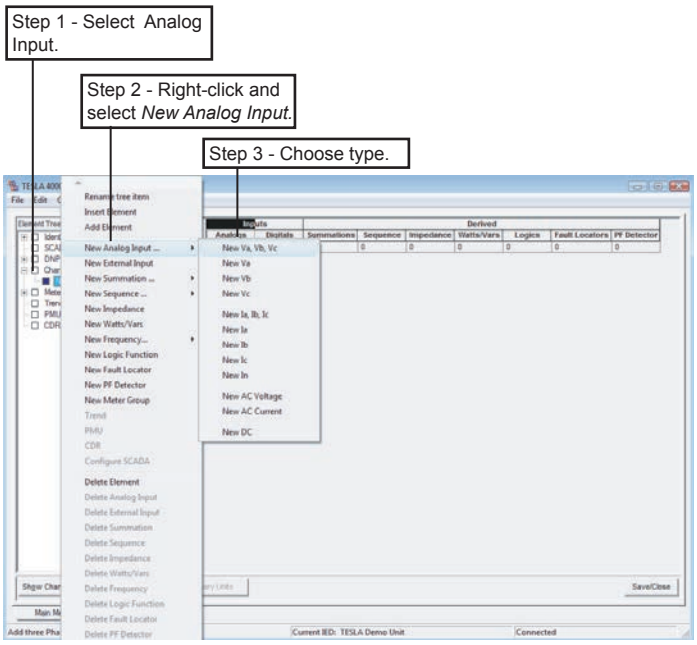


Figure 8.11: Adding Analog Input Channels from the Element Tree

Deleting a Channel

To remove an channel from the tree, select it and press the <Del> key or right-click and select the appropriate *Delete* entry from the shortcut menu.

8.6 Analog Input Channels

Description

Basic recording channels for the recorder's analog input signals.

Input

The recorder's physical analog input channels.

Calculation

The rms amplitude of the fundamental is calculated using a DFT function. The resultant phasors are used for rate and level triggers, metering, low speed recording, trending and sag/swell detection. The single harmonic and THD detectors are calculated directly from the input samples.

Triggers

- High & low magnitude
- Negative and positive rate of change
- Single harmonic magnitude
- THD magnitude
- Sag and swell

To prevent multiple triggers on threshold conditions, an hysteresis of 2% of setting is applied to magnitude triggers.

Recording

High Speed**:** records the samples generated from the A / D converters at the selected sample rate.

Low Speed**:** records the calculated phasors at a rate of one phasor per cycle.

Number of Channels

Up to 36[1] Analog Input Channels can be defined, one for each physical input.

Types

Specific: Va, Vb, Vc, Ia, Ib, Ic, In (use where appropriate)

Generic: Vac, Iac, dc

Note: the dc type indicates that a DC Input Isolation Module is used on this channel. This module can in fact be used with either ac or dc signals.

Notes

The Analog Input Channel also produces THD and Single Harmonic readings that are available to the metering display, SCADA and the long term trending function.

1.For details see "Model Options" on page 1-5.

Settings

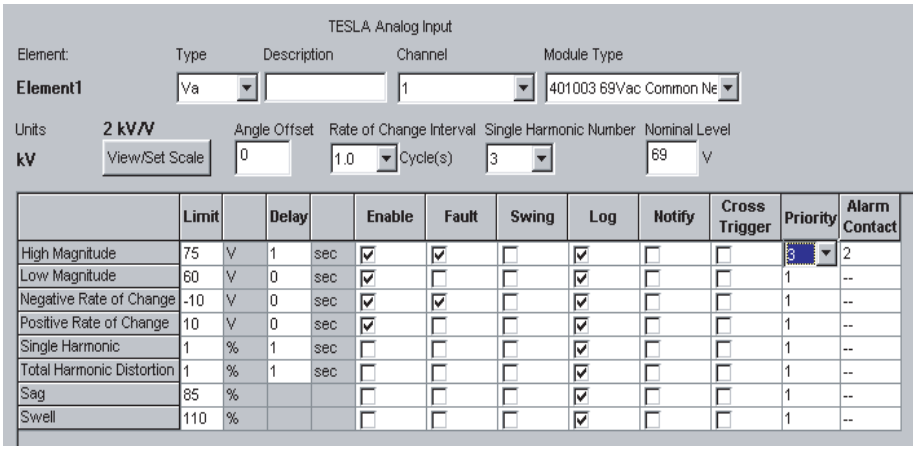


Figure 8.12: Analog Input Channel Configuration Screen

Table 8.4: Analog Input Channel Settings	
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.
Type	Identifies the type of signal being applied to this input channel. The Type forms a part of the channel name (Element:Type:Description). Selecting the appropriate Type can simplify channel naming by eliminating the need for the optional Description field (e.g. Line #1:Va uniquely defines the channel). Initially set when the channel was created, the Type can be changed to refer to a different phase as needed.
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Use if Element Name and channel Type do not sufficiently identify the channel. (“Channel Grouping and Naming” on page 8-8).
Channel	Identifies the physical input used by this channel. This number is identified on the rear of the TESLA chassis. The list shows only inputs not assigned to other channels. To get an overview of channel assignments, switch to the Channel Tree view and look at the Analog Channel list.
Module Type	Indicates the type of external input isolation module used with this channel. The list is limited to those modules appropriate for the selected channel type. The module defines input scaling information to the system.
View/Set Scale	Sets the primary to secondary scale factor. See details below.

Table 8.4: Analog Input Channel Settings	
Angle Offset	Specifies a phase angle offset to be applied to the channel. The offset is included in: • Meter readings • Trigger calculations • Low speed recordings (phasors) • Trend channels • Output to calculated channels (watts, vars, Impedance, Summations, Sequence components, etc.) that use this channel as their input. High speed recordings of this channel will *not* have the phase angle applied as they are basic representations of the individual sampled points. When the Angle Offset is used on a channel that has been designated as the reference channel, it affects the angle measurement of all other channels. (See: “Phase Angle Reference Channel” on page 8-12).
Trigger Settings	
Rate of Change Interval	Specifies the period of time over which both positive and negative rate of change is measured. 0.5 to 8.0 cycles.
Single Harmonic Number	Selects the harmonic of fundamental frequency that will be used by the Single Harmonic trigger. 2 to the highest harmonic allowed, which is defined in Table 8.1, “Sample Rates (60 Hz System Frequency),” on page 6 and Table 8.2, “Sample Rates (50 Hz System Frequency),” on page 7.
Nominal Level	Provides a nominal level for the sag and swell detectors. Available on voltage channels only. See sag and swell detector details below.
Limit	Specifies the trigger levels for the magnitude, single harmonic, THD, sag and swell triggers. Specifies the magnitude portion of the rate for rate of change triggers.
Delay	Specifies how long the trigger condition must be present before a trigger is declared. Magnitude and Rate of Change triggers: 0 to 1,200 seconds in half-cycle increments. Single harmonic and THD triggers: 1 to 10,000 seconds in 1 second increments.
Trigger Actions	
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to create a combined record.
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer (“Notify” on page 7-14)
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#4) to trigger another device.
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). (“Notify” on page 7-14).

Table 8.4: Analog Input Channel Settings	
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Available contacts: 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 or 8. Contacts 1 and 4 are reserved for Recorder Functional and Cross-Trigger respectively. Contacts assigned for storage alarms (“Storage Alarms” on page 8-7) will not be available for use here.

Scaling Input Channels

AC Scaling

When you select the *View/Set Scale* button on the Analog Input form for an ac channel, Control Panel displays the Scaling dialog box for details see Figure 8.13: AC Scaling on page 20. The scaling factor represents the turns ratio of the primary transducer (CT or PT). The nominal secondary value is used as the default calibration level for the channel.

If you are using an ac module to measure the ac quantity, Control Panel sets the Full Scale quantity appropriately; if you are using the dc input module enter the Full Scale value associated with the values of the scaling resistors Rsh, Rin and Rfb as listed in “Input Modules” in Appendix F.

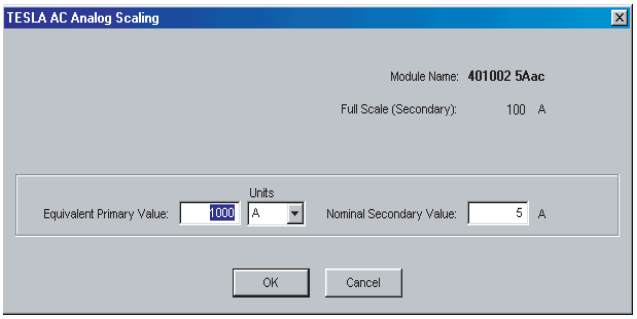


Figure 8.13: AC Scaling

DC Scaling

When you select the *View/Set Scale* button on the Analog Input form for a dc channel, Control Panel displays the dc scaling dialog box. You must set the Full Scale value, which can be determined from the scaling resistors attached to the module. For dc channels, TESLA uses two-point scaling, whereby the conversion process performs a linear transformation between two points. The secondary values are the default calibration points for the channel.

The terms Primary and Secondary are used in the case where a measurement transducer is applied and the output of the transducer is routed to the input of the dc module. In this case, Secondary refers to the output of the transducer; Primary refers to the scale and units of the signal measured by the transducer.

The “Scaling Resistors attached to the module” are the Rsh, Rin and Rfb values referred to in “DC Input Module” in Appendix F. Enter the associated Full Scale value from the table as the Full Scale (Secondary) value. If you are measuring a dc voltage or current directly, enter the same values as Primary and Secondary for each of Points 1 and 2. The specific values for Point 1 and 2, pro-

vided they are reasonably separated, are not significant, except that they are used as default values for the calibration activity. For instance, if you are directly measuring a 48 Vdc input, you may wish to enter 0 V for Point 1 and 48 V for Point 2.

If you are monitoring an ac signal through a dc module, you must define the signal as an ac signal (see above).

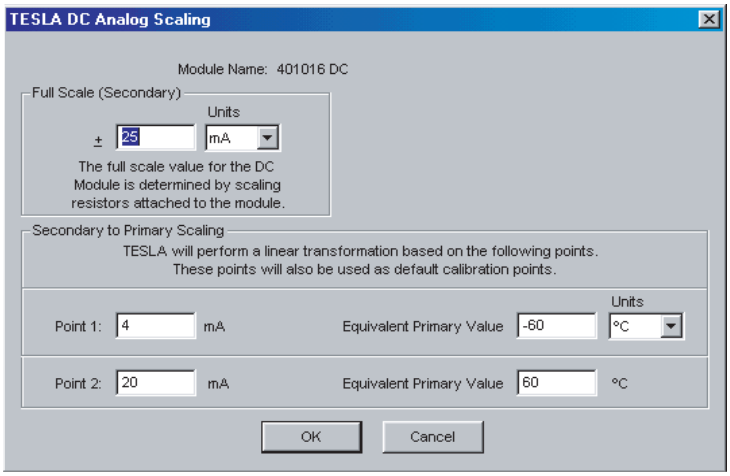


Figure 8.14: DC Scaling

Sag and Swell Detectors

Sag and Swell detectors are available on voltage channels. There are three related fields in the Configuration screen controlling Sag and Swell detectors. The definition of a Sag or Swell depends on a Nominal Level of voltage. The Sag and Swell thresholds are expressed as a percentage of the Nominal Level. The Sag upper limit is configurable between 50% and 90% of Nominal. The Sag lower limit is fixed at 10% of Nominal. The Swell lower limit is configurable between 110% and 150% of Nominal. The Swell level upper limit is fixed at 180% of Nominal. Sag or Swell is triggered when the input voltage is between the lower and upper limits.

The duration of a Sag or Swell is fixed at any value between 0.5 cycle and 1 minute.

The duration of a Sag or Swell is fixed at any value between 0.5 cycle and 1 minute.

8.7 External Input Channels

Description

Recording channels for the recorder's external (digital) input signals.

Input

The recorder's physical external input channels.

Calculation

The binary state of each external input is read at the selected high speed sample rate. A filter is applied to the samples to prevent triggering on spurious state changes, requiring that a state change be present continuously for a minimum of approximately 700 microseconds to be considered valid for triggering purposes.

Triggers

- Active state
- Inactive state

Recording

Records the state of all external input channels at the selected high speed sample rate. The input filter is not applied to the recorded data; all state changes are included in the records.

Number of Channels

Up to 64[1] External Input Channels can be defined, one for each physical input.

Types

EI

Settings

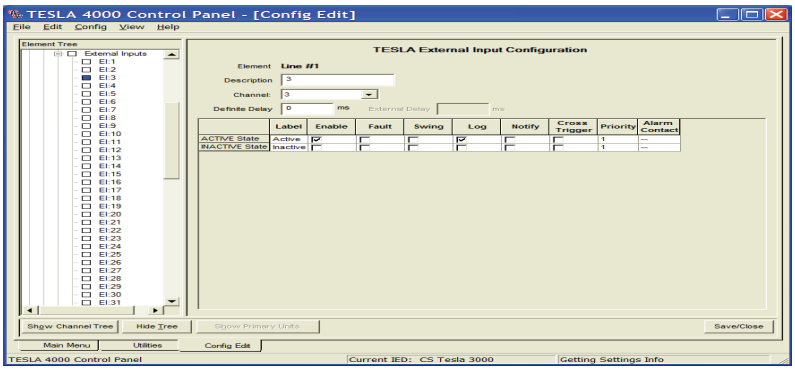


Figure 8.15: External Input Channel Configuration Screen

1.For details see "Model Options" on page 1-5.

Table 8.5: External Input Channel Settings	
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Should always be used with External Input channels to uniquely name the channel. (“Channel Grouping and Naming” on page 8-8).
Channel	Identifies the physical External Input used by this channel. This number is identified on the rear of the TESLA chassis. The list only shows inputs which have not been assigned to other channels. To get an overview of channel assignments, switch to the Channel Tree view and look at the External Channel list.
Trigger Settings	
Definite Delay	Specifies how long the trigger condition must be present before a trigger is declared. Settable from 0 to 5,000 ms in eighth cycle increments. The delay setting is in addition to the pickup delay imposed by the input “glitch” filtering, which is approximately 700 microseconds.
Label	Text to designate the active and inactive states. Default is "on" and "off". Maximum 8 characters.
Trigger Actions	
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to create a combined record.
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer (“Notify” on page 7-14).
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#4) to trigger another device.
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). (“Notify” on page 7-14).
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Available contacts: 2 or 3 on a 18 channel model and 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 or 8 on a 36 channel model. Contacts 1 and 4 are reserved for Recorder Functional and Cross-Trigger respectively. Contacts assigned for storage alarms (“Storage Alarms” on page 8-7) will not be available for use here.

8.8 GOOSE Virtual Input Channels

Description

Recording channels for the recorder's GOOSE Virtual Input signals.

Input

The recorder's digital subscription input channels via IEC 61850 GOOSE messages, with origin time stamping provided by the publishing IED.

Calculation

The binary state of each virtual input is transmitted upon a change in state and received by the IED for processing.

Triggers

- Active state
- Inactive state

Recording

Records the state of all virtual input channels using the origin time stamp information included within the GOOSE message provided by the publishing IED.

Number of Channels

Up to 256 GOOSE Virtual Input Channels can be defined.

Types

VI

Settings

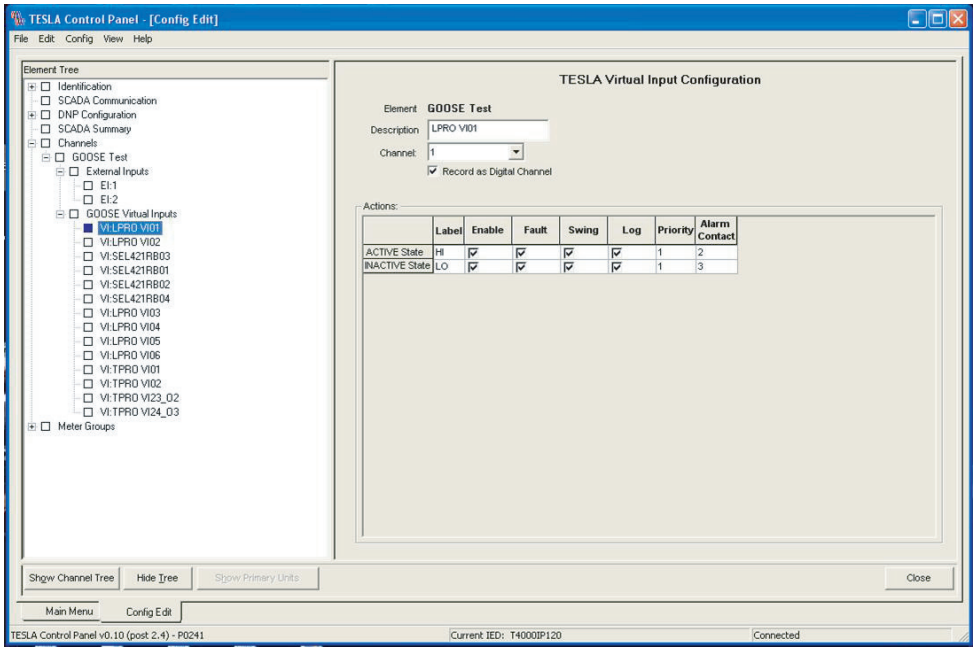


Figure 8.16: GOOSE Virtual Input Channel Configuration Screen

Table 8.6: GOOSE Virtual Input Channel Settings	
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Should always be used with GOOSE Virtual Input channels to uniquely name the channel.
Channel	Identifies the Virtual Input assigned to this channel. The list will only show inputs which have not already been assigned to other channels. To get an overview of channel assignments, switch to the Channel Tree view and look at the GOOSE Virtual Inputs list.
Record as Digital Channel	Checkbox enable/disable of the inclusion of the GOOSE Virtual Input in High Speed Recordings
Trigger Settings	
Label	Text to designate the active and inactive states. Default is “Active” and “Inactive”. Maximum 6 characters (excluding defaults).
Trigger Actions	
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will not attempt to create a combined record. Separate fault and swing records will be created.
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority).
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Available contacts: 2 or 3 on a 18 channel model and 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 or 8 on a 36 channel model. Contacts 1 and 4 are reserved for Recorder Functional and Cross-Trigger respectively. Contacts assigned for storage alarms (“Storage Alarms” on page 8-7) will not be available for use here.

8.9 Summation Channel

Description

Summation Channels combine up to three analog inputs to create a summed channel. Each input can be scaled and rotated before it is summed. Previously combined summation channels can be used as an input to a new summation channel.

> Note: Summation Channels are handled as phasor sums for triggering, metering, low speed recording and trending. Both the *Scale Factor* and *Angle Offset* settings are applied for these uses.
>
> For high speed recording, Summation Channels are displayed as the *sum of the individual data samples* with only the *Scale Factor* setting applied. High speed Summation channels are not recorded if a non-zero *Angle Offset* has been specified.

Input

Analog Input Channels or other Summation Channels can be used as inputs to a Summation Channel. The summation can have two or three inputs. If a Summation Channel is used as an input, it must have a lower *Summation Index.*

Calculation

Each input is converted to a phasor using a DFT function and is scaled and rotated using the *Scale Factor* and *Angle Offset* settings.The resulting phasors are added to form the summation.

The high speed recording of a Summation Channel is created by adding the individual data points from the input channels. The *Scale Factor* is applied to each channel before the addition.

Triggers

- High & low magnitude
- Negative and positive rate of change

To prevent multiple triggers on threshold conditions, an hysteresis of 2% of setting is applied to magnitude triggers.

Recording

High Speed**:** generates a channel that is the sum of the individual data samples with the *Scale Factor* applied. A high speed channel is not generated if a non-zero *Angle Offset* has been specified on any of the summation's input channels.

Low Speed**:** generates a channel that is phasor sum of the input channels at a rate of one phasor per cycle.

Number of Channels

30 Summation Channels are available.

Types

Specific: Va, Vb, Vc, Ia, Ib, Ic, In (use where appropriate)

Generic: Vac, Iac

Notes

The primary to secondary scale factor used by the Summation Channel is the same as that of its first input channel.

Settings

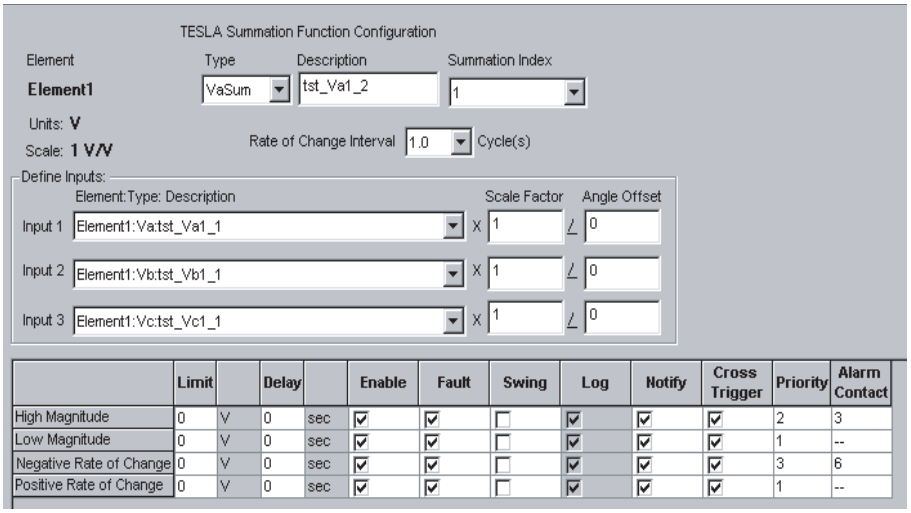


Figure 8.17: Summation Channel Configuration Screen

Table 8.7: Summation Channel Settings	
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.
Type	Identifies the type of signal being applied to this input channel. The Type forms a part of the channel name (Element:Type:Description). Selecting the appropriate Type can simplify channel naming by eliminating the need for the optional Description field (e.g. Line #1:IaSum uniquely defines the channel). Initially set when the channel was created, the Type can be changed to refer to a different phase as needed.
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Use if Element Name and channel Type do not sufficiently identify the channel. (“Channel Grouping and Naming” on page 8-8).
Summation Index	Identifies the summation channel. Unlike the analog and external input channels, this is not associated with a hardware input, but simply identifies which of the internal virtual summation channels will be used. You can select any available channel; the only restriction is that nested summations require the input summation to have a lower Summation Index. If the only option is “undefined”, you have already used all available channels.
Input 1, Input 2, Input 3	Identifies the channels to be used in the summation. The available list includes all previously defined analog channels and any summation channel with a lower summation index number. The list grows automatically as you define new channels.

Table 8.7: Summation Channel Settings	
Scale Factor	Specifies a multiplier for each of the inputs. The scale factor is applied in the secondary domain.
Angle Offset	Specifies a phase angle shift to be applied to each of the inputs. Note that when an offset is specified, a high speed summation recording - which uses sample by sample addition rather than phasor addition - is not generated. All other functions, including low speed recording, are available and will reflect the offset.
Trigger Settings	
Rate of Change Interval	Specifies the period of time over which both positive and negative rate of change is measured. 0.5 to 8.0 cycles.
Limit	Specifies the trigger levels for the magnitude triggers and the magnitude portion of the rate for the rate of change triggers. The period portion of the rate is specified by the *Rate of Change Interval*.
Delay	Specifies how long the trigger condition must be present before a trigger is declared. 0 to 1,200 seconds in half-cycle increments.
Trigger Actions	
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to create a combined record.
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer (“Notify” on page 7-14)
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#4) to trigger another device.
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). (“Notify” on page 7-14).
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Available contacts: 2 or 3 on a 18 channel model and 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 or 8 on a 36 channel model. Contacts 1 and 4 are reserved for Recorder Functional and Cross-Trigger respectively. Contacts assigned for storage alarms (“Storage Alarms” on page 8-7) will not be available for use here.

8.10 Sequence Component Channels

Description

Sequence Component Channels calculates positive, negative, and zero sequence components in one step. The positive sequence component may also be used as an input to a watts/vars or impedance function.

Input

Analog Input Channels or Summation Channels can be used as inputs to a Sequence Component Channel.

Calculation

The sequence component algorithm is applied to produce positive, negative and zero sequence components.

Triggers

- Positive sequence high and low magnitude
- Positive sequence negative and positive rate of change
- Negative sequence high magnitude
- Zero sequence high magnitude

To prevent multiple triggers on threshold conditions, an hysteresis of 2% of setting is applied to magnitude triggers.

Recording

High Speed**:** Positive, negative and zero sequence values at a rate of eight values per cycle (regardless of the system sample rate).

Low Speed**:** Positive, negative and zero sequence values at a rate of one value per cycle.

Number of Channels

12 Sequence Component Channels are available.

Types

Vseq, Iseq

Notes

The primary to secondary scale factor used by the Sequence Component Channel is the same as that of the selected Phase A channel.

Settings

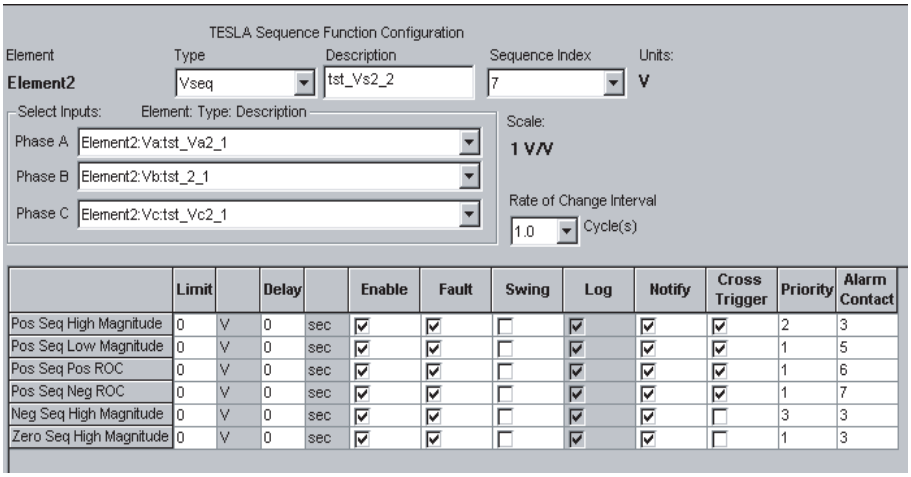


Figure 8.18: Sequence Channel Configuration Screen

Table 8.8: Sequence Component Channel Settings	
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.
Type	Identifies the type of signal being applied to this input channel. The Type forms a part of the channel name (Element:Type:Description). Selecting the appropriate Type can simplify channel naming by eliminating the need for the optional Description field (e.g. Line #1:VSeq uniquely defines the channel). Initially set when the channel was created, the Type can be changed to refer to a different phase as needed.
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Use if Element Name and channel Type do not sufficiently identify the channel. (“Channel Grouping and Naming” on page 8-8).
Sequence Index	Identifies the Sequence Component channel. Unlike the analog and external input channels, this is not associated with a hardware input, but simply identifies which of the internal virtual summation channels will be used. You can select any available channel without restriction. If the only option is “undefined”, you have already used all available channels.
Phase A, Phase B, Phase C	Identifies the channels used to create the sequence set. The list is limited to channels of the correct type (voltage or current) and includes analog input or summation channels which have already been defined. The list grows automatically as you define new channels.
Trigger Settings	
Rate of Change Interval	Specifies the period of time over which both positive and negative rate of change is measured. 0.5 to 8.0 cycles.

Table 8.8: Sequence Component Channel Settings	
Limit	Specifies the trigger levels for the magnitude triggers and the magnitude portion of the rate for the rate of change triggers. The period portion of the rate is specified by the *Rate of Change Interval*.
Delay	Specifies how long the trigger condition must be present before a trigger is declared. 0 to 1,200 seconds in half-cycle increments.
Trigger Actions	
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to create a combined record.
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer (“Notify” on page 7-14).
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#4) to trigger another device.
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). (“Notify” on page 7-14).
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Available contacts: 2 or 3 on a 18 channel model and 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 or 8 on a 36 channel model. Contacts 1 and 4 are reserved for Recorder Functional and Cross-Trigger respectively. Contacts assigned for storage alarms (“Storage Alarms” on page 8-7) will not be available for use here.

8.11 Impedance Channels

Description

Impedance Channels calculate impedance from voltage and current inputs. The channel can produce either single phase or three phase values. Triggering is based on the rate of impedance within a defined impedance circle centered around the origin.

Input

Analog Input Channels, Summation Channels or Sequence Component channel can be used as inputs to an Impedance Channel. Using Sequence Component as an input results in a three-phase impedance.

Calculation

The impedance calculation continuously recalculates the apparent impedance from the selected voltage and current signals, then subtracts an earlier calculated value (determined by the “Rate of Change Interval” setting). The impedance trigger operates if the difference is between the “Minimum Change” and “Maximum Change” settings, and the calculated impedance is within “Circle Radius” of the origin.

Triggers

Rate of impedance within a defined impedance circle.

Recording

Low Speed: Impedance magnitude at a rate of one value per cycle.

Number of Channels

18 Impedance Channels are available.

Types

Z1 (impedance)

Notes

The impedance magnitude and angle readings are also available to the metering display, SCADA and the long term trending function.

Settings

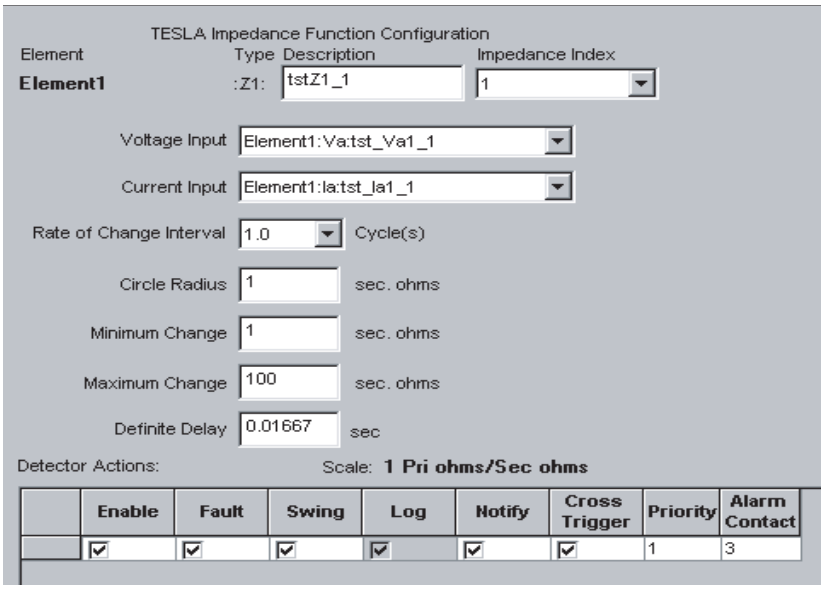


Figure 8.19: Impedance Channel Configuration Screen

Table 8.9: Impedance Channel Settings	
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Use if Element Name and channel Type do not sufficiently identify the channel. (“Channel Grouping and Naming” on page 8-8).
Impedance Index	Identifies the Impedance channel. Unlike the analog and external input channels, this is not associated with a hardware input, but simply identifies which of the internal virtual impedance channels will be used. You can select any available channel without restriction. If the only option is “undefined”, you have already used all available channels.
Voltage Input, Current Input	Identifies the channels to be used to create the impedance. If you select analog or summation channels as inputs, the impedance channel calculates single-phase impedance; if you select sequence channels, it calculates three-phase impedance.The list is limited to channels of the correct type (voltage or current) and includes analog input or summation channels which have already been defined. The list grows automatically as you define new channels.
Trigger Settings	
Rate of Change Interval	Specifies the period of time over which both positive and negative rate of change is measured. 0.5 to 8.0 cycles.
Circle Radius	Specifies the radius of the impedance circle in secondary ohms.
Minimum Change	Specifies the minimum impedance change to be detected.

Table 8.9: Impedance Channel Settings	
Maximum Change	Specifies the maximum impedance change to be detected.
Definite Delay	Requires the element to be energized before an active state is determined. Settable from 0 to 1,200 seconds in half-cycle increments.
Trigger Actions	
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to create a combined record.
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer (“Notify” on page 7-14)
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#4) to trigger another device.
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). (“Notify” on page 7-14).
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Available contacts: 2 or 3 on a 18 channel model and 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 or 8 on a 36 channel model. Contacts 1 and 4 are reserved for Recorder Functional and Cross-Trigger respectively. Contacts assigned for storage alarms (“Storage Alarms” on page 8-7) will not be available for use here.

8.12 Watts and Vars Channels

Description

The Watts/Vars Channels calculate apparent power (volt-amps), real power (watts) and reactive power (vars) from voltage input and current inputs. The channel can produce either single phase or three phase values.

Input

Analog Input Channels, Summation Channels or Sequence Component channel can be used as inputs to a Watts/Vars Channel. Using a Sequence Component as an input results in three-phase Watts and Vars.

Calculation

Voltage and current are multiplied to calculate apparent power, real power and reactive power.

Triggers

- Watts: high and low level (2)
- Watts: positive and negative rate of change (2)
- Vars: high and low level
- Vars: positive and negative rate of change
- Dual triggers for Watts allows fault and swing recordings to be triggered by different settings (e.g. Rate of Change Interval), if desired.

To prevent multiple triggers on threshold conditions, an hysteresis of 2% of setting is applied to magnitude triggers.

Recording

High Speed**:** Watt and Var values at a rate of eight values per cycle (regardless of the system sample rate).

Low Speed**:** Watt and Var values at a rate of one value per cycle.

Number of Channels

18 Watts/Vars Channels are available.

Types

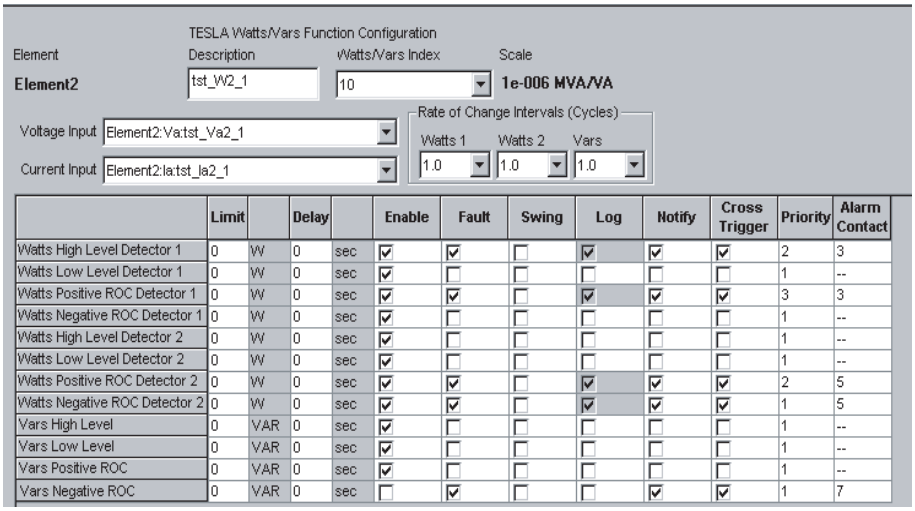
W/V

Notes

The primary to secondary scale factor used by the Watts/Vars Channel is based on those of its voltage and current input channels.

Watts, Vars, and Volt-Amp magnitudes are also available to the metering display, SCADA and the long term trending function.

Settings



	Limit		Delay		Enable	Fault	Swing	Log	Notify	Cross Trigger	Priority	Alarm Contact
Watts High Level Detector 1	0	W	0	sec	☑	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	2	3
Watts Low Level Detector 1	0	W	0	sec	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	1	--
Watts Positive ROC Detector 1	0	W	0	sec	☑	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	3	3
Watts Negative ROC Detector 1	0	W	0	sec	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	1	--
Watts High Level Detector 2	0	W	0	sec	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	1	--
Watts Low Level Detector 2	0	W	0	sec	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	1	--
Watts Positive ROC Detector 2	0	W	0	sec	☑	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	2	5
Watts Negative ROC Detector 2	0	W	0	sec	☑	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	1	5
Vars High Level	0	VAR	0	sec	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	1	--
Vars Low Level	0	VAR	0	sec	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	1	--
Vars Positive ROC	0	VAR	0	sec	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	1	--
Vars Negative ROC	0	VAR	0	sec	☐	☑	☐	☐	☑	☑	1	7

Figure 8.20: Watts/Vars Channel Configuration Screen

Table 8.10: Watts/Vars Channel Settings

Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Use if Element Name and channel Type do not sufficiently identify the channel. (“Channel Grouping and Naming” on page 8-8).
Watts/Vars Index	Identifies the watts/vars channel. Unlike the analog and external input channels, this is not associated with a hardware input, but simply identifies which of the internal virtual watts/vars channels will be used. You can select any available channel without restriction. If the only option is “undefined”, you have already used all available channels.
Voltage Input	Identifies the voltage channels to be used to create the watts and vars. These can be either analog input channels, summations or positive sequences. If you select analog or summation channels as inputs, single phase watts and vars will be calculated; if you select sequence channels, three-phase watts and vars will be calculated.
Current Input	Identifies the current channels to be used to create the watts and vars. These can be either analog input channels, summations or positive sequences. If you select analog or summation channels as inputs, single phase watts and vars will be calculated; if you select sequence channels, three-phase watts and vars will be calculated.
Trigger Settings	
Watts 1, Watts 2, Watts 3	Period of time over which both positive and negative rate of change for each Watts Detector is measured. 0.5 to 8.0 cycles.
Vars	Period of time over which both positive and negative rate of change for Var Detector is measured. 0.5 to 8.0 cycles.
Limit	Specifies the trigger levels for the magnitude triggers and the magnitude portion of the rate for the rate of change triggers. The period portion of the rate is specified by the *Rate of Change Interval.*

Table 8.10: Watts/Vars Channel Settings	
Delay	Specifies how long the trigger condition must be present before a trigger is declared. 0 to 1,200 seconds in half-cycle increments.
Trigger Actions	
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to create a combined record.
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer (“Notify” on page 7-14).
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#4) to trigger another device.
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). (“Notify” on page 7-14).
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Available contacts: 2 or 3 on a 18 channel model and 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 or 8 on a 36 channel model. Contacts 1 and 4 are reserved for Recorder Functional and Cross-Trigger respectively. Contacts assigned for storage alarms (“Storage Alarms” on page 8-7) will not be available for use here.

8.13 Frequency Channels

Description

The Frequency Channels measure the frequency on their assigned input channel.

Input

Any Analog Input Channel. A voltage channel is recommended for best results.

Calculation

Frequency is measured over a multi-second time window to improve resolution and accuracy. The frequency measurement operates in a band that is approximately +/-15% of the nominal frequency. Noise observed in the frequency measurement can be reduced using the Frequency Filter.

Triggers

- High & low magnitude
- Negative and positive rate of change

To prevent multiple triggers on threshold conditions, the frequency magnitude triggers have a fixed 0.02 Hz hysteresis.

Recording

Low Speed: Frequency measurements at a rate of one value per cycle.

Number of Channels

2 Frequency Channels are available.

Types

Freq

Notes

Frequency channels are not associated with particular Elements. Their names are fixed as Frequency 1 and Frequency 2.

Settings

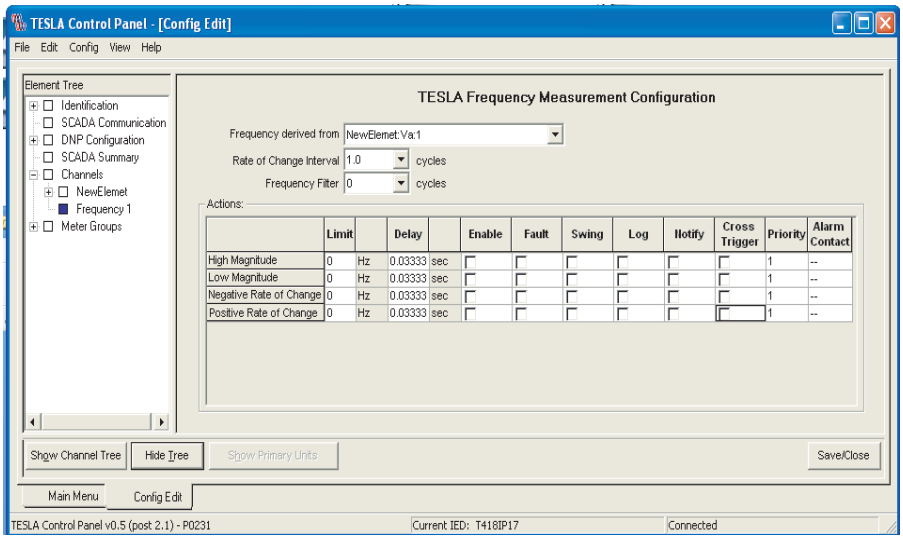


Figure 8.21: Frequency Channel Configuration Screen

Table 8.11: Frequency Channel Settings	
Frequency derived from	Identifies the analog input channel on which to measure frequency. A voltage channel is recommended for best results.
Frequency filter	Specifies the time constant of the low-pass filter which is applied for frequency measurements. 0 to 60 cycles in 5-cycle increments (for 60 Hz system frequency). 0 to 50 cycles in 5-cycle increments (for 50 Hz system frequency). Use of 0 cycles will disable the low-pass filter.
Trigger Settings	
Rate of Change Interval	Specifies the period of time over which both positive and negative rate of change is measured. 0.5 to 8.0 cycles.
Limit	Specifies the trigger levels for the magnitude triggers and the magnitude portion of the rate for the rate of change triggers. The period portion of the rate is specified by the *Rate of Change Interval.* The high magnitude limit is 7/6 x nominal frequency, low magnitude limit is 5/6 x nominal frequency.
Delay	Specifies how long the trigger condition must be present before a trigger is declared. 0.0333 (2 cycles) to 1,200 seconds in half-cycle increments.
Trigger Actions	
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to create a combined record.
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.

Table 8.11: Frequency Channel Settings	
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer (“Notify” on page 7-14.)
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#4) to trigger another device.
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). (“Notify” on page 7-14).
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Available contacts: 2 or 3 on a 18 channel model and 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 or 8 on a 36 channel model. Contacts 1 and 4 are reserved for Recorder Functional and Cross-Trigger respectively. Contacts assigned for storage alarms (“Storage Alarms” on page 8-7) will not be available for use here.

8.14 Logic Functions

Description

Logic Functions are boolean logic statements that can be applied to External Input Channels, GOOSE Virtual Input Channels and trigger detectors from other channels. You can choose up to 5 inputs, each of which may be inverted, and specify a chain of logic operations to be performed on each.

Input

Up to 5 inputs. Each can be an External Input Channel, GOOSE Virtual Input Channel or the output of a trigger detector from any channel, including other Logic Functions with lower Indexes.

Calculation

Boolean logic is applied to each input in succession.

Triggers

- Active state
- Inactive state

Recording

Logic Functions are not recorded.

Number of Channels

30 Logic Functions are available.

Types

Logic

Notes

The output of the Logic functions is available to the metering display, SCADA and the long term trending function.

Settings

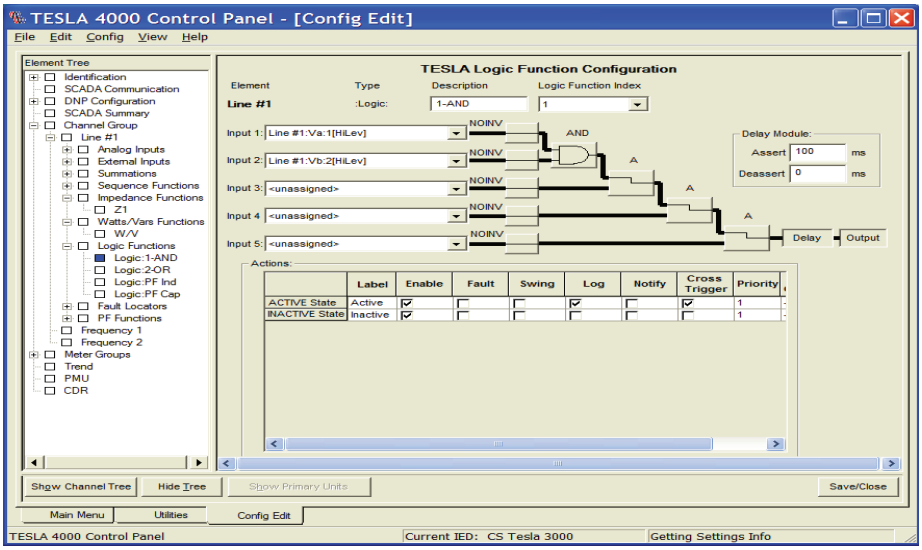


Figure 8.22: Logic Function Configuration

Table 8.12: Logic Function Settings	
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Use if Element Name and channel Type do not sufficiently identify the channel. (“Channel Grouping and Naming” on page 8-8).
Logic Function Index	Identifies the logic function. You can select any available function; the only restriction is that nested logic functions require the input logic to have a lower Logic Function Index. If the only option is “undefined”, you have already used all available channels.
Inputs 1–5	Selects the source of the input state for each stage of the boolean calculation. External Input Channels, GOOSE Virtual Input Channels, trigger detectors from other channels and previously-defined Logic Functions are available.
Inversion Blocks	Allows the input state to be inverted. Click to activate and move mouse to select option before releasing.
Logic Gates	NOT, AND, NAND, OR, NOR, Exclusive OR, and Exclusive NOR. Click to activate, scroll window to display, click icon to select
Delay Module	Assert: delays the output for the specified time. Deassert: locks in the output state for the specified time. 0 to 1,200 seconds in half-cycle increments.
Trigger Action	
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to create a combined record.
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer (“Notify” on page 7-14.)
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#4) to trigger another device.
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). (“Notify” on page 7-14).
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Available contacts: 2 or 3 on a 18 channel model and 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 or 8 on a 36 channel model. Contacts 1 and 4 are reserved for Recorder Functional and Cross-Trigger respectively. Contacts assigned for storage alarms (“Storage Alarms” on page 8-7) will not be available for use here.

8.15 Fault Locator Functions

Description

Fault Locator Functions produce distance-to-fault informations based on the impedance measured on the specified voltage and current channels. The information is logged and available through SCADA.

Input

Initiating Event: any External Input Channel, GOOSE Virtual Input Channel or trigger detector from any other channel or function.

Voltage Channels: must be Analog Input Channels monitoring voltage.

Current Channels: can be Analog Input Channels or Summation Channels monitoring current.

The correct phases must be selected to achieve the desired results.

> In most cases, the Initiating Event input should be delayed by 1.5 cycles to obtain accurate fault location information. The delay can be set in the source detector or a Logic Function can be used as an intermediary to insert the delay.

Calculation

When a user-configurable event occurs, the fault locator assesses the distance to fault using the user-supplied line parameters. If one or more of the impedances is consistent with a fault on the line, fault identification (e.g. B-G) and location information is generated in the form of an event message.

Triggers

N/A

Recording

Fault Locator Functions are not recorded.

Number of Channels

10 Fault Locator Functions are available.

Types

FLoc

Notes

When a Fault Locator Function is triggered, it writes a message into the Event Log identifying the time, the Element, the faulted type (e.g. A-B, B-G...) and the distance to fault.

The output of the Fault Locator Function is available through SCADA. It cannot be metered or trended.

Settings

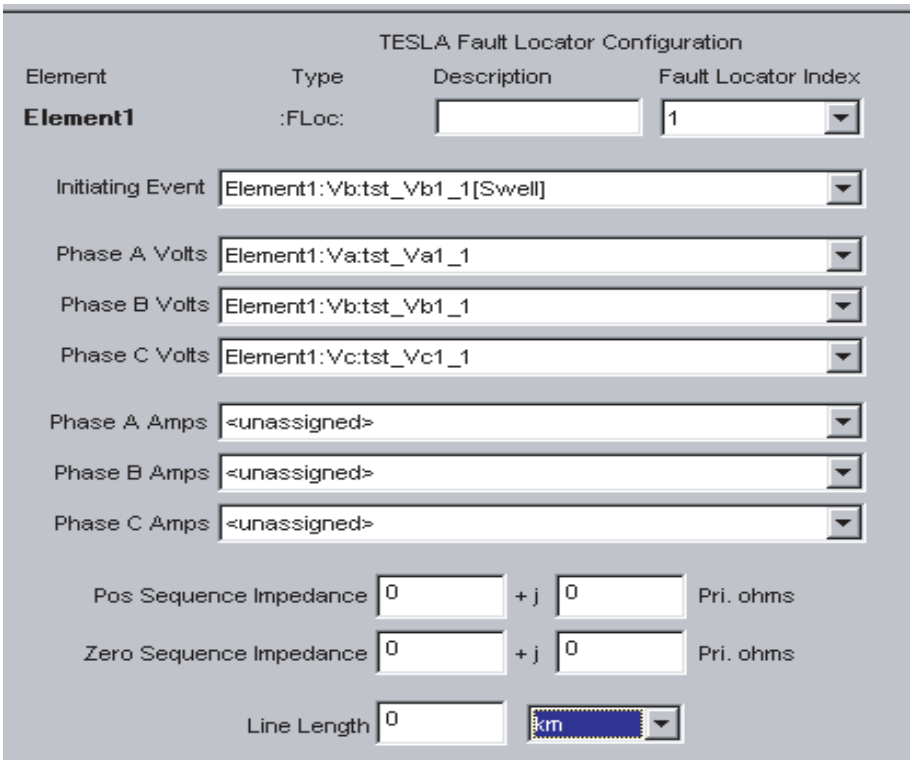


Figure 8.23: Fault Locator Function Configuration

Table 8.13: Fault Locator Function Settings	
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Use if Element Name and channel Type do not sufficiently identify the channel. (Ref: “Channel Grouping and Naming” on page 8-8).
Fault Locator Index	Identifies the Fault Location function. You can select any available function. If the only option is “undefined”, you have already used all available channels.
Initiating Event	Any External Input Channel, GOOSE Virtual Input Channel or trigger detector from any other channel or function. Note that the initiating Event typically requires a 1.5 cycle delay to obtain accurate fault location information.

8.16 Power Factor Functions

Description

Power Factor Functions monitor the real and reactive power values calculated by a Watts/Vars Channel and trigger depending on total power level. Inductive power factor is defined as a situation where the calculated reactive power is positive. Capacitive power factor is defined as a situation where the reactive power is negative.

Input

A previously-defined Watts/Vars Channel.

Calculation

The Power Factor Detector monitors the watts, vars, and volt-amps values computed by its input channel and operates when the power factor is less than a user-specified threshold. Separate detectors allow separate thresholds for lagging (inductive) and leading (capacitive) power factors. To reduce the incidence of nuisance operations, you may specify a minimum volt-amps setting.

Triggers

Inductive power factor – Low magnitude

Capacitive power factor – Low magnitude

To prevent multiple triggers on threshold conditions, the power factor triggers have a fixed hysteresis of 0.05.

Recording

Power Factor Functions are not recorded.

Number of Channels

18 Power Factor Functions are available.

Types

PF

Notes

Power factor readings are available to the metering display, SCADA and the long term trending function.

Settings

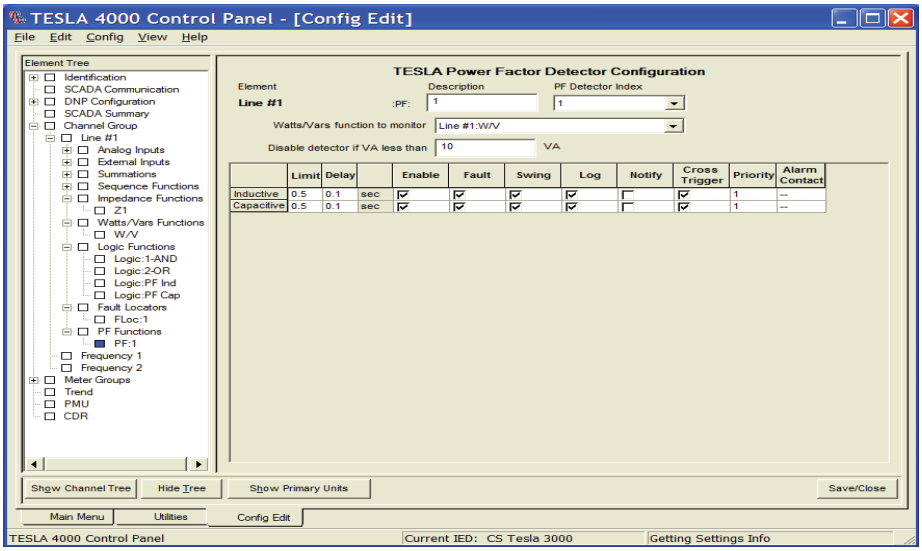


Figure 8.24: Power Factor Function Configuration

Table 8.14: Power Factor Function Settings	
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Use if Element Name and channel Type do not sufficiently identify the channel. (“Channel Grouping and Naming” on page 8-8).
PF Detector Index	Identifies the Power Factor function. You can select any available function. If the only option is “undefined”, you have already used all available channels.
Watts/Vars function to monitor	Specifies which Watts/Vars channel to use as input. Must be previously defined.
Trigger Settings	
Disable detector if VA less than	Allows the trigger to be supervised by a minimum VA level. Can be set in primary or secondary units.
Limit	Power factor trigger level. 0 to 1 in 0.001 increments.
Delay	Requires the element to be energized before an active state is determined. Settable from 1 to 10,000 seconds in 1 second increments.
Trigger Action	
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.

Table 8.14: Power Factor Function Settings	
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to create a combined record.
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer (“Notify” on page 7-14).
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#4) to trigger another device.
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). (“Notify” on page 7-14).
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Available contacts: 2 or 3 on a 18 channel model and 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 or 8 on a 36 channel model. Contacts 1 and 4 are reserved for Recorder Functional and Cross-Trigger respectively. Contacts assigned for storage alarms (“Storage Alarms” on page 8-7) will not be available for use here.

8.17 Meter Groups

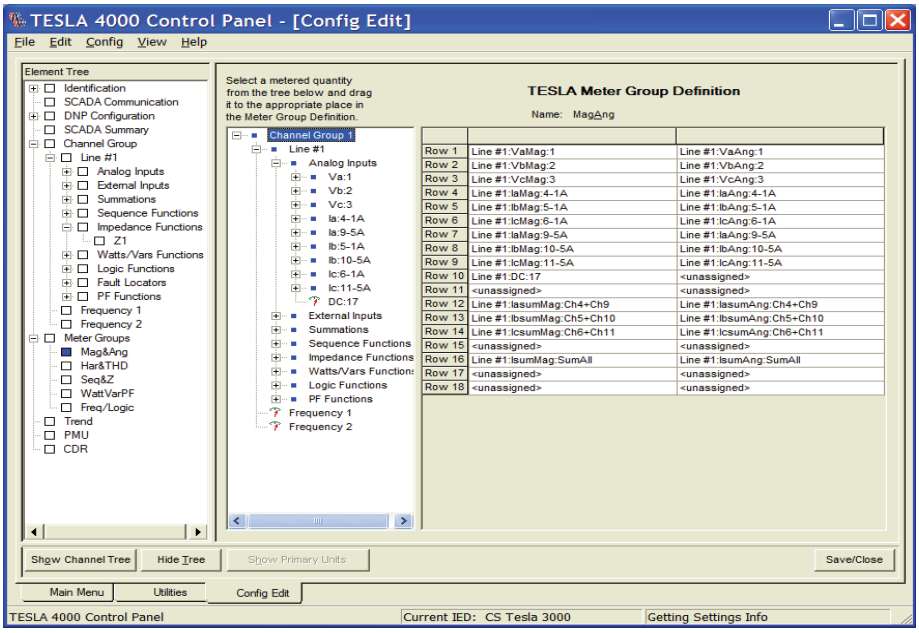


Figure 8.25: Meter Group Configuration Screen

A Meter Group is a collection of measured and calculated values that are presented as a group by the Control Panel's Metering function. Metering Groups are referred to by a user-specified name, and the name of the Metering Group appears on the tab in the Metering display.

There are two default metering groups and ten user-defined groups for a total of twelve metering groups.

The Metering display has fixed displays for analog and external input channels. You may add additional displays containing any set of channels, organized as you wish.

1. To create a meter group, right-click on the *Meter Groups* entry in the Configuration menu.
2. Select *Add Meter Group*. A New Meter Group line appears, and the New Meter Group text is selected.
3. Type the Meter Group name, then *Enter*. The text you type replaces the New Meter Group text.
4. In the meter group screen, you can place any defined channel in any cell. The resultant meter group display will show the desired channels in the specified place on the screen.

Phase angle readings displayed in meter groups are based on the configured Phase Angle Reference Channel "Phase Angle Reference Channel" on page 8-12.

8.18 Trend Logging

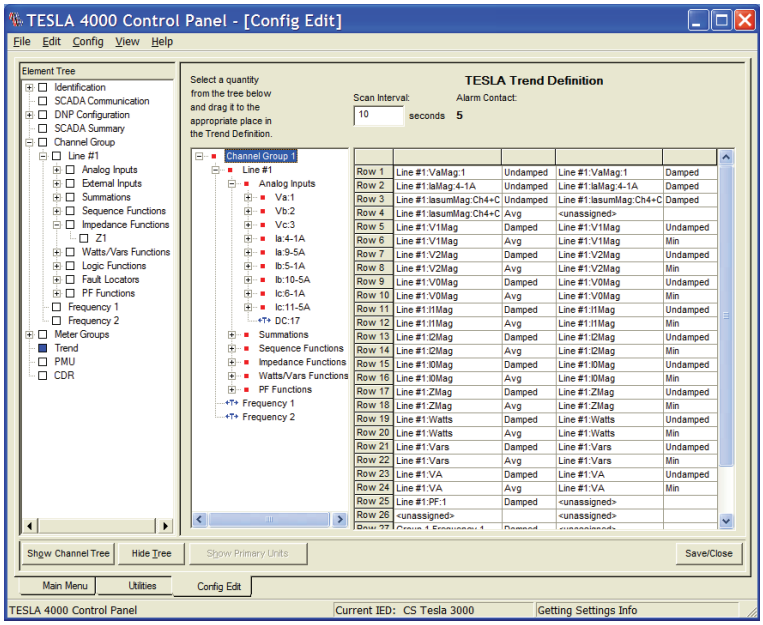


Figure 8.26: Trend Log Configuration

The TESLA recorder can log periodic measurements over an extended period of time. Up to 60 values can be logged at intervals ranging from 10 seconds to one hour.

All recorder channels and calculated values are available for trending. Event messages can also be stored in the trend log, allowing them to be saved from the normal circular overwrite of the Event Log.

The trend log accumulates data for up to 90 days. When it is full, it can either be set to automatically overwrite the oldest data or to stop logging. A "near full" alarm function is available. The accumulation settings are defined in the recorder's Utilities menu (see "Recording Control Settings" on page 7-5).

To configure trend logging select either *New Trend* from the Config menu or *New Trend* from the right-click context menu in either the Channel Tree or Element Tree.

The *Scan Interval* determines the frequency of data logging. It can be set from 10 seconds to 3,600 seconds (one hour).

Choose channels to be trended by clicking on one of the (larger) spaces in the trend grid. Clicking on the arrow that appears, lists all the available channels in the list box that appears adjacent to the space you originally clicked. Alternatively, use the selection tree that appears to the immediate left of the trend grid. Use the tree's expansion buttons to locate the desired channel, then drag and drop your selection on the grid.

You can control how the data is accumulated between logged values for each trended value. The *Process Options* are as follows:

Table 8.15: Trend Accumulation Modes:	
Damped (default)	Logs a value representative of the measurements during the interval.
Undamped	Logs the last value measured during the interval.
Avg	Logs the average measured value over the interval.
Min	Logs the minimum measured value over the interval.
Max	Logs the maximum measured value over the interval.

You can record the same channel with more than one Process Option, but you can not record the same channel with the same Process Option more than once.

When you have defined a trending process, a long-term event log is started automatically.

If you wish to have the long-term event log without trending any data, define a trend without any channels in it. A daily limit of 1000 events can be stored in the trend log.

8.19 Printing

Printing a Configuration

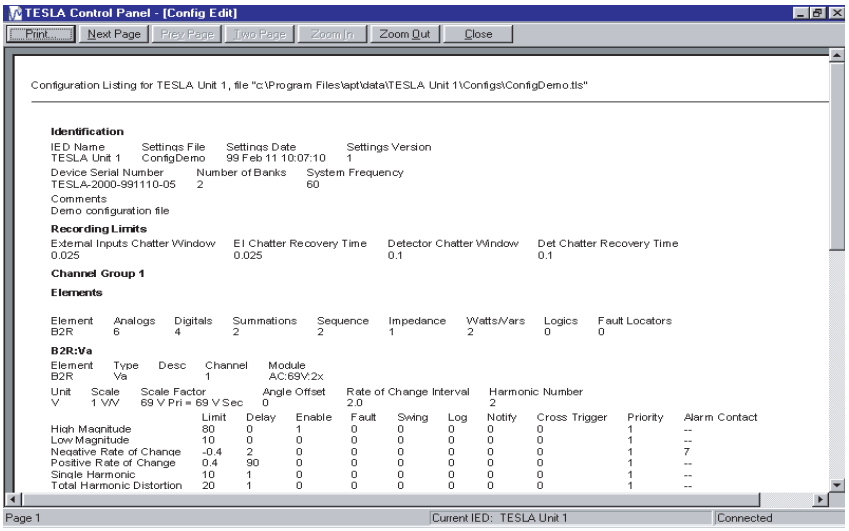

TESLA Control Panel - [Config Edit]
Print...
Next Page
Prev Page
Two Page
Zoom In
Zoom Out
Close
Configuration Listing for TESLA Unit 1, file "c:\Program Files\apt\data\TESLA Unit 1\Configs\ConfigDemo.tls"
Identification
IED Name Settings File Settings Date Settings Version
TESLA Unit 1 ConfigDemo 99 Feb 11 10:07:10 1
Device Serial Number Number of Banks System Frequency
TESLA-2000-991110-05 2 60
Comments
Demo configuration file
Recording Limits
External Inputs Chatter Window EI Chatter Recovery Time Detector Chatter Window Det Chatter Recovery Time
0.025 0.025 0.1 0.1
Channel Group 1
Elements
Element Analogs Digitals Summations Sequence Impedance Watts/Vars Logics Fault Locators
B2R 6 4 2 2 1 2 0 0
B2R:Va
Element Type Desc Channel Module
B2R Va 1 AC:69V:2x
Unit Scale Scale Factor Angle Offset Rate of Change Interval Harmonic Number
V 1 V/V 69 V Pri = 69 V Sec 0 2.0 2
Limit Delay Enable Fault Swing Log Notify Cross Trigger Priority Alarm Contact
High Magnitude 80 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 --
Low Magnitude 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 --
Negative Rate of Change -0.4 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 7
Positive Rate of Change 0.4 90 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 --
Single Harmonic 10 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 --
Total Harmonic Distortion 20 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 --
Page 1
Current IED: TESLA Unit 1
Connected

Figure 8.27: Print a Configuration

Generate a Configuration print at any time by selecting *Print Settings* from the *File* menu. The printed output follows the same general layout as the Element Tree. Where applicable, the settings are given in secondary units. The exception is the Fault Location parameters which are given in primary units.

You can preview the printed output by selecting *Print Preview* from the *File* menu.

Print Config function is also available under the *Config* menu.

Printing a SCADA Address List

MODBUS

The MODBUS address equivalents shows all of the functions defined in the TESLA recorder (see “Modbus Functions” in Appendix D). Selecting the *Print MODBUS* settings item from the *File* menu generates a listing that is configurable - listing the full function names in Element-Function-Description format along with the equivalent MODBUS addresses.

You can preview the printed output by selecting *Print MODBUS Preview* from the *File* menu.

Print MODBUS function is also available under the *Config* menu.

DNP

The DNP point list shows all of the functions defined in the TESLA recorder, (see “DNP3 Device Profile” in Appendix E) Selecting the *Print DNP* settings item from the *File* menu generates a listing that is configurable - listing the full function names in Element-Function-Description format along with the equivalent DNP points.

You can preview the printed output by selecting *Print DNP Preview* from the *File* menu.

Print DNP function is also available under the *Config* menu.

9 Record and Log Management

9.1 Records

The Record management services are available from the *Records* tab, accessible from the *Main Menu*.

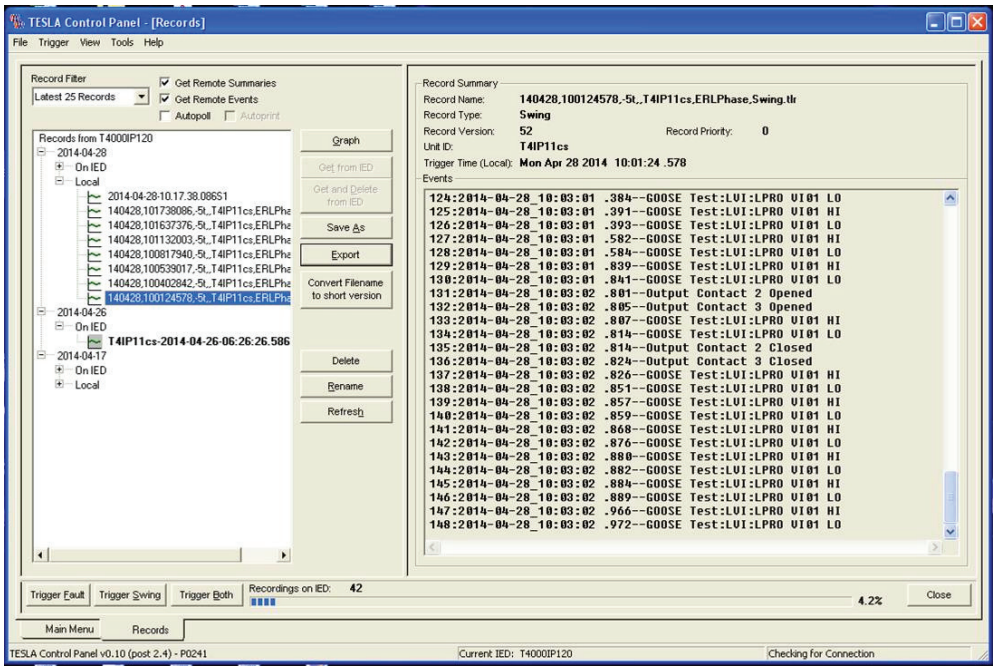


Figure 9.1: Record Listing

Record Lists

The left side of the *Records* tab shows lists of records for the current IED organized by date. Expanding a date entry shows *On IED* and *Local* headings. Records presently on the recorder are shown under the *On IED* heading. Records that have been previously transferred to TESLA Control Panel are shown under the *Local* heading. Records on the IED that have not been transferred to Control Panel are shown in bold-face. If working offline, only local records are shown.

Record Filter

The list of records displayed is controlled by the *Record Filter* control. The filter applies to both *On IED* and *Local* record lists. The time taken to access the directory can be controlled by selecting an appropriate number of records in the *Record Filter*.

Note that if additional recordings are created through the *Trigger Fault*, *Trigger Swing* or *Trigger Both* buttons, these new records do not displace the earliest fetch/displayed file records in the tree.

Record timestamps are received from the recorder are in UTC and are converted to local time using the *Time Zone and Daylight Saving* settings of the computer running TESLA Control Panel

Record Summary

The right side of the *Records* tab shows summary information on the selected record. The summary includes the list of events which occurred during the time-span of the record from the recorder's event log.

For cooperative group records, the event list cannot be displayed until the records have been transferred to TESLA Control Panel and combined.

Get Remote Summaries/Get Remote Events

When both *Get Remote Summaries* and *Get Remote Events* options are checked, Control Panel accesses and displays the corresponding recording information in the *Record Summary* and *Events* sections of the right-hand pane. You may eliminate the delay involved in accessing this information by disabling the corresponding check-boxes.

Autopoll/ Autoprint

When *Autopoll* is checked, Control Panel will periodically (default 60 seconds) poll the connected TESLA recorder for new record files and automatically transfer them to the local computer. Newest records will be transferred first, and only one new record will be transferred at each poll. The state of the *Autopoll* enable is persistent to the local computer and retained between TESLA Control Panel sessions and menu navigation. During periods of user inactivity, a count of *Autopoll* records transferred is indicated within the record tab when this feature is active.

Checking *Autoprint* will cause each transferred (via *Autopoll*) record file to be automatically printed on the default Windows printer using RecordGraph's default template. The state of the *Autoprint* enable is persistent to the local computer and retained between TESLA Control Panel sessions and menu navigation and only available when the *Autopoll* feature is enabled.

Graph

Records can be viewed with RecordGraph, ERLPhase's interactive graphing software. To launch RecordGraph, select one or more local records and select the *Graph* button.

Get from IED

Selecting a recorder file under *On IED* and then selecting the *Get from IED* button causes a record file on the IED to be transferred from the recorder to your local computer. More than one file can be transferred at the time using Windows file selection function (*Control*/*Shift* + *left*-click). This action will not delete the record on the IED.

Get from IED and Delete

The *Get From IED* and *Delete* button erases the records on the recorder after they have been transferred to Control Panel and verified.

When connected to a cooperative group, *Get From IED* automatically transfers the corresponding record from each group member and combines them into a single group record ("Record Export Utility" on page 12-1).

Save As

Selecting a local record and selecting the *Save As* button copies a record to a specified file. The .tlr file suffix should be retained.

Export

Selecting a local record and selecting the *Export* button launches the Export Utility. Records can be exported in common formats such as COMTRADE for use in other software or playback, for details see 12 Record Export Utility on page 1.

Delete

The *Delete* button can be used to delete records on the IED or locally. More than one file can be deleted at a time using Windows file selection functions (*Ctrl/Shift + left-click*).

Rename

Select *Rename* to allow a local record file to be renamed. Records on the recorder cannot be renamed.

Refresh

Selecting *Refresh* updates the *Recordings* screen. It checks the local directory and the remote IED (if connected) for new and stored files, updates Control Panel's records database and refreshes the screen.

Trigger Fault/ Swing/Both

The recorder can be manually triggered to generate different types of records. *Trigger Fault* creates a high speed transient recording. *Trigger Swing* creates a low speed swing recording. *Trigger Both* creates a combined record.

Note the Swing records may take up to 15 minutes to generate depending on the recorder's settings.

Recordings on IED

Shows the number of records stored on the recorder and percentage of recording space used.

File>Select Remote

This function is available through the *On IED* menu. If you are online with your TESLA, this function selects all of the recording files displayed in the record list that have not yet been transferred to your local Recordings directory. You may then perform whatever command is appropriate for the selection set, such as a *Get from IED* or a *Get and Delete from IED* Command.

9.2 Trend Log

The trend manager services are available from the *Trend* item, accessible from the *Main Menu*.

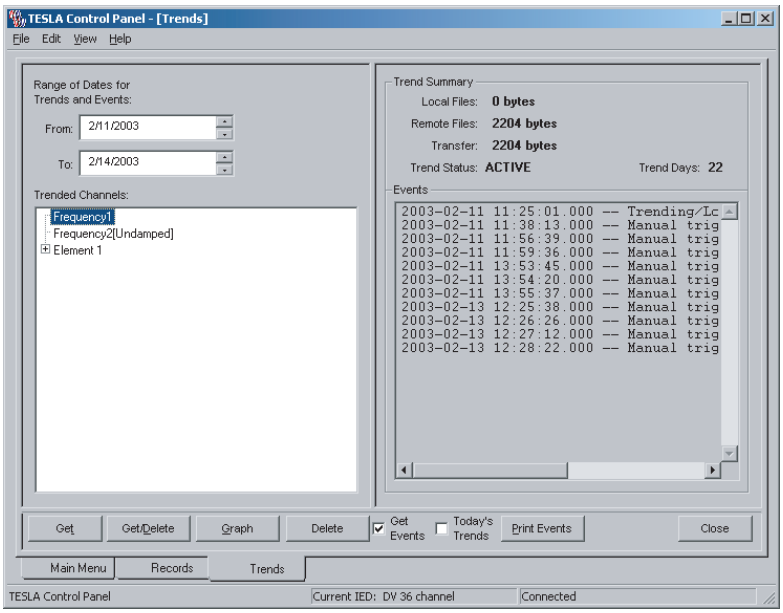


Figure 9.2: Trend Listing

Range of Dates

Set the time range using the two date control boxes, *From* and *To*. The initial setting is for the previous three days. When you change these settings, the remainder of the display updates to show data pertinent to your chosen period. If you are connected to a TESLA, both local and remote data are combined in the tree; otherwise, the display shows only data resident on your local computer.

Trended Channel

The tree on the left side of the screen shows the channel names of the trended data available for the period you have selected. You may select any number of channels from the tree for further operations.

Select more than one channel by using the Ctrl and Shift keys in conjunction with mouse clicks and arrow keys.

Trend Summary

The *Trend Summary* section of the screen shows statistical information about the files you have selected. *Local Files* indicates the amount of space used by the selected trend files on your local computer. *Remote Files* indicates the amount of space used by the selected trend files on the IED. *Transfer* refers to files that are on the IED, but not on your local computer, and represents the total amount of bytes in stored trend files that would be transferred before further processing takes place.

Events

The *Events* section of the display shows all the events recorded during the period of interest set with the range of dates

Get, Get/Delete When you click *Get* all of the trends not previously transferred are transferred to your computer. If you select *Get/Delete*, all files successfully transferred from the IED will also be deleted from the IED.

Graph The trend data selected in the Trended Channels list is viewed with Record-Graph, ERLPhase's interactive graphing software, for details see 11 Graphing Records on page 1. Any selected trend data not already in your computer is transferred prior to graphing.

Delete The trend data selected in the Trend Channel list is removed from your computer. If you are currently connected, you have the option of removing the data on the IED files as well.

Get Events Each time you change the Range of Dates, the list of events on the right side of the screen is updated. If you are not interested in this action, remove the check mark from the checkbox.

Today's Trends If the Range of Dates includes data that is currently being recorded, some of the data may not be in a form suitable for transfer to Control Panel. If this checkbox is selected, Control Panel will send a request to the IED to convert the most recent data so that it can be transferred. The time that this takes may be significant, and if you do not have a need for this data, the feature may be disabled by removing the check mark from the check box.

Print Events The list of events in the *Events* portion of your screen is printed.

9.3 Event Log

The event log services are available from the *Events* tab, accessible from the *Main Menu*.

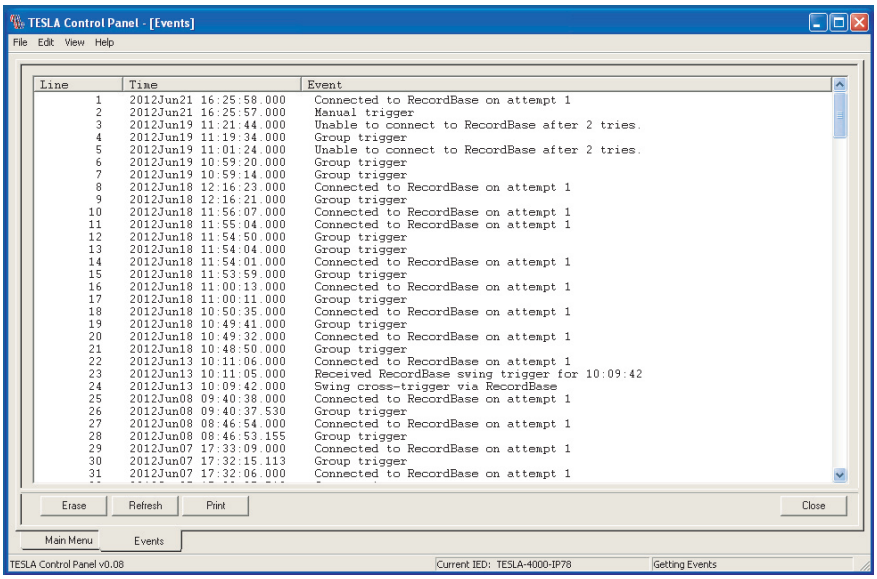

TESLA Control Panel - [Events]
File Edit View Help
Line Time Event
1 2012Jun21 16:25:58.000 Connected to RecordBase on attempt 1
2 2012Jun21 16:25:57.000 Manual trigger
3 2012Jun19 11:21:44.000 Unable to connect to RecordBase after 2 tries.
4 2012Jun19 11:19:34.000 Group trigger
5 2012Jun19 11:01:24.000 Unable to connect to RecordBase after 2 tries.
6 2012Jun19 10:59:20.000 Group trigger
7 2012Jun19 10:59:14.000 Group trigger
8 2012Jun18 12:16:23.000 Connected to RecordBase on attempt 1
9 2012Jun18 12:16:21.000 Group trigger
10 2012Jun18 11:56:07.000 Connected to RecordBase on attempt 1
11 2012Jun18 11:55:04.000 Connected to RecordBase on attempt 1
12 2012Jun18 11:54:50.000 Group trigger
13 2012Jun18 11:54:04.000 Group trigger
14 2012Jun18 11:54:01.000 Connected to RecordBase on attempt 1
15 2012Jun18 11:53:59.000 Group trigger
16 2012Jun18 11:00:13.000 Connected to RecordBase on attempt 1
17 2012Jun18 11:00:11.000 Group trigger
18 2012Jun18 10:50:35.000 Connected to RecordBase on attempt 1
19 2012Jun18 10:49:41.000 Group trigger
20 2012Jun18 10:49:32.000 Connected to RecordBase on attempt 1
21 2012Jun18 10:48:50.000 Group trigger
22 2012Jun13 10:11:06.000 Connected to RecordBase on attempt 1
23 2012Jun13 10:11:05.000 Received RecordBase swing trigger for 10:09:42
24 2012Jun13 10:09:42.000 Swing cross-trigger via RecordBase
25 2012Jun08 09:40:38.000 Connected to RecordBase on attempt 1
26 2012Jun08 09:40:37.530 Group trigger
27 2012Jun08 08:46:54.000 Connected to RecordBase on attempt 1
28 2012Jun08 08:46:53.155 Group trigger
29 2012Jun07 17:33:09.000 Connected to RecordBase on attempt 1
30 2012Jun07 17:32:15.113 Group trigger
31 2012Jun07 17:32:06.000 Connected to RecordBase on attempt 1
Erase Refresh Print Close
Main Menu Events
TESLA Control Panel v0.08
Current IED: TESLA-4000-IP78
Getting Events

Figure 9.3: Event Log Display

The recorder maintains a log of time-stamped events. Event messages can be produced by any of the recorder's detectors if configured to do so.

> Event messages can also be viewed in the Record Summary and Trend Summary displays

Circular Storage

The Event Log stores up to 500 events with automatic overwrite of the oldest event. For greater event storage, or to prevent automatic overwrite, the recorder's trending function can also be used to store event messages.

Event Messages

The text of an event message is derived from the configuration of the detector that generates it.

The general format for event message is:

Line# Date/Time ElementDescription

where:

- *Description* is user-assigned text available to further identify the detector

Example of event messages:

11 2012Jun18 11:55:04.000 Connected to RecordBase on attempt 1

12 2012Jun18 17:32:15:113 Line#1:FLoc:Floc5 AG -6.0 km

Printing Event Log

You may print or copy to clipboard all the events that are in the Event Log. Right-click or choose from the menu bar to print event logs while connected to the IED.

Controls

The event display is a static snapshot of the contents of the event log. You can use the buttons at the bottom to access the Erase, Refresh, Print functions, and a right-click to access the Copy function. In addition, print commands are available under the File menu, a copy command is available under the Edit menu, and a refresh command is available under the View menu.

Table 9.16:

Copy	Copies the event list to clipboard for pasting to other programs,
Refresh	Updates Event List by getting a new list from remote IED and updates the Event List screen.
Erase	Removes all events from remote IED.
Print	(bottom button only) Prints all the events (up to 500 events) to a local printer.

10 Continuous Disturbance Recording

Continuous Disturbance Recording (CDR) implemented in the TESLA 4000 recording system allows you to gather power system disturbance data to review and analyze transmission and generation protection systems. The TESLA 4000 recording system incorporated CDR for NERC standards requirements, including user-selectable recording channels and user-selectable recording sample rate.

NERC Standards:

1. Standard PRC-018-1 – Disturbance Monitoring Equipment Installation and Data Reporting
2. Standard PRC-002-1 – Define Regional Disturbance Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

The CDR feature incorporated in the TESLA 4000 Recording System meets and exceeds the requirements of NERC Standards as represented in the following table.

Table 10.1: NERC Standards

Continuous Recording Requirements	NERC	TESLA 4000
Sample rate (samples per second)	At least 960	1920 - 23040
Recorded rms values (records per second per channel)	At least 6	6 - 60
Data retention period (days)	10	10 - 140
Number of channels per monitored element	8	9 - 36[1] with possibility to calculate derived channels

The continuous disturbance recording data retention period depends on the number of selected channels and on the selected sample rate. Estimated continuous disturbance recording data retention periods (in days) for various combinations of channel numbers and the sampling rates are shown in “Configuring Continuous Disturbance Recording” on page 10-2.

The general configuration screen is reached from the Configuration branch in the main screen; the main Continuous Recording screen is reached from the Continuous Recording branch, Figure 10.1: Main Screen showing the Continuous Recording Branch.[1]

1.1. For details see “Model Options” on page 1-5.

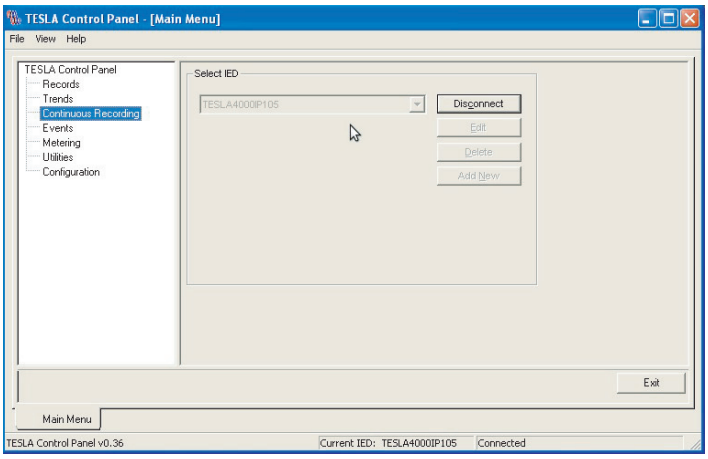


Figure 10.1: Main Screen showing the Continuous Recording Branch

Configuration

Selecting *Configuration* from the main menu of the TESLA Control Panel shows a configuration view. If the Continuous Disturbance Recording is not configured, right-click and select New CDR to display the continuous disturbance recording channel configuration view.

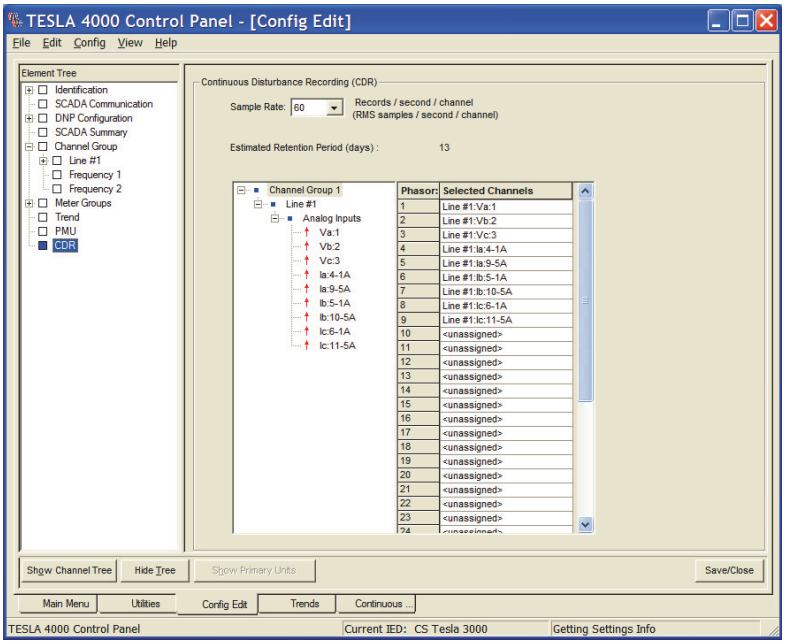


Figure 10.2: Configuring Continuous Disturbance Recording

Select channels from the tree view by dragging the channel name and dropping it on the selected channels grid view on the right hand side or by selecting a channel from the list in the grid view - a maximum of 36[1] channels can be selected.

1.For details see “Model Options” on page 1-5.

Select the continuous disturbance recording rate from the *Sample Rate* list box. Depending on the system frequency, the list box is filled with available sample rates. Selecting channels based on the current Sample Rate, displays available data retention period in the read-only *Estimated retention period (days)* display box.

CDR Sampling Rates

The following table shows the available sampling rates at the corresponding system frequency.

Table 10.2: CDR Sampling Rates

System Frequency	Continuous disturbance recording sample rates (rms records/second/channel)						
60 Hz	6	10	12	15	20	30	60
50 Hz	5	-	10	-	-	25	50

Number of Continuous Disturbance Recording Channels

The number of continuous disturbance recording channels is user-configurable and limited only by the number of analog inputs available at any given time according to the analog input sampling rate as shown above. Only analog input data and frequency channels are stored; use RecordGraph software for derived channels, such as watts, vars, etc.

Data Storage and Retention Period

Standard capacity TESLA 4000 units come equipped with a 4-gigabyte compact flash drive for data storage suitably partitioned for continuous disturbance recording to function. Enhanced memory flash configurations are available at time of order, expanding the TESLA 4000 unit system memory for increased file/record storage capacity (not available in Model 4003). If TESLA 4000 firmware with continuous disturbance recording support is installed on a unit without the designated continuous disturbance recording partition, continuous disturbance recording will be disabled.

Continuous disturbance recording data retention period depends on the number of selected channels and on the selected sample rate. Estimated continuous disturbance recording data retention periods (in days) for various combinations of channel number and sampling rate are displayed in TESLA Control Panels Configuration screen, for details see “Configuring Continuous Disturbance Recording” on page 10-2.

After all storage space designated for the continuous recording data is consumed, the oldest data is automatically deleted and released storage space is reused to store newly accumulated data. There is no indication about recycling of the continuous disturbance recording data storage space provided.

Continuous Disturbance Recording Status

The status of continuous disturbance recording and the time interval for each unit that has continuous recording data accumulated is displayed in TESLA Control Panel's *Continuous Recording* and *Utlities>Recording* screens. The following Status types are possible:

- Not Supported: TESLA does not have enough storage to support CDR
- Not Connected: not connected to TESLA
- Active: CDR active, normal operation
- Disabled: CDR is not configured Alarm: CDR storage corruption

In the case of the Alarm status of continuous recording, an appropriate message is logged to the Event Log.

Continuous Recording Screen

Selecting the Continuous Recording branch in the left-hand side tree brings up the Continuous Recording Screen below:

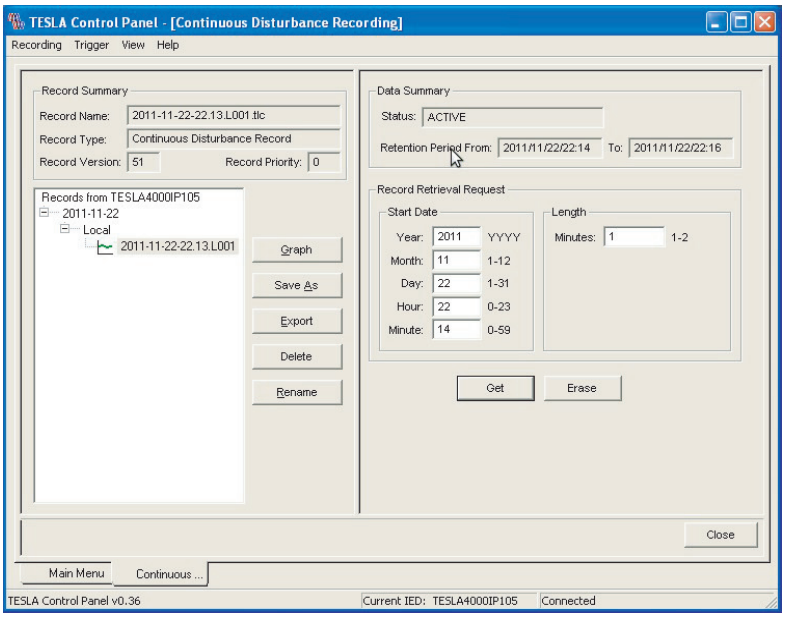


Figure 10.3: Continuous Disturbance Recording Screen

Table 10.3:	
Get	Entering appropriate parameters in the Record Retrieval Request section and selecting the **Get** button retrieves and saves a CDR record to the local disk.
Erase	Selecting the **Erase** button erases all CDR data on the TESLA recorder. A confirmation dialog is displayed before this action is carried out.
Record Retrieval Request	Enter year, month, day, hour and minute information in the start date Section, and a Length for the requested record. These fields are pre-filled with a time that is computed from the To time minus the initial Length value.
Graph	Launch RecordGraph with the selected record or records.

Table 10.3:	
Save as	Brings up a dialog to save the selected record with a new name and/or location.
Export	Brings up the Export utility to export the selected record in a different format.
Delete	Deletes the selected records from the local file system.
Rename	Allows the user to rename the record keeping the original file extension.

Safe Shutdown Mode

Since data is being continuously written to the storage device, it is important to follow a safe shutdown procedure. This will ensure data integrity.

A new command Safe Shutdown Mode is added to the maintenance menu and to the TESLA Control Panel Utilities screen.

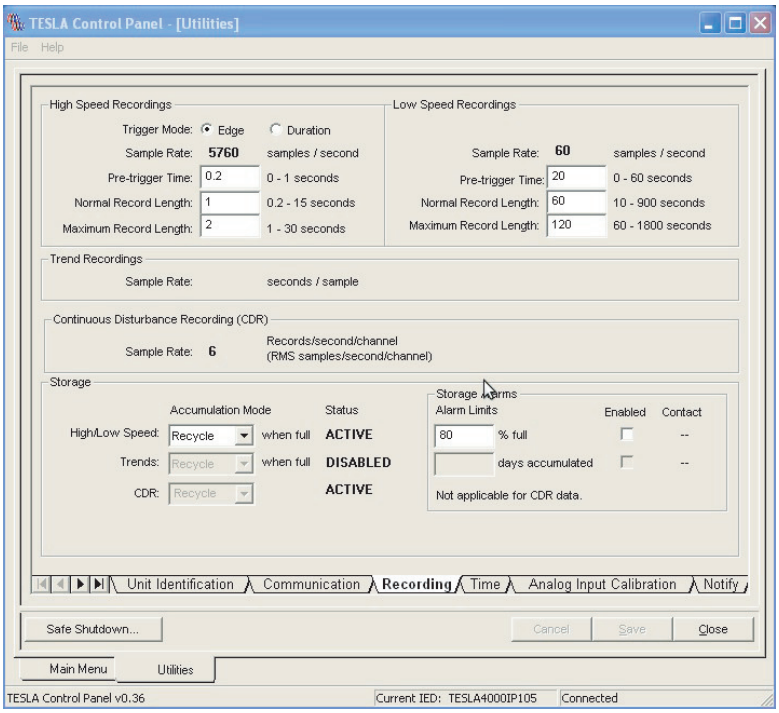


Figure 10.4: Utilities

The command Safe Shutdown Mode is available only at the service access level for TESLA Control Panel or via Port 450 login for maintenance utilities. When the command Safe Shutdown Mode is used, all TESLA 4000 application tasks are stopped ensuring all accumulated data are written out to the flash drive, all open files are closed and the file system status is updated. The front panel Test Mode and Alarm LEDs start blinking indicating that it is safe to turn off the unit. The unit stays in the safe shutdown mode for 15 minutes and then is rebooted automatically. The Event Log will maintain a record of all received Safe Shutdown commands.

In TESLA 4000 Firmware v1.0 the Test Mode and Alarm LEDs will not blink. It is however safe to close Control Panel and turn off the unit 15 seconds after safe shutdown command.

Handling Configuration Changes

All accumulated continuous disturbance recording data is discarded every time new settings with modified continuous recording configuration are loaded on TESLA 4000. Continuous recording configuration includes sample rate, analog input configuration, continuous recording channel selection and order.

If changes to existing settings are made and user attempts to load them into the TESLA, the following dialog will appear:

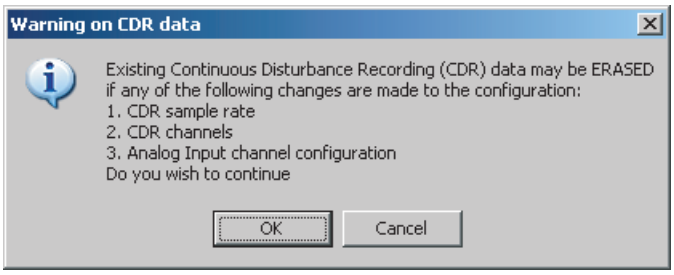

Warning on CDR data
Existing Continuous Disturbance Recording (CDR) data may be ERASED
if any of the following changes are made to the configuration:
1. CDR sample rate
2. CDR channels
3. Analog Input channel configuration
Do you wish to continue
OK
Cancel

Figure 10.5: Utilities Screen showing Safe Shutdown button

11 Graphing Records

11.1 Getting Started

RecordGraph is a tool used to display and analyze records from ERLPhase relays and recorders. Use it to graphically view the data recorded during fault, swing and trend modes. RecordGraph is integrated with TESLA Control Panel.

Launch RecordGraph from TESLA Control Panel

Method 1: Records

1. Open TESLA Control Panel by double-clicking on the *TESLA* icon on your desktop. If the application is not installed, install the application and then proceed.
2. Double-click on the *Records* item in the tree list or select *Records* and use the *Enter* key.
3. Using the *Records* tab, select a local record from the tree list.
4. Click the *Graph* button.

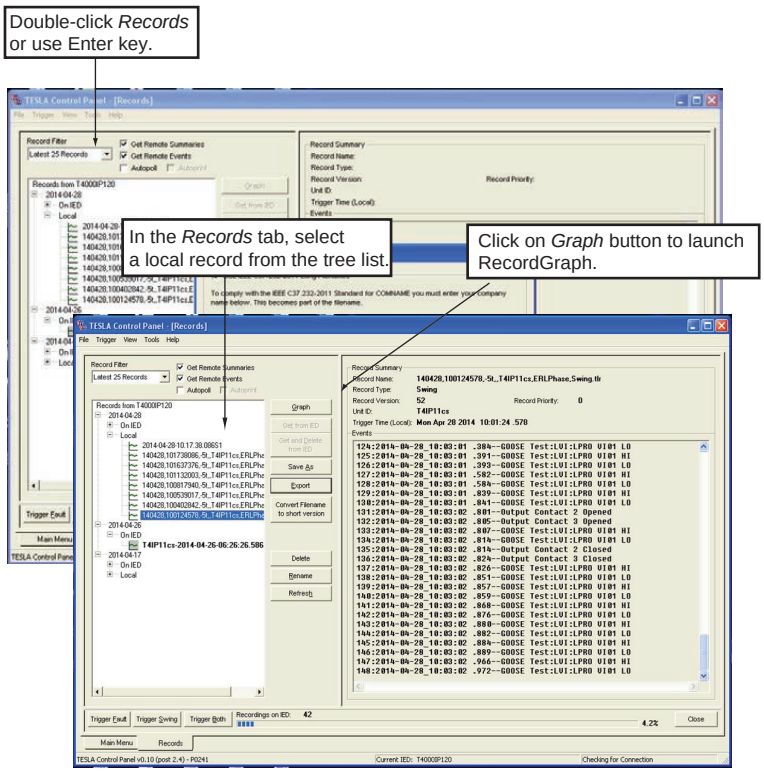

Double-click *Records* or use Enter key.
In the *Records* tab, select a local record from the tree list.
Click on *Graph* button to launch RecordGraph.

Figure 11.1: Launching RecordGraph from TESLA Control Panel

When the Graph button is clicked from the TESLA Control Panel, RecordGraph is launched with the selected record.

Method 2: Auto Print

If the Auto Print option is checked (enabled) in the Records list view, then RecordGraph will be automatically launched and prints the channels directly on to the Default printer. The layout and channel information is predefined in the <Default> or User-defined template.

Method 3: Trends

1. Double-click *Trends* from the Main Menu.
2. Select the record from the list. To select multiple records, press *Ctrl* key and click on the desired records.
3. Select the *Graph* button at bottom of screen.

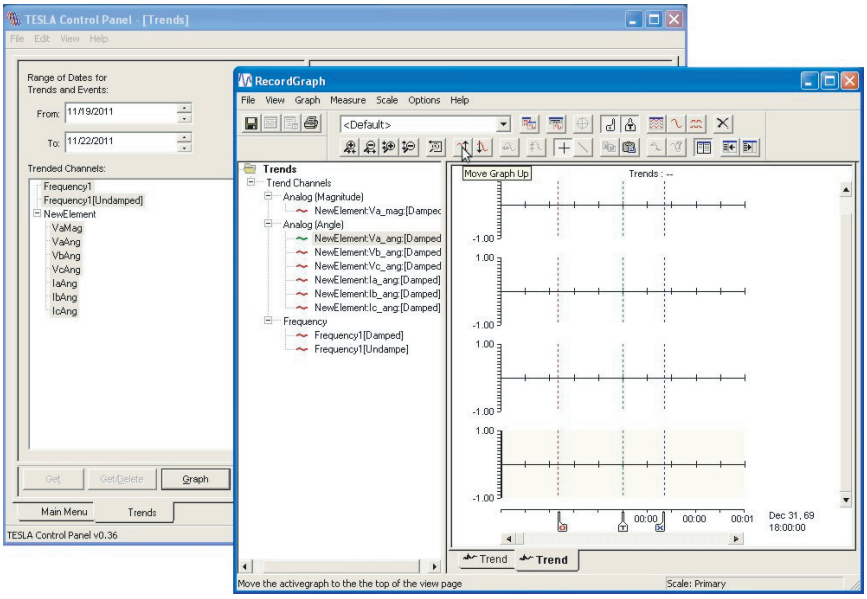


Figure 11.2: Display Trend Records

Launch RecordGraph from Windows Explorer

1. Open Windows Explorer.
2. Select a record. (It should have valid extensions, *.lpr, *.lpl, *.tpr, *.tpt, *.tlr, *.bpr, *.bpl, *.fpr, *.mbr, *.mbe.)
3. Right-click the selected record.
4. Choose, the *RecordBaseView>Launch Graph* option.

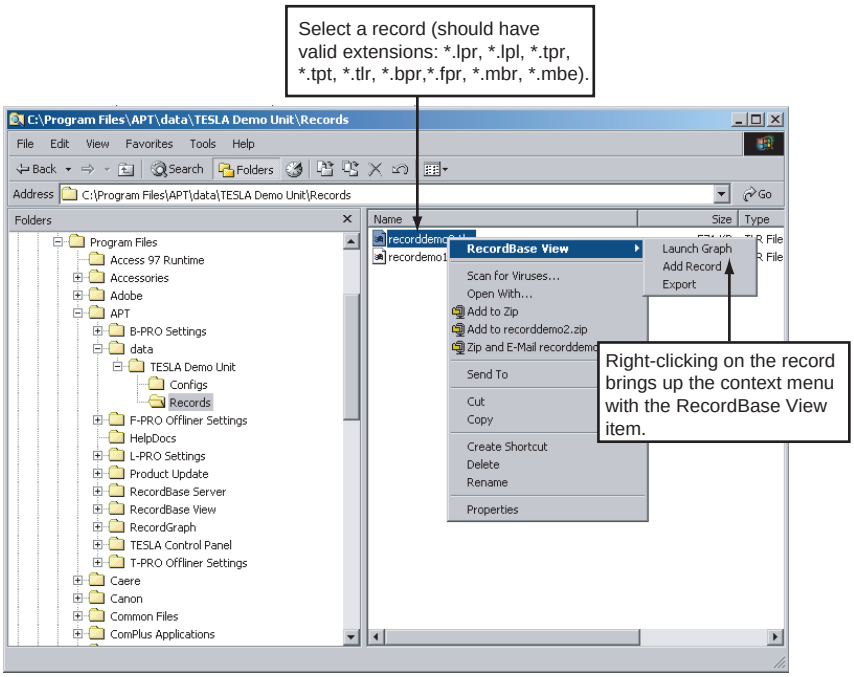


Figure 11.3: Launching RecordGraph from Windows Explorer

RecordGraph Components

- Main menu items
- Tool bar buttons
- A drop-down box lists the templates associated with the current record's IED
- A left-hand side pane (LHS) or tree view lists the names of records to be displayed or analysed
- A right-hand side pane (RHS) displays the graphs in various views. Initially a single blank screen appears.
- A right-click context menu on both the LHS and RHS panes.
- RecordGraph version is displayed in the *Help>About RecordGraph*.

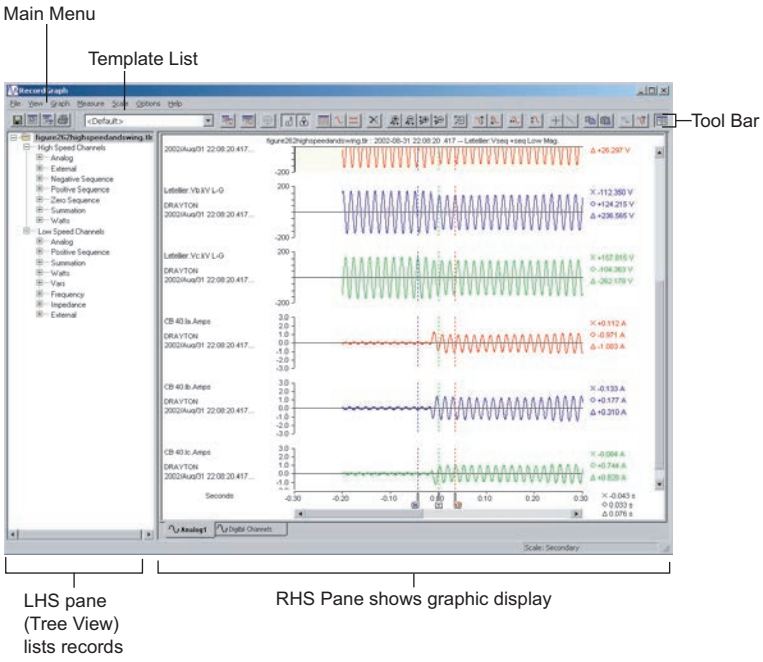


Figure 11.4: Components of RecordGraph Window

Menus

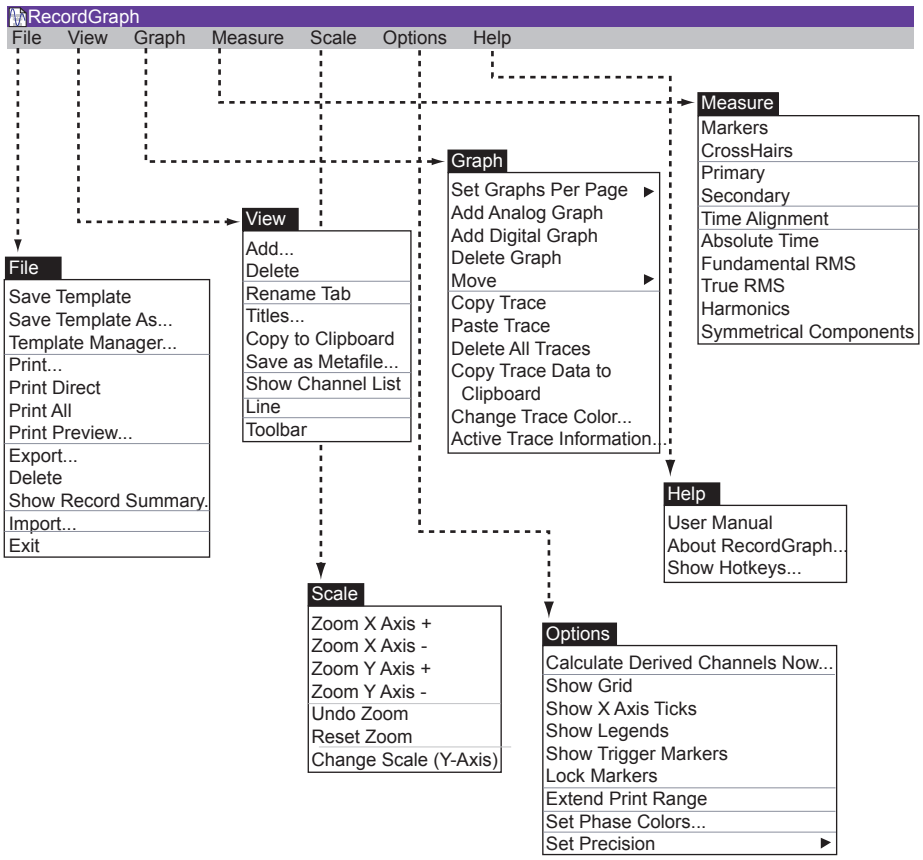


Figure 11.5: Menus

11.2 RecordGraph Menu Items

File Menus

File>Save Template

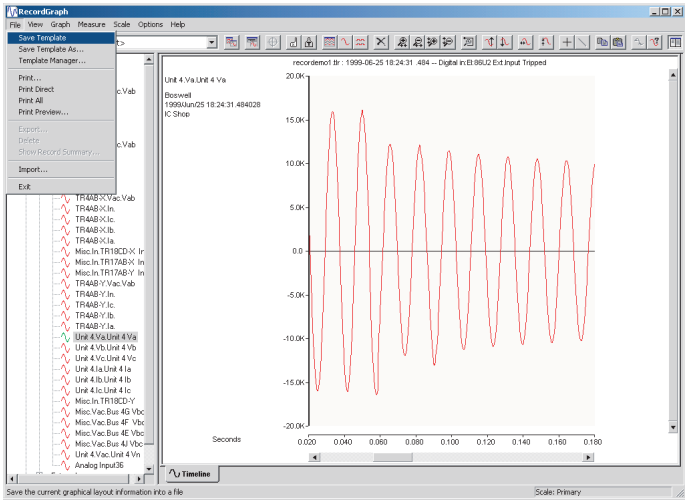


Figure 11.6: Save Template

Use this option to save the current graphical layout information to a file (see “Templates” on page 11-57 for further explanations on templates and their role in graphical analysis).

When this option is chosen and if there are no templates in the template list, then a *Save As Template* dialog box is displayed. Otherwise, the current layout information is saved in a file as shown in the template list box.

File>Save Template As…

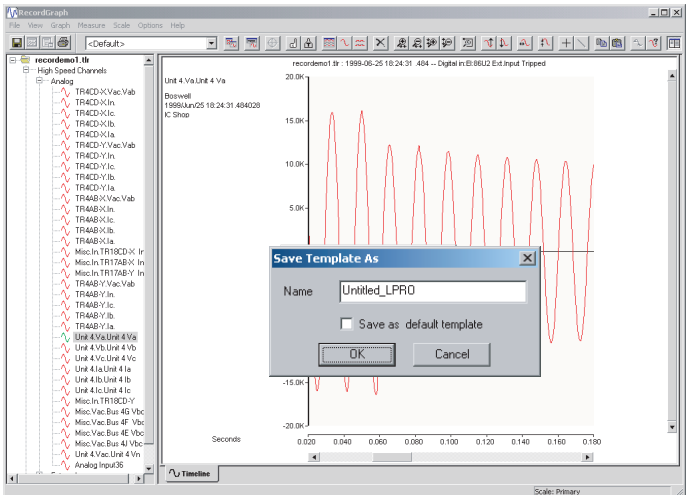


Figure 11.7: Save Template As

Save the current graphical layout information in a different file. A dialog box is displayed to choose the template file name. The check box, save as default template, if checked, saves the current template as a user-defined default template (see “Templates” on page 11-57).

File>Template Manager

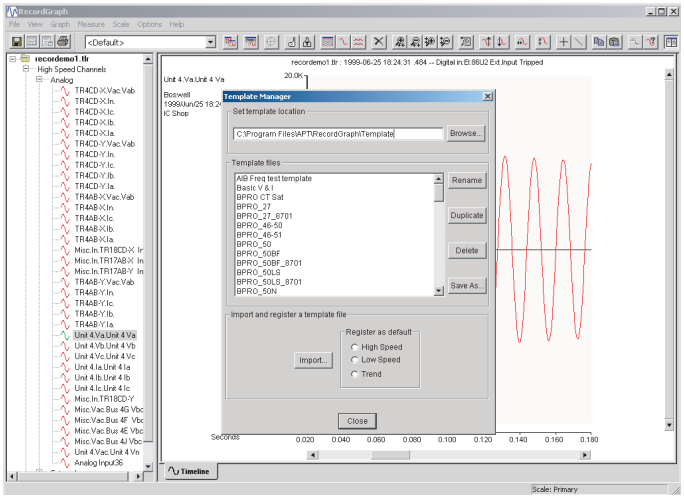


Figure 11.8: Template Manager

Rename, duplicate, save as, import or delete template files. A dialog box is displayed to manage the template files (see “Templates” on page 11-57).

File>Print

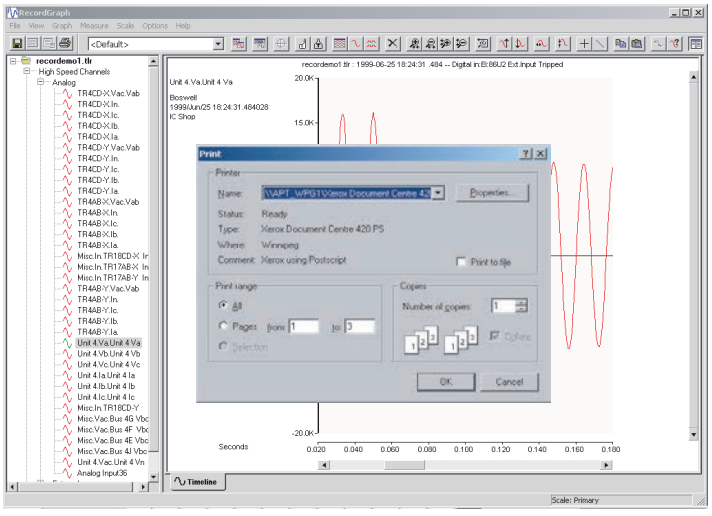


Figure 11.9: Print

Print the active (visible) view. Use this option to select the type of the printer and other configurations associated with it through the standard print dialog box options.

File>Print Direct

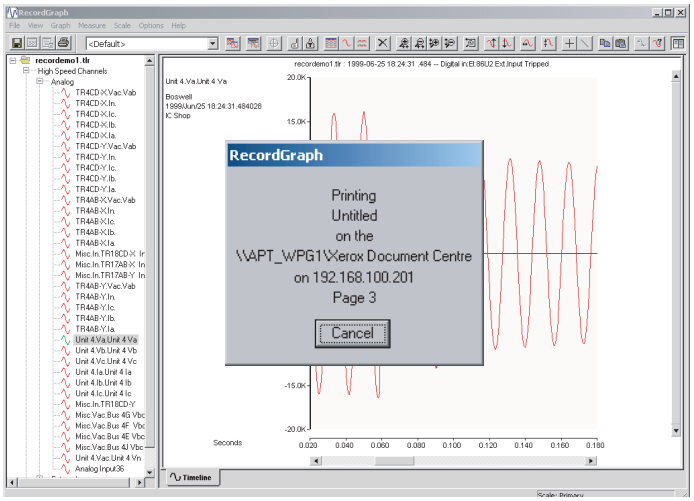


Figure 11.10: Print Direct

Send the active view directly to the default printer. When this option is chosen, the standard print dialog box is not displayed. The active view is sent directly to the default printer for printing, but you can cancel the printing if the print status dialog box is displayed.

File>Print All

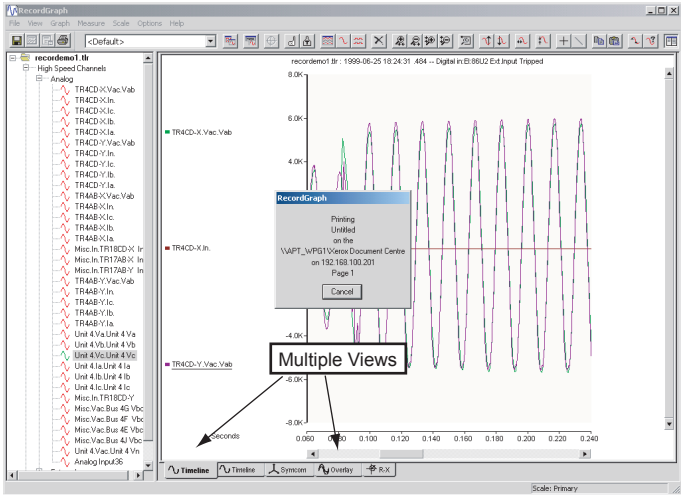


Figure 11.11: Print All

Send all the pages of all the views to the default printer. Select this option to print multiple views (visible and invisible) to the default printer.

File>Print Preview

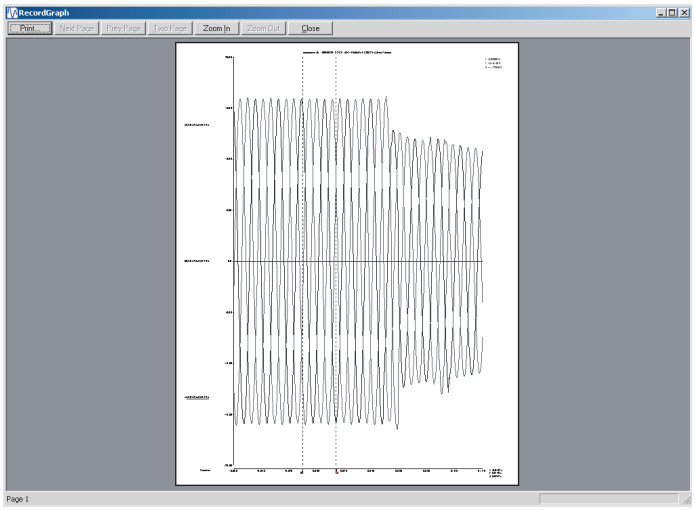


Figure 11.12: Print Preview

Display the print preview window of the active view page.

File>Export

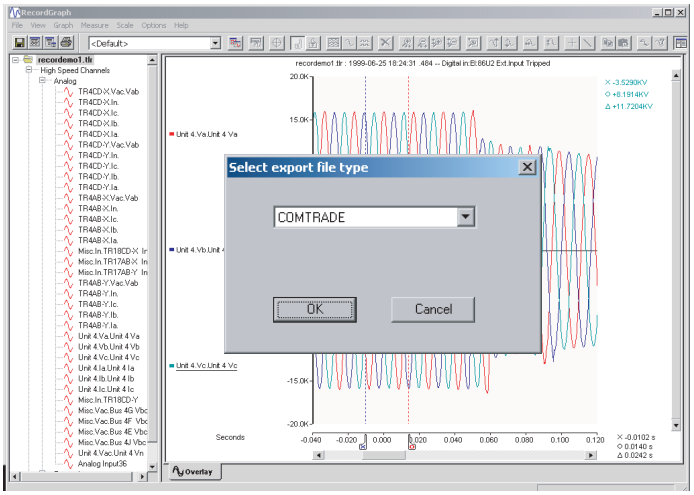


Figure 11.13: Export

Export the selected record to a user-defined format, for details see 12 Record Export Utility on page 1.

File>Delete

Delete the currently selected record from the tree view. This option does not clear the view associated with the record.

File>Show Record Summary

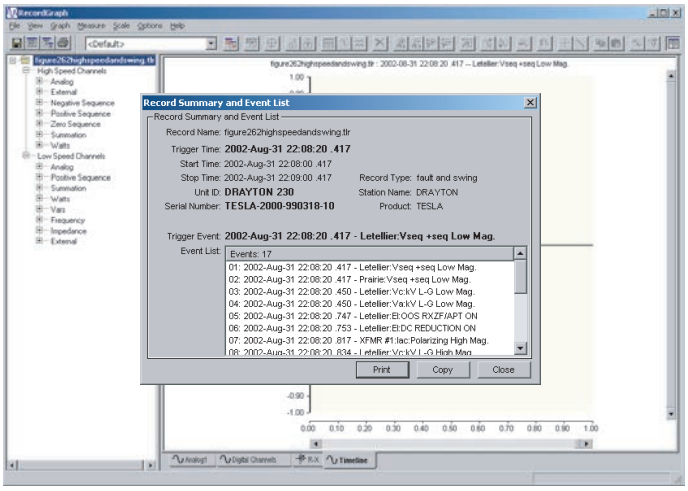

Record Summary and Event List
Record Summary and Event List
Record Name: figure262highspeedandswing.tlr
Trigger Time: 2002-Aug-31 22:08:20 .417
Start Time: 2002-Aug-31 22:08:00 .417
Stop Time: 2002-Aug-31 22:09:00 .417
Record Type: fault and swing
Unit ID: DRAYTON 230
Station Name: DRAYTON
Serial Number: TESLA-2000-990318-10
Product: TESLA
Trigger Event: 2002-Aug-31 22:08:20 .417 - Letellier:Vseq +seq Low Mag.
Event List:
Events: 17
01: 2002-Aug-31 22:08:20 .417 - Letellier:Vseq +seq Low Mag.
02: 2002-Aug-31 22:08:20 .417 - Prairie:Vseq +seq Low Mag.
03: 2002-Aug-31 22:08:20 .450 - Letellier:Vc:kV L-G Low Mag.
04: 2002-Aug-31 22:08:20 .450 - Letellier:Va:kV L-G Low Mag.
05: 2002-Aug-31 22:08:20 .747 - Letellier:Et:OOS RXZF/APT ON
06: 2002-Aug-31 22:08:20 .753 - Letellier:Et:DC REDUCTION ON
07: 2002-Aug-31 22:08:20 .817 - XFMR #1:Iac:Polarizing High Mag.
Print
Copy
Close

Figure 11.14: Show Record Summary

Display the record summary and the event list of the active record in a dialog box.

File>Import

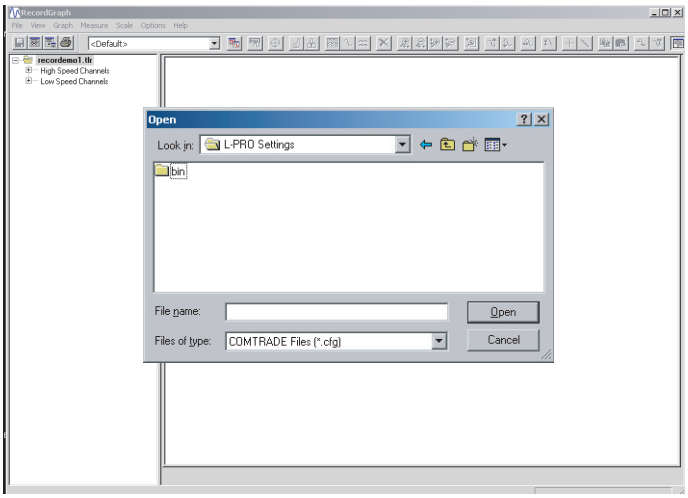


Figure 11.15: Import

Choose this option to import a COMTRADE file and display a standard open file dialog box to select *.cfg COMTRADE files. Alternately, *.cfg and ERL-Phase records may be displayed through a drag-and-drop operation into the RecordGraph application.4

File>Exit

Exit the RecordGraph application. Save your graphical layout information before selecting this option.

View Menus

View>Add

Create a new view and add it to the existing layout (see “Views” on page 11-32).

View>Delete

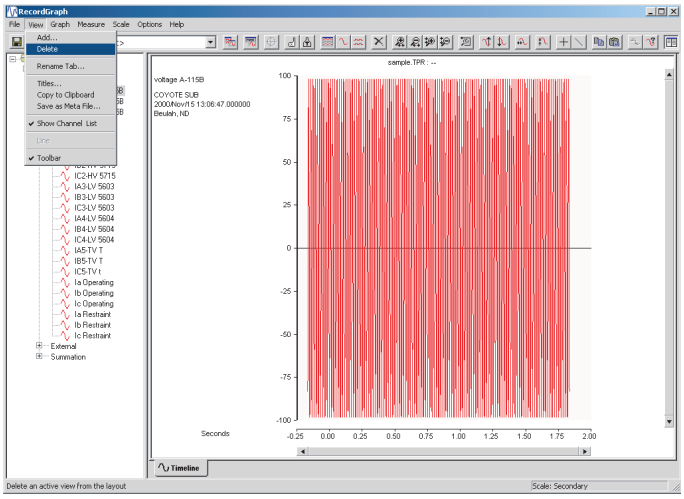


Figure 11.16: Delete

Delete an active view from the layout. When you select this option, a dialog box appears to confirm the deletion of the view. If accepted, the current view is deleted from the layout.

View>Rename Tab

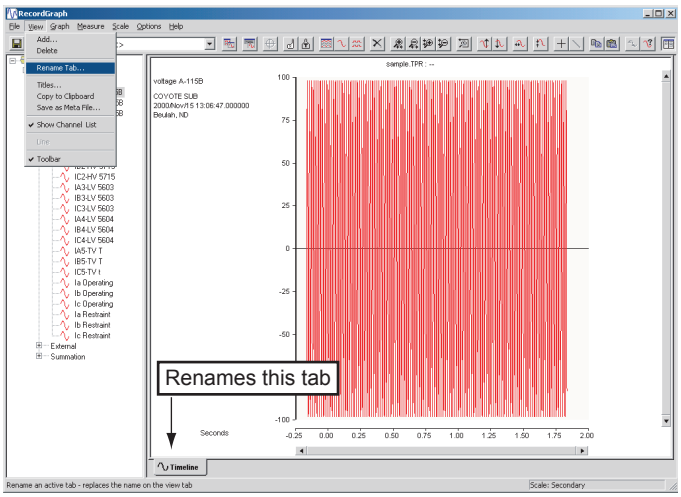


Figure 11.17: Rename Tab

Replaces the name on the active view tab with one of your choices. A dialog box appears to enter the name.

View>Titles

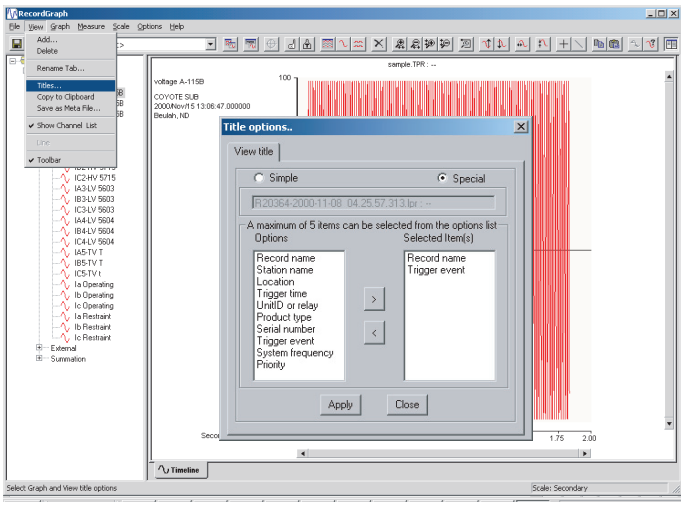


Figure 11.18: Titles

Select graph and view titles options to compile titles and various options (see “View and Graph Titles” on page 11-63).

View>Copy to Clipboard

Copy an active view to the clipboard for import to another program such as MS Word or Excel, “Record Export Utility” on page 12-1.

View>Save As Metafile

Save an active view page as a Windows metafile, “Record Export Utility” on page 12-1.

View>Show Channel List

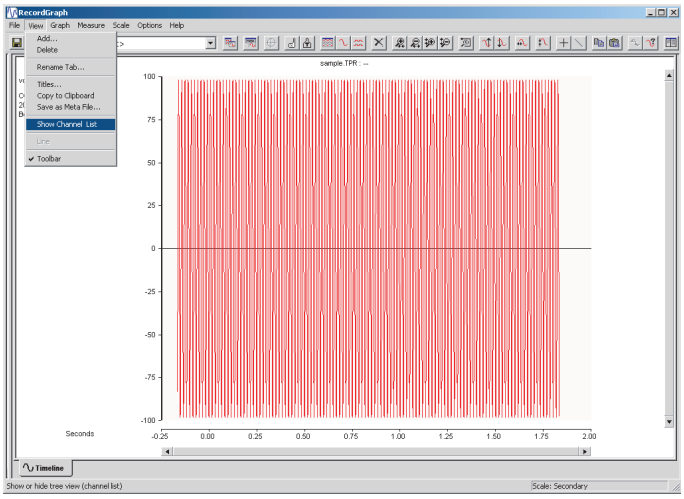


Figure 11.19: Show Channel List

Hide or show the channel list displayed in the tree view.

View>Line

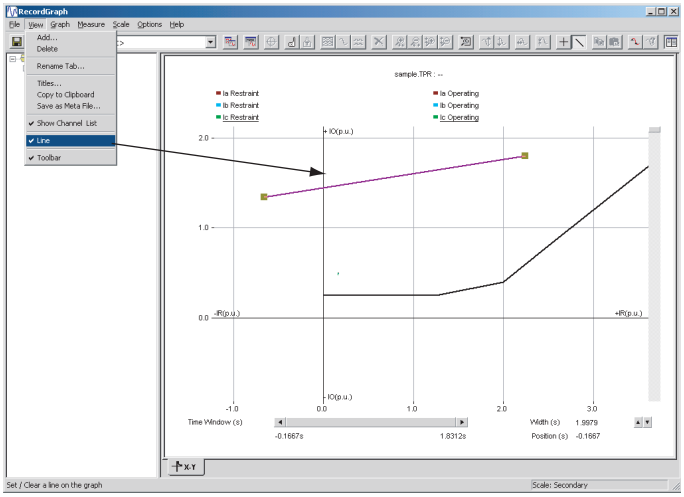


Figure 11.20: Line

Place a reference line on the graph (for Impedance views only). Use Line in conjunction with the CrossHair measurement for quick readouts. When you choose this option free form zooming is disabled. Clear the line to enable free form zooming.

View > Tool Bar

Show or hide tool bar from the main window.

Graph Menus

Graph>Set Graphs Per Page

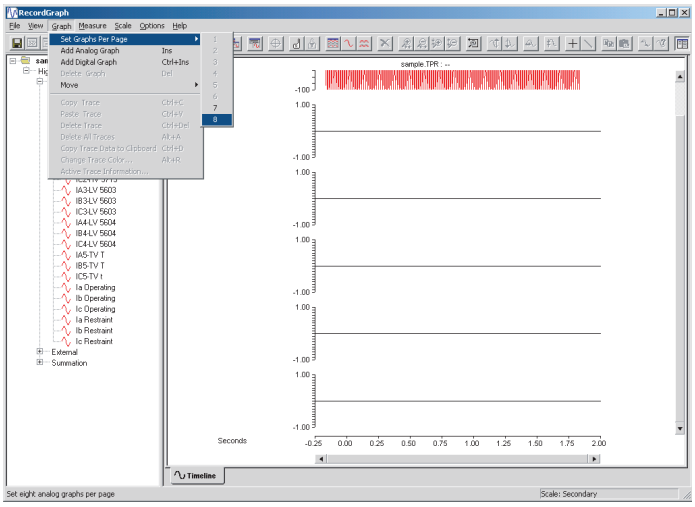


Figure 11.21: Set Graphs Per Page

Set up the number of graphs per view; up to eight graphs are allowed using the Set Graphs Per Page option. Timeline, Overlay and Trend Views allow a maximum of 36 graphs. Use *Add Analog Graph* or the *Insert* key to add one graph at a time.

Graph>Add Analog Graph

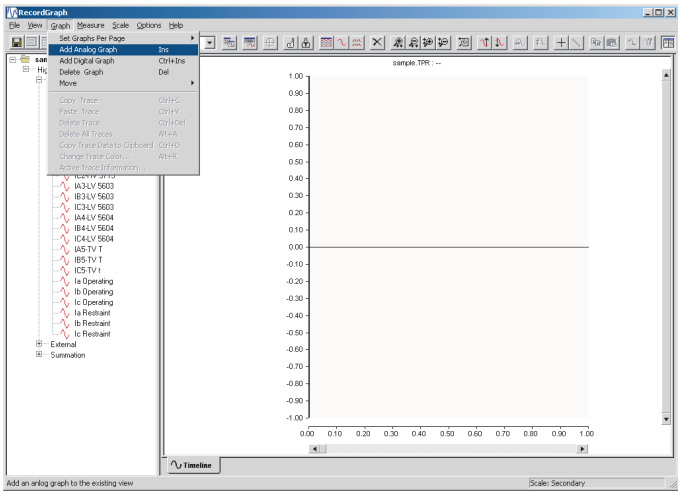


Figure 11.22: Add Analog Graph

Add an analog graph to the existing view or use the *Insert* key.

Graph>Add Digital Graph

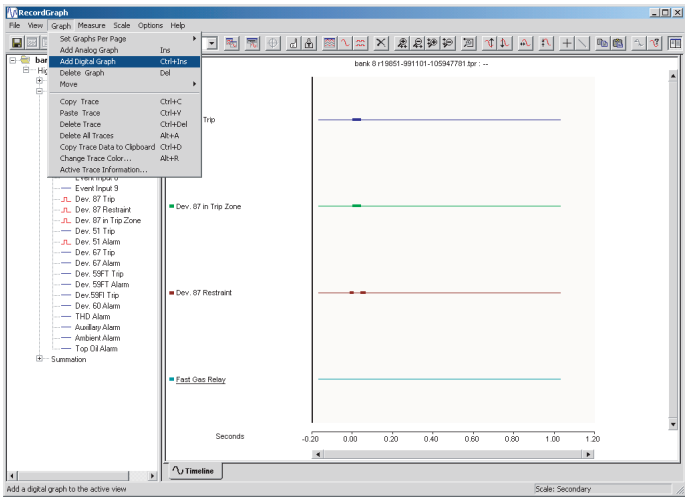


Figure 11.23: Add Digital Graph

Add a digital graph to the existing view. This graph shows the digital status information in the form of thick or thin stacked traces. You can plot up to 32 traces in a single graph.

Graph>Delete Graph

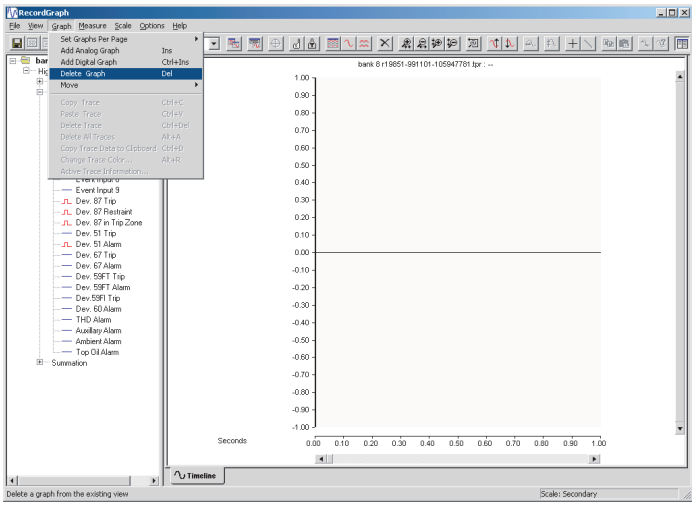


Figure 11.24: Delete Graph

Delete an active graph (click any graph to make it active) from the existing view or use the *Delete* key.

Graph>Move

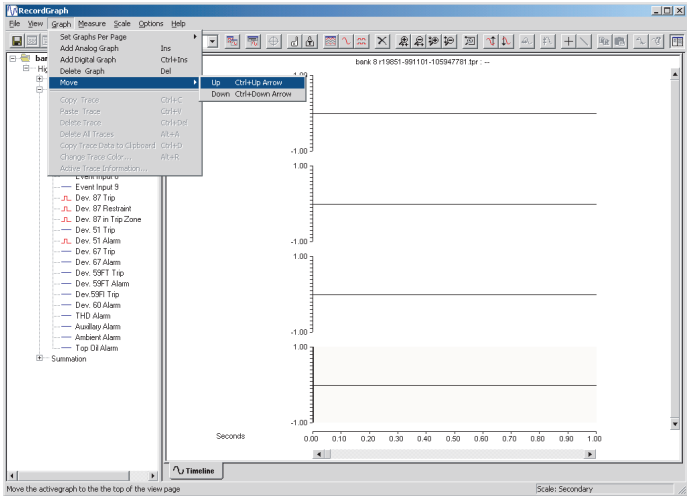


Figure 11.25: Move

Rearrange the relative position of the graphs in the active view page. First select the graph and use either the *Move>Up* or *Move>Down* option to change the position of the graph.

Graph>Copy Trace

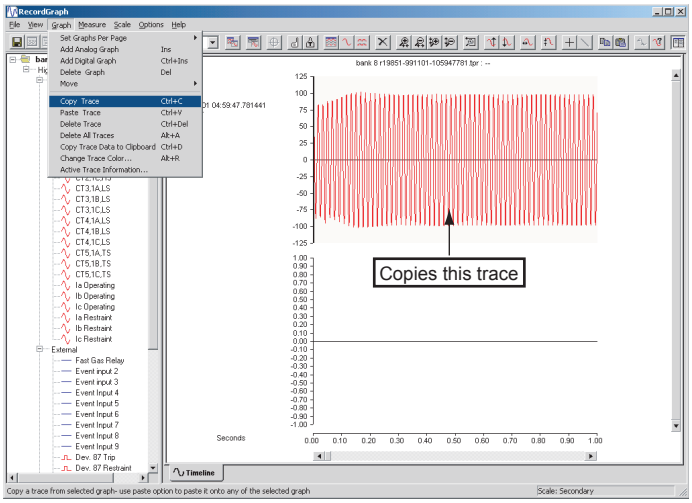

RecordGraph
File View Graph Measure Scale Options Help
Set Graphs Per Page
Add Analog Graph Ins
Add Digital Graph Ctrl+Ins
Delete Graph Del
Move
Copy Trace Ctrl+C
Paste Trace Ctrl+V
Delete Trace Ctrl+Del
Delete All Traces Alt+A
Copy Trace Data to Clipboard Ctrl+D
Change Trace Color... Alt+R
Active Trace Information...
bank 8 r19851-991101-105947781.fpr : --
Copies this trace
Seconds
Timeline
Copy a trace from selected graph- use paste option to paste it onto any of the selected graph
Scale: Secondary

Figure 11.26: Copy Trace

Copy an active trace from the selected graph. Use this option in conjunction with the paste trace option. You need at least one channel on a graph to use the copy operation.

Graph>Paste Trace

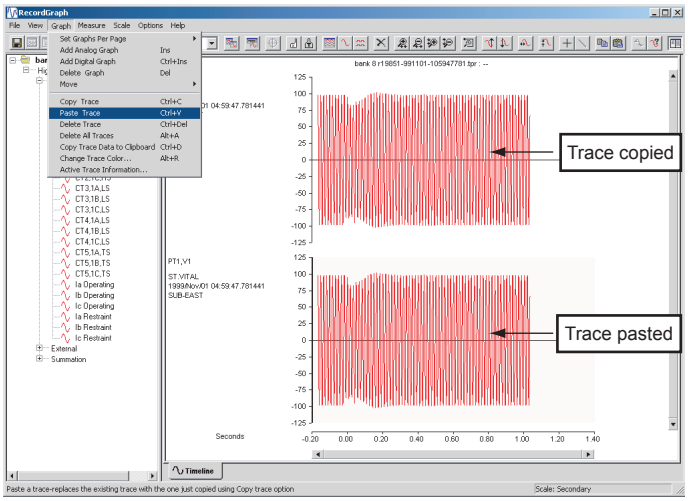


Figure 11.27: Paste Trace

Add or replace an existing trace in the selected graph. In Timeline View an analog graph supports one trace per graph. In an Overlay View you can select up to 32 traces per graph. If you use the paste operation in Timeline View, and if the graph has a trace, it is replaced with the one just copied or adds the trace if there is no trace. In Overlay View it adds the trace to the existing graph.

Graph>Delete Trace

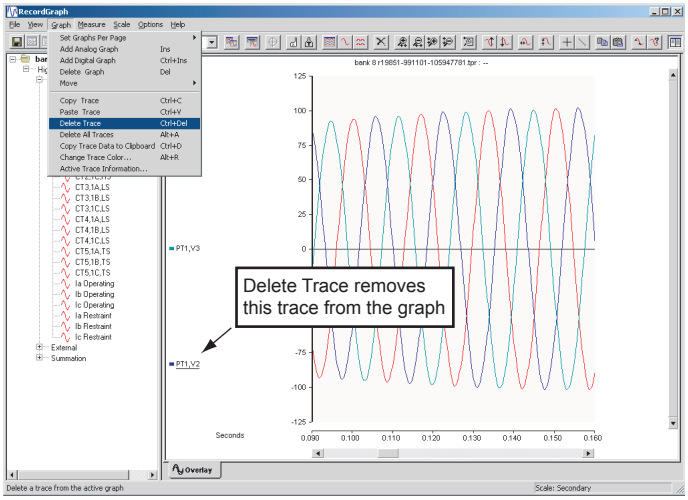


Figure 11.28: Delete Trace

Select a graph and the trace to be deleted and use *Delete Trace* to delete from the active graph. In the case of Overlay View a graph can have multiple traces. You can select a trace by clicking on the channel name and use delete trace option to delete the selected trace.

Graph>Delete All Traces

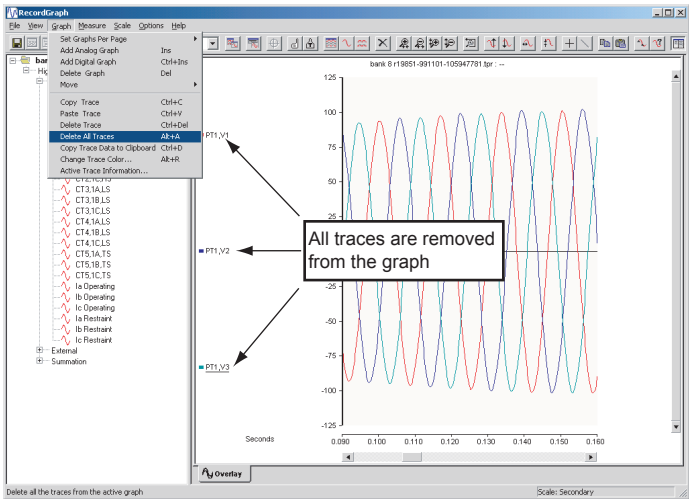


Figure 11.29: Delete All Traces

Deletes all the traces from the active graph. In an Overlay view this action removes all the traces.

Graph>Copy Trace Data to Clipboard

Copy trace data from the active graph to the clipboard (see “Exporting Channel Data” on page 11-74).

Graph>Change Trace Color

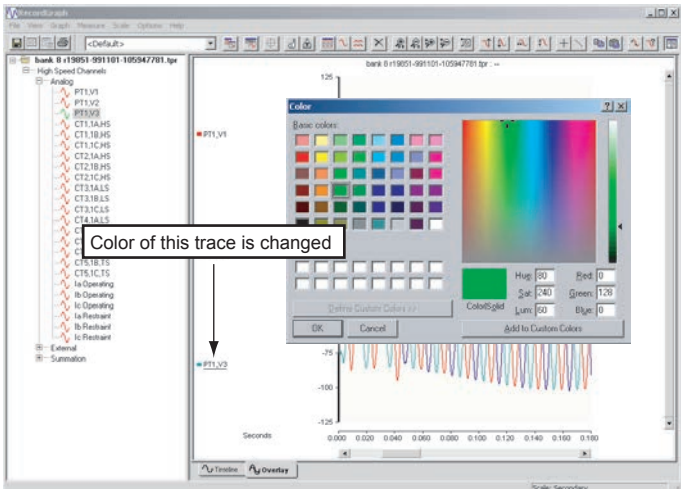


Figure 11.30: Change Trace Color

Change the trace color of the selected trace. In the Overlay View this option only changes the color of the active trace.

Graph>Active Trace Information

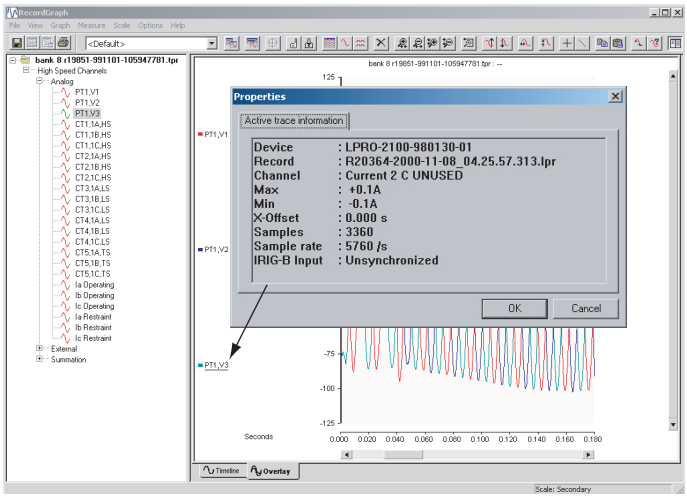


Figure 11.31: Active Trace Information

Display the trace information of the active graph.

Measure Menus

Measure>Markers

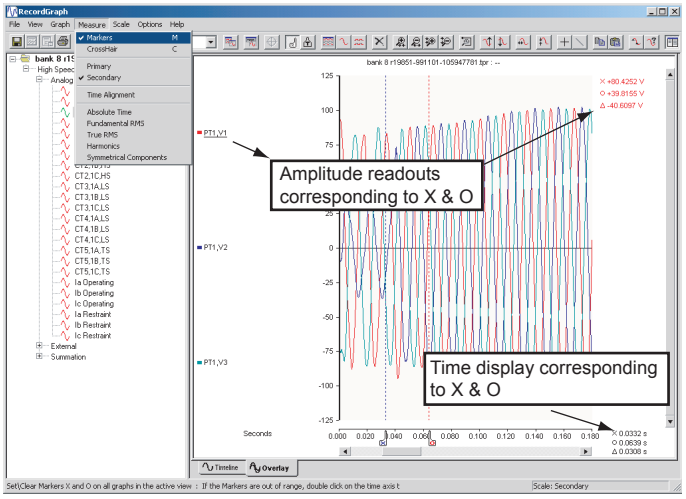


Figure 11.32: Markers

Set or clear markers X and O on all graphs in the active view. If the markers are out of range, double-click the time axis to bring them back into the view. When markers are placed, depending on the type of measurements option, readouts appear on the right hand side as shown corresponding to the positions of X and O markers. In case of multiple traces, the readout refers to the currently active (selected) trace.

Measure>CrossHair

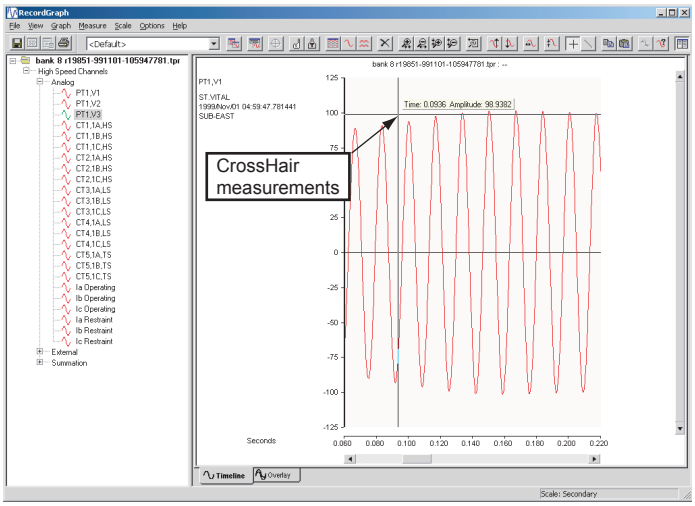


Figure 11.33: CrossHair

Set or clear crosshair cursor measurement by dragging the mouse (left-click and move) anywhere on the graph to display the readout. The difference between the marker and crosshair readout is that the marker values correspond to the data values, whereas the crosshair measurement corresponds to the x and y coordinates. When this option is selected, you can measure coordinates of any graph in the active view.

Measure>Primary

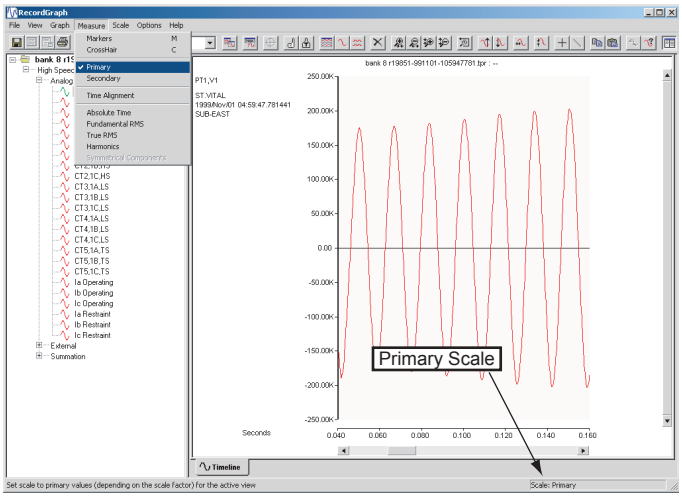


Figure 11.34: Primary

Set scale to primary values (depending on the scale factors CT/PT ratios) on all the graphs in the currently active view. The current choice (primary or secondary) is displayed on the status bar.

Measure>Secondary

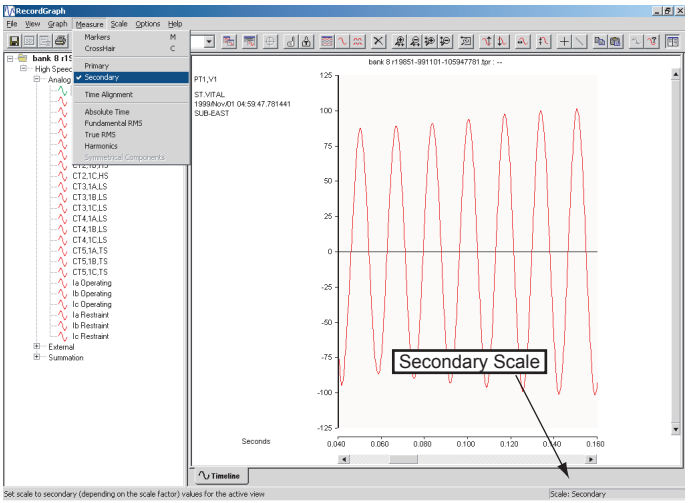


Figure 11.35: Secondary

Set scale to secondary values (depending on the scale factor of CT/PT ratios) on all the graphs in the currently active view. The current choice (primary or secondary) is displayed on the status bar.

Measure>Time Alignment

Offset X axis (trigger time alignment) for the currently active trace on the graph (see “Readouts and Measurements” on page 11-65).

Measure>Absolute Time

Display absolute time (actual recorded time) measurements for the active trace of the graph (see “Readouts and Measurements” on page 11-65).

Measure>Fundamental RMS

Display fundamental rms measurement for the active trace of the graph (see “Readouts and Measurements” on page 11-65).

Measure>True RMS

Display true rms measurement for the active trace of the graph (see “Readouts and Measurements” on page 11-65).

Measure>Harmonics

Display harmonics measurement – up to 5th order and THD expressed in percent with reference to the fundamental (the highest order harmonic included in THD depends on the sample rate). See tables 7.1 and 7.2 on page 7-6) for the active trace of the graph (see “Readouts and Measurements” on page 11-65).

Measure>Symmetrical Components

Display symmetrical components measurement for the active graph. You must select a, b and c phase quantities in Overlay View to enable this option (see “Readouts and Measurements” on page 11-65).

Scale Menus

Scale>Zoom X Axis +

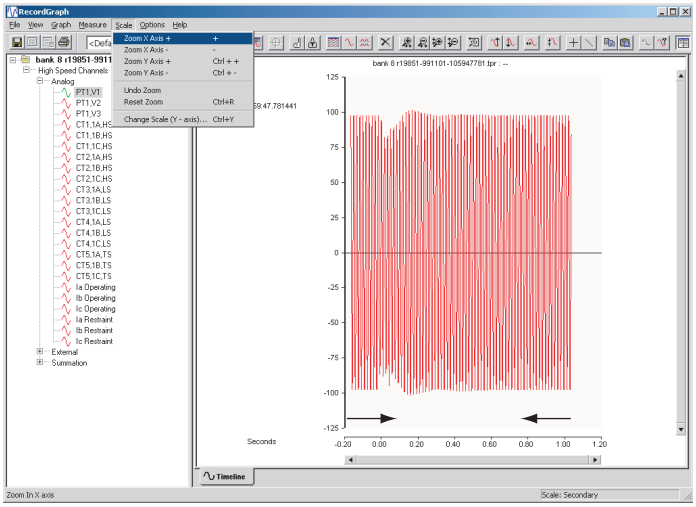


Figure 11.36: Zoom X Axis +

Select this option to decrease the x axis range by 25% of the current zoom range.

Scale>Zoom X Axis -

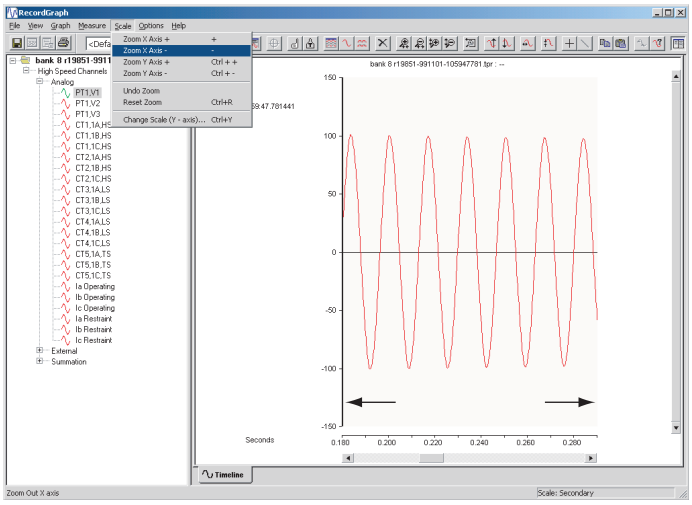


Figure 11.37: Zoom X Axis -

Select this option to decrease the x axis range by 25% of the current zoom range.

Scale>Zoom Y Axis +

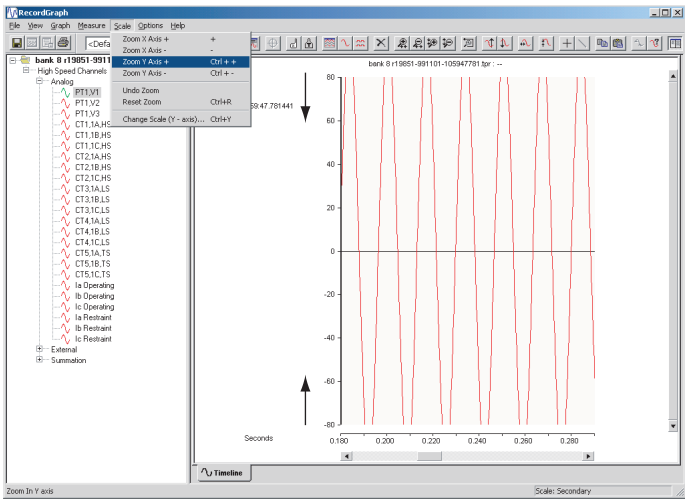


Figure 11.38: Zoom Y Axis +

Select this option to decrease the y axis range by 25% of the current zoom range.

Scale>Zoom Y Axis -

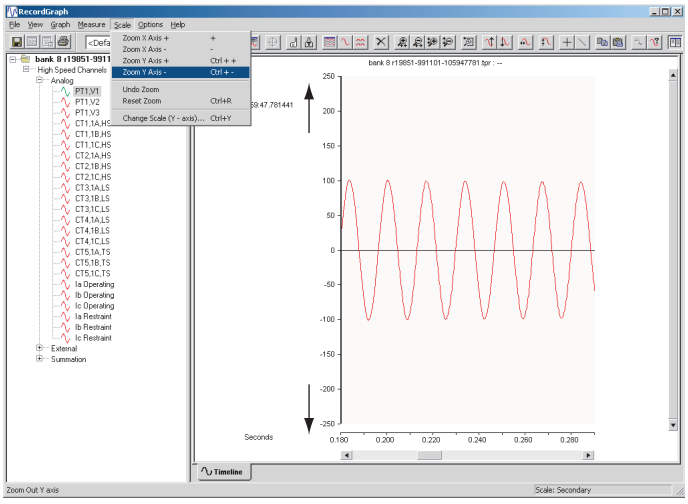


Figure 11.39: Zoom Y Axis -

Select this option to increase the y axis range by 25% of the current zoom range.

Scale>Undo Zoom

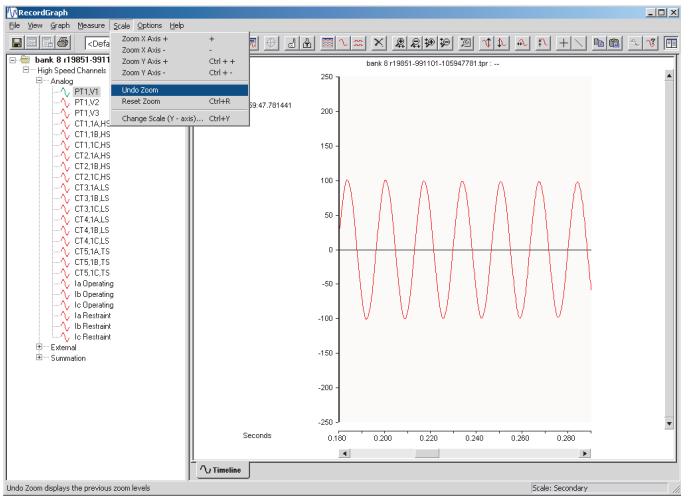


Figure 11.40: Undo Zoom

Display the previous zoom level.

Scale>Reset Zoom

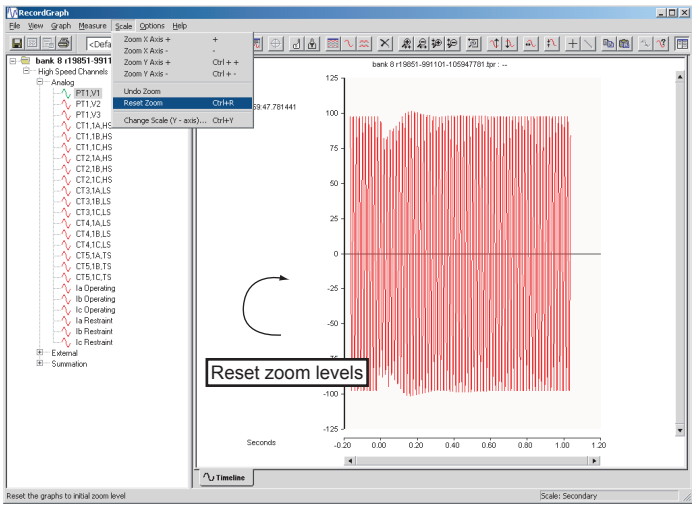


Figure 11.41: Reset Zoom

Reset the graphs to the initial zoom level.

Scale>Change Scale (Y Axis)

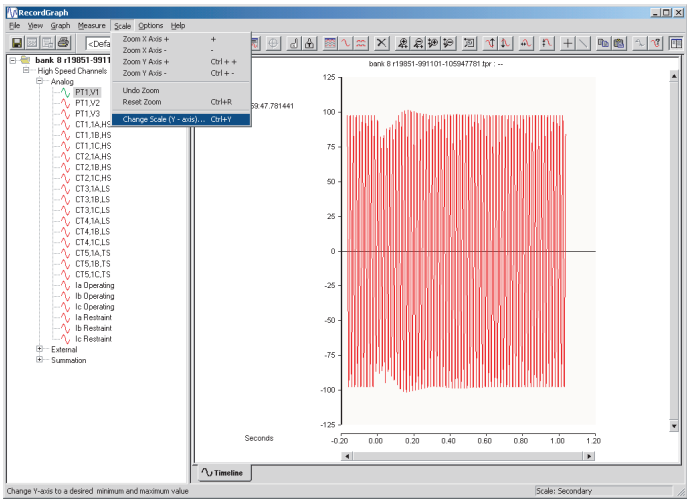


Figure 11.42: Change Scale (Y Axis)

Change Y axis to a desired minimum and maximum value using the dialog box to set the new values. If the manual scale option is checked, the y axis is not rescaled to new data values; the trace is displayed within the selected range. You can set the desired scaling, save the options in the template and recall the template for other recordings (see “Templates” on page 11-57).

Options Menus

Options>Calculate Derived Channels Now

Use this option to calculate the derived channels and append to the record as virtual channels. For TESLA records the data is written back to the original record so that the next time the record is viewed all the derived channel information is readily available (see “Calculated Channels” on page 11-72).

Options>Show Grid

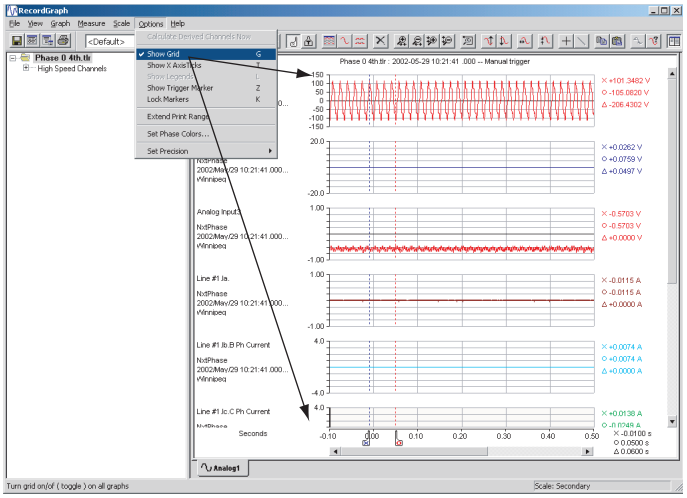


Figure 11.43: Show Grid

Turn grid on or off on all graphs.

Options>Show X Axis Ticks

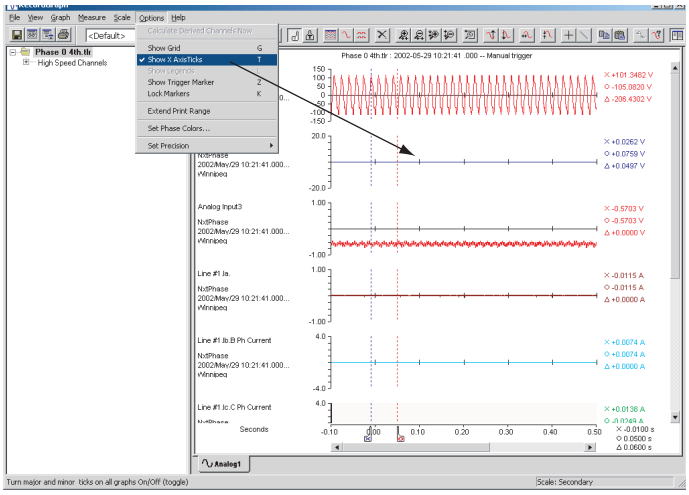


Figure 11.44: Show X Axis Ticks

Show X axis ticks on all graphs.

Options>Show Legends

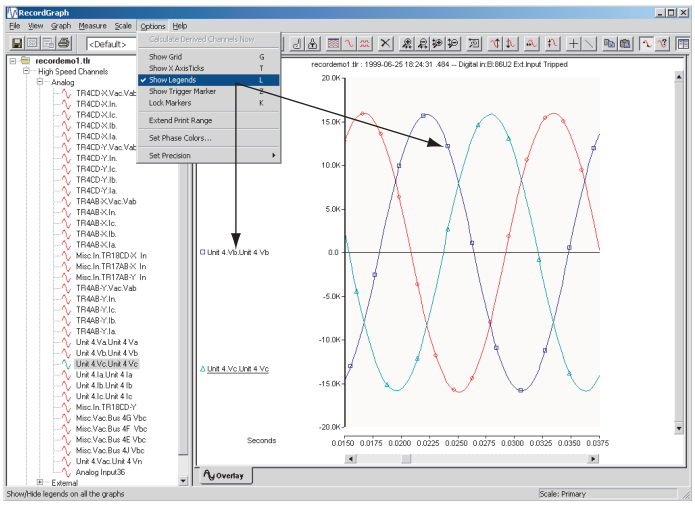


Figure 11.45: Show Legends

Show or hide legends on all the graphs.

Options>Show Trigger Marker

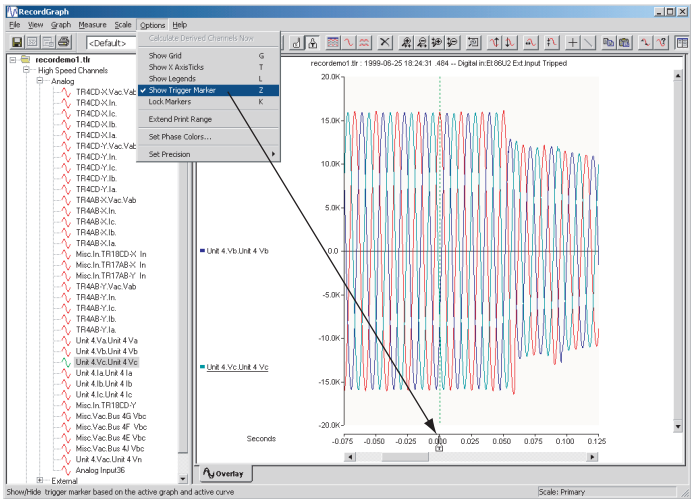


Figure 11.46: Show Trigger Marker

Show or hide trigger marker on the active graph and active curve.

Options>Lock Markers

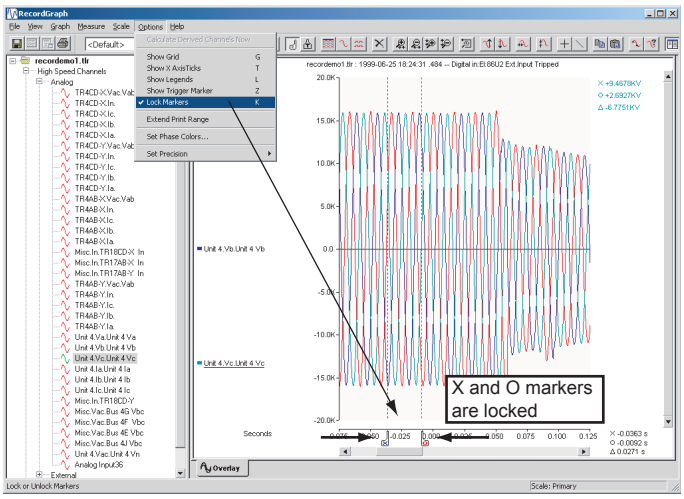


Figure 11.47: Lock Markers

Lock or unlock X and O markers.

Options>Extend Print Range

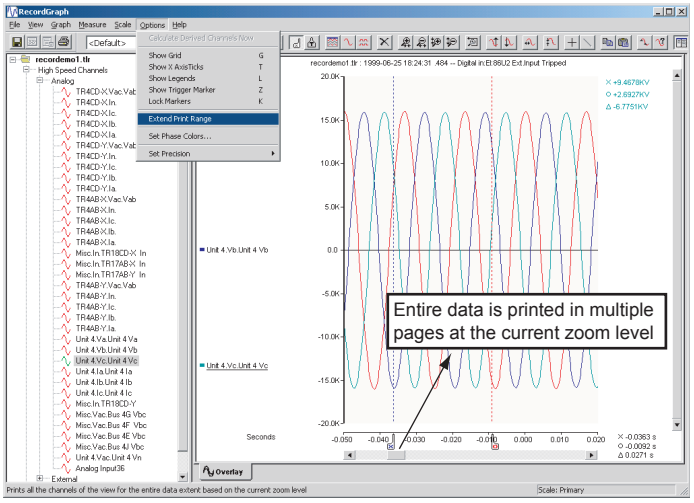

RecordGraph
File View Graph Measure Scale Options Help
Show Grid G
Show X AxisTicks T
Show Legends L
Show Trigger Marker Z
Lock Markers K
Extend Print Range
Set Phase Colors...
Set Precision
Entire data is printed in multiple pages at the current zoom level
Seconds
Overlay
Prints all the channels of the view for the entire data extent based on the current zoom level
Scale: Primary

Figure 11.48: Extend Print Range

Print all the channels of the view for the entire data range in the current zoom level.

Options>Set Phase Colors

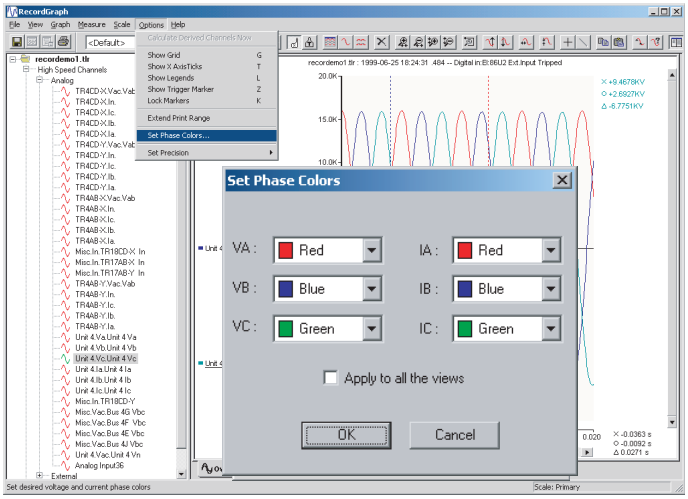


Figure 11.49: Set Phase Colors

Use this option to select user-defined colors for A, B and C phase voltages and currents. When the colors are selected, the channels are automatically identified based on the color. The default values for A, B and C phase quantities are red, blue and green respectively.

Options>Set Precision

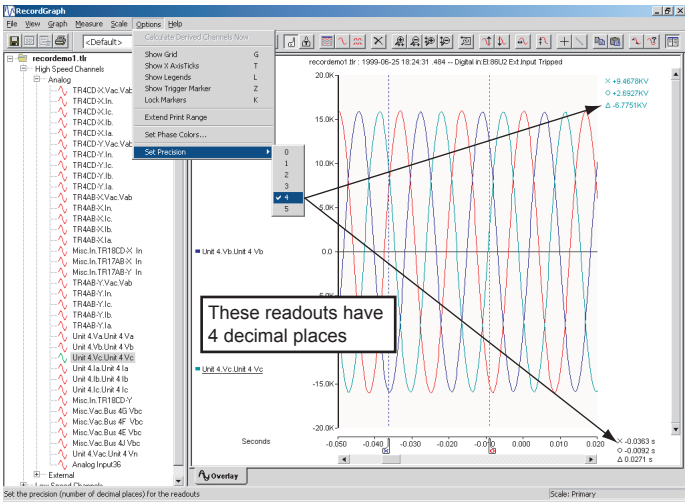


Figure 11.50: Set Precision

Set the precision (number of decimal places) for the readouts. In Symmetrical Component and Harmonic Views, the phase angle readout precision is always zero (no decimal places are used).

Help Menus

Help>User Manual

Select to display an electronic version of the user manual.

Help>About RecordGraph

Display program information, version number and copyright.

Help>Show Hot Keys

Lists the available hot keys or short cuts.

Tool Bar Buttons

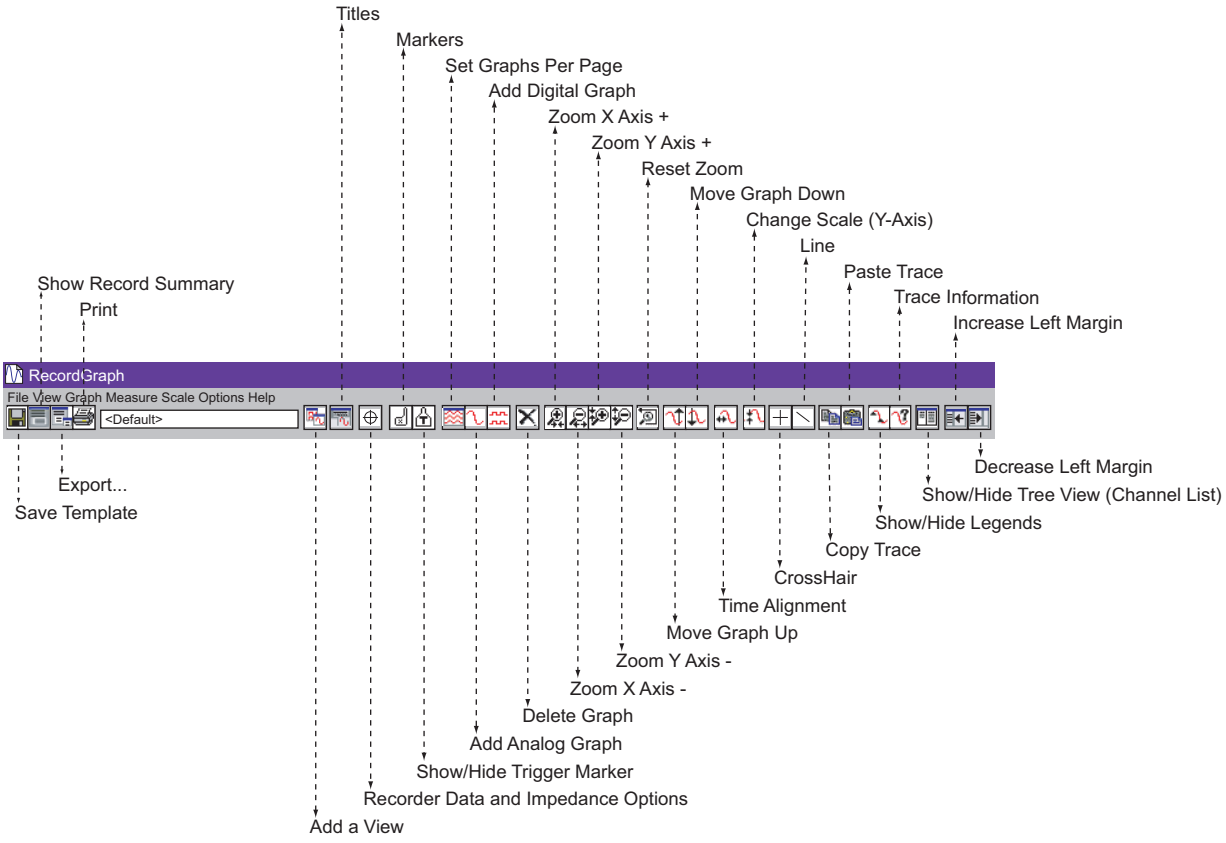


Figure 11.51: Tool Bar Buttons

In the Tree View, you can expand a loaded record to identify the recorded and calculated channels (if configured). A right-click menu is available to manipulate the tree items. Most of the tool bar buttons work in a similar way to that of the menu items explained in the previous sections.

Table 11.4: Tool Bar Buttons	
Save Template	Save template file on the disk.
Show Record Summary	Displays record summary (events, trigger time, etc.)
Export	Brings up export module.
Print	Prints record.
Add a View	Adds a graph view that displays the fault information.
Titles	Places a title above graph for all views (see Figure 11.89: View Title Options).
Impedance	Creates an R-X plot before, during and after fault.
Markers	Displays vertical lines "x" and "o" to find the coordinate values on the graph.
Show/Hide Trigger Marker	Displays/hides zero trigger marker.
Set Graphs Per Page	Sets number of graphs per page.
Add Analog Graph	Add an analog graph.
Add Digital Graph	Add a digital graph.
Delete	Delete a graph.
Zoom X Axis +	Enlarges the trace range on X axis.
Zoom X Axis -	Reduces the trace range on X axis.
Zoom Y Axis +	Enlarges the trace range on Y axis.
Zoom Y Axis -	Reduces the trace range on Y axis.
Reset Zoom	Resets zoom control.
Move Graph Up	Vertically moves graph upwards.
Move Graph Down	Vertically moves graph downwards.
Time Alignment	Offset X axis time value.
Change Scale (Y Axis)	Scale Y axis minimum and maximum range.
CrossHair	Displays X and Y coordinate values.
Line	Available only for impedance view, draws a reference line.
Copy Trace	Copies a trace to another location.
Paste Trace	Pastes a trace.
Show/Hide Legends	Displays/hides legends the traces.
Trace Information	Displays/hides channel information: Date, Station Name, RecordName, Channel Name.
Show/Hide Tree View Channel List	Expands and minimizes RHS of the screen.
Decrease Left Margin	Decreases left margin.
Decrease Right Margin	Decreases right margin.

11.3 Views

The view screen graphically displays information from the record. A view is associated with a tab at the bottom of the screen which can be renamed using the Rename tab. You can create a maximum of 30 view tabs.

Add a View

Add new view to layout.

1. Select the *View>Add...* from the top menu bar or the *Add...* button from the tool bar.
2. Select the desired view from the shortcut menu.
3. Click *OK*.

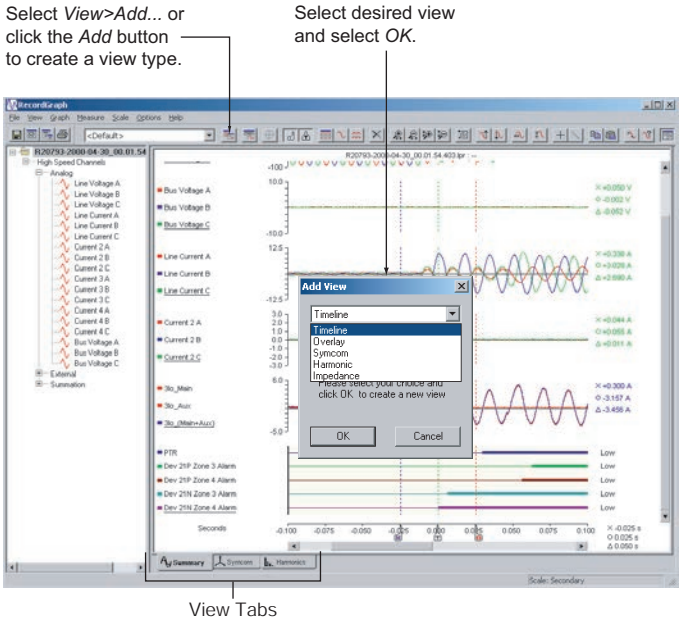


Figure 11.52: Add a View

> The *Add View…* option lists Impedance View only if the selected record is from an L-PRO, TESLA or COMTRADE record.

Delete a View

Clears active view from layout.

1. Select the *View>Delete* from top menu bar. A shortcut menu asks you to confirm the deletion.
2. Click *OK* to confirm. Click *Cancel* to stop deletion.

Rename a View

Use this option to rename the active tab which is displayed at the bottom of the view.

1. Select the *View>Rename Tab* from top menu bar or right-click on the graph to bring up the context menu and select *Rename Tab*.
2. A dialog box appears with the old name. Modify and click *OK* to rename the view.

Figure 11.53: Rename Dialog Box

Show Channel List

Displays or hides the channel list on the left-hand side of the screen to allow more space for the graphs.

Toolbar

Displays or hides the toolbar on the left-hand side of the screen to allow more space for the graphs.

11.4 Graphs

The graph is an area or space in a view where each channel of analog or digital information is shown. The information is shown as X-Y data with X = time and Y = magnitude.

Adding Graphs

1. Select *Graph>Set Graphs Per Page* or right-click on the graph to bring up the context menu and select *Set Graphs Per Page* to add selected number of graphs to the Timeline View.
2. Select *Graph>Add Analog Graph* or right-click on the graph to bring up the context menu and select *Add Analog Graph* to add an analog graph to the Timeline View.
3. Select *Graph>Add Digital Graph* or right-click on the graph to bring up the context menu and select *Add Digital Graph* to add an digital graph to the Timeline View.

Adding Channels

1. Click the desired channel to be displayed on the graph.
   OR
2. Drag a channel and drop it onto the desired graph.
3. Depending on the view type following action takes place:
   - In a Timeline View the existing channel is replaced and only one channel is allowed per graph.
   - In an Overlay View up to 32 traces can be placed per graph.
   - In a Trend View the existing channel is replaced and only one channel is allowed per graph.
   - External or digital channel should be placed on a digital graph to stack the traces. A maximum of 32 traces can be specified per graph.

Channel Tool-tip

When the cursor is moved over the channel name, following information is displayed in the tool-tip window.

- Device – name of the device (example, TESLA)
- Record – name of the record
- Channel – name of the channel
- Max – channel maximum value along with the unit
- Min – channel minimum value along with the unit
- X – Offset-whether the x-axis has offset (time alignment)
- Samples – number of samples
- Sample rate –samples /second
- Time Sync – time source type and synchronization status

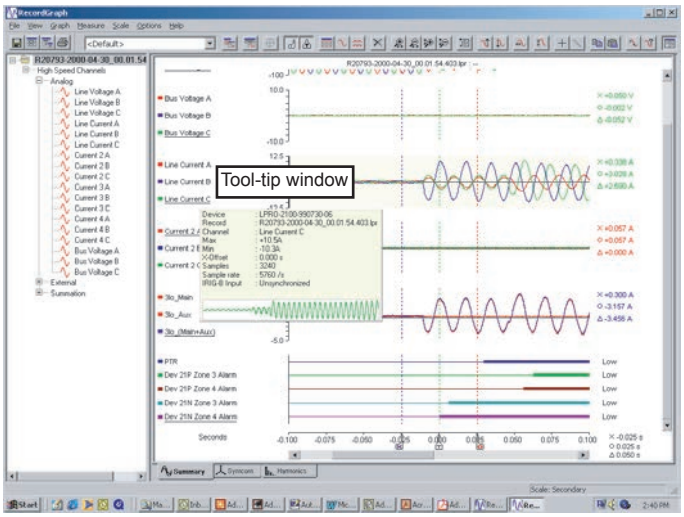


Figure 11.54: Tool-Tip

Zoom Using the Mouse

1. Left-click on any graph and drag to form a small box around the graph area.
2. When you release the mouse, the trace assumes new zoom position determined by the area of the zoom coordinates.

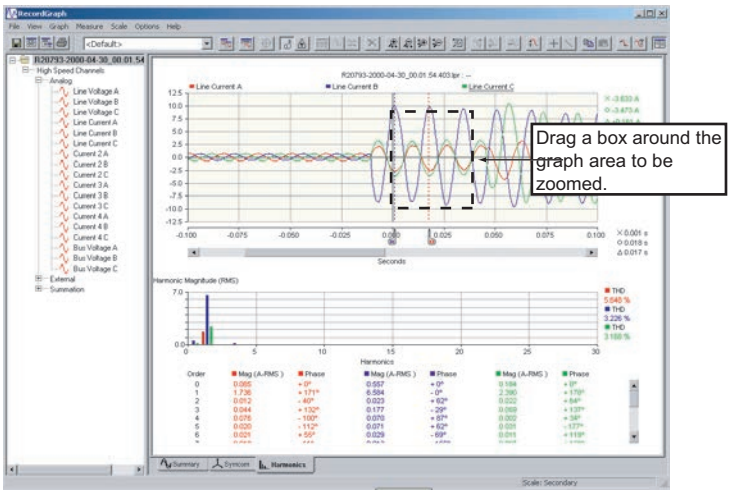


Figure 11.55: Select a Section of the Graph to Zoom

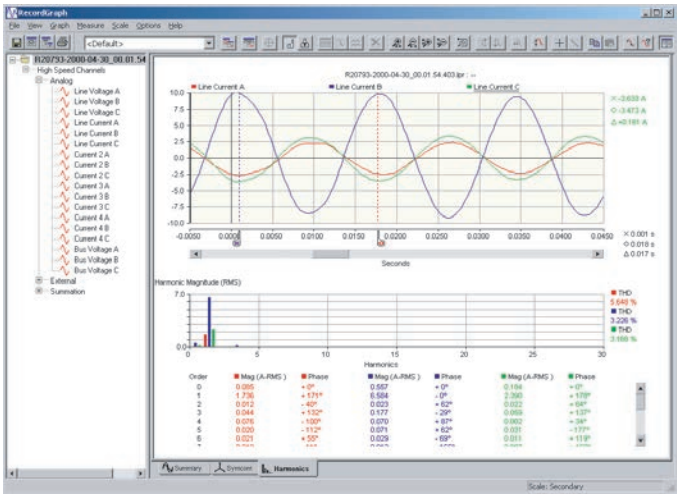


Figure 11.56: Portion of Zoomed Graph

Follow the procedure 1 and 2 for further zooming.

Zoom Using the Tool Buttons

You can also use Zoom X axis +, Zoom X axis -, Zoom Y axis + and Zoom Y axis - on the tool bar buttons to quick zoom in and zoom out (25%).

Repeat step 1 to zoom further.

Zoom only X or Y Axis

To zoom only the X axis, select *Ctrl* key and use the mouse to draw a box on the graph.

To zoom only the Y axis, select shift key down and use mouse to draw a box on the graph.

Undo Zoom on Graphs

1. Right-click on the graph to the context menu.
2. Select the *UndoZoom* option.
3. Graphs are redrawn to the previous zoom level.
4. Select *Reset Zoom* option to reset the graphs to the initial zoom level. This can be chosen at any stage.

Pan Graph

Zoom the graph (if not zoomed) to a required zoom level.

You should hold the “Thumb track” and move it along the scroll bar. To have fine control click on the right arrow scroll bar button or press *Shift* and click on the right arrow scroll button.

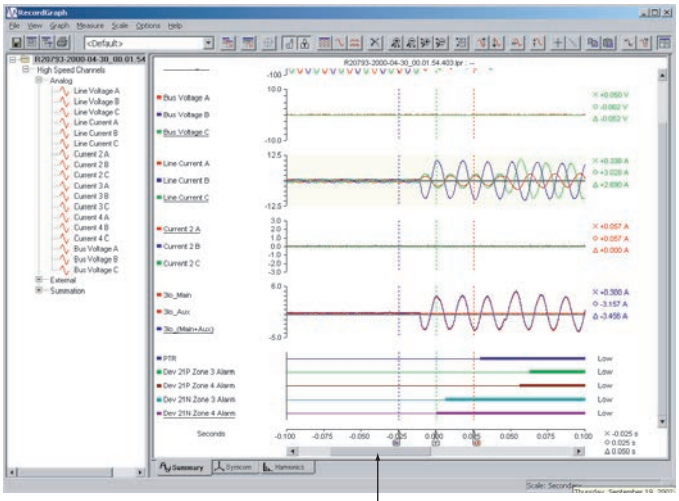


Figure 11.57: Thumb Track

Keyboard Functions

The keyboard is also available for zooming, setting markers and positioning graphs. To display the keyboard hot key menu right-click on the graph and bring up the context menu, select *Show Hotkeys* option.

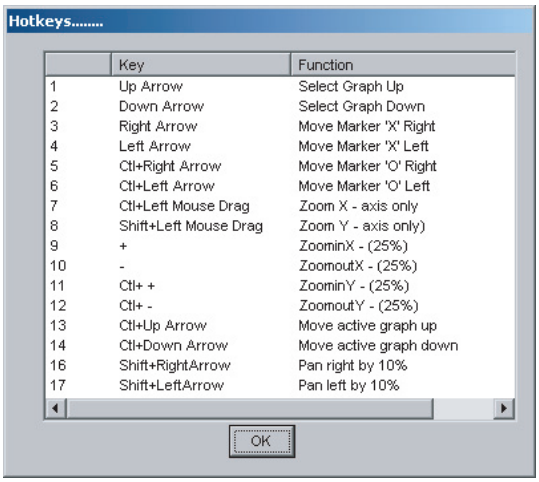

Hotkeys.....
Key
Function
1 Up Arrow Select Graph Up
2 Down Arrow Select Graph Down
3 Right Arrow Move Marker 'X' Right
4 Left Arrow Move Marker 'X' Left
5 Ctl+Right Arrow Move Marker 'O' Right
6 Ctl+Left Arrow Move Marker 'O' Left
7 Ctl+Left Mouse Drag Zoom X - axis only
8 Shift+Left Mouse Drag Zoom Y - axis only)
9 + ZoominX - (25%)
10 - ZoomoutX - (25%)
11 Ctl+ + ZoominY - (25%)
12 Ctl+ - ZoomoutY - (25%)
13 Ctl+Up Arrow Move active graph up
14 Ctl+Down Arrow Move active graph down
16 Shift+RightArrow Pan right by 10%
17 Shift+LeftArrow Pan left by 10%
OK

Figure 11.58: Hot Keys

Right-click Context Menu

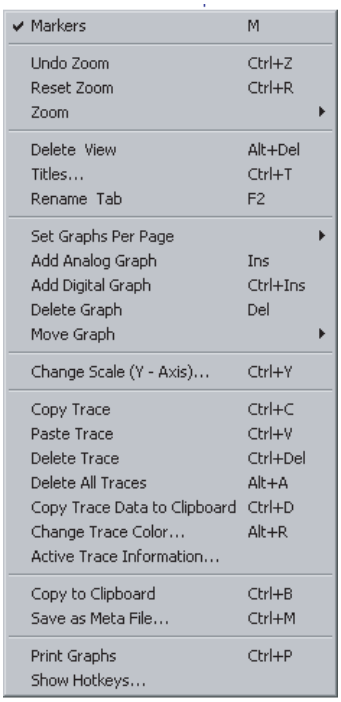


Figure 11.59: Right-Click Context Menu

Timeline View

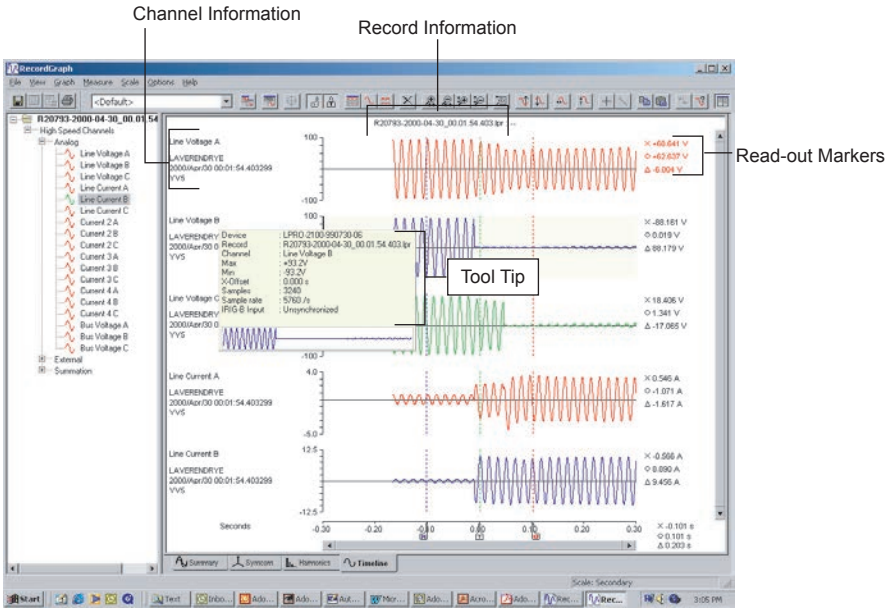


Figure 11.60: Timeline View

- Timeline View is designed to “stack” channels and has single time line axis common for all the graphs.
- Each analog graph in this view can hold only one trace.
- Each digital graph in this view can hold 32 traces (8 traces are preferred).
- Selecting a channel from the LHS tree view while the same graph is active replaces the existing channel with the currently selected one.
- A maximum of 32 graphs (analog and digital) can be added per view.
- You can mix and match channels from different records and/or IEDs.
- Time line view displays read-out (if markers are on) on the RHS and channel information on its LHS.
- Read-out corresponds to the currently selected channel type and the scale (primary/secondary) which is displayed on the status bar.

Overlay View

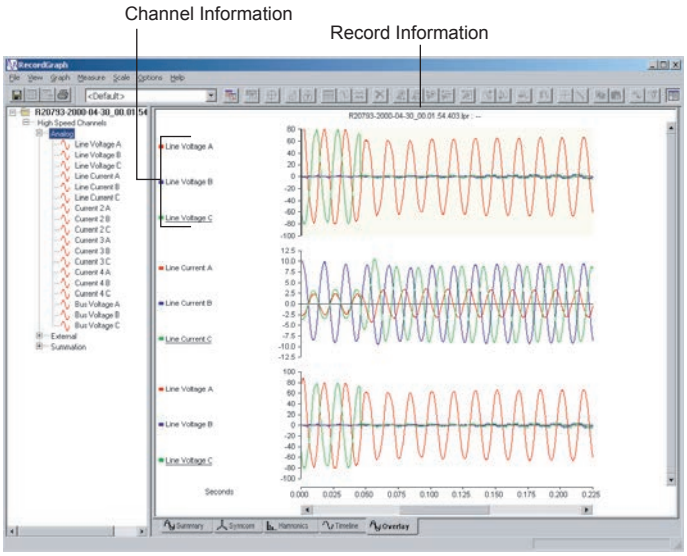


Figure 11.61: Overlay View

- Overlay View is designed to “overlay” channels and has single time line common axis for all the graphs.
- Each analog graph in a overlay view can hold 32 traces (3 traces are preferred).
- Each digital graph in this view can hold 32 traces (8 traces are preferred).
- Selecting a channel from the LHS tree view while the same graph is active overlays the channel on the selected graph.
- A maximum of 32 graphs can be added per view.
- You can mix and match channels from different records and/or IEDs. Time line view displays read-out (if markers are on) on the RHS and channel information on its LHS.
- Read-out corresponds to the currently selected channel type and the scale (primary/secondary) which is displayed on the status bar.

Symcom View

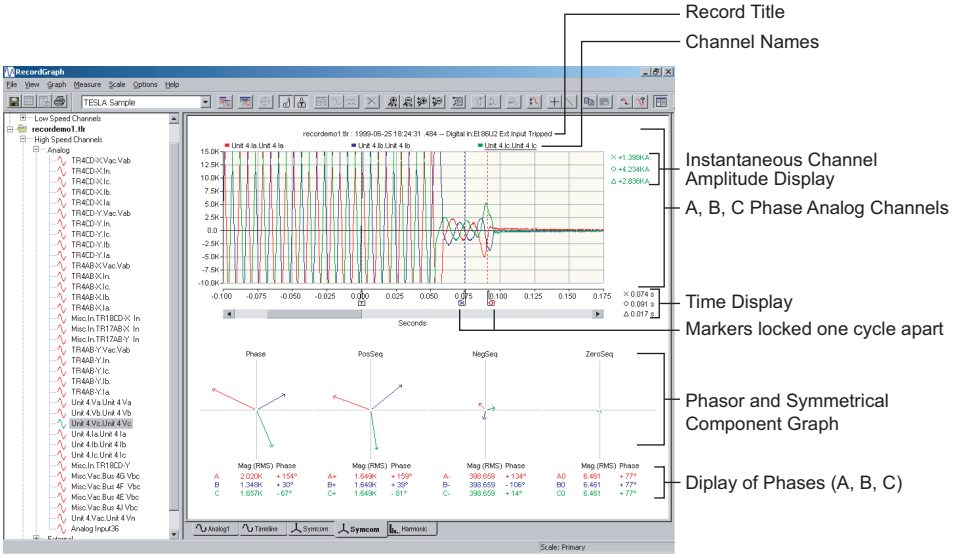

Record Title
Channel Names
Instantaneous Channel Amplitude Display
A, B, C Phase Analog Channels
Time Display
Markers locked one cycle apart
Phasor and Symmetrical Component Graph
Diplay of Phases (A, B, C)

Figure 11.62: Symcom View

- Symcom View is designed to analyse symmetrical components of voltage or current channels.
- You must load 3 voltage or current channels to view the components and associated phasor plots from the same record.
- The view displays: analog channels, positive, negative, zero sequence phasors and corresponding table which contains numerical values of these components and phase angle.
- All the components are calculated in rms values.
- Channel instantaneous values are displayed on the RHS of the analog graph.
- Markers are permanently set on the graph one-cycle apart.
- Grab the marker and move (on the time line axis) to display new set of components and phasor values.

Harmonic View

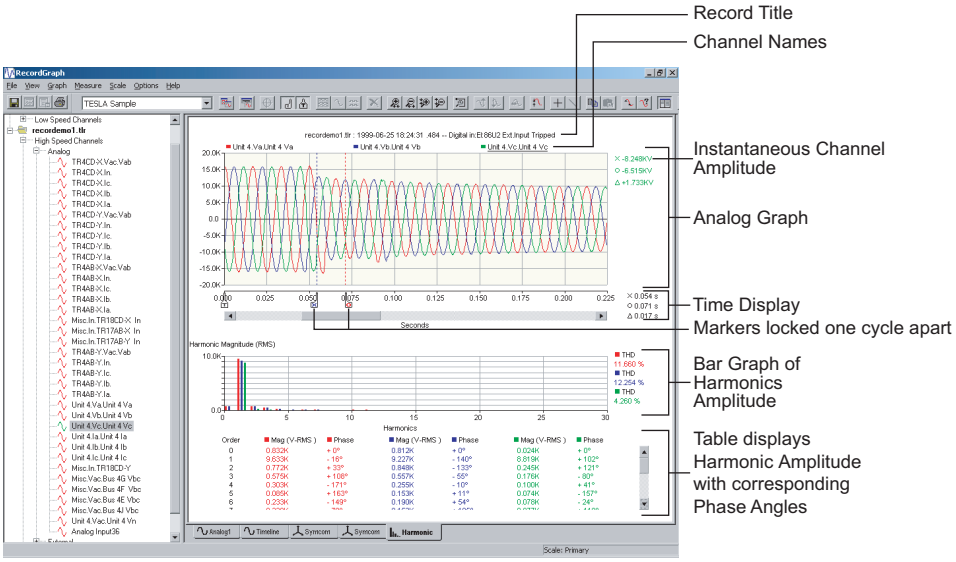


Figure 11.63: Harmonic View

- Harmonic View is designed to analyse harmonics associated with analog channels. In order to view harmonics, markers should be enabled by selecting Measure>Markers.
- A maximum of 3 traces can be analysed per view.
- The view displays: analog channels, a bar graph of harmonics and a table which contains rms values of the harmonics with phase angle.
- The harmonics (order) displayed is as selected on the input channel. This can be up to the 100 harmonic if desired and selected.
- Channel instantaneous values are displayed on the RHS of the analog graph.
- Markers are permanently set on the graph one-cycle apart.
- Grab the marker and move (on the time line axis) to display a new set of harmonics.

All harmonic phase angles are referenced with respect to A-phase voltage in a configured channel in TESLA recorder. For COMTRADE records the first A-phase voltage is considered as the reference phase.

Impedance View

Impedance View is an R-X plot. The R-X quantities are calculated over the entire data range from the recorded analog voltage and current channels. R-X plot is useful in analyzing the performance of L-PRO relays and swing disturbances from the TESLA recorders. Since the information to be displayed involves time as a third dimension, this view provides meticulous cursor and zoom control over the data points being viewed. Optionally it supports superposition of the relay characteristics (Zone 1, Zone 2, Line, Blinders, etc.) from L-PRO records or files generated from any L-PRO *Offliner* settings program.

The following table summarizes the types of channels from which impedance (R and X values) is derived along with the supported product. RecordGraph displays these channels on the left hand side in the tree view. Depending on the product, the following basic quantities are used the respective impedance channels.

In an impedance calculation, a threshold limit is used based on the fundamental rms value of the current to include or exclude the R and X values for plotting. This limit depends on the CT module used for the relay or recorder application. For 1A CT module, 0.02 A is the limit whereas for a 5A CT module, 0.1 A is used as the limit. When the data is copied to the clipboard, the discarded values of R and X values are not exported.

Table 11.5:

Sl. No.	Channel Types	Quantities	Supported Products
1	High Speed (HS)	Voltage and Current	L-PRO, TESLA, COMTRADE
2	High Speed (HS)	Positive Sequence Voltage and Current	TESLA
3	Low Speed (LS)	Voltage and Current	TESLA
4	Low Speed (LS)	Watts, Vars and Voltage (Phase and Sequence)	L-PRO, TESLA
5	Low Speed (LS)	Positive Sequence Voltage and Current	L-PRO, TESLA
6	Low Speed (LS)	Impedance (Phase and Sequence)	L-PRO, TESLA

To add an Impedance view select *View>Add.* or the Add a View tool bar button. From the dialog box select Impedance View.

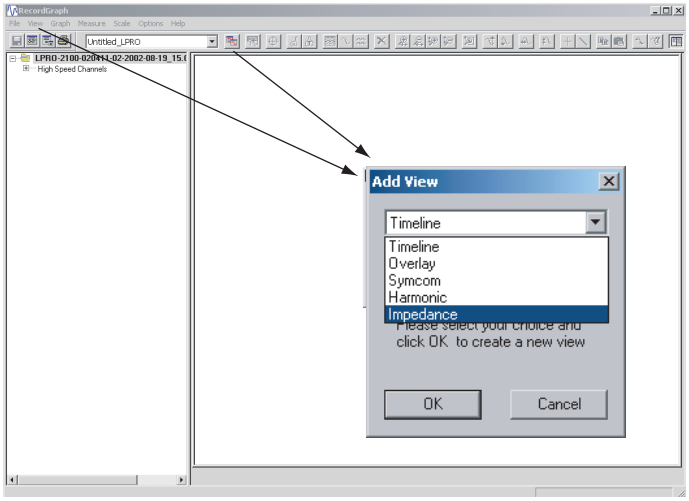


Figure 11.64: View>Add> Impedance

The Add View… dialog box lists the Impedance View only if the selected record is from L-PRO or TESLA or COMTRADE records depending on the record type.

When the Impedance View option is selected, the Impedance screen is displayed. The components and controls associated with this screen are described below.

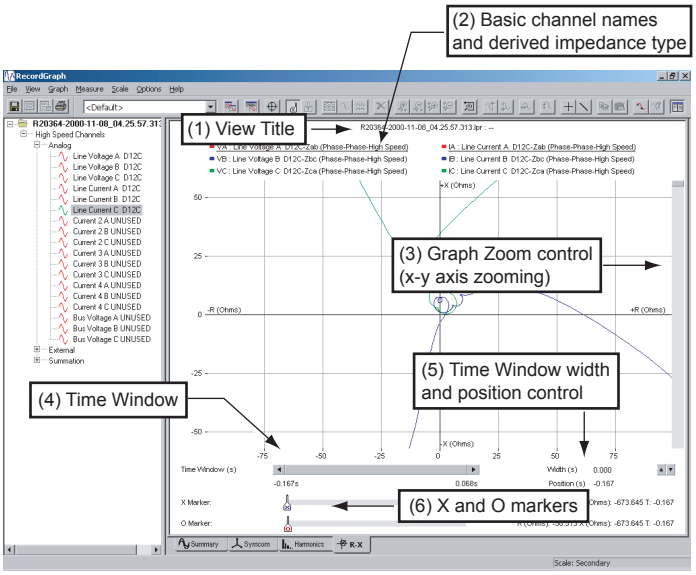

(2) Basic channel names and derived impedance type
(1) View Title
(3) Graph Zoom control (x-y axis zooming)
(5) Time Window width and position control
(4) Time Window
(6) X and O markers

Figure 11.65: Opening Impedance Screen

Components and Controls

- A text component displays the title at the top of the Impedance View shown in Figure 11.65: Opening Impedance Screen. The title is compiled from items in the Title Options dialog box. Default title is the file name and trigger event.
- The basic channel names are displayed below the title.
- The graph zoom is controlled using the sliding control on the right side of the window. The R-X plot aspect ratio is maintained under all zooming tools. The graph zoom control offers a 10x zoom factor between minimum and maximum amplitude of the data (R and X coordinates).
- The Time Window control provides a means to select the range of data for better presentation of R-X values. For example, if the voltage and current channels are recorded from 0.0 to 0.2 seconds with 1000 data points, using this control, you can choose to view only 0.1 second data (500 points).
- Time window width and position control can be used for the precise data analysis.
- Control the X and O markers.

Create Impedance View with an TESLA Record

1. Launch RecordGraph with an TESLA high speed (fault) record and expand the channels in the tree view.
2. Create an Impedance View using *View>Add...* or use the tool bar option.
3. Select line voltages A, B and C, and corresponding line currents A, B and C from the tree view. Impedance (R and X) corresponding to Zab, Zbc and Zca phase-phase are calculated internally and displayed.

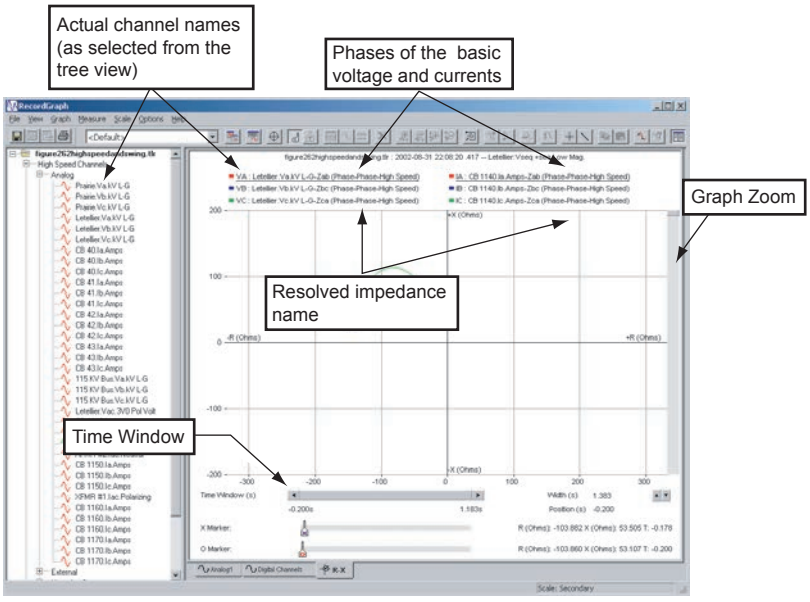

Actual channel names (as selected from the tree view)
Phases of the basic voltage and currents
Graph Zoom
Resolved impedance name
Time Window

Figure 11.66: Create Impedance View with a TESLA Record

Each channel name is divided into three parts:

- The basic quantity (voltage or current) used in the calculation of the impedance.
- The name of the actual channel selected.
- The resolved impedance name with the configuration (phase-phase or phase-ground).

The Time Window control shows the minimum and maximum time of the data viewed. In the above example, the full range data is viewed.

Use the graph zoom control to zoom the x and y axis.

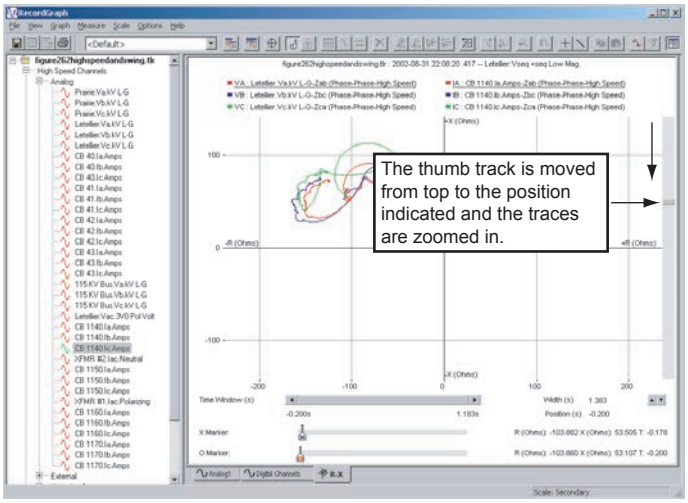


Figure 11.67: Example of Graph Zoom Control

When you move the mouse near the edge of the Time Window control, the cursor shape changes from normal arrow to two headed arrow as shown in the diagram. Now you can resize the thumb track to a desired level of data range. In the example, the data starts at position -0.200 and ends at (-0.200 + 1.383), where 1.383 is the width (total data range). Therefore, only small portion of the data can be viewed.

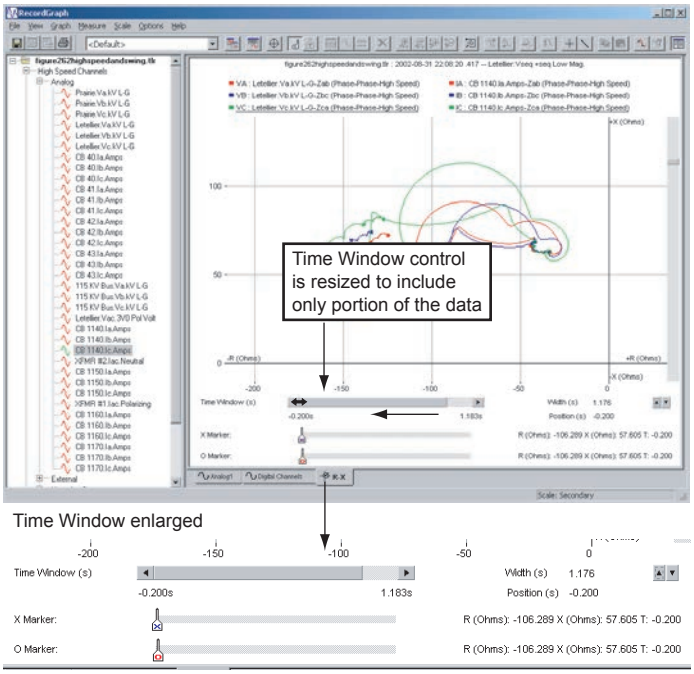


Figure 11.68: Example of Using Time Window Control

If you move the thumb track (not resize) to the extreme end, then the traces are rendered in the new data range.

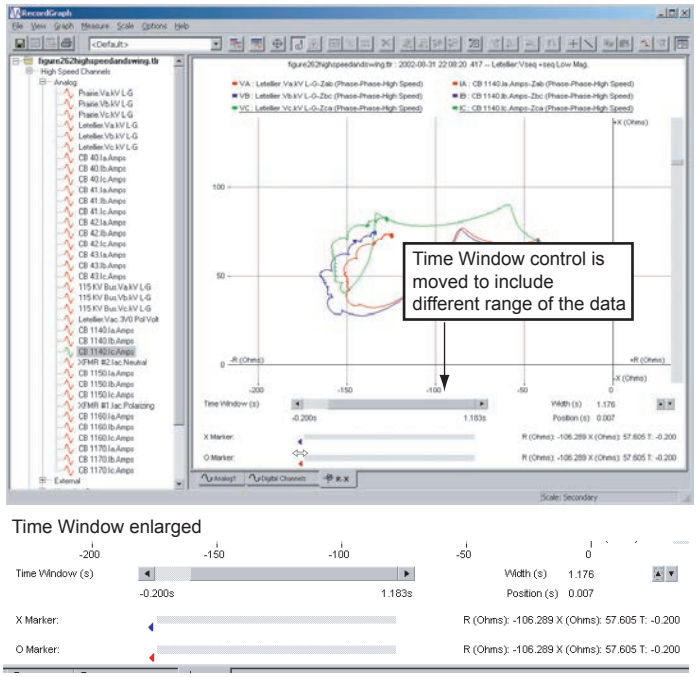


Figure 11.69: Time Window Control Moved to New Location

In the above case, the data is included from range 0.007 to 0.007 + 1.176, where 1.176 is the data width. The 1.176 width remains same. If you resize the thumb track, then the width can be controlled; or you can double-click near the number 1.176 to get a dialog box to enter the data range precisely.

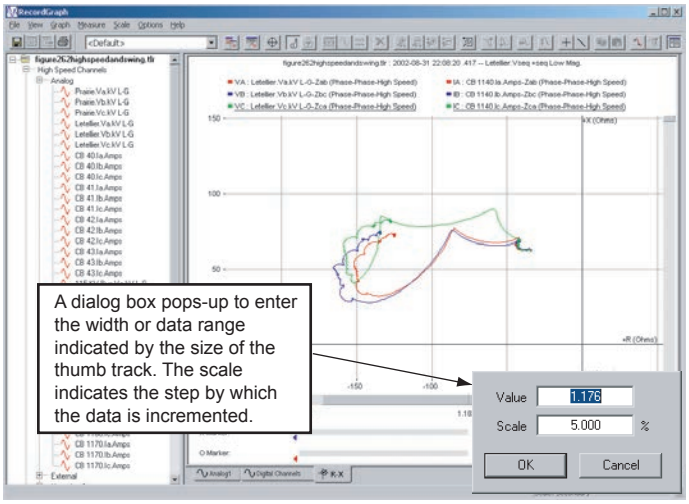

A dialog box pops-up to enter the width or data range indicated by the size of the thumb track. The scale indicates the step by which the data is incremented.
Value
1.176
Scale
5.000
%
OK
Cancel

Figure 11.70: Indicate Data Range

A dialog box appears to enter the width or data range, which is indicated by the size of the thumb track. The scale indicates the step by which the data is incremental. For example, when the spin control arrow is clicked (after closing the dialog box), if an up arrow is clicked, the data is incremental from present position to present position + 5%. On the other hand, if the down arrow is clicked, the data is decremented by 5%.

Example to Superimpose the L-PRO Relay Characteristics

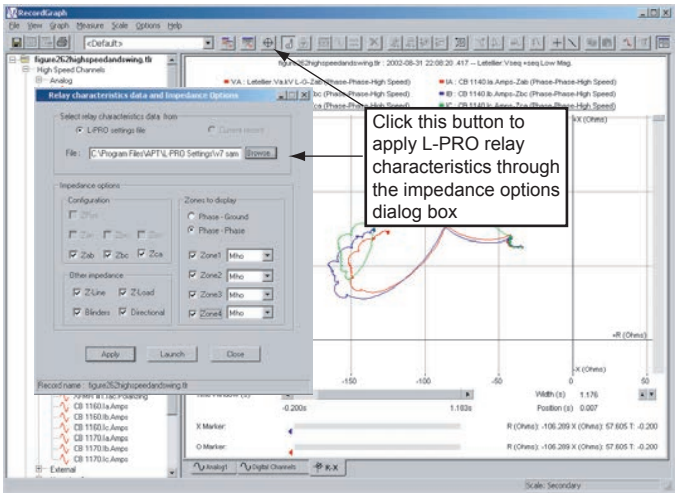


Figure 11.71: Superimpose the L-PRO Relay Characteristics

When you select the *Relay data & impedance options* button, a dialog box appears. The parameter required, such as k0 factor, the line sequence impedance values, the system voltage data and the other required information is initialized through this dialog box initialization. All these values are read from the settings file opened through the impedance option dialog box.

Table 11.6:

Relay data and impedance options	
L-PRO settings file	Radio button to select relay characteristics from the current record. If an L-PRO record is selected, this button is enabled.
Current record	If a TESLA or COMTRADE record is selected, this button is enabled.
File	Displays the settings file (full path name) from which the relay data is extracted to plot the impedance characteristics.
Browse	Gives an option to select the settings file from any other location. The file type filter reads or selects only *.lps file type, if L-PRO setting file is selected.
Impedance Options	Impedance configuration option includes a number of other options, such as, Phase-Phase, Phase-Neutral, radio button. Depending on this option and the type of channel, different impedance options (check buttons) are enabled.
Configuration	Zpos (positive sequence impedance 3 phase basis).
	Zan, Zbn or Zcn.
	Zab, Zbc, or Zca.
Other Impedance	
Z-Line	Displays the line angle (can be checked or unchecked).
Z-Load	Displays the coordinate of the load impedance (can be checked or unchecked).
Blinders	Available only if the Phase-Phase option is chosen.
Directional	Displays the directional characteristics.
Zones to display	Phase-Ground or Phase-Phase.
Zone 1 to 4	Zone1-Zone4 displays the respective zones impedance characteristics (can be checked or unchecked).
Apply	Redraws the display with the currently selected options.
Launch	Launches the setting file through the *Offliner* settings program. Note that the L-PRO *Offliner* setting program should be installed for this to work successfully.
Close	Closes the dialog box.

In the *Relay data and impedance options* dialog box check the Zone 1 to Zone 4 boxes and select the *Apply* button. All the four zone characteristics are super-

imposed on the calculated phase impedances (note that the characteristics are zoomed using free-form zoom to get a better resolution).

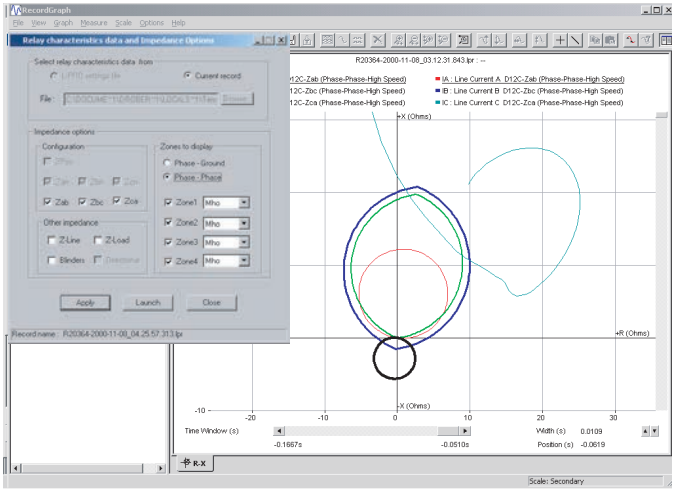


Figure 11.72: Example Superimposing the Zone Characteristics

In the above example phase-phase impedances Zab, Zbc and Zca are selected, indicated by a check mark, but only Zca is in the zoom range.

All the four zones mho characteristics are superimposed. You can see that the Zca impedance has entered the Zone 2 and Zone 3. You can use a combination of zoom and time window control to analyze the precise time at which the impedance enters the zones.

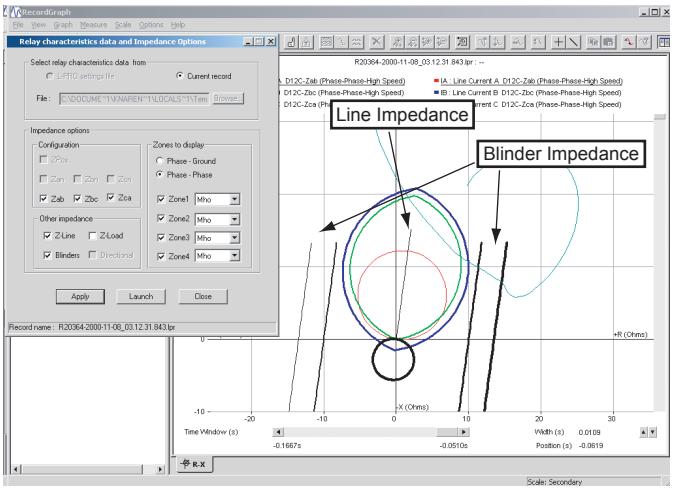


Figure 11.73: Example Showing the Line and Blinder Impedances

Check the Z-Line and Blinder boxes; then select the *Apply* button to superimpose the line and blinder impedances.

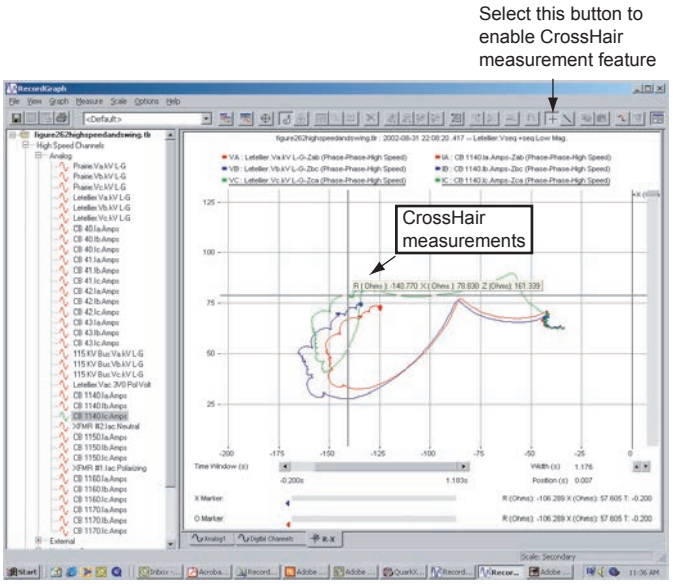


Figure 11.74: Example Illustrating the Use of the CrossHair Measurement

Select the *CrossHair* button. When you drag the mouse (left button down and move) on any point on the trace, the R, X and the Z corresponding values are displayed.

You can move the cursor anywhere on the graph to get the measurement. When this feature is enabled, free form zooming is disabled; but you can use the graph zoom control to get a closer look at the trace.

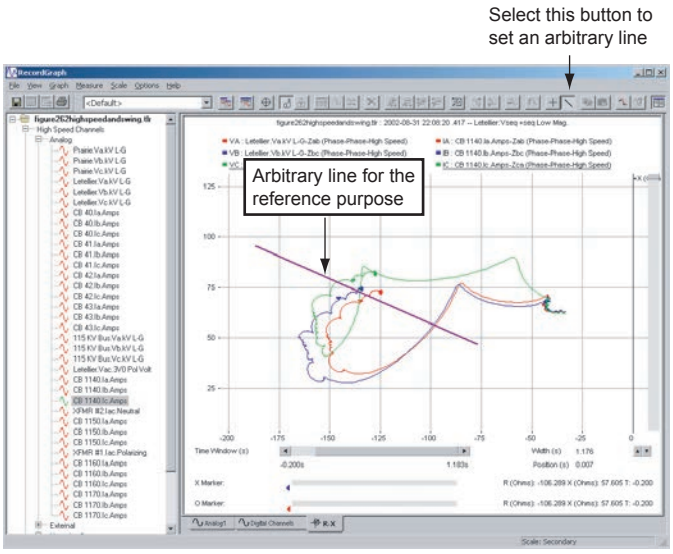


Figure 11.75: Example of the Line Feature

Set a reference line to measure the data using the *Line* feature. This line is a reference line and not associated with the data values.

When the line option is enabled, the free form box zooming is disabled. Disable the CrossHair measurement to resize and move the reference line; then enable the CrossHair option to measure the values. Select the line option again to remove the line from the graph.

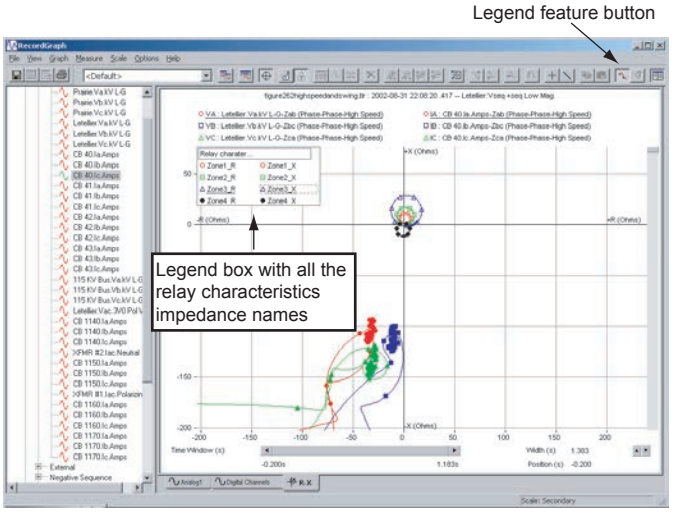


Figure 11.76: Example of the Legends Feature

Use the legend feature to distinguish relay characteristics from the calculated impedances. You can move the legend box and resize to the desired level. You can hide the legend box by re-selecting the legend option again.

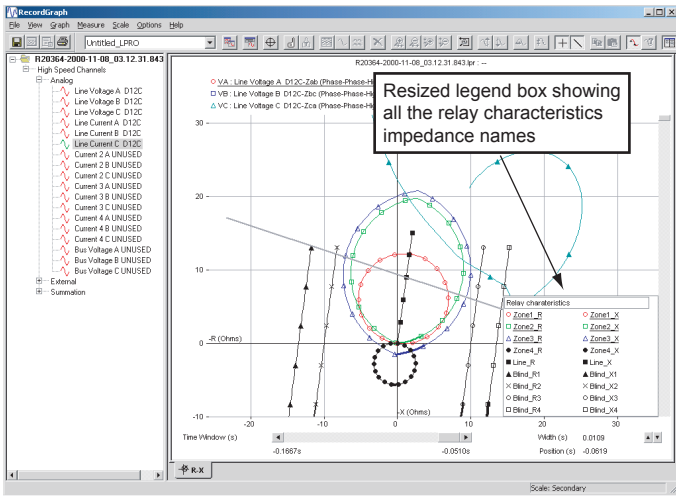


Figure 11.77: Legends Features Moved and Enlarged

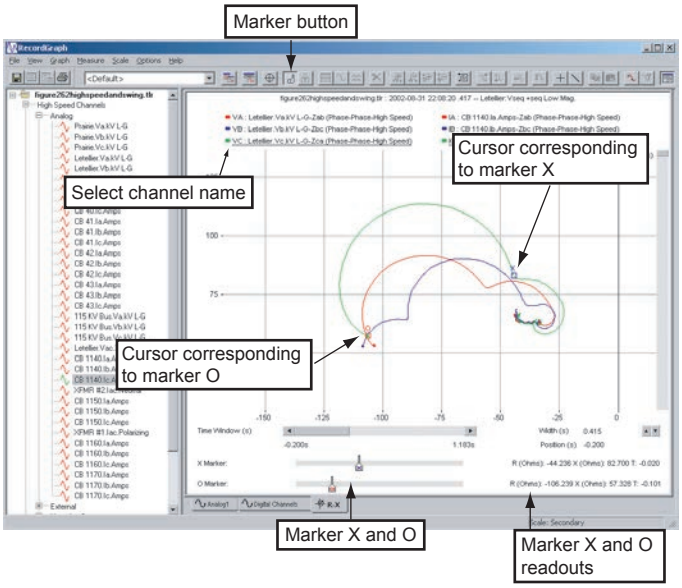

Marker button
Cursor corresponding to marker X
Select channel name
Cursor corresponding to marker O
Marker X and O
Marker X and O readouts

Figure 11.78: Example Illustrating the Use of Data Markers

Select the marker option to set the markers. Select the desired channel name for the required measurement. For example, the channel associated with Zca is chosen (click this channel name for the selection). Move the marker by sliding it to the desired location. When you change the data range (using Time Window control), the cursors may disappear from the traces indicating that the markers are always associated with the data.

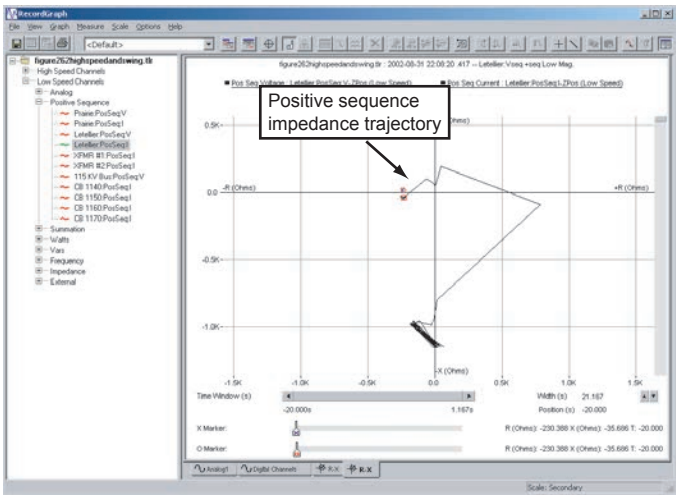


Figure 11.79: Example of TESLA Swing Record Choosing Positive Sequence Voltage and Current

Select a TESLA swing record and expand the channels. Click the positive sequence voltage and current; RecordGraph automatically calculates and displays the positive sequence impedance.

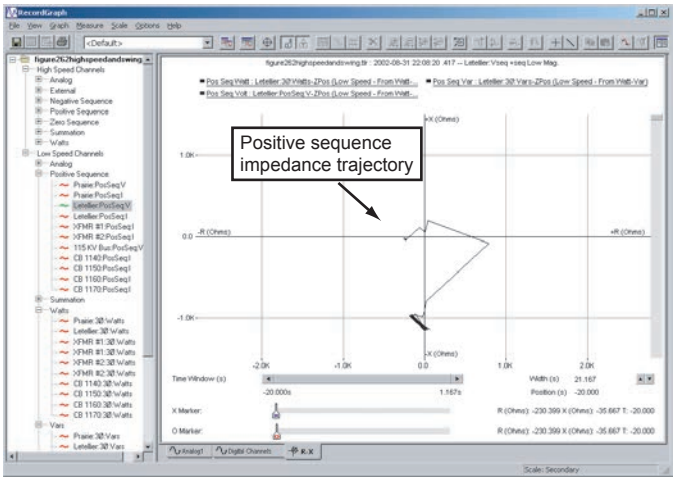


Figure 11.80: Example of TESLA Swing Record Choosing Watt, Var and Positive Sequence Voltage Channels

Select an TESLA swing record and expand the channels as shown. Click the watt, var and positive sequence voltage; RecordGraph automatically evaluates and displays the positive sequence impedance.

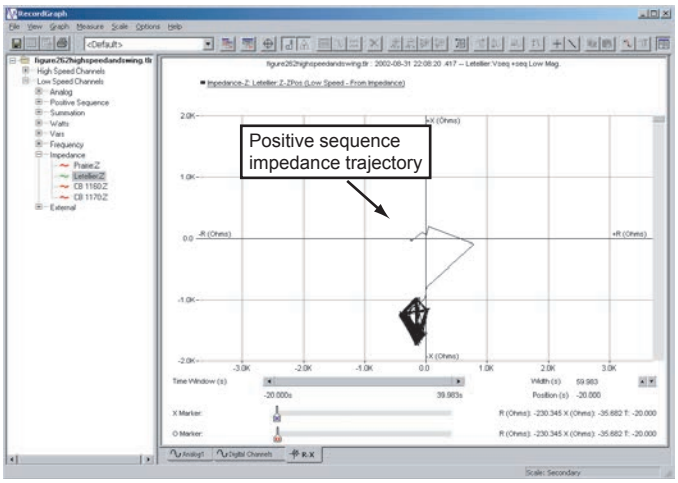


Figure 11.81: Example of TESLA Swing Record Choosing Impedance Channel

Select an TESLA swing record and expand the channels as shown. Click the impedance channel; RecordGraph automatically displays the positive sequence impedance trajectory.

As you select the desired channels, the impedance (R-X characteristics) are superimposed on the existing relay characteristics. To select new set of voltage and current channels use the *Delete trace(s)* option from the right-click context menu and select new channels. If desired, you can modify or re-apply the impedance options.

Drag the thumb track on the scroll bar to zoom in or zoom out the axis range. In the Time Window control + click the arrow buttons or drag the thumb track to scroll the window of visible data in the time domain.

To place the X and O markers use the tool bar or the right-click context menu or the *View>Markers* option, dragging a marker to the right or left moves corresponding marker. If the Time Window control does not show the data, then the markers are shown as small triangles on the left or right sides. If you click the triangle, corresponding data cursor is displayed and the time range is automatically adjusted.

You can save all the impedance display options to a template file (*File> Save template*

Phasor View

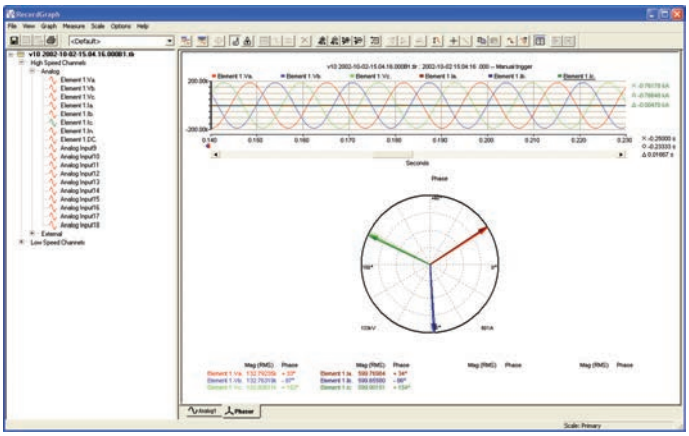


Figure 11.82: Phasor View

- Phasor View is designed to display a phasor diagram of selected elements within a data record using the RecordGraph application.
- It uses both rotational and time domain-graphs to demonstrate signal and phasor data.
- A maximum of 12 channels can be added to the phasor view.

Trend View

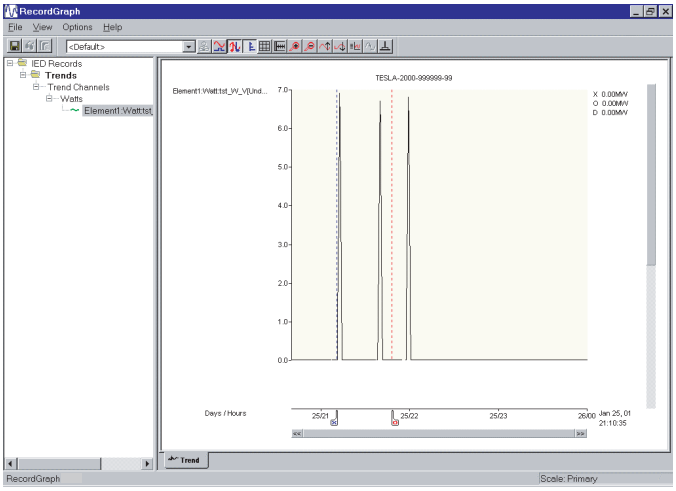


Figure 11.83: Trend View

- Trend View is designed to display “trend” data.
- It has a special x-axis, common to all the graphs to display the data in the “date” format. When zoomed, the scale automatically changes depending on the date range. (For example: years/months or months/days or days/hours or hours/minutes or minutes/seconds).
- Each analog graph in a trend view can display one trace.
- A maximum of 32 graphs can be added per view.

11.5 Templates

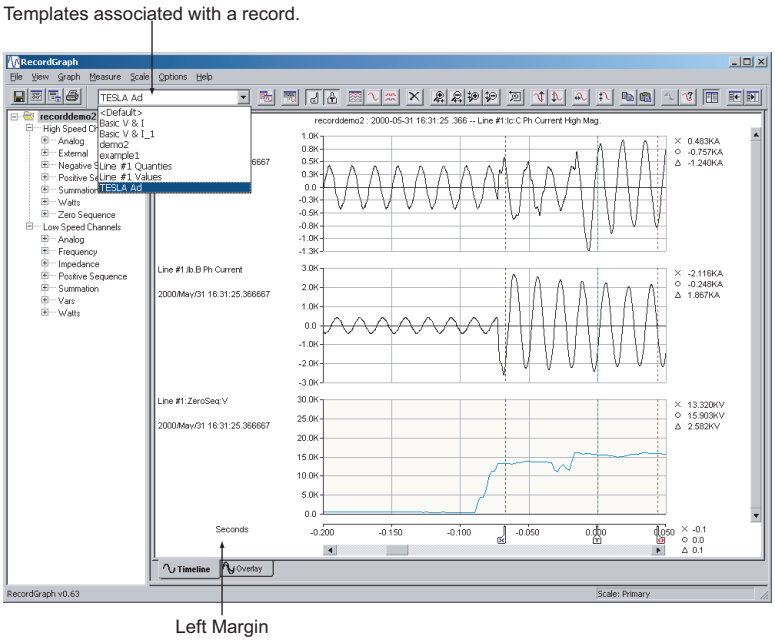


Figure 11.84: Template List

Template contains user-defined layout information including:

- Views – graphs and their location along with the traces (channels)
- Markers position (X, O and trigger marker, T)
- Views and graphs title options
- X axis scaling (zooming information)
- Y axis scaling (zooming information)
- X axis shift (time alignment) of each channel
- Measurement (readout) options
- Left Margin

Template stores the easy-to-manage layout information in a file based on product type (B-PRO, F-PRO, L-PRO, T-PRO, TESLA, COMTRADE).

When the template information is stored, it can be applied to any recording (normally from same IED or product) for which the template is valid. For example, if a template has 3 views with 3 graphs per view, and has 1, 2 and 3 analog channels displayed with various options, this information can be applied to any record with that common framework. The concept is to re-use the common layout information and update the data information with the new recorded channels thus reducing the graph re-creation processing time.

These flexible and user-defined templates can be shared among different users. Normally (under default installation options), templates are stored on the local

hard disk in a sub-folder where the RecordGraph application resides, for example, C:\Program Files\NxtPhase\RecordGraph\template (Program Files (x86) for Windows 7 64-bit operating systems).

The template graphical layout file contains information about fixed views, graphs, traces, marker positions, read-out, scaling and zoom range. You can analyze a system disturbance recorded at different times and at different locations using the template.

When a template is opened, the predefined layout information is automatically applied based on the new record (or set of records). You can save time by viewing the data recorded without manually loading the traces again. Templates are the first step in generating a visual report.

You automatically form a template when you create views and graphs. To reapply the template to a different recording from the same or different recorder, you must save this layout information in a file. You can extend or alter templates by manipulating views, graphs and traces.

Templates are not saved automatically, but must be saved using the *File>Save Template* option. Template files can be shared and customized. The list of templates is dynamically created and displayed in the tool bar. When a record is added to RecordGraph, an automatic scan search is done to list the templates corresponding to the record loaded. This list may have both single or multi-record templates, if the record loaded is a part of multi-recorder template. If no match is found, a <Default> template is loaded. You can define any number of templates based on a single recorder or multiple recorders.

Default Templates

Hard coded, static default templates are created whenever you open the RecordGraph application. These are not stored in the file, but are dynamically created and displayed as <Default> in the list box.

You can override this <Default> template by saving any other template as a default template.

The user-defined default template path is stored in the registry key based on the product and the type of recording (applicable for all products).

For example:

- TESLA/HS - high speed
- TESLA/LS - low speed
- TESLA/Trend - slow recordings

Managing Template Files

Whenever a new record file is loaded into the RecordGraph, it automatically loads the relevant template file names in a list box attached to the main tool bar. The template files are filled or updated based on certain rules:

- Templates are stored based on product type.
- If a user-defined default template is available, it is loaded as the first item in the list box, otherwise, a static <Default> template is listed as the first item.
- Template files are matched based on IED (serial number) in the case of TESLA recorders and are common in case of relay products (B-PRO, F-PRO, L-PRO, T-PRO.

If template files for a TESLA recorder are created and stored (for example, with serial number TESLA-4000-091103-07), these template files can not be applied to another recorder with different serial number such as TESLA-4000-091103-08. On the other hand, if template files are created for relay products such as L-PRO, this template can be applied to any relay IED B-PRO, F-PRO, L-PRO or T-PRO). Hence, templates are IED-based (serial number-based) in case of recorders and product-based in case of relays.

Double-click (or use the Enter key) on the currently active record in the RecordGraph tree list (displayed in bold) to apply the template or pick any desired template from the template list box.

Templates can be renamed, duplicated or deleted using template manager from within the RecordGraph.

There is no limitation on the number of template files used (as long as the hard disk space is available).

Create New Template File

1. Modify the existing template layout information and save the modified template into a new file.
2. Create new views and graphs by deleting the views from the existing layout and saving new ones into a new the template file.

If the template file is created from multiple records, all the records should be pre-loaded into RecordGraph to successfully apply the layout information.

Layout information is applied one at a time. If the template involves more than one record, apply template (double-click on each record) to fill respective channels. The name of the recorder IED in the template file are displayed in the tool-tip list box window when the mouse cursor is moved over it. The tool-tip also displays the product name and the user-defined default template file name, if one exists.

Templates Menus

Save Template

Displays a dialog box only if <Default> template is currently displayed in the template list box. Since <Default> template name is reserved for hard coded templates, you must save the template information with a new name. If any other template file name is displayed, other than <Default>, the layout information is updated without the dialog box being displayed.

Save Template As...

Displays a dialog box to save the template. The option *Save as default template,* if checked, saves the template as user-defined default template. Refer previous section for more explanation on the user-defined default template.

Template Manager...

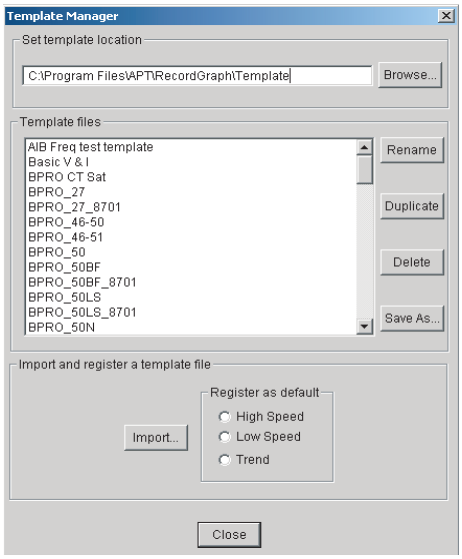


Figure 11.85: Template Manager

Brings up the template manager dialog box which lists all the templates currently available.

Rename

Renames the currently selected template.

Duplicate

Copies the contents of the selected template into another file.

Delete

Deletes currently selected template.

Save As…

Saves the selected template file from the template files list to the desired location.

Import…

Imports a file from any location to the current template location and registers the template as a high, low speed or trend default template (if one of the option is chosen).

Browse…

Sets the new template location. This folder stores all the template files available for the analysis based on the recorder (refer Templates section under Graphing Records for detailed explanations).

Close

Saves the current information of the template manager, refresh the template list box and exit the session.

Template - Tool Tip

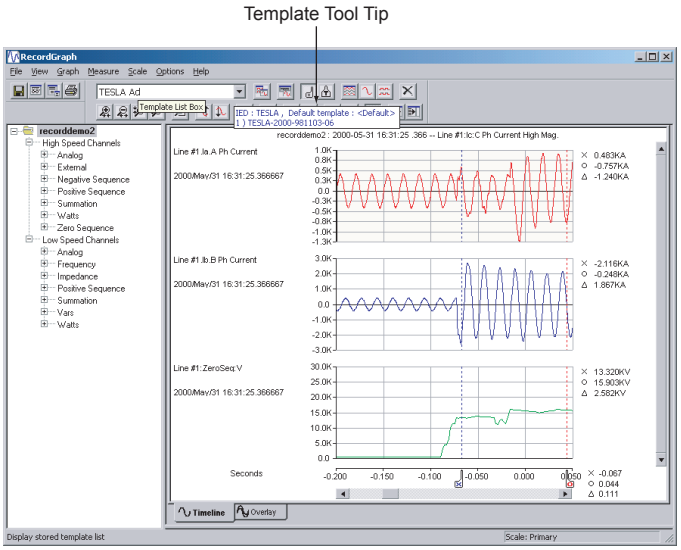


Figure 11.86: Template Tool Tip Information Displays:

- IED name
- User-defined default template associated with that IED
- Serial number of the IED which is used as the unique feature to match the templates.

Template - Single IED

1. Open a record from the desired IED (B-PRO, F-PRO, L-PRO, T-PRO or TESLA).
2. Create or modify the existing layout information.
3. Use Save Template as... option to save the new layout information with a desired template name.

A single IED Template is saved/matched based on its serial number. Any record from the IED with the same serial number can use or share the template (layout) information. A single IED template is saved/matched based on the product (not on the serial number) and hence once the template file is created for one of the IED, it can be shared by all the IEDs irrespective of whether they have the same or different serial number or from different recordings

Template - Multiple IED

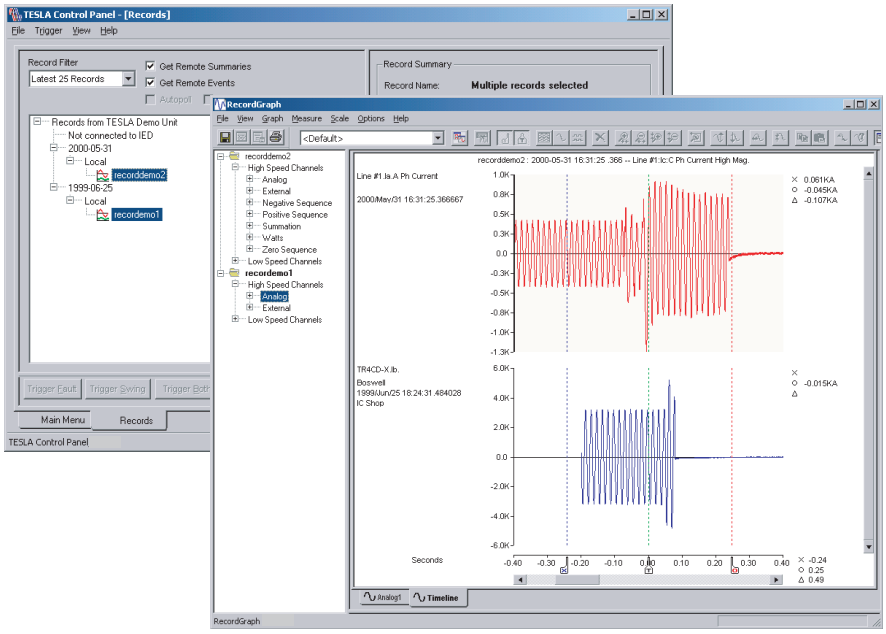


Figure 11.87: Multiple IEDs

1. Open records from two or more desired IEDs (different TESLAs or different relays).
2. Create or modify the existing layout information (create graphs by selecting channels from different IEDs).
3. Use Save Template as... option to save the new layout information with a desired template name.

When all IED records are pre-loaded into the RecordGraph, multiple IED templates are saved/matched based on serial number. If the record is loaded one at a time, then double-clicking on each record reapplys the template filling the respective channels.

11.6 View and Graph Titles

When a new record is loaded, the information corresponding to the options selected is compiled and the updated information is displayed in the View Title.

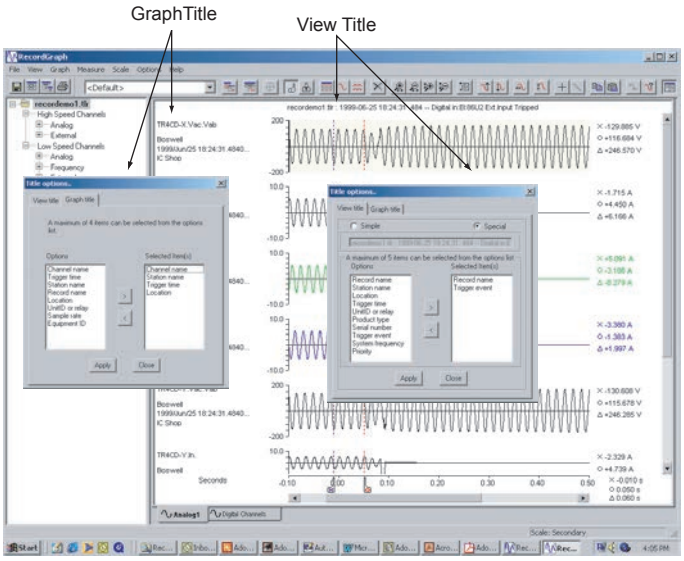


Figure 11.88: View and Graph Titles

View Title

View Title is the title on the top of each record view. When a new record is loaded, the information corresponding to the options selected is compiled and the updated information is displayed in the View Title. You can choose any of four options by clicking the arrows to move the items in the list. The option is saved into the template. This option is not available for the Symcom or Harmonic Views.

The option choices are:

- Record Name
- Station Name
- Location
- Trigger Time
- UnitID of Recorder
- Product Type
- Serial Number
- Trigger Event
- System Frequency
- Priority

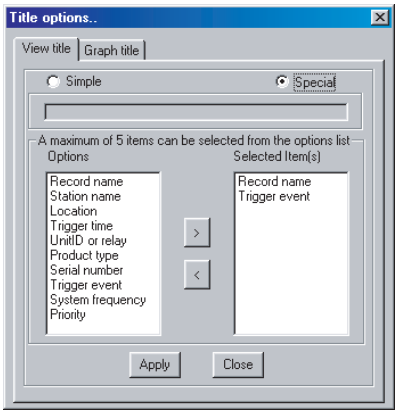


Figure 11.89: View Title Options

Graph Title

Graph Title is the information that appears on the left margin of each graph. Graph Title is a combination of various options. When a new record is loaded, the information corresponding to the options selected is compiled and the updated information is displayed in the Graph Title dialog box. You can choose any four options by clicking the arrows to move the items in the list. The option is saved into the template. This option is not available for the Overlay View.

The option choices are:

- Channel name
- Trigger time
- Station name
- Record name
- Location
- UnitID or recorder
- Sample rate
- Equipment ID

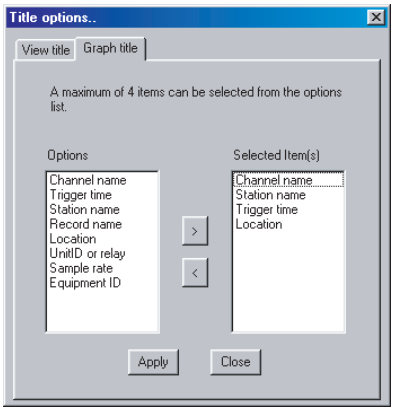


Figure 11.90: Graph Title Options

11.7 Readouts and Measurements

The Measure menu consists of the following:

- Markers
- Primary/Secondary
- Time Alignment
- Absolute Time
- Fundamental RMS
- True RMS
- Harmonics
- Symmetrical Components

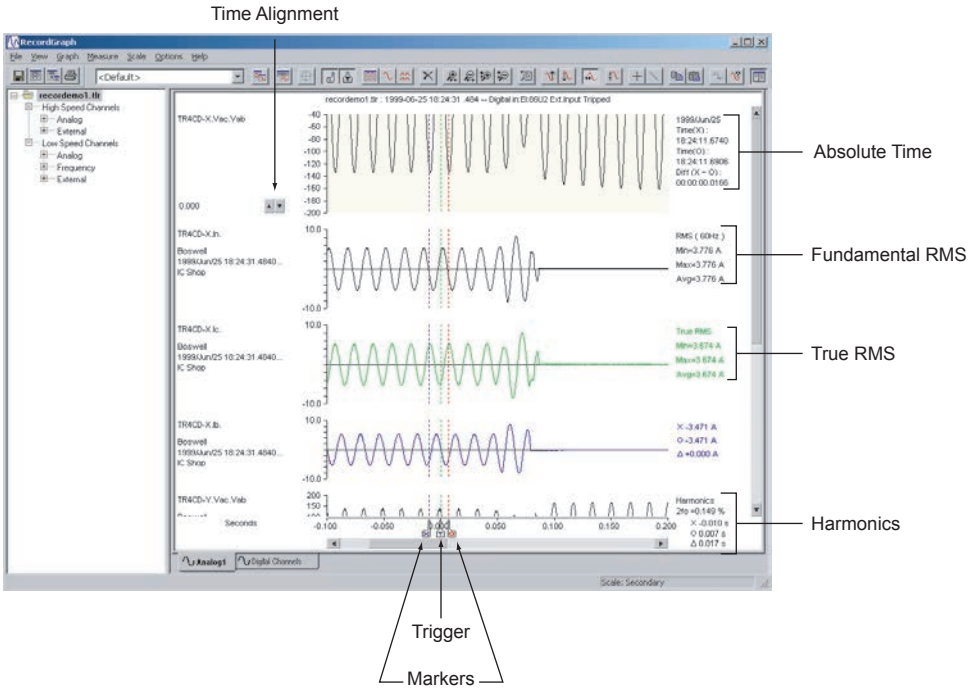


Figure 11.91: Readouts and Measurements

Markers

Selecting *Measure>Markers* or using the tool bar button places the “X” and “O” markers on the graph, as well as, automatically placing markers on all new graphs. If the markers are out of view range, double-click on the timeline graph to bring back the markers to the desired location. Marker positions are saved into the template. Readout corresponding to the option chosen is displayed on the right side of the graph. Selecting trigger marker, T, displays the trigger time of the record.

Primary

Selecting *Measure>Primary* multiplies the channel data by the primary scaling factor and redraws the y-axis for all graphs.

Secondary

Selecting *Measure>Secondary* multiplies the channel data by the secondary scaling factor and redraws the y-axis of all graphs.

Time Alignment

Use this option to offset or align the trigger time of channels (normally from different locations) or shift the x-axis time. This feature offsets the x-axis time data by a precise value as desired.

1. A trace (channel) must first exist on the graph. Click the graph that you want to show time alignment.
2. Select the *Measure>Time Alignment* menu option or the *Time Alignment* button on the tool bar.
3. Use the "spin" control (up and down arrows) to increase or decrease the offset.
4. Double-click the value to bring up a dialog box to enter the new offset value and offset scale. Offset scale is the percent by which the increment is required.
5. Clear this option, by a second click on the *Time Alignment* button on the tool bar or by selecting the *Graph>Time Alignment* menu option a second time.

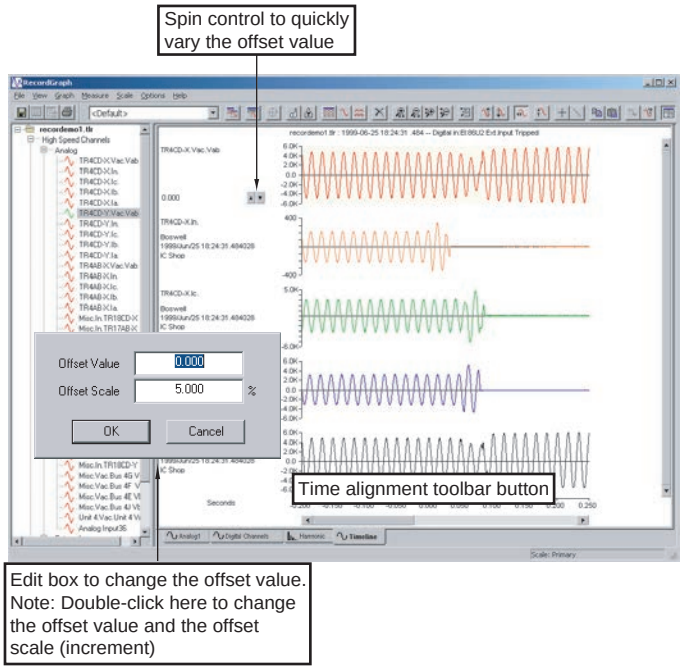

Spin control to quickly vary the offset value
Offset Value
0.000
Offset Scale
5.000
%
OK
Cancel
Time alignment toolbar button
Edit box to change the offset value. Note: Double-click here to change the offset value and the offset scale (increment)

Figure 11.92: Time Alignment

Absolute Time

This option displays the absolute time - the actual time of the recorded channels.

1. A trace (channel) must first exist on the graph. Click the graph that you want to show absolute time measurement.
2. Select the *Measure>Markers* menu option or the *Markers* button on the tool bar to place the markers on the graph. Markers are automatically placed if not selected.
3. Select *Measure>Absolute Time* menu option.
4. Readout corresponding to the markers is displayed on the right-hand side of the graph including:
    - Year, Month, Day of the recording (yyyy/mm/dd)
    - Absolute Time corresponding to marker X
    - Absolute Time corresponding to marker O
    - Difference in the Absolute Time between marker X and marker O

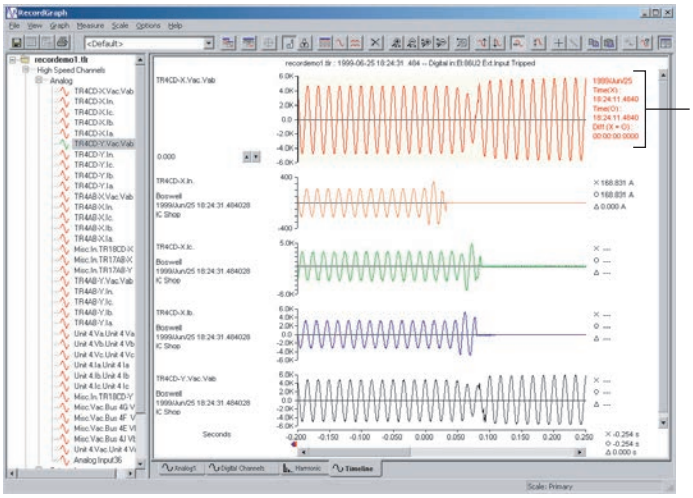


Figure 11.93: Absolute Time

Fundamental RMS

This option displays the rms measurement of the fundamental (60 or 50 Hz) between the two markers (X and O) of the selected channel.

1. A trace (channel) must first exist on the graph. Click the graph that you want to show absolute time measurement.
2. Select the Measure>Markers menu option or the Markers button on the tool bar to place the markers on the graph. Markers are automatically placed if not selected.
3. Select *Measure>Fundamental RMS* menu option.
4. Readout corresponding to the markers is displayed on the right-hand side of the graph including:
    - RMS (fundamental frequency) Title
    - Minimum rms
    - Maximum rms
    - Average rms

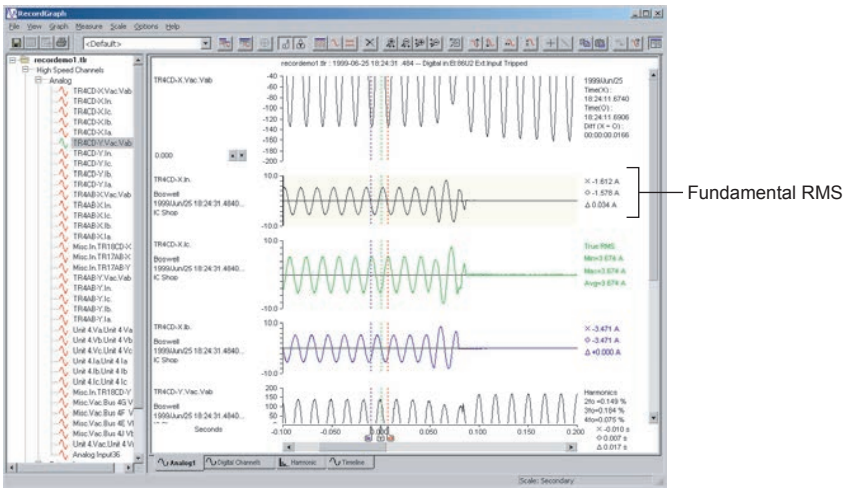


Figure 11.94: Fundamental RMS

True RMS

This option displays true rms measurement values of all the harmonics (including the fundamental), depending on the sample rate of the recorded channel.

1. A trace (channel) must first exist on the graph. Click the graph that you want to show absolute time measurement.
2. Select the *Measure>Markers* menu option or the *Markers* button on the tool bar to place the markers on the graph. Markers are automatically placed if not selected.
3. Select *Measure>True RMS* menu option.

Readout corresponding to the markers is displayed on the right-hand side of the graph including:

- True RMS Title
- Minimum True RMS
- Maximum True RMS
- Average True RMS

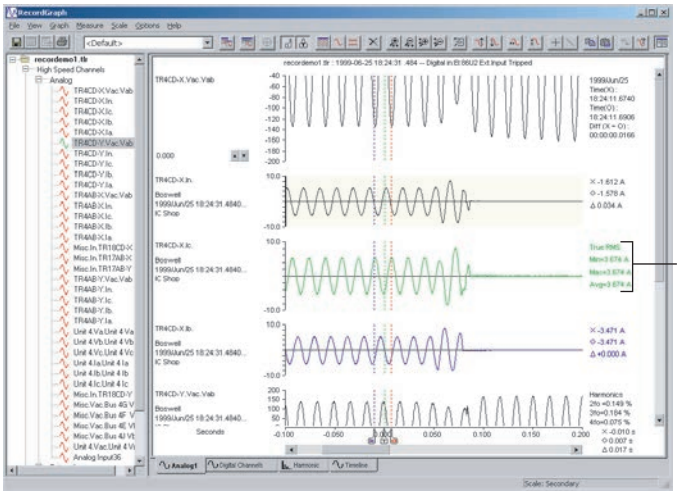


Figure 11.95: True RMS

Harmonics

This option displays the harmonic contents (magnitude) of the desired channel along with the Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) in percentage.

1. A trace (channel) must first exist on the graph. Click the graph that you want to show absolute time measurement.
2. Select the *Measure>Markers* menu option or the *Markers* button on the tool bar to place the markers on the graph. Markers are automatically placed if not selected.
3. Select *Measure>Harmonics* menu option.
4. Readout corresponding to the markers is displayed on the right-hand side of the graph including:
    - Harmonics Title
    - 2nd Harmonic
    - 3rd Harmonic
    - 4th Harmonic
    - 5th Harmonic
    - THD% of fundamental (the number of harmonics included in THD) depends on the sample rate. See “Sample Rates (60 Hz System Frequency)” on page 8-6 and “Sample Rates (50 Hz System Frequency)” on page 8-7.

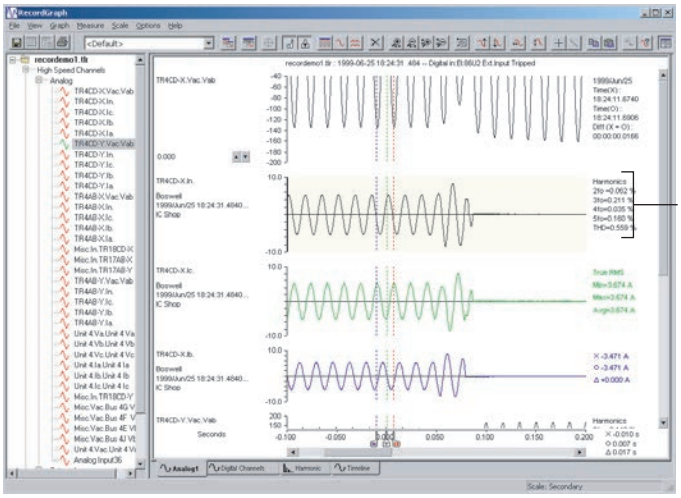


Figure 11.96: Harmonics

Symmetrical Components

This measurement option displays the magnitudes of the positive, negative and zero sequence components of 3-phase voltage or current channel.

1. Create an Overlay View— you must have a 3-phase voltage or current channel.
2. Place three phase voltage or current channels on the graph.
3. Select the Measure>Symmetrical Components menu option.
4. Readout corresponding to the markers is displayed on the right-hand side of the graph including:
    - SymCom Title
    - Positive sequence component magnitude
    - Negative sequence magnitude
    - Zero sequence magnitude

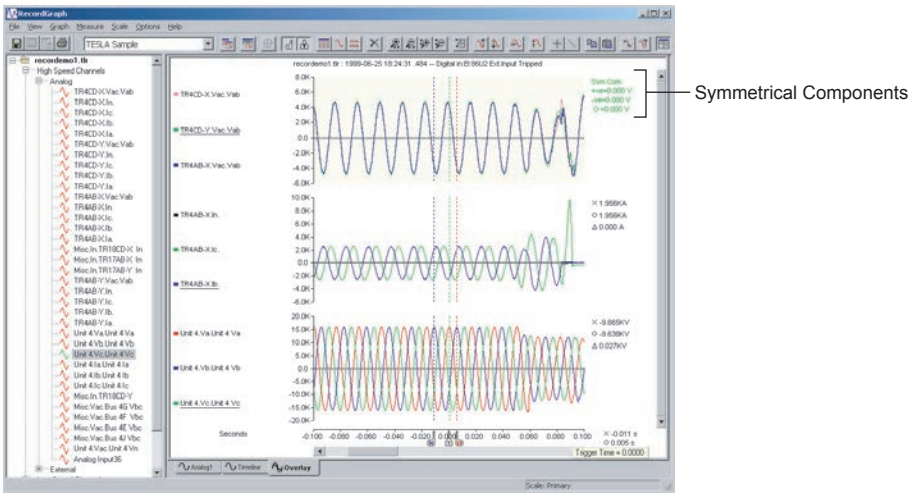


Figure 11.97: Symmetrical Components

11.8 Calculated Channels

Calculated channels are virtual channels derived from the original recorded channels. They are calculated based on the configuration information. In the TESLA recorder, all the calculated channels are added to the original record only once, but are available any time to view with the RecordGraph application. Calculated channels differ widely depending on the product. They are classified under high and low speed categories.

High Speed Calculated channels

- Summation
- Positive sequence
- Negative sequence
- Zero sequence
- Watts (single and three phase)

Low Speed Calculated channels

- Summation
- Positive sequence
- Watts (single or three phase)
- Vars (single or three phase)
- Impedance
- External

Type and number of channels available for the view depends on the configuration information.

Choose *Options>Calculate Derived Channels Now* to add the calculated channels. If this option is disabled, then the calculated channels are already available.

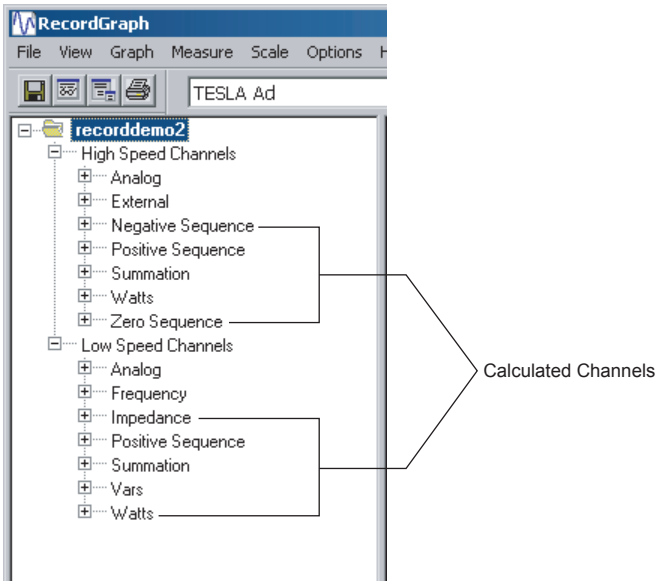


Figure 11.98: Calculated Channels

11.9 Exporting Views

Export active visible views to windows standard clipboard or to an enhanced metafile. Following options are available:

- Copy To ClipBoard
- Save As MetaFile

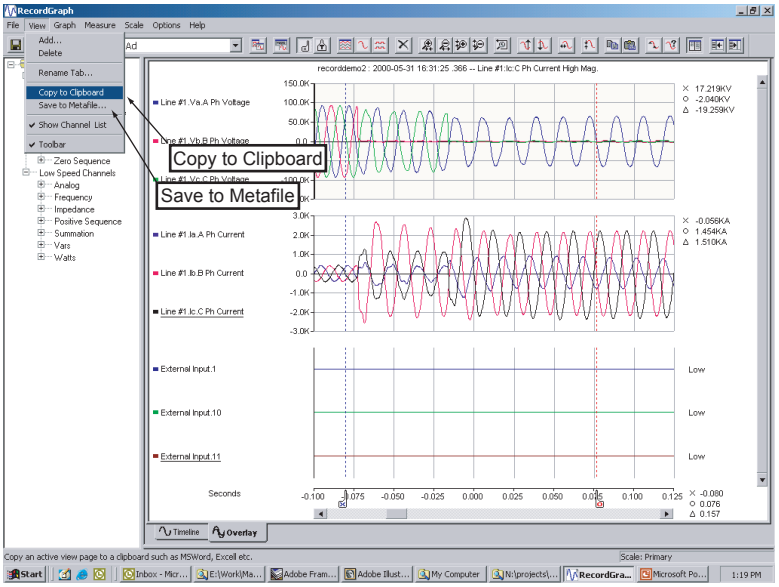


Figure 11.99: Export Views

Copy to Clipboard

Copies view to the clipboard in order to copy into another document, for example Microsoft Word.

1. To copy to clipboard select *View>Copy to Clipboard* or right-click on the graph to bring up the context menu and select *Copy to Clipboard*.
2. Open any other software package, which supports the "pasting" facility from the clipboard (for example Excel or Microsoft Word) and paste the view.

Save View as Metafile

Saves the view to a Metafile format *.emf.

1. To save to as a Metafile select *View>Save to Metafile...* or right-click on the graph to bring up the context menu and select *Save to Metafile.*
2. A dialog box appears prompting you to save the file in a selected folder.

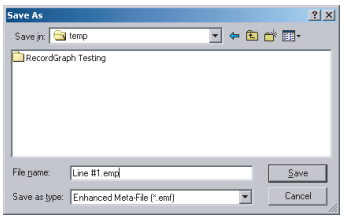


Figure 11.100: Save to Metafile

11.10 Exporting Channel Data

Any channel data can be exported to the clipboard from the active view. If a graph has multiple channels, all the channel data is exported to the clipboard.

This option copies the trace data to the clipboard and using *Edit>Paste* to paste into other applications like Microsoft Word or Excel.

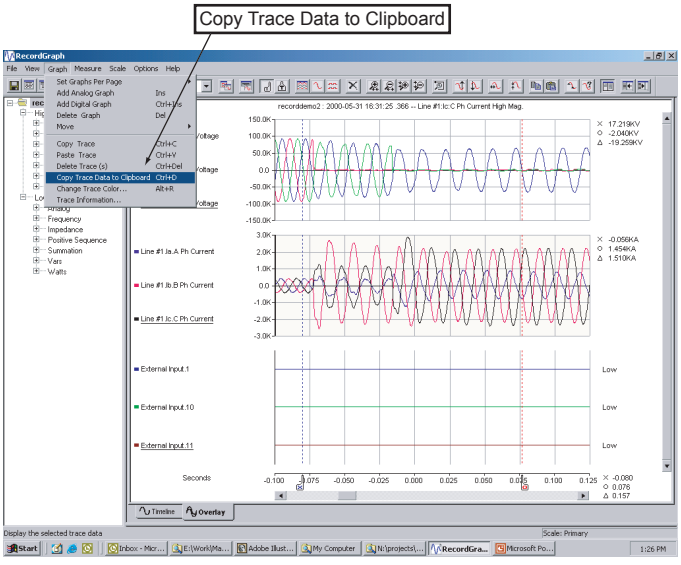


Figure 11.101: Copy Trace to Clipboard

Pasting exported data using Microsoft Excel

1. Open Microsoft Excel.
2. Choose *Edit>Paste Special.*

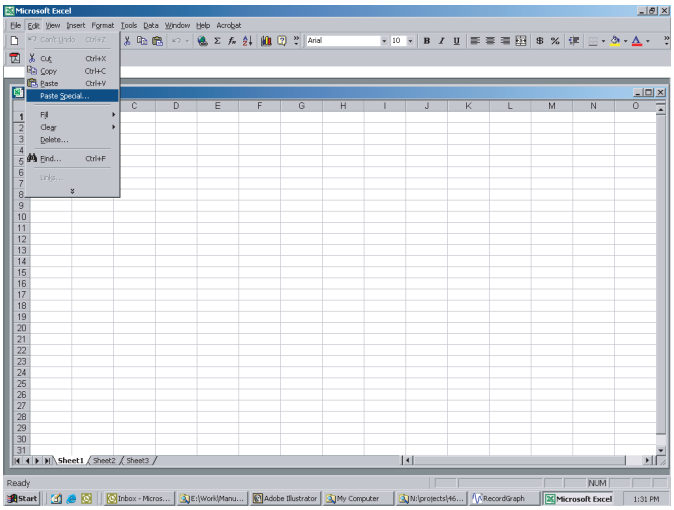


Figure 11.102: Paste Special Using Excel

Pasting exported data using MicroSoft Excel

Choose *CSV* (comma separated variable) format and click *OK*.

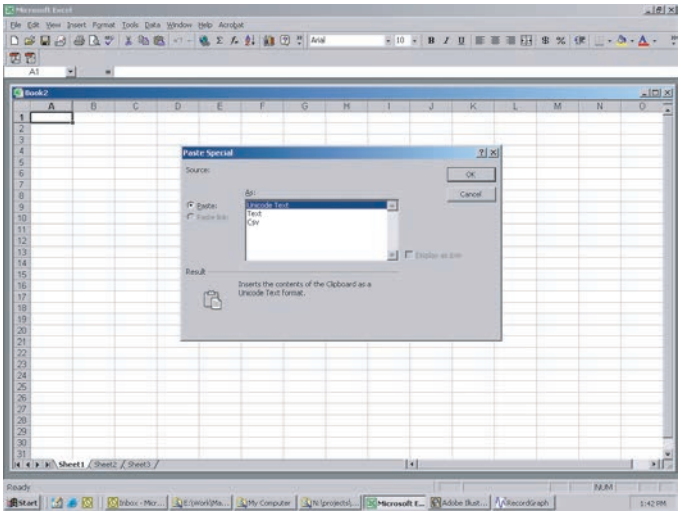


Figure 11.103: Choose *CSV*

Pasting exported data using Microsoft Excel

Domain: normally time data, it can be date YYYY/mm/dd in case of trend data.

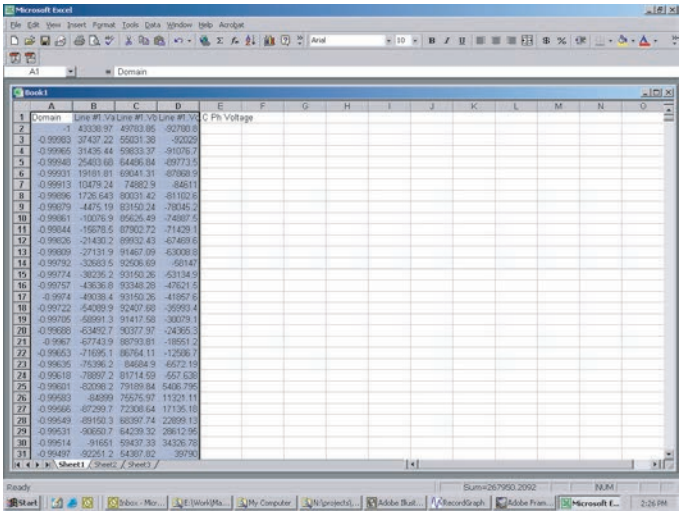


Figure 11.104: Paste to Excel

11.11 Record Summary

1. Click the record name to enable this feature.
2. Choose *File>Show Record Summary…* to display the record summary.

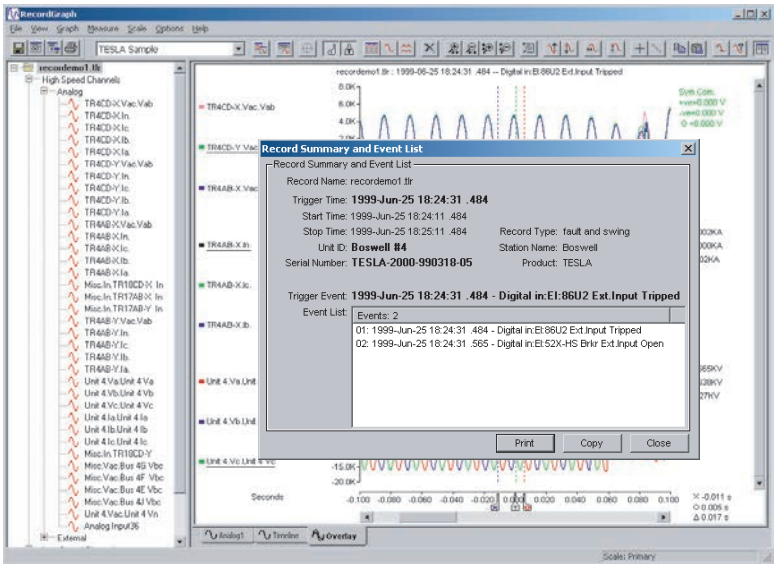

Record Summary and Event List
Record Summary and Event List
Record Name: recordemo1.tlr
Trigger Time: 1999-Jun-25 18:24:31 .484
Start Time: 1999-Jun-25 18:24:11 .484
Stop Time: 1999-Jun-25 18:25:11 .484
Record Type: fault and swing
Unit ID: Boswell #4
Station Name: Boswell
Serial Number: TESLA-2000-990318-05
Product: TESLA
Trigger Event: 1999-Jun-25 18:24:31 .484 - Digital in:EI:86U2 Ext.Input Tripped
Event List:
Events: 2
01: 1999-Jun-25 18:24:31 .484 - Digital in:EI:86U2 Ext.Input Tripped
02: 1999-Jun-25 18:24:31 .565 - Digital in:Et:52X-HS Brkr Ext.Input Open
Print
Copy
Close

Figure 11.105: Show Record Summary

11.12 Digital Channel Status Indicator

Highlight digital channel which change state (with different icons), and list only configured channels in the tree view. A mimic screen shot of the icons is shown below. The <default> template automatically displays the digital channels which changes the state.

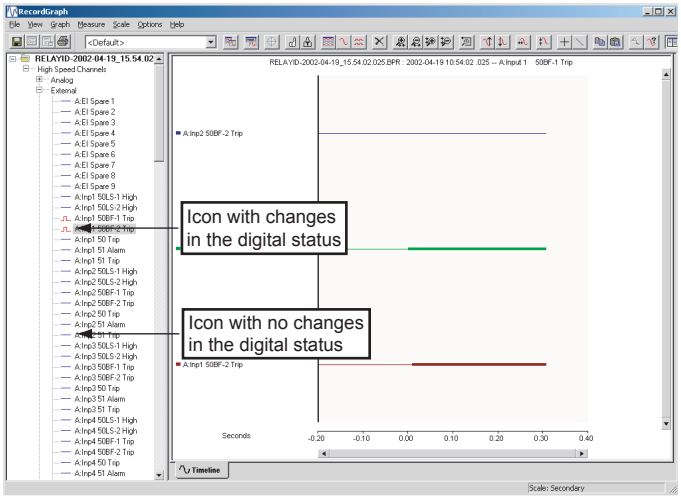


Figure 11.106: Digital Channel Status Indicator

11.13 Time Sync Input Status

Time Sync input status (synchronized, unsynchronized or not available) is displayed in the tool tip window when you place the mouse on the channel name or use Active Trace Information. Additional information related to the time source (IRIG-B, SNTP, etc.) will also be available as a portion of the Time Sync status.

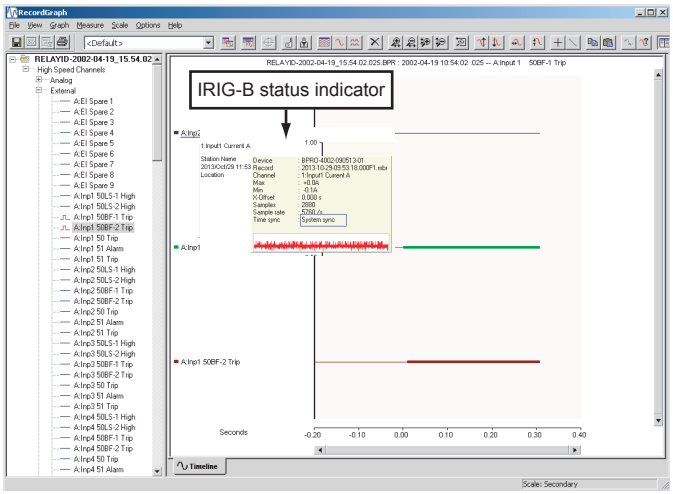


Figure 11.107: Time Sync Input Status Indicator

11.14 Derived External and Virtual Input Channels for TESLA Swing Recordings

TESLA recordings do not record External Input and Virtual Input channels for the swing records. A facility to view these channels in the RecordGraph is provided. RecordGraph automatically displays these channels (if configured) under the low speed channel group. Events with the same element are grouped together to form a channel. This facility is backward compatible.

11.15 COMTRADE Import

COMTRADE (Common Format for Transient Data Exchange) is an industry standard record format used to share data between tools and to replay faults through a test set. The import utility supports viewing of both ASCII and binary COMTRADE formats (1991, 1999 and 2000). When the COMTRADE file is imported into the RecordGraph, all its functionality can be seamlessly used to analyze the record.

1. RecordGraph application must be running to access this facility. If not, launch RecordGraph via TESLA Control Panel, RecordBase View or Windows Explorer.
2. Choose *File>Import*.
3. Browse to select desired file.
4. Double-click on the COMTRADE record to apply <Default> template or select it from the templates list box.

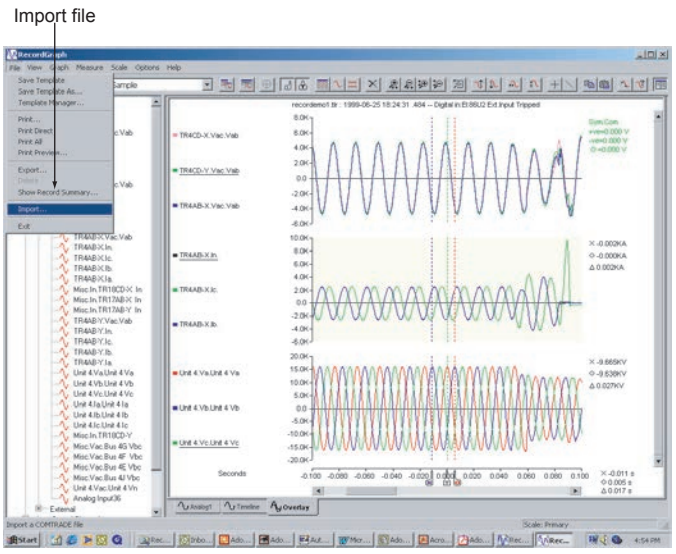


Figure 11.108: Import COMTRADE File

Choose COMTRADE File

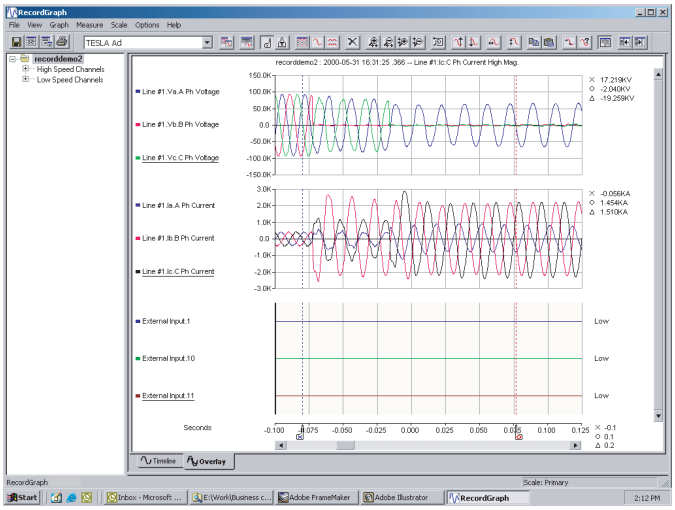


Figure 11.109: Select COMTRADE File

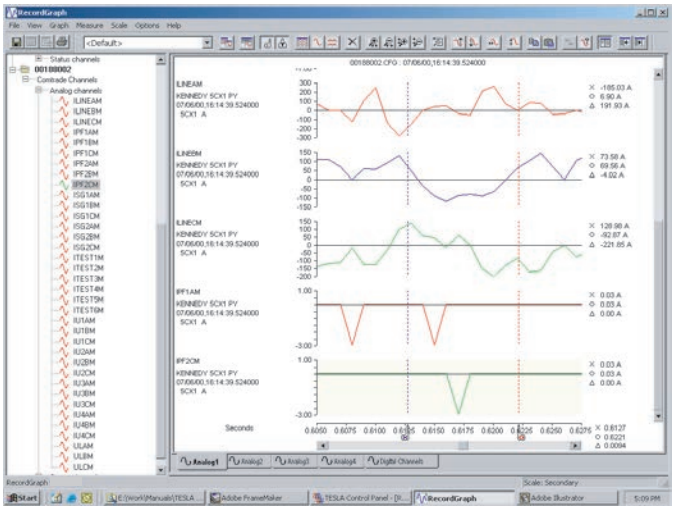


Figure 11.110: Apply <Default> Template

11.16 Print Options

The following options are available:

- Print... – pops-up a print option dialog box to select paper size, orientation and other options.
- PrintDirect – sends active view directly to the default printer.
- PrintAll – sends all the views directly to the default printer.
- Print Preview…– displays standard preview window.

12 Record Export Utility

The record export utility lets you convert records into different formats for use with other software tools.

COMTRADE

Common Format for Transient Data Exchange (COMTRADE) is an industry standard record format used to share data between tools and to replay faults through a test set. The export utility supports both ASCII and binary COMTRADE formats and creates output that complies with the latest (1999) or older version (1991) of the standard.

PTI

Power Technologies Incorporated (PTI) produces widely used power system modelling tools. TESLA records can be exported in a PTI-compliant format for import into PTI tools. The export utility supports ASCII format and creates output that complies with PTI version 1 or version 2 formats.

Excel (CSV)

TESLA records can be exported in basic comma separated values (also known as comma-delimited) ASCII format suitable for importing into standard tools such as Microsoft Excel.

Launch the Export Utility

To launch the export utility:

1. Double-click *Records* from the *Main Menu*.
2. Select a local record from the record list.
3. Select the *Export* button to launch the Export window.
4. Select the desired export output format and select *OK*.

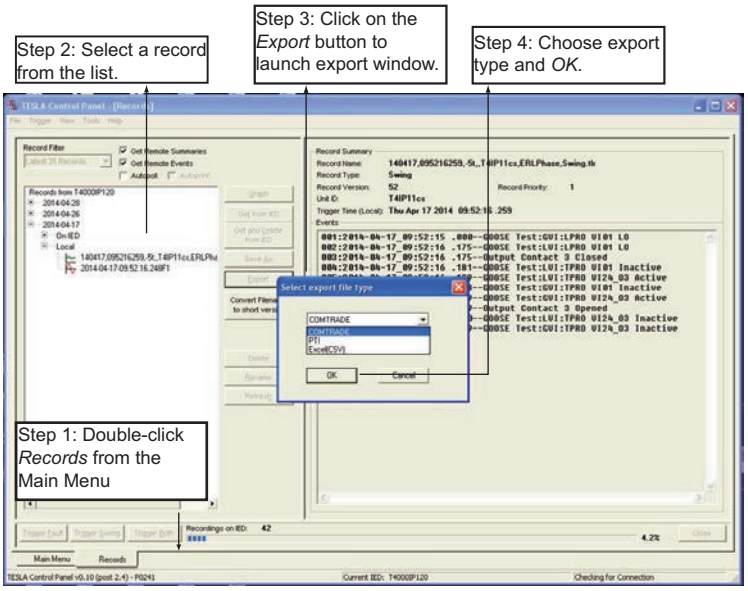

Step 2: Select a record from the list.
Step 3: Click on the *Export* button to launch export window.
Step 4: Choose export type and *OK*.
Step 1: Double-click *Records* from the Main Menu

Figure 12.1: Select Export File Type

12.1 COMTRADE Format

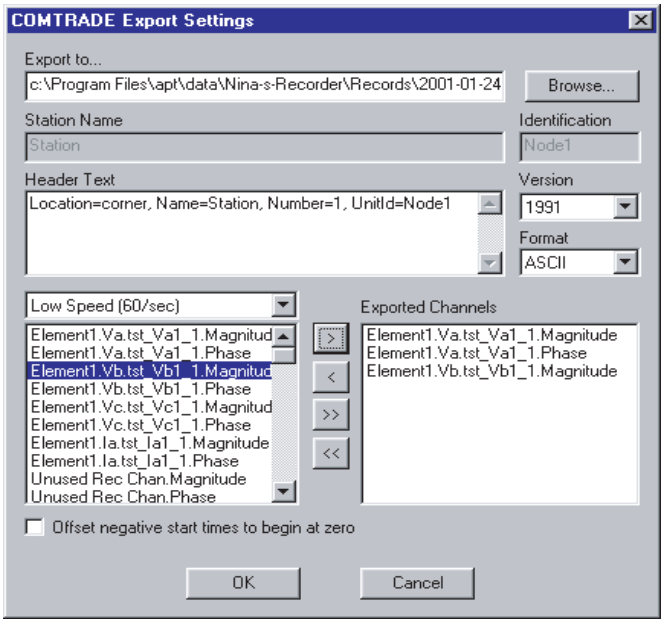


Figure 12.2: COMTRADE Settings

The COMTRADE format (IEEE C37.111) defines a common format for storing digital data records of transient and dynamic swing events. It consists of up to four output files with the same base name and different file extensions: configuration files (.cfg), header files (.hdr), data files (.dat) and optional information files (.inf). The COMTRADE Export Utility produces the configuration, header and data files.

With reference to Figure 12.2: COMTRADE Settings,

Table 12.1: COMTRADE Export Settings

Name	Function
Export to...	The base filename and directory of the output files are set using the Export to. option. By default the base filename is the same as the record you are exporting. You can edit this or use the Browse button to set a new directory and/or base filename.
Station Name and Identification	The Station Name and Identification fields are set by default using information from this recorder. They are written as the first line in the.cfg output file.
Header Text	The Header Text field contains the text written into the COMTRADE header (.hdr) file. By default, the field contains the Location, Name, Number and the Unit ID of the unit that produced the record. This text can be modified, deleted or extended as desired.

Table 12.1: COMTRADE Export Settings	
Version	The Version field lets you select the revision of COMTRADE standard to produce. COMTRADE has been an evolving standard and a number of changes have been made over the years. 1991 and 1999 COMTRADE versions are supported.
Format	The Format field specifies that the data in the COMTRADE file (ASCII or BINARY format). ASCII data has the advantage of being usable by simple text editor and spreadsheet programs, but results in a significantly larger record relative to binary format. BINARY format is therefore recommended if the software package you will be using the data in supports binary format COMTRADE.
Selecting Channels (Exported Channels)	You must select the channels from the record that you want to include in the output file. For convenience, the digital data recorded is classified into: • High Speed: Analog and external digital input channels sampled at the high speed transient data rate. • High Speed (480/sec): Analog and internal logic channels produced 8 times per cycle. • Low Speed (60/sec): Analog input channels sampled at the low speed swing data rate. Select the desired channel from the list with a left-click. Multiple channels can be selected using standard Windows selection actions (click + Ctrl or Shift keys).
>	Place selected channels in the Exported Channels list box.
>>	Place all channels into the Exported Channels list box.
<	Delete a channel from the Exported Channel list box.
<<	Delete all channels from the Exported Channel list box.
Offset negative start times to begin at zero	When checked, this option shifts the negative time to start from zero.

12.2 PTI Format

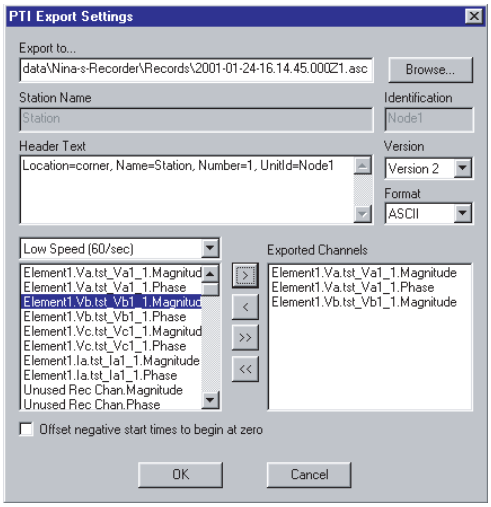


Figure 12.3: PTI Settings

The PTI file format is used to import records into the Power Technologies Incorporated system modelling software.

Output File PTI export produces a single output file with an .asc extension.

Table 12.2: PTI Settings

Name	Title
Export to...	The base filename and directory of the output files are set using the Export to. option. By default the base filename is the same as the record you are exporting. You can edit this or use the Browse button to set a new directory and/or base filename.
Station Name and Identification	The Station Name field is set by default using the unit's Station Name setting. It is written as the third line in the output file. If desired, you can edit this text. The Identification field is not written to the PTI output file.
Header Text	The Header Text field contains the text that is written as a single line in the fourth line in the output file. By default, the field contains the Location, Name, Number and Unit ID of the recorder that produced the record. This text can be modified, deleted or extended as desired.
Version	The Version field lets you select between PTI version 1 and version 2. Please refer to PTI documentation for details on the differences of these versions. Format Only ASCII format output files are available.
Format	ASCII is the only format option for PTI.

Table 12.2: PTI Settings	
Channel Selection	Use Channel Selection to select channels to export. You must select the channels from the record that you want to include in the output file. For convenience, the digital data recorded is classified into: • High Speed: Analog and external digital input channels sampled at the high speed transient data rate. • High Speed (480/sec): Analog and internal logic channels produced 8 times per cycle. • Low Speed (60/sec): Analog input channels sampled at the low speed swing data rate. Select the desired channel from the list with a left-click. Multiple channels can be selected using standard Windows selection actions (click + Ctrl or Shift keys).
>	Place selected channels in the Exported Channels list box.
>>	Place all channels into the Exported Channels list box.
<	Delete a channel from the Exported Channel list box.
<<	Delete all channels from the Exported Channel list box.
Offset negative start times to begin at zero	When checked, this option shifts the negative time to start from zero.

12.3 Excel (CSV) Format

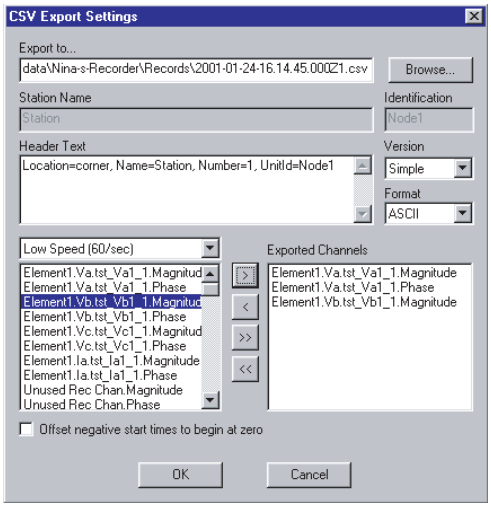


Figure 12.4: Excel (CSV) Settings

The Excel CSV (Comma Separated Value) format is used to import records into a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. This format is also known as comma delimited ASCII and can generally be used by most programs that import data arrays.

Excel CSV export produces a single output file with a .csv extension, which is recognized by Excel. Excel is automatically launched when you double-click on file.

Table 12.3: CSV Export Settings

Name	Function
Export to...	The base filename and directory of the output files are set using the Export to... option. By default the base filename is the same as the record you are exporting. You can edit this or use the Browse button to set a new directory and/or base filename.
Station Name and Unit ID	The Station Name and Identification fields are not written to the Excel CSV format output file.
Header Text	There is no header text written to the Excel CSV format output file.
Version	There are no version options for the Excel CSV output.
Format	ASCII is the only format options for the Excel CSV output.

Table 12.3: CSV Export Settings	
Channel Selection	You must select the channels from the record that you want to include in the output file. For convenience, the digital data recorded is classified into: • High Speed: Analog and external digital input channels sampled at the high speed transient data rate. • High Speed (480/sec): Analog and internal logic channels produced 8 times per cycle. • Low Speed (60/sec): Analog input channels sampled at the low speed swing data rate. Select the desired channel from the list with a left-click. Multiple channels can be selected using standard Windows selection actions (click + Ctrl or Shift keys).
>	Place selected channels in the Exported Channels list box.
>>	Place all channels into the Exported Channels list box.
<	Delete a channel from the Exported Channel list box.
<<	Delete all channels from the Exported Channel list box.
Offset negative start times to begin at zero	When checked, this option shifts the negative time to start from zero.

12.4 IEEE C37.232 TSD File Naming

The TESLA Control Panel software utility (v2.5 or better) supports the use of the C37.232-2011 IEEE Standard for Common Format for Naming Time Sequence Data Files (COMNAME). Feature set-up is accessed by selecting Tools > Options in the Records Tab main menu, allowing the user to activate the C37.232 conversion capability at a workstation level. A company Name entry is required and use as a portion of the filename construction.

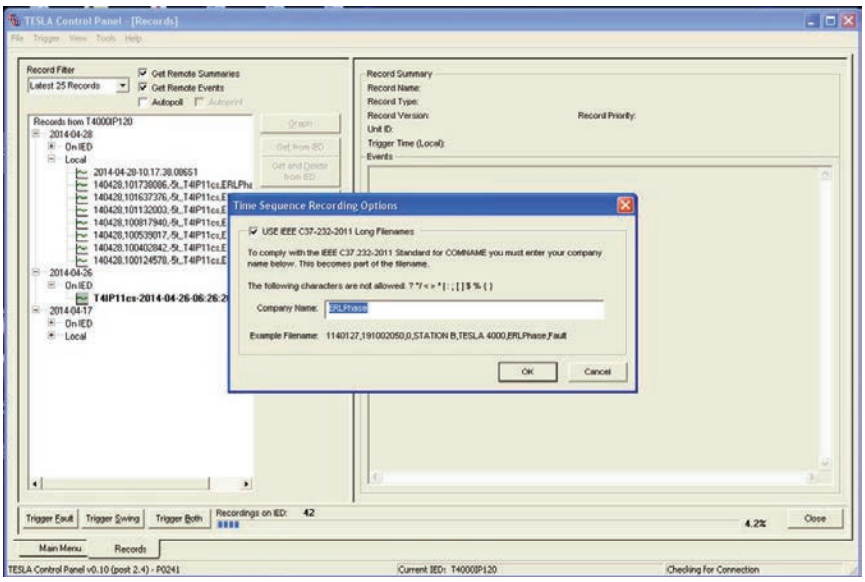


Figure 12.5: Time Sequence Data (TSD) Record Settings

Feature activation allows local TSD Record names to be toggled between ERLPhase proprietary and C37.232 file naming structures. This does not affect records currently stored on the IED.

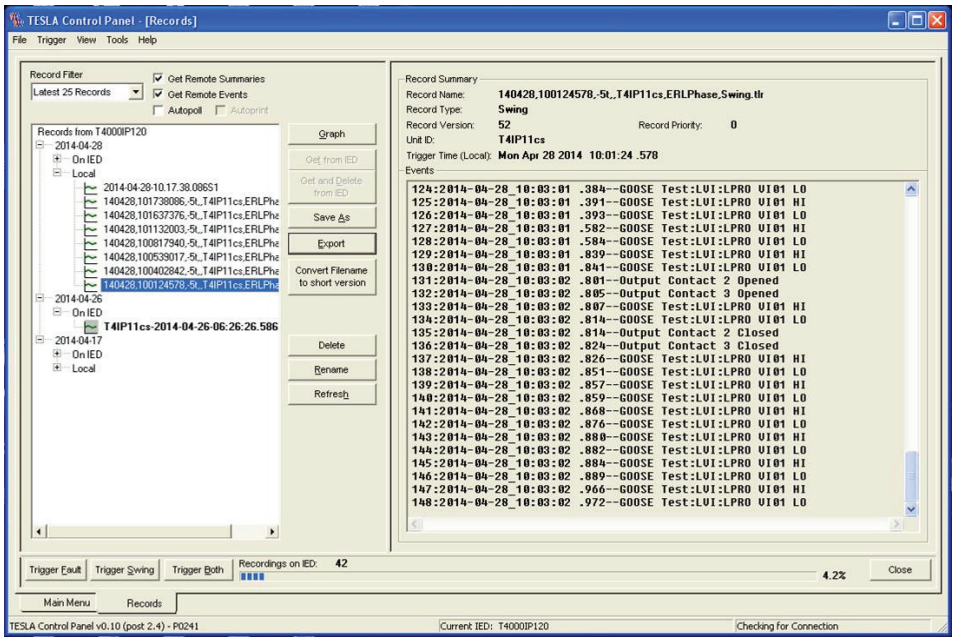


Figure 12.6: IEEE C37.232 Filename Conversion Feature

13 Cooperative Recorder Group

A cooperative recorder group consists of up to four TESLA 4000 recorders working together to form a larger virtual recorder with an assigned "master" unit acting as the primary for the group. The recorders are connected through an Ethernet LAN and are accessed as one single "Cooperative Group" from Control Panel. Each individual record continues to function as a stand-alone unit independent of it's involvement in a cooperative group.

With a cooperative recorder group you can:

- Automatically trigger synchronous recordings on all group members whenever any member recorder is triggered.
- Transfer the resulting records from all group members to Control Panel and combine them into a single record.

The TESLA 4000 Recorder (v1.4 or higher) has been factory configured to communicate to peripheral software tools and devices using the ERLPhase registered IANA Port 7631. Cooperative group functionality with some central station monitoring tools is only fully operation on IANA Port 2000 configured systems. Port 2000 operation may be enabled through the TESLA 4000 Maintenance Menu (see "Maintenance Menu and Error Handling" on page 14-1).

All TESLA 4000 IEDs connected within a cooperative group are required to operate at the same firmware level for proper functionality. The functions necessary to create a Modem LAN Gateway, particularly TCP Packet Forwarding, are required for cooperative mode even though a modem may not be used (see "Modem LAN Gateway" on page 4-15). Cooperative members should never be physically removed from a cooperative group without the appropriate modifications made to remove the unit from the overall cooperative configuration.

13.1 How A Cooperative Recorder Group Works

Local Network

A cooperative recorder group is comprised of two to four TESLA 4000 recorders, typically located in a substation control house. The recorders communicate with each other through an Ethernet LAN which allows cross-triggering between recorders along with the normal record transfer, user interface and SCADA functions. The cooperative recorder group can have its own network or can be connected to a larger network in the substation.

Remote Access

There are two ways to remotely access a cooperative recorder group:

1. Over a wide area network, if a network link to the substation is available.
2. Via a modem connected to one of the group recorders.

Master Recorder

One member of the cooperative recorder group is designated as the Master Recorder. The Master Recorder is the primary interface between the cooperative

recorder group and TESLA4000 Control Panel. In addition to its normal recording role, the Master Recorder:

- Maintains the list of group recordings.
- Provides IP address information about the other group members.
- Acts as the communication gateway for remote access when a modem link is used.

Cooperative Group IED

Within Control Panel a special Cooperative Group IED is created to work with the cooperative recording group. When the Cooperative Group IED is set as the Current IED, Control Panel functions are applied to the group of recorders rather than an individual one. Records from the cooperative recorder group are transferred, combined and viewed in this way.

Triggering and Recording

In a cooperative recorder group a trigger detected by any recorder results in time-synchronized recordings on all group members. These records are retrieved and combined into a single record by TESLA 4000 Control Panel.

Cross-triggering between group members takes place over the LAN. The trigger message includes the timestamp of the initiating trigger to allow each recorder to capture data from the same time period. Sample clock coordination among the group recorders, derived from the source clock signal, ensures that the data points from all the recorders are synchronous.

All cooperative group recorders must be synchronized from a common external IRIG-B or SNTP time source.

The trigger message also specifies the type of recording to be created. If the initiating trigger was configured to produce a transient recording, a swing recording, or both, the receiving units will create the same type of record or records.

If multiple recorders detect a trigger during the same disturbance, each will send a trigger message to the others. A trigger buffer is used by each recorder to sequence overlapping triggers and produce a single record whose trigger time is that of the first detected event.

Record Collection and Consolidation

Records are retrieved from cooperative group members and combined into a single group record by TESLA 4000 Control Panel. When you initiate a record transfer from the group's Master recorder, Control Panel automatically transfers the corresponding records from the other group members and combines them into a single record. Within Control Panel, the resultant record is stored under group's Cooperative Group IED record list.

It is possible in some circumstances for a record from a group member to be omitted from the combined record. This could be caused by a settings mismatch, network communication problem or loss of time signal synchronization. If the record was captured by the recorder it can still be retrieved and

viewed as a single record from the individual recorder using standard (i.e. non-cooperative mode) methods.

For further details on cooperative group records, see “Working With Records From a Cooperative Recording Group” on page 13-12.

RecordBase Central Station

RecordBase Central Station v2.0 and above can work with a TESLA 4000 co-operative recording group. RecordBase can:

- Automatically collect records from group members and combine them into a single record.
- Issue swing record cross-trigger commands to the group.
- Communicate with individual group members via WAN or a modem on the Master recorder.

13.2 Setting Up a Cooperative Recording Group

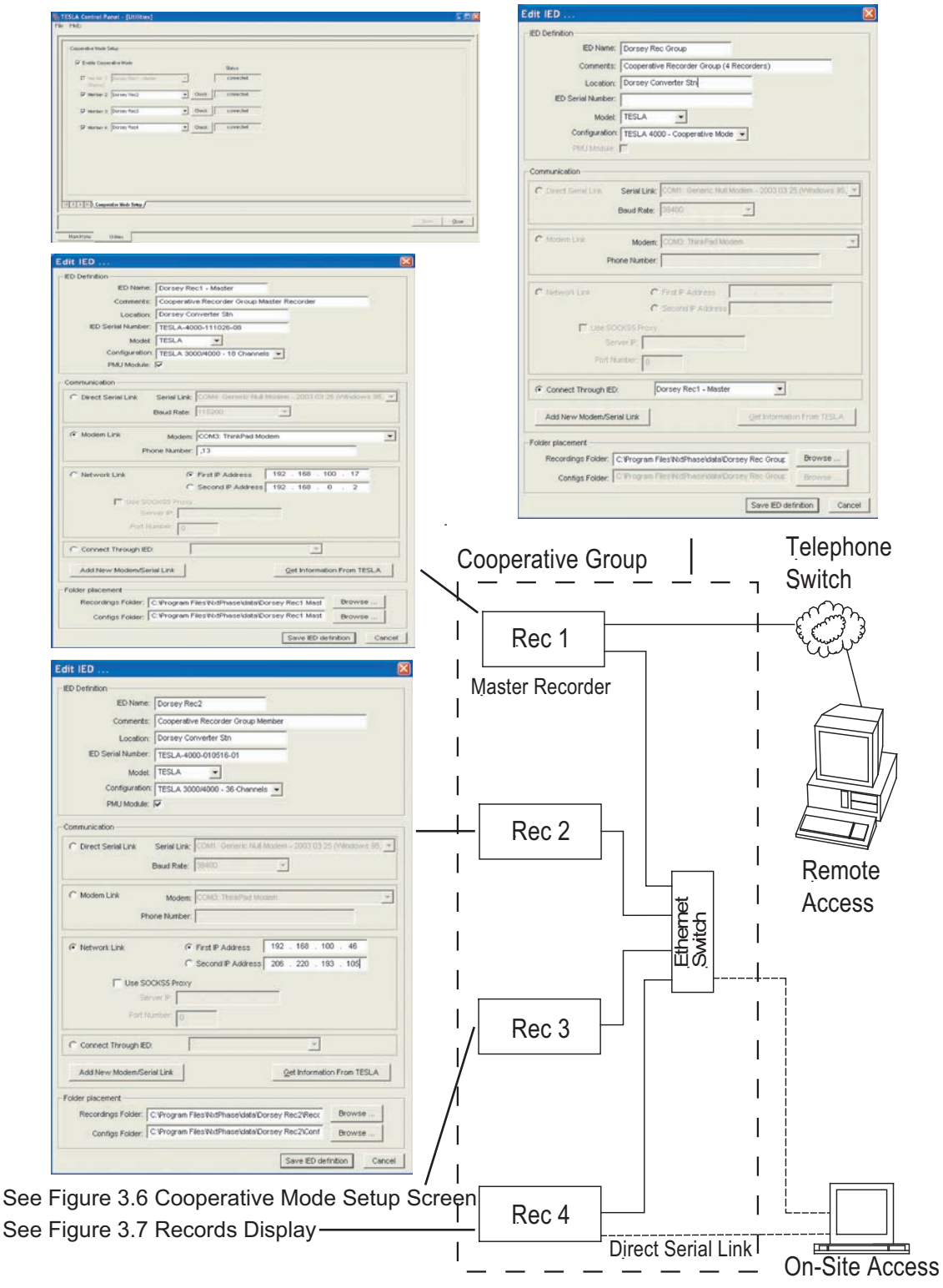


Figure 13.7: Cooperative Recording Group with Remote Access via Modem

There are three main steps to setting up a cooperative recording group:

1. Set up the network in the substation.
2. Configure the individual recorders.
3. Configure the Cooperative Recording Group.

These steps are covered in detail in the following sections.

Step 1: Set up the Network

You will need to create IED definitions for each of the group recorders, and a special one for the cooperative group itself. Example IED definitions are shown in Figure 13.7 on page 13-4; general instructions on how to create IED definitions are available in "Adding/Editing a Recorder Workspace Definition" on page 5-3

1. Connect the LAN ports on each recorder to the Ethernet switch.

   An industrial-quality 100BASE-T Ethernet Switch is recommended for best performance, although a standard IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T Ethernet hub can be used. The rear Ethernet ports are either 100BASE-T copper interface or a 100BASE-FX optical interface. Connect the recorders using either a CAT5 cable with an RJ-45 connector or 100BASE-FX 1300 nm multimode optical fiber with an ST style connector. Where a group consists of only two recorders, a cross-over Ethernet network cable can be used instead of an Ethernet switch.

   When connected to a larger network consideration should be given to overall network load. The recorders are designed to tolerate considerable delay in the delivery of inter-recorder trigger messages. The network load resulting from the transfer of possibly large records may impact other devices on the network.

2. Assign IP addresses.

   Each recorder must be assigned two unique IP addresses. The IP address is viewed and modified through the recorder's Maintenance Menu, for details see 14 Maintenance Menu and Error Handling on page 1. The factory default IP addresses for ports 401 and 402 are 192.168.100.80 and 192.168.101.80 respectively.

   All recorders in the group must be assigned IP addresses that belong to the same local network. The permissible address range of a local network depends on the value of the first term of the IP address as shown in the following table.

Table 13.1:

IP address range (first term)	IP addresses on the same local network
1-126	---.xxx.xxx.xxx
128-191	---.---.xxx.xxx
192-223	---.---.---.xxx

Table 13.1:	
0, 127, 224, 255	Reserved

If network access to the recorder from a different network or subnet is intended, it may be necessary to change the recorder's default gateway and/or its network mask. By default the recorder has no default gateway and a network mask of 255.255.255.0. These settings can be changed through the recorder's Maintenance Menu.

A note on PPP addresses: TESLA 4000 uses 3 pairs of IP addresses for its PPP (point to point protocol) communication; one for the front USB port, one for the rear serial / modem port, and one for communication with RecordBase Central Station. These IP addresses can be viewed and changed through the recorder's Maintenance Menu.

To assist in verifying and troubleshooting network connections, an IP "Ping" function is available through the recorder's Maintenance Menu. In addition, a communications status indicator is available in Control Panel (see the Check button on the Cooperative Mode Setup screen, Figure 13.8 on page 13-10).

3. Configure the Master Recorder's modem and connect to the telephone switch.

   This step is only required if remote access to the recorders will take place through modem rather than a wide area network.

   The set-up of both internal and external modems is described in "Communicating with the Recorder" on page 4-1.

To make use of a modem link connection to multiple recorders, the Control Panel user must be logged into Windows with local administrator privileges. This is required to permit temporary access to the computer's network routing table.

Step 2: Set Up the Individual Recorders

1. Create an IED Definition in TESLA 4000 Control Panel for the Master Recorder.

   The Master Recorder is a recorder in the group designated as the primary interface between the recorder group and Control Panel. In addition to its role as a recorder, the Master Recorder maintains the list of group records and provides the IP addresses of the other group members to Control Panel.

   If remote access to the recorder group will be through a modem, the Master Recorder must be the recorder with the modem.

   The following table provides a setting guide for the Master Recorder's IED definition.

Table 13.2: IED Definitions for the Master Recorder	
IED Name	• Should identify both the recorder and its cooperative group. • Should have the same name as the recorder's *Unit ID*. (The *Unit ID* is configured in the recorder through the *Utilities* menu. See "Unit Identification" on page 7-2).
Comment	Should indicate that the IED is the Master Recorder for the group.
Location	Should be the name and/or location of the Substation.
IED Serial Number	Can be left blank if the unit's serial number is not known. The serial number can also be automatically obtained from the recorder later using the *Get Information from IED* button (see below).
Model	Select TESLA 4000.
Configuration	Select TESLA 3000/4000 18 Channels or select TESLA 3000/4000 36 Channels or select TESLA 3000 Cooperative Mode or select TESLA 4000 Cooperative Mode as appropriate to the hardware model.
IP Address	Must be the same IP address configured in the recorder in Step 1.
Communication	Must reflect the method of remote access to the cooperative recording group. • Select *Modem Link* if a modem is used. Specify the appropriate telephone number. • Select *Network Link* if the group will be accessed through a network.
Get Information from IED	(optional): If a communications link is available to the recorder, this button can be used to retrieve the recorder's name, location and serial number information. Any information in the corresponding fields of the IED Definition will be overwritten and saved if you exit with *OK*. These values are configured on the recorder as part of its Unit Identification.

2. Create IED Definitions for each of the other group recorders.

   Once an IED definition for the Master Recorder has been created, you can create IED definitions for the remaining group members. The group can have up to four recorders.

   The following table provides a setting guide for the IED definitions of group members.

Table 13.3: IED Definitions for the Other Group Recorders	
IED Name	• Should identify both the recorder and its cooperative group. • Should have the same name as the recorder's *Unit ID*. (The *Unit ID* is configured on the recorder through the *Utilities* menu. See "Unit Identification" on page 7-2).

Table 13.3: IED Definitions for the Other Group Recorders	
Comment	Should indicate that the IED is a group member.
Location	Should be the name and/or location of the Substation.
IED Serial Number	Can be left blank if the unit's serial number is not known. The serial number can also be automatically obtained from the recorder later using the *Get Information from IED* button (see below).
Model	Select *TESLA 4000 – 36 Channels or TESLA 3000-36 Channels* or *TESLA 3000 – 18 Channels* as appropriate to the hardware model.
IP Address	Must be the same IP address configured on the recorder in Step 1. The IP address is required regardless of the *Communications* mode.
Communication	Indicates how to communicate with the IED as an individual recorder. • Use *Network Link* if the recorder can be directly reached over the network. • Use *Connect Through IED* and select the Master Recorder from the pick list to allow a telephone connection to the recorder (through the Master Recorder). • Use *Direct Serial Link* if you are working in the substation and intend to connect directly to the recorder through a serial cable.
Get Information from IED	(optional): If a communications link is available to the recorder, this button can be used to retrieve the recorder's name, location and serial number information. Any information in the corresponding fields of the IED Definition will be overwritten and saved if you exit with *OK*. These values are configured on the recorder as part of its Unit Identification.

3. Configure the individual recorders.

   Each recorder must be configured as a stand-alone unit with its channels and triggers defined. Chapter 7: Recorder Setup Utilities and Chapter 8: Configuring the Recorder cover this in detail.

> Important
>
> Certain settings must be the same on all recorders for cooperative mode to function correctly. See "Required Cooperative Mode Settings" on page 13-13 for the list.

Step 3: Configure the Cooperative Recording Group

1. Create a Cooperative Group IED Definition in TESLA 4000 Control Panel.

   Within Control Panel, a special Cooperative Group IED is created to work with the cooperative recording group. When the Cooperative Group IED is selected, Control Panel functions are applied to the group of recorders rather than an individual one. Records from the cooperative recorder group are transferred, combined and viewed in this way.

The following table provides a setting guide for the Cooperative Group IED definition.

Table 13.4: IED Definitions for the Cooperative Group IED	
IED Name	Should identify this as the Cooperative Group IED.
Comment	Should indicate that this IED represents the whole group.
Location	Should be the name and/or location of the Substation.
IED Serial Number	blank
Model	Must be *TESLA 4000 – Cooperative.*
IP Address	Blank
Communication	Must be *Connect Through IED* with the Master Recorder specified.

2. Select the cooperative recording group members.

   A setup screen associated with the Cooperative Group IED lets you specify which recorders are part of the cooperative group and provides group control and status information. To access the Cooperative Mode Setup screen:

   a. Connect to the Cooperative Group IED by selecting the it from the IED list on the *Main Menu* tab and pressing *Connect*.

   b. Select the Utilities screens by double-clicking on *Utilities* in the *Main Menu* tree.

   c. You are now in the *Utilities – Cooperative Mode Setup* screen as shown in Figure 13.8.

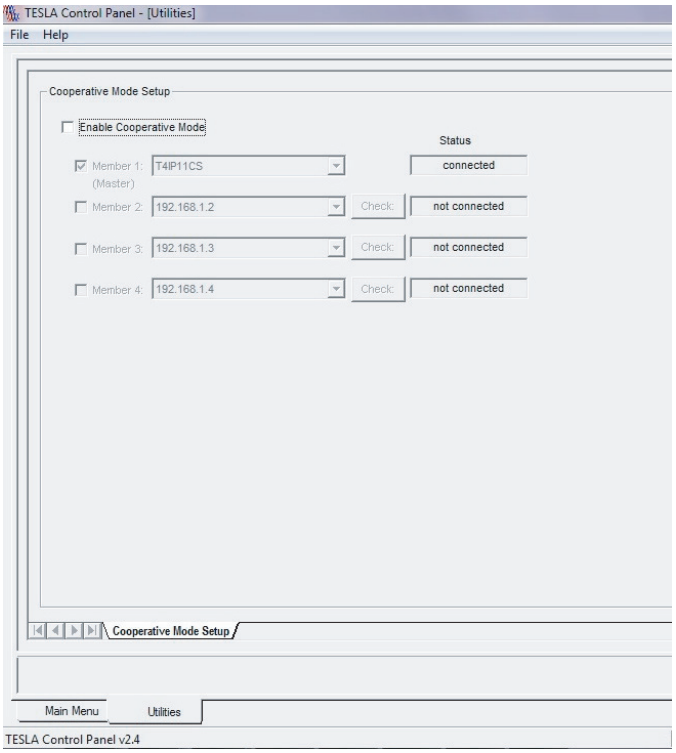


Figure 13.8: Cooperative Mode Setup Screen

d. Check the *Enable Cooperative Mode* box. Note: To exit Cooperative Mode, this box must be unchecked, and the chosen recorders (in part e) must also be unselected. User must choose Save to complete disabling Cooperative Mode.

e. Select the recorders you want to be part of the cooperative group using the pick lists. The Master recorder is automatically assigned as Member 1.

Note: If an expected recorder does not appear in the Member pick list, check the recorder's IED Definition for errors.

This list also determines the order in which records are combined. The member number shown here is pre-pended onto each analog and digital channel in the combined record to identify which recorder it came from.

3. Enable cooperative recording group operation

a. Click *Save*. TESLA 4000 Control Panel will connect to each member recorder to provide member IP addresses and enable cross-triggering.

Progress information is displayed as each member recorder is updated. When the update is finished the status of each Member recorder should say *Connected if not use the Check button to update current status.*

b. Click *Close.* The cooperative recording group configuration is now complete and cross-triggering, record collection and combining of member records are enabled.

The *Check* button beside the member recorder names in Figure 13.8 initiates a status check of the communications between the member recorders. It can be used at any time.

Working with Control Panel in the Substation

In the substation you can connect to the recorders through the LAN if a spare port is available on the Ethernet switch. Alternatively, a direct serial connection with each recorder can be used. (You may need to alter the Communication mode settings in a recorder's IED Definition).

13.3 Working With Records From a Cooperative Recording Group

Records from a cooperative recording group are managed in TESLA 4000 Control Panel in the same manner as records from individual recorders (see Chapter 9: Record and Log Management).

To access a group's records, select its Cooperative Group IED (*Select IED* on the *Main Menu* tab) and use the *Connect* button to establish a link with the group's Master recorder. Once connected, double-click *Records* in the menu tree to open the Records screen. If you only want to access previously downloaded records, the connection to the Master Recorder is not necessary.

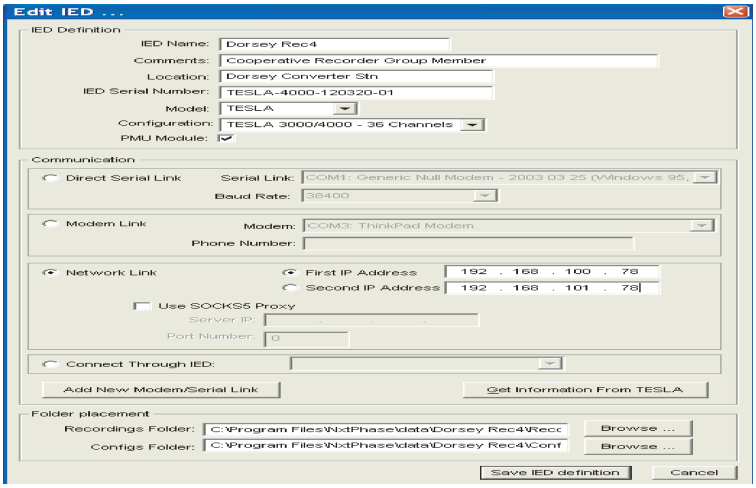


Figure 13.9: Records display

Records shown as being on the recorder (*On IED* branch) are on the Master Recorder. When you initiate record transfer, Control Panel automatically retrieves records with the same timestamp from all group members and combines them into a single group record. The record also combines event data from all recorders in the group, chronologically sorted. Records listed under the *Local* branch have already been transferred and combined.

To eliminate naming ambiguity and identify the data associated with each recorder, channel names and event entries in the combined record are prefixed with "1: ", "2: ", "3: ", and "4: ". These prefixes correspond to the member number defined in the Cooperative Mode Setup screen.

Calculated channels are automatically generated when the records are transferred to Control Panel. This differs from individual recorder records where calculated channels are generated when the record is first displayed by RecordGraph.

The displayed record summary information is derived from the Master Recorder. The preview of events cannot be shown until the combined record has been generated, so the event list is only displayed for records that have already been transferred.

Record deletion for a Cooperative Group IED is handled the same way as record transfer. Deleting a record from the *On IED* branch of a Cooperative Group IED automatically deletes the associated record from each group member. If the group record is not deleted, the individual records can be retrieved and viewed from a group member using standard (i.e. non-cooperative mode) methods

13.4 Required Cooperative Mode Settings

Cooperative mode operation requires key settings to be consistent on all recorders in the group. This section identifies those settings and provides guidelines for selecting appropriate values.

Table 13.5: Time Control Settings (Utilities->Time setup screen

Setting	Effect on Cooperative Operation	Guideline
Incoming IRIG Time Signal Properties	May cause a UTC time mismatch between recorders that results in trigger messages being rejected	Setting should be the same on all group members
Recorder Time Zone Setting	May cause a UTC time mismatch between recorders that results in trigger messages being rejected	Setting should be the same on all group members
Recording Control Settings *(Utilities->Recording*		
Trigger Mode	In *Duration* mode, triggers from other recorders result in a record of *Maximum Record Length* as their duration is not evident to the receiving recorder	Setting should be *Edge* on all group members
Pre-Trigger Mode	Records with a pretrigger time different from that of the Master Recorder's record will be left out of the combined group record	Setting must be the same on all group members. At least 0.1 seconds of pre-trigger is recommended
Normal Record Length	Records of different duration can be combined into a group record. The group record can be displayed, but not exported in COMTRADE format	Settings should be the same if COMTRADE export of the combined record is desired
Maximum Record Length	Controls the capability of each recorder to automatically extend a recording to include subsequent triggers	A minimum of 0.1 second of auto-extension *(Maximum Record Length > Normal Record Length)* is recommended to avoid multiple overlapping records in the case of near-coincident triggers.
TESLA Device Configuration *(Identification screen in the Configuration editor)*		
Setting	**Effect on Cooperative Operation**	**Guideline**

Table 13.5: Time Control Settings (Utilities->Time setup screen		
Sample Rate	Records with a sample rate different from that of the Master Recorder's record will be left out of the combined record group	Setting must be the same on all group members

14 Maintenance Menu and Error Handling

14.1 Maintenance Menu

TESLA has a set of utilities that provide diagnostic, recovery and TCP/IP services. These utilities are available through the Maintenance Menu accessed with a VT-100 terminal connection to the recorder's serial port, modem, Ethernet LAN or USB port. For security purposes any utilities that can modify the TESLA are disabled when connecting remotely. To access these utilities you must connect to the recorder using Port 450 on the unit's front panel.

Any terminal program that fully supports VT-100 emulation and provides z-modem file transfer services can be used. HyperTerminal, which is included in Windows XP and is also available separately as HyperTerminal PE, is used here as an example.

1. Determine how you want to connect to the recorder.
   - USB connection.
   - A direct serial link connects your computer's serial port to the recorder's rear panel Port 405. Port 405 is set up so that a standard, straight-through, male-to-female serial cable can be used.
   - If both the recorder and your computer have modems, you can access the Maintenance Menu through the telephone system.
   - If both the recorder and your computer are on the same LAN or WAN, you can access the Maintenance Menu through your network.
2. Configure your terminal program as described in the table below.
   - For a USB or direct serial link, the baud rate must be same as that of the recorder's port. Port 450 USB link the default baud rate is 115,200. Serial Port 405 default baud rate is 38,400. The baud rate can be viewed and changed in the *Utilities>Communication* tab of TESLA Control Panel.
   - For a modem link, the baud rate and other communication parameters only determine how your computer talks to your modem. Usually, the fastest possible baud rate is chosen to maximize your modem's compression capabilities.
   - For a network link, only the Emulation and Font settings from the table are relevant.

Table 14.1: Terminal Program Setup	
Baud rate	For a USB or direct serial link, the baud rate must match that of the recorder's port. USB Port 450 default baud rate is 115,200 N81. Serial Port 405 default baud rate is 38,400 N81. For a modem link, the baud rate refers only to the link between your computer and its own modem.
Data bits	8
Parity	None
Stop bits	1
Flow control	Hardware or Software. Hardware flow control is recommended. The recorder automatically supports both on all its serial ports.
Function, arrow and control keys	Terminal keys
Emulation	VT100
Font	A font that supports line drawing (e.g. Terminal or MS Line Draw). If the menu appears outlined in odd characters, the font you have selected is not supporting line drawing characters.

3. Select the device on your PC you will communicate through. In HyperTerminal, this is done in the Connect Using field of its Properties control.
   - For a USB link select port 450
   - For a direct serial link, select port 405
   - For a modem link, select the appropriate modem
   - For a network link, select "TCP/IP (Winsock)" (available with HyperTerminal v1.2 or greater)
4. Initiate the connection. The TESLA will respond with a login prompt
   - In HyperTerminal, use the Call button or menu command to initiate the connection.
5. At the login prompt, log in as "maintenance"
   - Lower case
   - No password is required. If you are asked for one, there is a mistake in the login name. Press Enter to get another Login prompt and try again.

```
TESLA 4000 System Utilities v1.0


1 : *Modify IP Address, subnet mask and default gateway (if applicable)
2 :  View system diagnostics
3 :  Retrieve system diagnostics
4 : *Restore ALL default settings, including calibration
5 : *Restore only default recorder configuration settings (channel definitions)
6 : *Restore only default system setup (ports, time settings)
7 : *Force hardware reset
8 :  Network utilities
9 :  Monitor SCADA
10:  Save Recent Trend Data
11:  Storage memory utilities
12: *Enter Safe Shutdown Mode
13: *Modify Point-To-Point IP Addresses
14:  Monitor PMU
15: *Calibrate DSP clock
16:  Exit
    * port 450 access only
Please enter a command:
[1-16] #_
```

Figure 14.1: Maintenance Menu

Maintenance Menu Commands

Table 14.2: Menu Commands

1. Modify IP Addresses, subnet mask and default gateway	Modify the LAN IP addresses, default subnet mask and default gateway.
2 View system diagnostic	Displays the TESLA's internal status log.
3 Retrieve system diagnostics	Automatically packages up the internal status log plus setting and setup information and downloads it in compressed form to your computer. This file can then be sent to ERLPhase customer support to help diagnose a problem.
4 Restore ALL default settings	Restores ALL factory defaults including settings, calibration and setup parameters.
5 Restore only default recorder configuration settings	Restores the default settings that define channels, sample rates and triggers.
6 Restore only default system setup	Restores the default values for the setup parameters including communication settings, record controls, time controls and passwords.
7 Force hardware reset	Manually initiates a hardware reset. Note that the communication link is immediately lost and cannot be re-established until the unit completes its start-up.
8 Network utilities	Enter network utilities sub-menu.
9 Monitor SCADA	Shows real time display of Modbus or DNP 3 data.
10 Save recent trend data	Saves any accumulated Trend Data that hasn't yet been saved to disk. This should be executed prior to [7] Force Hardware Reset if trend logging is enabled.
11 Storage memory utilities	Enter storage memory utilities sub-menu.

Table 14.2: Menu Commands	
12 Enter safe shutdown mode	Suspends TESLA application and stops FLASH Drive operations. This should be executed prior to cycling power to the unit to prevent accidental FLASH Drive corruption.
13 Modify point-to-point IP addresses	Modify point-to-point addresses used for TCP/IP communication over serial or modem connection.
14 Monitor PMU	Displays outgoing PMU data frames in real time.
15 Calibrate DSP clock	Performs DSP clock calibration.
16 Exit	Logs off as Maintenance user.

Table 14.3: Network Utilities Menu Commands	
View protocol statistics	View IP, TCP and UDP statistics.
View active socket states	View current states of active sockets.
View routing tables	View routing tables.
View MAC address	View MAC address.
Flush gateway entries	Flush the routing tables of all gateway entries.
Ping	Check network connection to given point.
Enable/disable packet forwarding	Enable or disable TCP packets forwarding.
Enable or disable Port 2000	Toggle Port 2000/Port 7631 configuration.
Network redundancy configuration	Configure network redundancy options.
Exit network utilities	Exit network utilities menu and return to maintenance menu commands.

Table 14.4: Storage Memory Utilities	
Repair record storage	Attempts to repair a corrupted Flash Drive partition used to store transient and swing records, trend data, event log, etc.
Repair CDR data storage	Attempts to repair a corrupted Flash Drive partition used to store Continuous Recording Data.
Activate storage memory	Activates newly installed pre-formatted Flash Drive to be used on the unit. Any pre-existing data are deleted.
Exit storage memory utilities	Exit storage memory utilities and return to maintenance menu commands.

Table 14.5: Network Redundancy Configuration	
Network address settings	Modify/view Network Redundancy IP address, subnet mask and gateway IP address; view Network Redundancy MAC address
Version information	Network Redundancy version information
Redundancy mode	Select/view Network Redundancy mode
Exit	Exit Network Redundancy configuration menu and return to the network utilities menu

14.2 Error Handling

The recorder has hardware and software self-check capabilities that work to keep it operational and provide an indication if a failure occurs.

Failure Contact

Output Contact #1 on the rear panel is a normally open contact that closes to indicate a problem with the device. The contact is controlled by a hardware watchdog circuit, ensuring a failure is reported even if the unit's processors are not functional. The state of the Failure Contract is mirrored by the front panel Recorder Functional LED.

Failure Handling

Supervisory software continually checks all system processes. If a failure is detected an attempt is made to correct the problem through a software restart. A software restart takes place quickly and does not activate any external indicators.

If the failure persists, the unit will initiate a hardware reset to attempt to clear the problem. A hardware reset takes approximately a minute and half to complete. If the problem is not cleared after four consecutive reset attempts, the unit enters the Persistent Error state. In this state, the recorder activates its fail-

ure indicators and stops initiating resets to avoid interfering with any diagnostic investigation.

If the Supervisory software subsequently determines that the problem has been cleared, it automatically returns the unit to its normal operating state, clearing the failure indicators.

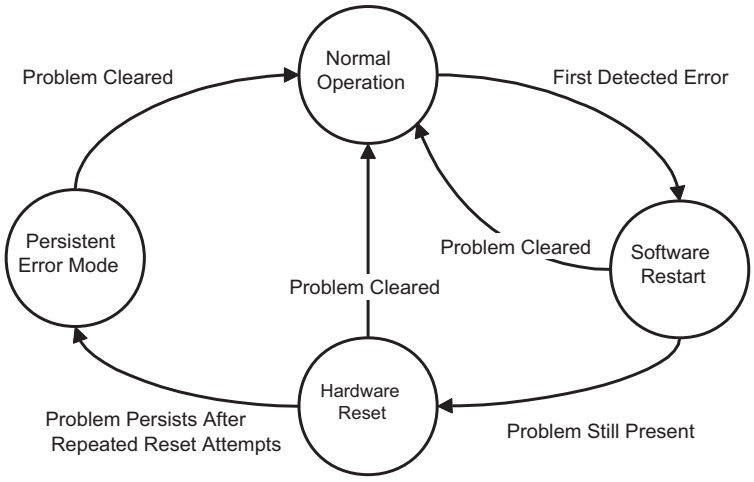


Figure 14.2: Error Handling

State Indicators

Table 14.6: State Indicators	
Recorder State	Indicators
Normal	Recorder Functional LED ON Failure Contact OPEN
Software Reset	Recorder Functional LED ON Failure Contact OPEN
Hardware Reset	Recorder Functional LED ON Test Mode LED ON Failure Contact OPEN
Persistent Error	Recorder Functional LED OFF Alarm LED ON Failure Contact CLOSED

Diagnostic Tools

The recorder has an internal log file to aid in problem diagnosis. The log can be viewed from the Maintenance Menu (see below). As well, a full diagnostic

information package can be generated and uploaded to your PC, where it can be e-mailed to ERLPhase customer support for analysis.

The Maintenance menu also has tools to help diagnose SCADA problems and network communication problems.

15 PMU Functionality

This chapter describes the operation of the TESLA 4000 PMU functionality for Model 4000. Model 4003 can transmit only up to 12 individual Phasors. Please see “Model Options” on page 1-5 for details. It supports the first time user and clarifies details of the equipment.

15.1 Overview

Phasor Measurement Unit (PMU) Description

Synchrophasors – phasor measurements with angles referenced to a global time standard have been used in limited scope by electric power utilities for well over a decade as a means of measuring and predicting dynamic stability of the power grid.

To transmit the PMU data reliably, you must connect to the IRIG-B signal from a Global Positioning System (GPS) clock or receiver to the TESLA 4000. The GPS signal must comply with the specification as mentioned in the IEEE C37.118 standard. An SNTP time synchronization source is not recommended for PMU applications.

The PMU module is a standard feature on TESLA 4000. The PMU functionality complies with and exceeds the IEEE C37.118 - 2005 standard for Synchrophasors for Power Systems. You can now transmit up to 36[1] user-selectable phasors, (the standard requires only a minimum of 12 phasors) as individual phase quantities or three-phase positive, negative or zero sequence phasors or summated phasors, via Ethernet or serial port or modem at rates up to 60 frames each second.

You can also transmit to the PDC 12 Analog quantities consisting of any combination of Watts, VARS, VA, DC and 64[1] digital (status) quantities. The PMU functionality does not affect the existing TESLA features; it is designed to work simultaneously with the existing features such as triggering, recording, and trending.

1.For details see “Model Options” on page 1-5.

15.2 TESLA 4000 PMU Features

Phasor Estimation

Assuming IRIG-B signal from a reliable GPS receiver as per C37.118 standard Annex E section E1, the PMU functional module estimates the phasor using the DFT algorithm. The phasor magnitude and phase angle, once estimated, is compensated for the frequency variation over a wide range (+ / -60% of the nominal system frequency).

Phasor Reporting

Phasor data is transmitted in polar form (magnitude and phase angle) using Ethernet (TCP/IP or UDP), modem or serial communication, configurable to provide information in either Integer or Floating Point format. The phase angle is referenced to the absolute time of the GPS (IRIG-B signal) as per C37.118. The time stamp is based on the UTC time.

Number of Synchrophasors

Up to 36[1] user-selectable phasors, - a combination of any of 36[1] discrete phasors, (any analog channel input) and/or any of 12 sequence phasor channels and\or summation channels.

Phasors selection is user-configurable via TESLA 3000 Control Panel software.

Number of Frequency Channels

One frequency channel (user-configurable using TESLA Control Panel software) per recorder. Rate of change of frequency information (DFREQ) reported will be based on the frequency channel as configured by the user. Frequency channel data may be configured to provide information in either Integer or Floating Point format.

The frequency estimation is accurate over +/- 60% of nominal system frequency.

Analog Data

There are 12 PMU Analog channels per TESLA 18/36 analog channel recorder that can be streamed to a remote PDC (PMU Data Concentrator). The quantities are MWatts, MVars, MVA and DC. Analog data channels may be configured to provide information in either Integer or Floating Point format.

Digital Status Data

There are up to 32/64[1] digital (contact) channels per TESLA 4000 recorder that can be streamed to a remote PDC (PMU Data Concentrator).

PMU Reporting Rate

Table 15.1: PMU Reporting Rate

System Frequency	60 Hz						50 Hz			
Reporting rate - frames per second	10	12	15	20	30	60	5	10	25	50

1.For details see “Model Options” on page 1-5.

PMU Reporting Times

For a reporting rate N frames per second, the reporting times are evenly spaced through each second with frame number 0 (numbered 0 through N-1 coincident with UTC second rollover (usually the 1 second PPS provided by GPS). These reporting times (time-tags) are to be used for determining the instantaneous values of the synchrophasor. This is illustrated below in Figure 1, where the reporting times are a 0, T_0, $2T_0$, $3T_0$, $4T_0$, etc (as per IEEE C37.118 standard).

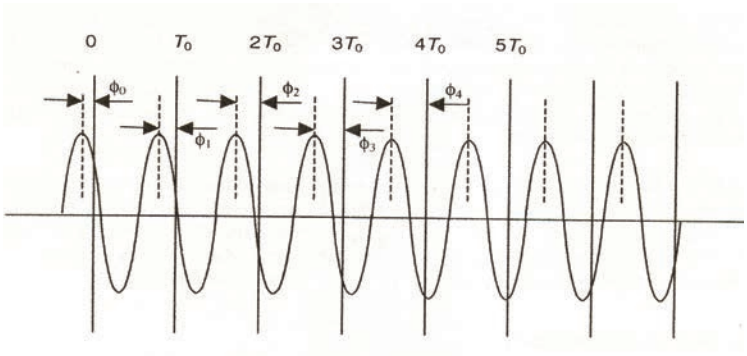


Figure 15.1: A sinusoid with a period of *T* observed at instants that are multiples of the T_O apart. T_O is not an integer multiple of *T*.

PMU Response Time

The response time is the interval of time between the instant the step change is applied and the time-tag of the first phasor measurement for which the TVE (total vector error) enters and stays in the specified accuracy zone corresponding to the compliance level (1%) - (as per IEEE C37.118 standard).

PMU Accuracy

Total Vector Error: (TVE) < 1% (as per IEEE C37.118 standard).

Signal Frequency Variation

As per IEEE C37.118 standard - Level 1, “PMU Standard - Level 1” on page 15-4.

Signal Magnitude

As per IEEE C37.118 standard - Level 1, “PMU Standard - Level 1” on page 15-4.

Phase Angle

As per IEEE C37.118 standard - Level 1, “PMU Standard - Level 1” on page 15-4.

Total Harmonic Distortion (<0.2%)

(<0.2%): As per IEEE C37.118 standard - Level 1, “PMU Standard - Level 1” on page 15-4.

Out-Of-Band Frequency Deviation

As per IEEE C37.118 standard - Level 1, “PMU Standard - Level 1” on page 15-4.

Table 15.2: PMU Standard - Level 1

Influence Quality	Reference Conditions	Range of influence quantity change with respect to reference and maximum allowable TVE in percent (%) for each compliance Level	
		Level 1	
		Range	TVE (%)
Signal Frequency	$F_{nominal}$	±0.5 Hz	1.0
Signal magnitude	100% rated	10.0% to 120% rated	1.0
Phase angle	0 radians	$\pm \pi$ radians	1.0
Harmonic distortion	<0.2% of (THD)	10.0%, any harmonic up to 50th	1.0
Out-of - Band interfering signal, at frequency fi where $\|f_i - f_0\| > F_s / 2$, F_s = phasor reporting rate $F_0 = F_{nominal}$	<0.2% of input signal magnitude	10.0% of input signal magnitude	1.0

GPS Clock Signal Requirements

A reliable GPS clock signal (IRIG-B) as per the IEEE C37.118 specification.

PMU module uses GPS signal (IRIG-B) connected on the rear of the IED as global reference for reporting the phasors.

Control Panel

This is available on the CD titled TESLA 4000.

Calibration

TESLA 4000 Power System Recorder voltage and/or current input modules are optional and a variety of input modules for voltage and current inputs are available, therefore, you must calibrate the input modules. The PMU calibration requires both the magnitude and phase angle calibration at nominal signal level. This is very important in order to meet the TVE < 1% as per IEEE C37.118.

Test Set Requirements

You must have an accurate calibration test set to achieve high accuracy. Any calibration test set which generates GPS controlled signal with the accuracy as specified in the standard IEEE C37.118 is a good candidate. ERLPhase recommends Doble test set F6150 with the associated GPS equipment.

Magnitude Calibration

Magnitude calibration is required whenever the input module and /or the TESLA recorder sample rate are changed.

Angle Calibration

You must carry out the magnitude calibration as explained in the previous section before the phase angle calibration.

Phase angle calibration is achieved by comparing the known applied phase angle from the test set and the phase angle reported in the TESLA PMU module metering screen (Ref: Chapter 6). For example, if the test set is applying a sinusoidal signal at nominal voltage of 69 Vrms at 0 degree phase angle at nominal system frequency, its cosine referenced signal will be 69 Vrms at -90 degrees. The PMU should report 69 Vrms at -90 degrees. If the PMU reports -89.5 degrees, there is a difference of -0.5 degrees with respect to the applied signal (assuming that the test set phase angle is accurate within tolerable limits as per IEEE C37.118). This phase angle offset can be introduced in the analog channel configuration as shown, “Setting up angle calibration offset through analog channel configuration” on page 15-5.

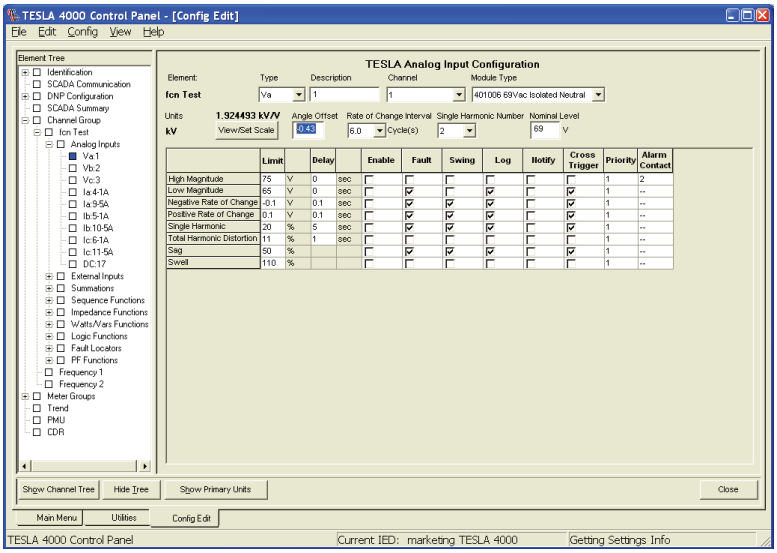


Figure 15.2: Setting up angle calibration offset through analog channel configuration

Once this phase angle offset is incorporated in the configuration, reload the configuration back to the TESLA recorder. Apply the known signal at any phase angle, and PMU should report the phase angle with the accuracy to meet the TVE < 1% as per C37.118 standard. Phase angle calibration is required for all analog channels used in the PMU phasor configuration. Phase angle calibration is required when ever the input module and / or the TESLA recorder sample rate are changed.

15.3 Communication with the PMU

PMU communication setup is done through TESLA Control Panel software. For the PMU, you must set the rate at which the data needs to be transferred, and the communication mode such as TCP/IP, UDP, modem or serial communication, as available in the specific IED hardware implementation. You must also setup the Phasor Data Concentrator (PDC or DC as mentioned here and in the control panel) information to transfer the data.

PMU data can be transmitted via serial port, modem or Ethernet. TCP and UDP options are available for Ethernet communication. Serial communications and modem provisions may be available on the TESLA's rear panel. When in use for synchrophasor transmission it is possible to transmit synchrophasors via one modem and have another modem provide normal user interface access. Either modem is usable for either role. PMU communication is initiated by the receiver.

15.4 Setting up PMU Communication Mode

PMU data can be transmitted via serial port, modem or Ethernet. Serial communications are available on the TESLA's rear panel Port 405 or the internal modem port. When in use for synchrophasor transmission it is possible to transmit synchrophasors via one modem and have another modem provide normal user interface access. Either modem is usable for either role.

Connect to a TESLA unit and click on the Communication tab. Usually PMU data is transmitted through the Ethernet (copper or fiber).

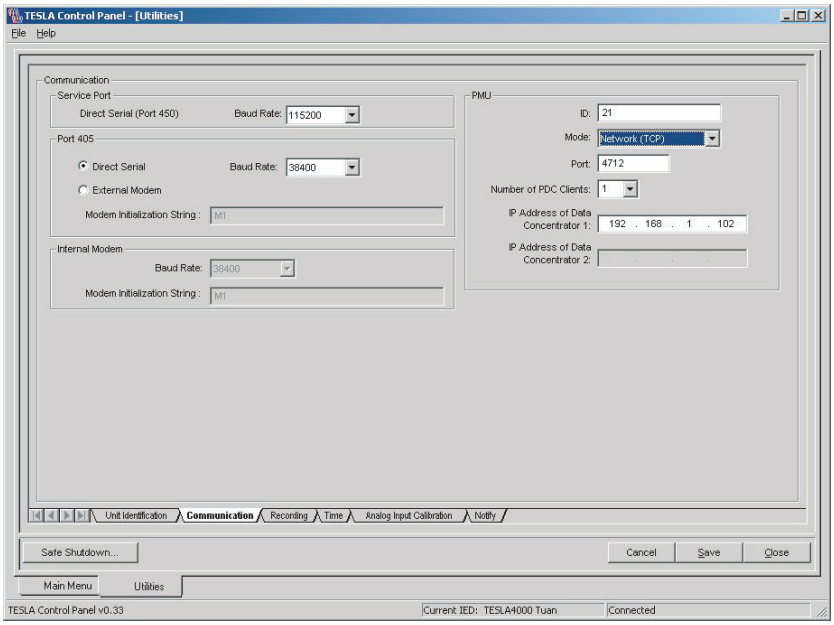


Figure 15.3: PMU communication setup screen

Following are other options of communications.

- Service Port (Port 450) settings do not change with the PMU functionality as Port 450 is not available for PMU reporting. Setting of this parameter is similar to the existing TESLA unit. Please note that Configuring Port 405 for PMU streaming makes Port 405 and Port 450 unavailable for communication.
- Port 405 which is available for Direct Serial or External Modem communication can be selected for PMU reporting. Port 405 Baud rates available are 1200, 2400, 9600, 19200, 38400, and 57600. The initial value will be set based on the information available from the TESLA unit current setting information.
- Internal Modem group is available for modem communication using a TESLA unit in which the internal modem is installed. The Baud rate and the modem initialization string can be set for this group. The Baud rates available are, 1200, 2400, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600 and 115200. The initial value will be set based on the information available from the TESLA unit current setting information. If the internal modem is not available, then this group will be disabled.

When in use for synchrophasor transmission it is possible to transmit synchrophasors via one modem and have another modem provide normal user interface access.

PMU Group

PMU group is available to set the PMU identification and communication.

ID control of the PMU group allows setting PMU identification number (16 bit integer).
Mode control of the PMU group allows selecting communication mode for the real time transfer of the PMU data. The following commutation options are available for the selection via the Mode control:

- Do Not Transmit: With this choice, no PMU data is reported to the DC (Data Concentrator). Useful for maintenance purposes.
- Internal Modem: PMU data reporting is done using Internal Modem. Baud rate and the modem configuration are obtained from the Internal Modem group settings.
- Port 405: PMU data reporting is done using Port 405 parameter setting information. The settings information is obtained from the Port 405 group settings.

Note: Be cautious that if this port is selected for PMU streaming purpose, then the front USB(450) port will be blocked for the communication. Due to the serial port data throughput limit, the communication may not be established depending on the baud rate selection, the number of channels configuration and the streaming frame rate. Our test results show that:

1. For the maximum number of channels configuration: At baud rate setting = 57600 bit/s, 20 f/s is the maximum setting without failing.
2. For the maximum stream rate = 60 frames/second: at baud rate = 57600 bit/s, the maximum number of phasors can be supported without failing is 18.

- Network (TCP): This choice transmits the PMU data using network communication link (as set by the user in the IED settings) and using TCP protocol. The port number of the DC is required to set this communication choice.
- Network (UDP): This choice transmits the PMU data using network communication link (as set by the user in the IED settings) and using UDP protocol. IP address and the port number of the PDC are required to set this communication choice.

The initial values of the above controls are based on the data received from the unit on connect.

The *Notify* screen is affected based on the Internal Modem or Port 405 choice, which will be explained later in the Notify view user interface descriptions.

PDC options under PMU are:

- IP Address of Data Concentrator 1, IP Address of Data Concentrator 2: This option is enabled only if the Mode is either Network (TCP) or Network (UDP) otherwise it is disabled. The table below describes the cases where IP Address of Data Concentrator is enabled or disabled.
- Port: This option is enabled only if the Mode is either Network (TCP) or Network (UDP) otherwise it is disabled. This option allows user to configure the listening port number of the recorder to which a DC client will connect via the network link.
- Number of PDC Clients: This option allows user to set the number of DC clients that can connect to the recorder simultaneously. This option is configurable only if the Mode is Network (TCP). TESLA 4000 recorder supports up to two[1] dc clients.

Table 15.3:

Mode	Network (UDP)	Network (TCP)		Others
Number of PDC Clients	1 (fixed)	1[1]	2[1]	
IP Address of Data Concentrator 1	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled
IP Address of Data Concentrator 2	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	Disabled

1.For details see “Model Options” on page 1-5.

15.5 PMU Configuration

Configuring PMU Phasors with Existing Settings

To configure PMU phasors offline, the following check must be performed in the Main Menu's Select IED view. Open TESLA Control Panel software and click on the Edit option to open the following screen.

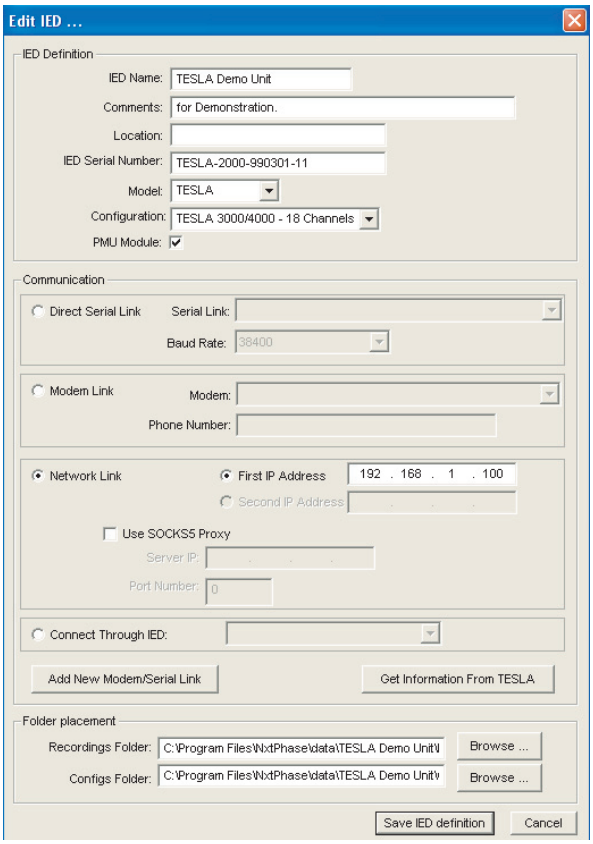


Figure 15.4: Enabling PMU Module configuration support through Edit IED dialogue

To allow PMU configuration you must check the PMU Module in the Edit IED dialog box enabling the TESLA Control Panel configurator. If the PMU Module option is unchecked, the configurator will not allow PMU configuration. After you check the PMU Module, select OK to accept the changes, then select the Configuration option to open the configuration view. Select an existing configuration file by double-clicking on the file and the following screen appears.

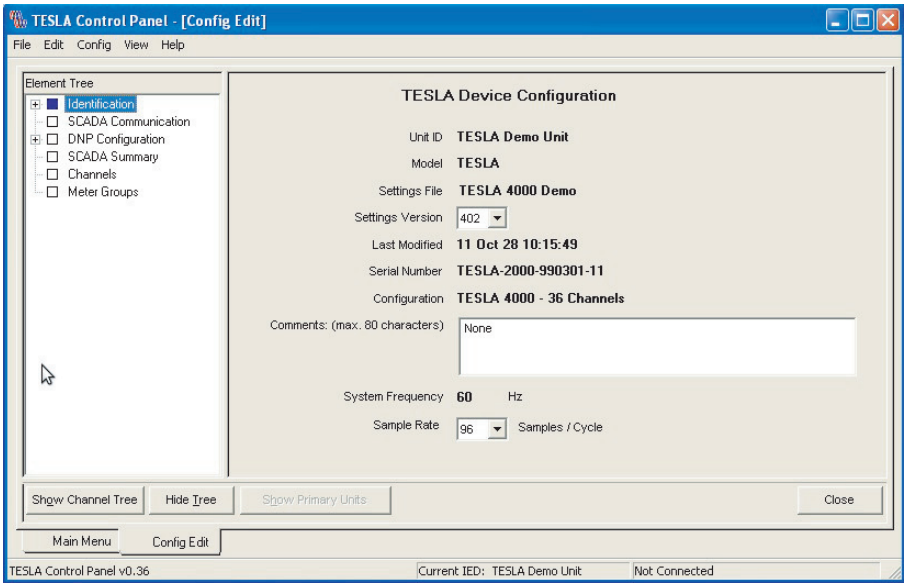


Figure 15.5: Setting version conversion view

Right-click on the Channel Group1 to display the choice to add a PMU as shown below.

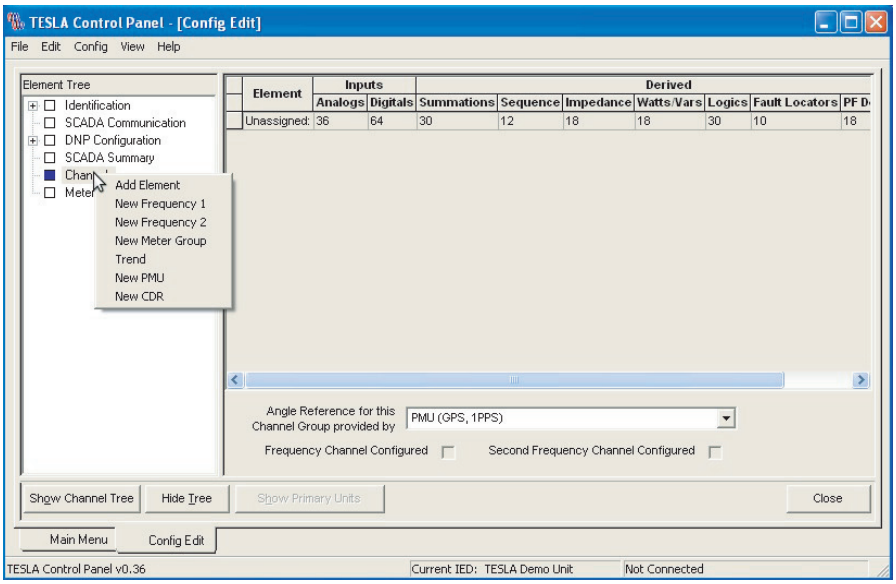


Figure 15.6: Invoking PMU configuration through right-click menu and select Angle Reference to PMU(GPS,1PPS)

Select the PMU choice and the following screen appears allowing you to select the Phasors.

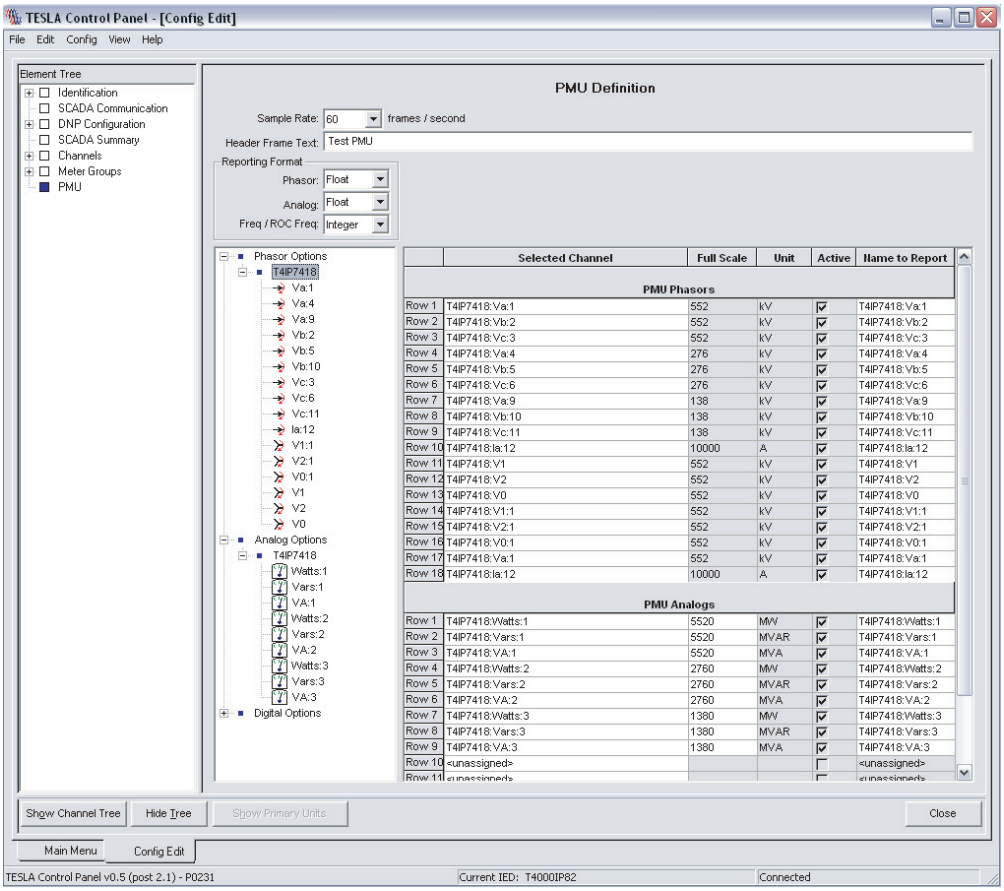


Figure 15.7: PMU configuration screen with preconfigured analog, sequence and summation channels.

In the above PMU Definition Screen, Analog Inputs (voltage & currents), Summations and Sequence Functions channels are available for PMU Phasors reporting. You can select up to 36[1] phasors by dragging and dropping the channels on the Selected Channels list or by selecting the phasors from the Combo Box as shown below. In addition up to 12 analog quantities (Watt, Vars and VA) and 64[1] digital quantities (breaker contacts) can be selected in the PMU definition screen for streaming to the PDC. Analog, PMU and Frequency data formats may be user configured to provide information in Integer or Floating Point form.

1.For details see “Model Options” on page 1-5.

The following features can be observed with the PMU Definition configuration screen:

A PMU item appears on the left hand side tree view.

On the right hand side the PMU Definition Configuration screen displays the following configuration items:

- Sample Rate - sample rate for the PMU to report. The default setting is set to 10 frames per second. Different samples rates can be chosen: 10, 12, 15, 30 or 60 frames per second for the 60 Hz power system. For the 50 Hz power system the sample rates are 10, 25, 50 frames per second. Selection is by drop down selection.
- Header Frame Text - You can enter comments up to 80 characters using this option by default the value is blank.

The lower part of the PMU Definition screen is made up of two sections. To the left is the selection tree. To the right are the placement columns where the quantities are dragged to from the left selection tree or selection can be done by the drop down columns in each of the right hand columns.

The right hand PMU Definition screen is made up of three sections, Selected Channels: PMU Phasors, PMU Analogs, PMU Digitals

Selection Channel Column

PMU Phasor section allows 36[1] PMU Phasors to be selected from the Phasor Options left hand tree by selecting from the tree, drag and drop into one of the up to 36[1] rows under PMU Phasor column. The user can also use the row drop down selection tool. A PMU Phasor can be; an analog voltage or current phasor, a summated voltage or current phasor or a voltage/current sequence component (Pos., Neg., or a Zero sequence) phasor.

PMU Analog allows 12 PMU Analogs to be selected from the Analog Options left hand tree by selecting from the tree, drag and drop into one of the 12 rows under PMU Analog column. User can also use the row drop down selection tool. A PMU Analog can be MWatts, MVars and/or MVA values.

PMU Digital allows up to 64[1] Digital (contacts) inputs per TESLA recorder. When a digital channel is configured it will be automatically placed in the PMU Digital section of the screen.

As soon as the phasor, analog value or digital channel is selected, corresponding channel name will be displayed in the Name to Report column with the default name as depicted under Selected Channels. If the name as appearing in the Selected Channels is greater than 16 characters, it will be truncated to 16 characters before it is displayed

If no phasors are selected (no discrete phasor channels and no positive sequence phasor channels) then the real time PMU data will not be transmitted, even though the other parameters are available. You must select at least one phasor channel in order for the PMU to report the phasor information in real time.

1.For details see “Model Options” on page 1-5.

Full Scale Column (PMU Phasor and Analog sections)

For PMU Phasors, this column's values are automatically calculated and inserted. These values are derived by the full scale of the input device (voltage or current modules) times the PT or CT ratio. The voltage module's full scale is 138 volts. The current module's full scale is 20 xIn -1 amp module = 20 amps, 5 amps module = 100 amps. These are multiplied by the PT / CT ratios to get the full scale value in this column

For the PMU Analog section, this column's value have a default value which is calculated by multiplying the full scale values of the voltage and current from the PMU Phasors' section.

Unit Column (PMU Phasors and Analog sections)

This column will automatically place the primary unit scale of the voltage and current phasors in the PMU Phasors Section

In the PMU Analog section column will automatically place the primary unit scale of the Watts (MW), Vars (MVAR) and VoltAmps (MVA)

Active Column (PMU Phasors, Analog and Digitals)

This column shows check boxes, where you can enable or disable the PMU streaming of these PMU quantities to the Data Concentrator. A check will enable this PMU channel.

Name to Report (PMU Phasors, Analog and Digitals)

This column allow the user to re-name the streaming PMU channel that will be reported to the remote Data Concentrator.

Note that the saved PMU configuration is automatically used in the PMU metering display, when this file is loaded on the TESLA 4000 DFR.

Use Save/Close option to save the PMU information in the setting file for later retrieval and/or loading into TESLA 4000 DFR.

Configuring PMU from a New Setting File

Before setting up PMU configuration, you must set up the desired analog and/or summation and/or sequence channels as explained in the Configuring the Recorder section of the TESLA User Manual. Once the channels are defined, the procedure as explained in “PMU Configuration” can be followed to define PMU phasors.

Configuring PMU Phasors with Existing Settings

To configure PMU phasors offline, the following check must be performed in the Main Menu's “Select IED” view. Open TESLA Control Panel software and click on the *Edit* option to open the following screen.To allow PMU configuration you must check the *PMU Module* in the Edit IED dialog box enabling the TESLA Control Panel configurator. If the *PMU Module* option is unchecked, the configurator will not allow PMU configuration. after you check the PMU Module, select *OK* to accept the changes, then select the *Configuration* option to open the configuration view.

Select an existing configuration file by double-clicking on the file and the following screen appears.

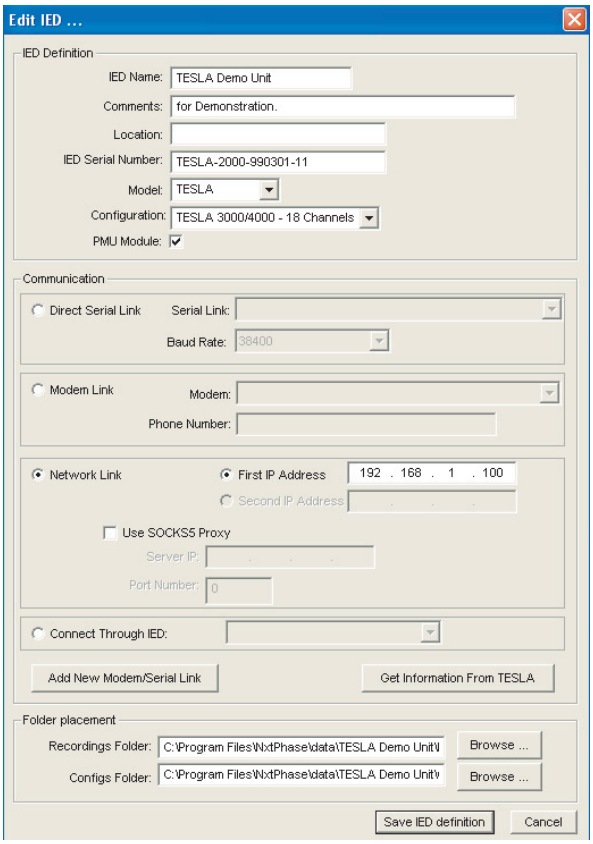


Figure 15.8: Enabling PMU Module configuration support through Edit IED dialogue

To allow PMU configuration you must check the PMU Module in the Edit IED dialog box enabling the TESLA Control Panel configurator. If the PMU Module option is unchecked, the configurator will not allow PMU configuration. After you check the PMU Module, select *Save IED definition* to accept the changes, then select the Configuration option to open the configuration view. Select an existing configuration file by double-clicking on the file and the following screen appears.

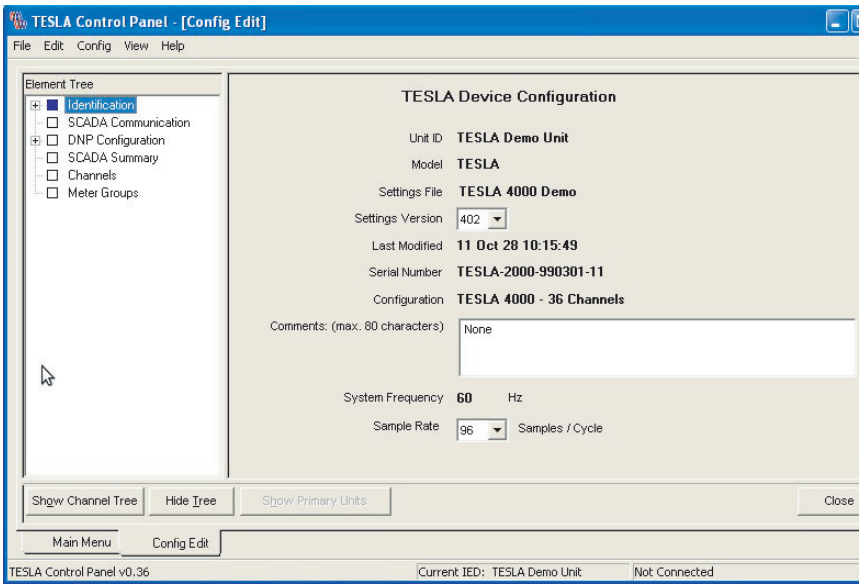


Figure 15.9: Setting Version Conversion View

Right-click on the Channel Group1 to display the choice to add a PMU as shown below.

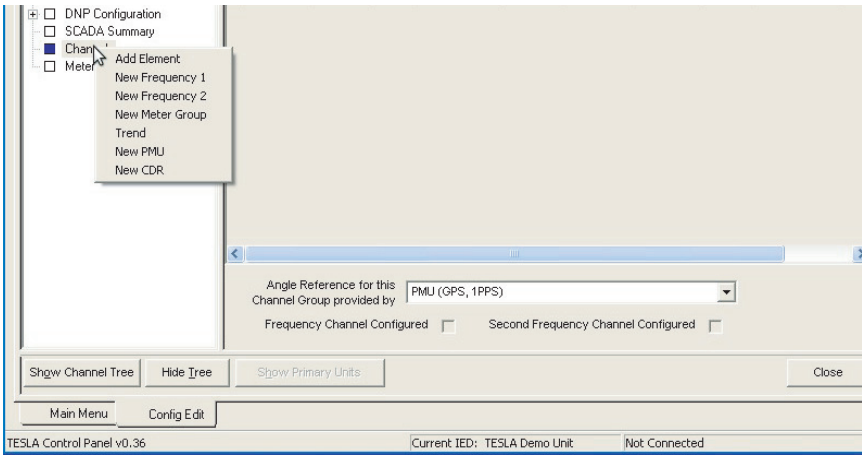


Figure 15.10: : Invoking PMU configuration through right-click menu and select Angle Reference to PMU(GPS,1PPS)

Select the *PMU* choice and the following screen appears allowing you to select the Phasors.

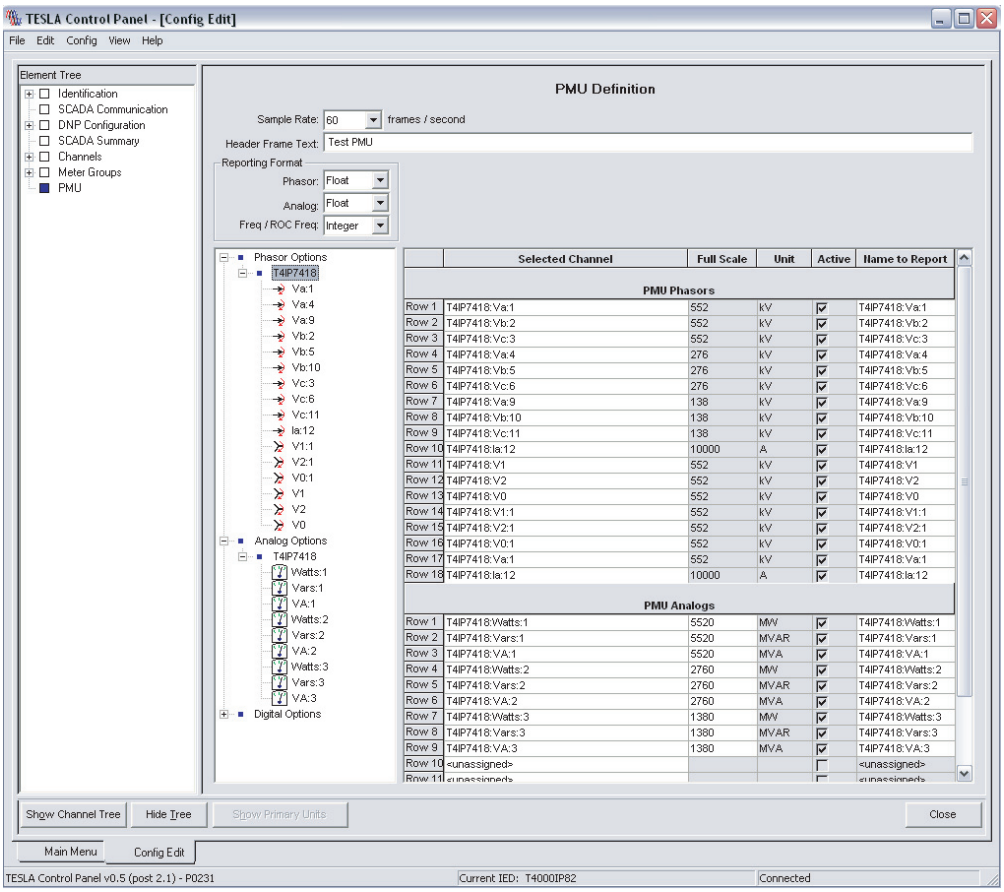


Figure 15.11: PMU configuration screen with preconfigured analog, sequence and summation channels.

In the above setting file Analog Inputs, Summations and Sequence Functions channels already configured are available for PMU reporting. You can select up to 12 phasors by dragging and dropping the channels on the *Selected Channels* list or by selecting the phasors from the Combo Box as shown below.

The following features can be observed with the PMU configuration screen:

- A PMU item appears on the left hand side tree view.
- On the right hand side the PMU Configuration screen is displayed with the following configuration items
- Sample Rate - sample rate for the PMU to report. The default is set to 10. You can select different sample rate (10, 12, 15, 20, 30 or 60 for 60 Hz system and 10, 25 or 50 for a 50 Hz system). The unit of sample rate is frames/second.
- Header Frame Text - you can enter comments up to 80 characters using this option. The default value is blank.
- The tree view displays the phasor channels available for the PMU reporting under each channel group.

- The first column in the table shows the Phasor numbers from 1 to 12.
- The second column shows the Selected Channels to select phasors for reporting.
- The third column displays the Phasor Name To Report, where you can rename the phasor as desired, up to 16 characters. The default name is the name as available in the Selected Channels, truncated to 16 characters.

The following procedure explains how to select discrete phasor channels (phasors from analog channels):

- Expand the *Channel Group1* tree item from the *PMU Configuration* screen and identify the phasor channels available under the *Analog Inputs* sub tree item. If no analog channels are configured, then add an analog channel as explained in the configuration section of the manual and continue the following to proceed.
- Any discrete phasor channel associated with an arrow bit map (e.g. Va, Vb, Vc,…,In) can be dragged from the tree item and dropped onto the *Selected Channels* column to create a discrete phasor to report as a PMU channel. Dragging is not allowed in any other location and the you will be notified by changing the shape of cursor from an arrow box to a NO cursor (cursor with circle and a slash).
- As soon as the discrete phasor channel is selected, corresponding phasor channel name to be reported will be displayed in Phasor Name To Report column with the default name as depicted under Selected Channels. If the name as appearing in the Selected Channels is greater than 16 characters, it will be truncated to 16 characters before it is displayed.
- You can modify the name for the PMU phasor to be reported by editing the name displayed in the Phasor Name To Report column as shown below.
- To delete or unselect the phasor channel, select <*unassigned*> item from the pick list.
- A blank name entered under Phasor Name To Report column is invalidated and you are warned to re-enter a valid name.
- If no phasors are selected (no discrete phasor channels and no positive sequence phasor channels) then the real time PMU data will not be transmitted, even though the other parameters are available. You must select at least one phasor channel in order for the PMU to report the phasor information in real time.
- Use Save/Close option to save the PMU information in the setting file for later retrieval and/or loading into TESLA 4000 DFR.

Note that the saved PMU configuration is automatically used in the PMU metering display, when this file is loaded on the TESLA 4000 DFR that supports the PMU feature.

15.6 PMU Metering

PMU metering does not require any special configuration settings. Once the PMU phasors are defined as explained in the previous section, the PMU metering automatically displays the metering screen through a separate PMU tab. Phasor magnitude and respective phase angles are displayed in primary or secondary units. All the user interface and update features available for the normal metering are also available for the PMU metering. In addition to the phasor channels configured in the PMU configuration, a frequency channel will also be displayed, if one is already configured. A typical PMU metering screen is as shown below.

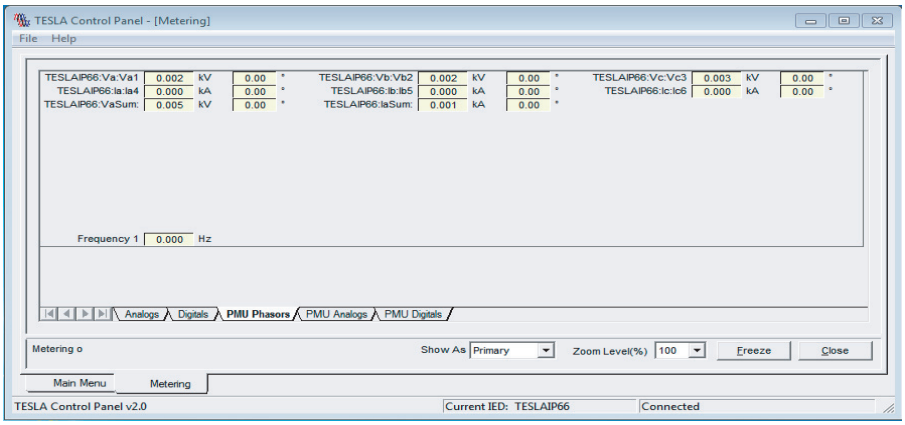


Figure 15.12: Typical PMU metering screen

Note that the PMU metering is a default metering view, and is considered the 10th user-defined metering group. This means, if the setting file already has 10 user-defined Metering groups, the PMU metering replaces the last (10th) metering group. Hence the total number of user-defined Metering groups available will be 9 instead of 10.

15.7 Maintenance and Error Handling

Any Phasor Data Concentrator (PDC) program which can communicate with the PMU is a good starting point for the trouble shooting.

Download the PMU Connection Tester Program from the following web site:

http://pmuconnectiontester.codeplex.com

"Maintenance Menu and Error Handling" on page 14-1 describes a set of utilities that provide diagnostic, recovery and TCP/IP services.

Diagnosing the PMU Functionalities

The following procedure helps in diagnosing the PMU functionalities.

Select the device on your PC you communicate through. In HyperTerminal, this is done in the Connect Using field of its Properties control.

- For a direct serial link, select an available serial port.
- For a modem link, select the appropriate modem.
- For a network link, select TCP/IP (Winsock) (available with HyperTerminal v1.2 or greater).

When you initiate the connection, the TESLA responds with a login prompt.

- In HyperTerminal use the Call button or menu command to initiate the connection.

At the login prompt, log in as **maintenance**

- Lower case.
- No password is required. If you are asked for one, there is a mistake in the login name. Select *Enter* to get another login prompt and try again.

When you get the display of maintenance menu choice, choose *15* for PMU diagnostics as shown below.

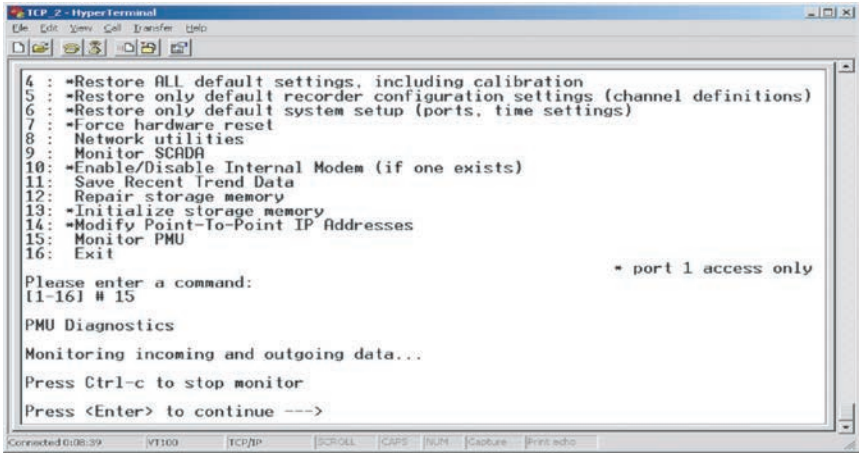

TCP_2 - HyperTerminal
File Edit View Call Transfer Help
4 : *Restore ALL default settings, including calibration
5 : *Restore only default recorder configuration settings (channel definitions)
6 : *Restore only default system setup (ports, time settings)
7 : *Force hardware reset
8 : Network utilities
9 : Monitor SCADA
10: *Enable/Disable Internal Modem (if one exists)
11: Save Recent Trend Data
12: Repair storage memory
13: *Initialize storage memory
14: *Modify Point-To-Point IP Addresses
15: Monitor PMU
16: Exit
* port 1 access only
Please enter a command:
[1-16] # 15
PMU Diagnostics
Monitoring incoming and outgoing data...
Press Ctrl-c to stop monitor
Press <Enter> to continue --->

Figure 15.13: Terminal User Interface depicting options under Maintenance

When you select enter, data frame stream is displayed as shown below in hexadecimal format.

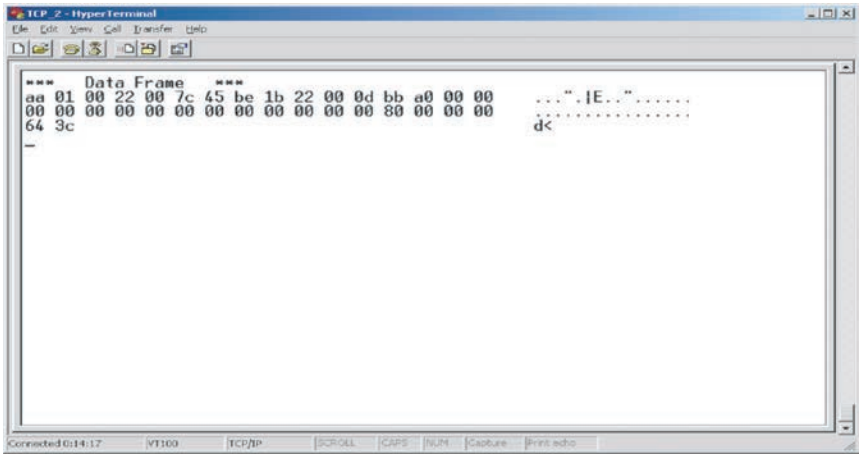

TCP_2 - HyperTerminal
File Edit View Call Transfer Help
*** Data Frame ***
aa 01 00 22 00 7c 45 be 1b 22 00 0d bb a0 00 00 ...".|E.."......
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 80 00 00 00 ....
64 3c d<
Connected 0:14:17 VT100 TCP/IP SCROLL CAPS NUM Capture Print echo

Figure 15.14: Display of PMU Data Stream in hexadecimal format

If the data transmission is disabled from a PDC program, the following response is displayed.

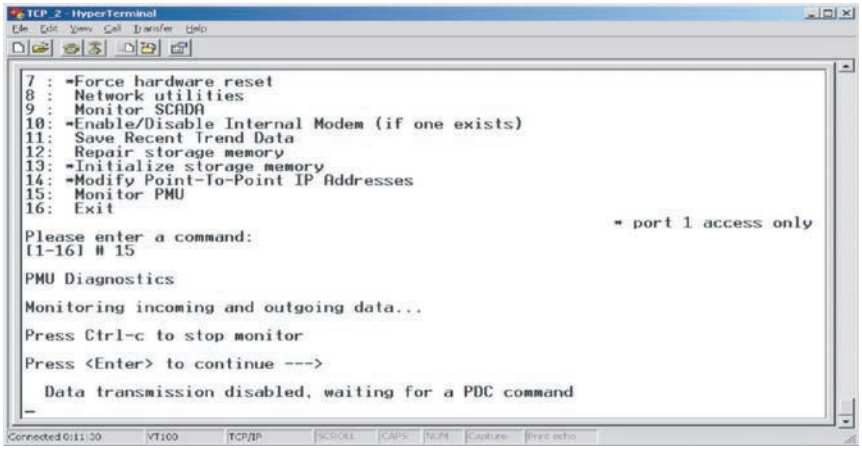

TCP_2 - HyperTerminal
File Edit View Call Transfer Help
7 : *Force hardware reset
8 : Network utilities
9 : Monitor SCADA
10: *Enable/Disable Internal Modem (if one exists)
11: Save Recent Trend Data
12: Repair storage memory
13: *Initialize storage memory
14: *Modify Point-To-Point IP Addresses
15: Monitor PMU
16: Exit
* port 1 access only
Please enter a command:
[1-16] # 15
PMU Diagnostics
Monitoring incoming and outgoing data...
Press Ctrl-c to stop monitor
Press <Enter> to continue --->
Data transmission disabled, waiting for a PDC command
Connected 0:11:30
VT100
TCP/IP

Figure 15.15: Response of terminal user interface when PDC requests to disable data transmission

With data transmission disabled, the PDC program can request for the configuration frame, which will be displayed as shown:

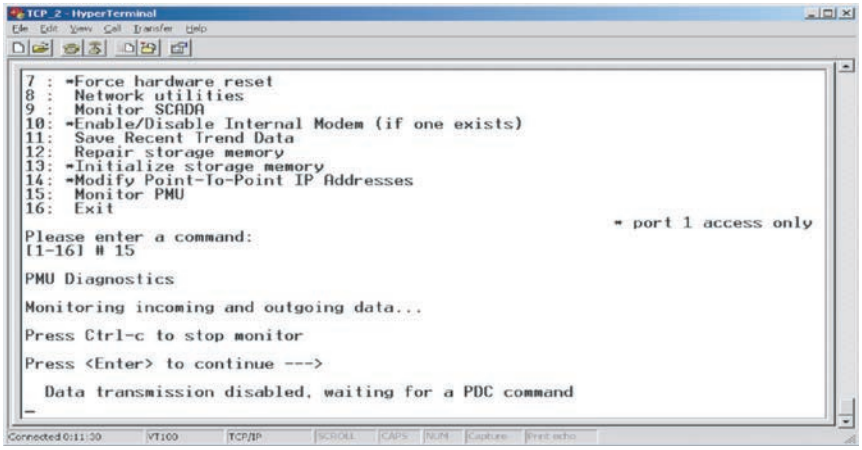

TCP_2 - HyperTerminal
File Edit View Call Transfer Help
7 : *Force hardware reset
8 : Network utilities
9 : Monitor SCADA
10: *Enable/Disable Internal Modem (if one exists)
11: Save Recent Trend Data
12: Repair storage memory
13: *Initialize storage memory
14: *Modify Point-To-Point IP Addresses
15: Monitor PMU
16: Exit
* port 1 access only
Please enter a command:
[1-16] # 15
PMU Diagnostics
Monitoring incoming and outgoing data...
Press Ctrl-c to stop monitor
Press <Enter> to continue --->
Data transmission disabled, waiting for a PDC command
Connected 0:11:30
VT100
TCP/IP

Figure 15.16: Diagnostic response to Configuration frame request from the PDC

The IEEE C37.118 standard protocol itself has number of diagnostics and/or health check messages, which can be read and analyzed. The description of these diagnostic fields is found in IEEE C37.118 standard

Appendix A Specifications

TESLA 4000 Power System Recorder

Item	Quantity/Specs	Notes
General		
Weight	TESLA 4000 18 channel: 16.7 lbs (7.6 kg) TESLA 4000 36 channel: 17.8 lbs (8.1 kg)	
Dimensions	3U high (5.25"), 19" wide, 12.9" deep	Rack mount
Nominal Frequency	50 or 60 Hz	
Power Supply	38 – 300 Vdc, 90 – 265 Vac	Burden is less than 15 W
Sample Rate	32, 64, 96, 128, 256 and 384 samples/cycle (s/c)	Frequency response of 8th (32 s/c) to the 100th (384 s/c) harmonic of fundamental frequency
Measurement Accuracy	Amplitude Measurement Accuracy: ±0.5% of reading (above 1% of full scale) Phase Measurement Accuracy: ±0.5 degrees at system frequency Frequency Measurement Accuracy: ±0.001 Hz at system frequency	±0.5% of reading (above 1% of full scale)
Noise	Signal to Noise ratio: 70dB at full scale Common mode rejection: 70dB at full scale Crosstalk: -07dB	
A/D Resolution	16 bits, 65536 counts full scale	
Recording and Logging		
Transient Fault	Record Length 0.2 to 15 seconds, 30 second extended	User-configurable 32 to 384 samples/cycle
Dynamic Swing	Record length 10 seconds to 15 minutes, 30 minute extended	1 sample/cycle
Record Storage	Standard Capacity with 4GB compact flash up to 1000 2-second fault records with all 36 channels sampled at 96 samples/cycle channels or a combination of fault and swing records. Extended Capacity compact flash up to 1000 5-second fault records with all 36 channels sampled at 256 samples/cycle or a combination of fault and swing records.	
Trending	User-selectable sampling interval from 10 to 3600 seconds Up to 60 channels can be trended simultaneously The recorder can store 90 days of data from each trend channel	5 accumulation modes – Damped, Undamped, Avg, Min, Max. Each mode is treated as a separate channel. Evaluated phasor magnitude and angle quantities will be recorded as separate channels.
Event Logging	500 events in the regular log	Up to 1000 events can be stored as a daily trend record

TESLA 4000 Power System Recorder

Channels and Triggers		
Analog Inputs	High and low threshold, positive and negative rate of change, harmonic level, THD level, sags, swells	All triggers have independent controls for delay, logging, transient or swing record initiation, alarm contact activation and cross triggering.
Summations	High/low threshold, +/- rate of change	2 or 3 input channels
Positive Sequence	High/low threshold, +/- rate of change	
Negative Sequence	High level	
Zero Sequence	High level	
Watts/Vars	High/low threshold, +/- rate of change	
Frequency	High/low threshold, +/- rate of change	
Impedance	Positive sequence circle with absolute rate of change	
External Inputs (digital)	Rising edge, falling edge or both	
GOOSE Virtual Inputs (digital)	Active, Inactive or both	
Logic	Rising edge, falling edge or both	
Fault Locator	Triggered by internal or external events	
Sags and Swells	Sag and swell detection can be enabled on any voltage analog input channel	
Phasor Measurement Unit (PMU)		
Phasor Measurement Unit (PMU)	36[1] user-selectable phasors	Single-phase quantities or 3-phase positive, negative or zero sequence phasors/ summated phasors
	1 frequency channel	DFREQ reported based on user-configured frequency channel
	12 analog values	MWatts, MVars and MVA
	32/64 digital status data	Status data reported as 16 bit digital words
Continuous Disturbance Recording (CDR)		
Continuous Disturbance Recording (CDR)	6 to 60 RMS records/second for up to 36 channels Standard Capacity min. 10 days data retention below 30 RMS records/second on all 36 channels. Extended Capacity min. 10 days data retention of 60 RMS records /sec on all 36 channels.	Can store from 10 to 140 days of continuous records.

TESLA 4000 Power System Recorder

Interface & Communication		
Front Panel Indicators	6 LEDs	Recorder Functional, IRIG-B Functional, Recorder Triggered, Records Stored, Test Mode, Alarm
Front User Interfaces	USB port and 100BASE-T Ethernet port	
Rear User Interfaces	LAN Ports: Copper, Optical (ST) style connector or Optical (LC) Style Connector	Copper: RJ-45, 100BASE-T Optical (ST): 100BASE-FX, Multimode, 1300nm, ST Optical (LC): 100BASE-FX, Multimode, 1310nm, LC
Serial User Interface	Two serial RS-232 ports to 115 kbd	Com port can support an external modem
Internal Modem	38.4 Kbps, V.32 bis	Optional
SCADA Interface	DNP3 or Modbus	Ethernet: DNP3 RS: 232: DNP3 or Modbus
Configurable Alarms	6 contacts /unit	Normally open
Cross-trigger	1 contact/unit	Normally open
Self Checking/Recorder Inoperative	1 contact (#1)	Normally closed
Time Sync	IRIG-B, BNC connector/unit B003,B004,B123 and B124 Time Codes	Modulated or unmodulated
Inputs and Outputs		
Remote Analog Input Modules	4 input current module, 3 input voltage module or 4 input dc isolation module and split-core CTs. See modules data sheet for more information.	Modules mount on DIN rail, up to 1200 meters (4000 feet) away from recorder chassis using twisted/shielded communication wiring
Analog Input Channels Ratings	In = 5 A or 1 A, Vn = 69 V Continuous: 15 Arms, 2x Vn Full Scale: 20 x In for 1 sec (no distortion) Thermal Withstand 400 A for 1 second	18 or 36 per unit* (see table for details),144 maximum using 4 units in “Cooperative Mode”.
External Inputs (digital)	Will turn on: >= 38 Vdc Will not turn on: <= 25Vdc Maximum input: < 300Vdc Burden: > 10 kilo-ohm	32 or 64 per unit* (see table for details), 256 maximum using 4 units in "Cooperative Mode" Externally wetted
Alarm Contacts	300 Vdc max, externally wetted Make: 8 A Vdc Carry: 8 A Vdc Break: 0.15 A at 125 Vdc 0.10 A at 250 Vdc	4 or 8 per unit Contact #1: “Recorder Functional” Contact #4: Cross trigger contact – Pick-up <10 ms, latch 100 ms User-definable contacts – Pick-up <1.0 s, latch 1.0 s

TESLA 4000 Power System Recorder

Environmental		
Ambient Temperature Range	IEC 60068-2-1/IEC 60068-2-2	-10°C to 55°C
Humidity	IEC 60068-2-30	Up to 95% without condensation
Insulation Test (Hi-Pot)	IEC 60255-5	Power supply, analog inputs (through external isolation modules), external inputs, output contacts – 2 kV, 50/60 Hz, 1minute
Electrostatic Discharge	IEC 61000-4-2 Level 4, IEEE C37.90.3, IEC 60255-22-2 Level 4	
Voltage Dips, Interruptions, Variations	IEC 6100-4-11, IEC 60255-11	200 ms Interrupt
Conducted RF Immunity	IEC 61000-4-6 Level 3, IEC 60255-22-6 Level 3[2]	
Radiated RF Susceptibility	IEC 61000-4-6 Level 3, IEC 60255-22-3 Level 3	
Electrical Fast Transient/ Burst	IEC 61000-4-4 Level 4 (4 kV), IEC 60255-22-4 Class IV (4 kV)[3]	
Oscillatory Transient	ANSI/IEEE C37.90.1-1989, IEC 61000-4-12 Level 3, IEC 60255-22-1 Level 3	
Oscillatory Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6, IEC 60255-21-1 Class 1	
Seismic	IEC 60068-3-3, IEC 60255-21-3 Class 1	
Shock and Bump	IEC 60255-21-2 Class 1	
RF Emissions	IEC/EN 60255-25 Class A[4]	
Conducted Emissions	IEC/EN 60255-25 Class A[4]	

[1]For details see "Model Options" on page 1-5.

[2]Inputs using DC modules meet level 2.

[3]Inputs using DC modules meet level 3.

[4]DC modules, if used, do not meet class A.

TESLA 4000 Power System Recorder

Detailed Environmental Tests

Test	Description		Test Level
	Type Test	Test Points	
IEC/EN 60068-2-1	Cold Temperature	N/A	-40°C for 16 hours
IEC/EN 60068-2-2	Hot Temperature	N/A	-85°C for 16 hours
IEC/EN 60068-2-30	Humidity Cycle	N/A	55°C/93% RH and 25°C/95% RH, 12 hours at each level
IEC/EN 60255-21-1 IEC/EN 60068-2-6	Sinusoidal Vibration Class 1	N/A	1 g, 10 to 150 Hz, 20 sweeps per axis
IEC/EN 60255-21-2 IEC/EN 60068-2-27 IEC/EN 60068-2-29	Shock	N/A	15 g, 11 ms duration, 6 per axis
	Bump	N/A	10 g, 16 ms duration, 1000 per axis
IEC/EN 60255-21-3: Class 1; IEC/EN 60068-3-3: Class 1	Seismic	N/A	1g's from 5 – 35 Hz on each axis
FCC Part 15	RF Emissions	N/A	Class A: 30-1000 MHz
	Conducted Emissions	Power Port	Class A: 0.15-30 MHz
IEC/EN 60255-25	RF Emissions	N/A	Class A: 30-2000 MHz
	Conducted Emissions	Power Port	Class A: 0.15-30 MHz
IEC/EN 61000-4-2 IEC/EN 60255-22-2 IEEE C37.90.3	ESD (Direct and Indirect)	Enclosure Contact	+/- 8 kV
		Enclosure Air	+/- 15 kV
IEC/EN 61000-4-3 IEC/EN 60255-22-3	Radiated RFI – Modulated	Enclosure Ports	10V/m: 80 – 1000 MHz
IEEE C37.90.2 IEC/EN 61000-4-3	Radiated RFI – Unmodulated	Enclosure Ports	35 V/m: 25 – 1000 MHz
IEC/EN 61000-4-4 IEC/EN 60255-22-4 IEEE C37.90.1	Burst (Fast Transient)	Enclosure Ports	+/- 4 kV
IEC/EN 61000-4-5 IEC/EN 60255-22-5	Surge	Communication Ports	+/- 1 kV L-PE
		Signal Ports	+/- 2 kV L-PE, +/-1 kV L-L
		Power Port	+/- 4kV L-PE, +/-2 kV L-L
IEC/EN 61000-4-6 IEC/EN 60255-22-6	Induced (Conducted) RFI	Enclosure Ports	10 Vrms: 0.150 – 80 MHz
IEC/EN 60255-22-7	Power Frequency	Binary Input Ports: Class A	Differential = 150 Vrms Common = 300 Vrms
IEC/EN 61000-4-8	Magnetic Field	Enclosure Ports	40 A/m continuous, 1000 A/m for 60 s

TESLA 4000 Power System Recorder

Detailed Environmental Tests

IEC/EN 61000-4-11 IEC/EN 61000-4-29	Voltage Dips & Interrupts	Power Port – AC applied	40% for 10/12 cycles, 70% for 10/12 cycles, 100% for 250/300 cycles
IEC 60255-11	Voltage Dips & Interrupts	Power Port – DC applied	100% reduction for up to 200 ms
IEC 60255-26	Dielectric Strength Insulation	Signal and Power Ports	+/- 2 kV for 1 minute
IEC 60255-27	Impulse Immunity	Communication Ports	+/- 1 kV 8/20μs impulse to ground
		Non-communication Ports	+/- 5 kV 8/20μs impulse to ground
IEC/EN 61000-4-12 IEC/EN 60255-22-1 IEEE C37.90.1	Oscillatory	Enclosure Ports	2.5 kV
IEC/EN 61000-4-16	Mains Frequency Voltage	Signal Ports	30 V continuous, 300 V for 1s
		DC Power Port	30 V continuous, 300 V for 1s
IEC/EN 61000-4-17		DC Power Port	10%

Appendix B TESLA Hardware Description

The TESLA is a modular high-quality power system recording system. It is available in 18/36 channel model.

Main Processor Board

The Main Processor Board consists of a DSP, a power PC processor, serial ports, Ethernet ports, an IRIG-B processor, a watchdog and a power supply that supplies the other boards. All other boards are connected to the MPB as I/O. The MPB has a socket for an optional internal modem.

External Input Boards #1 and #2

The TESLA has 32 external inputs and 4 contact outputs provided by each External Input Board. Inputs are optically isolated and accept up to 300 Vdc.

Two external input boards combine for a total of 64[1] external inputs and 4/8 outputs. Rear panel connection to the board is provided by removable screw terminal strips. Terminal strips are keyed to ensure that the correct terminal strip is installed into the correct bank.

Analog Input Board

The TESLA's analog input channels to the recorder are provided by the Analog Input Board. Rear panel connection to the board is provided by removable screw terminal strips which are keyed, to ensure that the correct terminal strip is installed into the correct bank.

Comm Board

The Comm Board is available in both standard and advanced configurations. The standard Comm Board provides the TESLA with two RS-232 ports, IRIG-B time synchronization input, two network ports and a modem port. The RS-232 port is female DB-9 connectors, IRIG-B is a male BNC, the modem jack is an RJ-11 and the network ports are either RJ-45 or ST optical connectors depending on the unit configuration. The Advanced Comm Board provides the TESLA with a single RS-232 port for SCADA communication, IRIG-B time synchronization input, up to six network ports (2 x RJ-45 and 4 x SFP Optical). The RS-232 ports are female DB-9S connectors, IRIG-B is a 2-pin connector, and the network ports are fixed RJ-45 and provisions for SFP optical transceivers with LC connectors.

Power Supply

The Power Supply conditions and converts the input power for use by the internal electronics. The wide input voltage provides the TESLA with the ability to operate from 48 to 250 Vdc or 100-240 Vac +/-10%.

Storage Disk

Standard capacity data storage for the TESLA recorder is a 4 GB solid state Compact Flash. Extended capacity options are available and may vary according to specifications.

Front Panel Board

The Front Panel Board provides visual indication of the status of the TESLA recorder and USB and network ports.

1.For details see "Model Options" on page 1-5.

Appendix C Glossary

AC Analog Input	An ac current or voltage that is obtained from a current transformer or a voltage transformer connected to an element on the power system.
AC Analog Summation	Configuration of TESLA allows two AC analog quantities to be summed. For example, currents from two parallel lines can be summed to produce a set of combined currents.
AC Input Module	This device takes in the voltage or current quantities (4 currents or 3 voltages, dependent on model), modifies these input quantities into low level signals that are suitable for input into the TESLA recorder back panel. The conversion ratio is stated on the module. Outputs from these modules can be connected to any of the Analog Input terminals on TESLA
COMTRADE	Common Format for Transient Data Exchange. IEEE standard C37.111-1991, IEEE Standard Common Format for Transient Data Exchange (COMTRADE) for Power Systems, which describes a common format for exchange of recorded power systems data between different manufacturers' recorders.
Cooperative Recording Group	A set of TESLA 4000 recorders that work together to form a larger virtual recorder.
DC Input Module	An external input module that can be scaled to accept a wide range of voltage or current signals. The model provides galvanic isolation and accepts DC signals or AC signals up to 2 kHz.
DCE	Data Communications Equipment, an RS-232 term for modems and similar equipment. DCEs generally have a female DB connector.
DST	Daylight Savings Time. A seasonal adjustment of time applied in many jurisdictions to compensate for varying day lengths. Most often, an hour is added to the system time to begin on the second Sunday in March and end the first Sunday in November.
DTE	Data Terminal Equipment, an RS-232 term for a terminal or computer. DTEs generally have a male DB connector.
DUN	Dial-Up Networking, a facility in Windows providing dial-up access to Internet and other networks. DUN is provided with the Windows distribution.
EIA RS-232C	Electronics Industries Association recommended standard 232, revision C, Interface between Data Terminal Equipment and Data Communication Equipment Employing Serial Binary Data Interchange. Defines the most popular electrical connection for serial binary data interchange, available on almost all computer systems.
Element	A component in the power system that conveys bulk power within the power system. Control Panel provides for a naming convention that groups real and calculated channels with a given element name. Has three voltages and three currents associated with it. For example, a transmission line, or a transformer.
External Input	A contact status brought into TESLA from the outside world. This contact must be externally wetted with a voltage from 30 to 150 Vdc. Correct polarity must be observed.
GOOSE	Generic Object Oriented Substation Events. A protocol contained within the IEC 61850 standard for communication in substation automation applications.
IEC 61850	A standard developed through the International Electrotechnical Commission related to the architecture of electric power systems, specifically the design of electrical substation automation.
IED	Intelligent Electronic Device, referring to a power system substation device which communications on a substation network, such as Modbus.

IEEE 1344	IEEE 1344 is an enhancement to the basic IRIG-B time code that embeds information such as the year, the UTC/local offset (under certain conditions only) and daylight savings time into the time stream. IEEE standard 1344-95, IEEE Standard for Synchrophasors for Power Systems, outlines the implementation and use of accurate time standards for power systems relaying and recording. Annex F describes an IRIG-B extension (using previously unused control bits in the signal) which provides extensive information beyond that of standard IRIG-B.
IEEE C37.232	An IEEE standard related to the procedure for the naming of Time Sequence Data (TSD) files produced by digital fault recorders in power systems applications.
IRIG-B	Inter-Range Instrumentation Group time code format type B, see Range Commanders Council Telecommunications and Timing Group, IRIG standard 200-95, IRIG Serial Time Code Formats. Describes an implementation for distribution of precise timing information, especially to power systems relays and recorders. IRIG-B is typically provided by a satellite clock (e.g. GPS or GOES).
Master Recorder	A member of a Cooperative Recording Group selected to be the primary interface between the recorder group and TESLA Control Panel or RecordBase Central Station.
Modbus	Modbus is a network using a master/slave protocol often used in power system substations. Its function was developed and is defined by Modicon, Inc., North Andover, MA, USA. Refer to Modbus Protocol Reference Guide, Modicon document PI-MBUS-300.
PRP	Parallel Redundancy Protocol. A data communications network which allows the system to overcome any single network failure without impacting data transmission through the use of parallel and similar network topologies connected to each node.
PTI	Power Technologies Incorporated
RSTP	Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol. A network protocol design to eliminate the negative effect of network loops and introduce redundancy in link connections.
SFP	The small form-factor pluggable (SFP) is a compact, pluggable optical transceiver used for networking applications.
SNTP	Simple Network Time Protocol. A simplified version of Network Time Protocol (NTP) use for synchronizing devices and equipment to a common, network based time source in the form of an SNTP server. SNTP time synchronization is not recommended in application where time accuracy is required.
Trigger	A situation that can initiate a recording.
UTC	Universally Coordinated Time. Approximately equivalent to Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). A universal time maintained by time standards bodies worldwide. All local times are expressed as an offset from UTC.

Appendix D Modbus Functions

The TESLA recorder operates as a slave device on the Modbus network, with an address of 1 to 247 (decimal), 0x01 to 0xF7. The Point List can be printed through TESLA Control Panel to display the point names as they are configured. Please refer to "Printing a SCADA Address List" on page 8-51.

For further information on Modbus, please refer to your Modbus master device manual, or obtain Modicon's *Modbus Protocol Reference Guide*, document PI-MBUS-300.

Read Coil Status (Function Code 01, 0X References)			
Channel	**Address**	**Value**	
Hold Readings	00001	0: Readings not held	1:Readings held
Reserved	00257	Reserved	
Contact 2	00513	0: Contact open (inactive)	1: Contact closed (active)
Contact 3	00514	0: Contact open (inactive)	1: Contact closed (active)
Contact 4	00515	0: Contact open (inactive)	1: Contact closed (active)
Contact 5	00516	0: Contact open (inactive)	1: Contact closed (active)
Contact 6	00517	0: Contact open (inactive)	1: Contact closed (active)
Contact 7	00518	0: Contact open (inactive)	1: Contact closed (active)
Contact 8	00519	0: Contact open (inactive)	1: Contact closed (active)
Logic Detector 1	00769	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 2	00770	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 3	00771	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 4	00772	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 5	00773	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 6	00774	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 7	00775	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 8	00776	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 9	00777	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 10	00778	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 11	00779	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 12	00780	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 13	00781	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 14	00782	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 15	00783	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 16	00784	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 17	00785	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 18	00786	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 19	00787	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)

Logic Detector 20	00788	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 21	00789	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 22	00790	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 23	00791	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 24	00792	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 25	00793	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 26	00794	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 27	00795	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 28	00796	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 29	00797	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Logic Detector 30	00798	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
High/low speed recording active	01025	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
High/low speed recording space nearly full alarm	01026	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Trend Recording Active	01281	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
Trend Recording Accumulation Alarm	01282	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)

Read Input Status (Function Code 02, 1X References)			
Channel	**Address**	**Value**	
External I/P 1	10001	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 2	10002	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 3	10003	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 4	10004	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 5	10005	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 6	10006	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 7	10007	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 8	10008	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 9	10009	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 10	10010	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 11	10011	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 12	10012	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 13	10013	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 14	10014	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 15	10015	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 16	10016	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 17	10017	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 18	10018	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 19	10019	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)

External I/P 20	10020	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 21	10021	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 22	10022	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 23	10023	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 24	10024	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 25	10025	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 26	10026	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 27	10027	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 28	10028	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 29	10029	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 30	10030	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 31	10031	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 32	10032	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P33	10033	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 34	10034	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 35	10035	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 36	10036	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 37	10037	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 38	10038	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 39	10039	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 40	10040	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 41	10041	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 42	10042	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 43	10043	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 44	10044	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 45	10045	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 46	10046	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 47	10047	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 48	10048	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 49	10049	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 50	10050	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 51	10051	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 52	10052	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 53	10053	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 54	10054	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 55	10055	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 56	10056	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 57	10057	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 58	10058	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 59	10059	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)

External I/P 60	10060	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 61	10061	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 62	10062	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 63	10063	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 64	10064	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P1 Change latch	10257	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 2 Change latch	10258	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 3 Change latch	10259	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 4 Change latch	10260	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 5 Change latch	10261	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 6 Change latch	10262	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 7 Change latch	10263	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 8 Change latch	10264	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 9 Change latch	10265	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 10 Change latch	10266	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 11Change latch	10267	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 12 Change latch	10268	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 13 Change latch	10269	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 14 Change latch	10270	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 15 Change latch	10271	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 16 Change latch	10272	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 17 Change latch	10273	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 18 Change latch	10274	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 19 Change latch	10275	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 20 Change latch	10276	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 21 Change latch	10277	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 22 Change latch	10278	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 23 Change latch	10279	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 24 Change latch	10280	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 25 Change latch	10281	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 26 Change latch	10282	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 27 Change latch	10283	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 28 Change latch	10284	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 29 Change latch	10285	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 30 Change latch	10286	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 31 Change latch	10287	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 32 Change latch	10288	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 33 Change latch	10289	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 34 Change latch	10290	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 35 Change latch	10291	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)

External I/P 36 Change latch	10292	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 37 Change latch	10293	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 38 Change latch	10294	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 39 Change latch	10295	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 40 Change latch	10296	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 41 Change latch	10297	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 42 Change latch	10298	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 43 Change latch	10299	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 44 Change latch	10300	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 45 Change latch	10301	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 46 Change latch	10302	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 47 Change latch	10303	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 48 Change latch	10304	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 49 Change latch	10305	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 50 Change latch	10306	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 51 Change latch	10307	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 52 Change latch	10308	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 53 Change latch	10309	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 54 Change latch	10310	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 55 Change latch	10311	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 56 Change latch	10312	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 57 Change latch	10313	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 58 Change latch	10314	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 59 Change latch	10315	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 60 Change latch	10316	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 61 Change latch	10317	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 62 Change latch	10318	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 63 Change latch	10319	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 64 Change latch	10320	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)

Read Holding Register (Function Code 03, 4X References			
Channel	**Address**	**Value**	**Scaled up by**
Tesla Clock Time (UTC). Read all in same query to ensure consistent time reading data			
Milliseconds Now * Millisecond information not supported.	40001	0	1
Seconds Now	40002	0-59	1
Minutes Now	40003	0-59	1
Hours Now	40004	0-23	1

Day of Year Now	40005	1-365 (up to 366 if leap year)	1
Years since 1900	40006	90-137	1
Sync'd to IRIG-B	40007	0: No, 1: Yes	1
Time of Acquisition (UTC). Read all in same query to ensure consistent time reading data			
Milliseconds Acquisition * Millisecond information not supported.	40008	0	1
Seconds Acquisition	40009	0-59	1
Minutes Acquisition	40010	0-59	1
Hours Acquisition	40011	0-23	1
Day of Year Acquisition	40012	1-365 (up to 366 if leap year)	1
Years since 1900	40013	90-137	1
Acquisition Time Sync'd to IRIG-B	40014	0: No 1: Yes	1
Offset of UTC to IED Local Time	40015	2's complement half hours, North America is negative	1

Analog Magnitude and Angle Metering Channels			
Channel	**Address**	**Value**	**Scaled up by**
AI1 Magnitude	40257	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI1 Angle	40258	-180° to 180°	10
AI2 Magnitude	40259	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI2 Angle	40260	-180° to 180°	10
AI3 Magnitude	40261	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI3 Angle	40262	-180° to 180°	10
AI4 Magnitude	40263	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI4 Angle	40264	-180° to 180°	10
AI5 Magnitude	40265	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI5 Angle	40266	-180° to 180°	10
AI6 Magnitude	40267	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI6 Angle	40268	-180° to 180°	10
AI7 Magnitude	40269	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI7 Angle	40270	-180° to 180°	10
AI8 Magnitude	40271	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI8 Angle	40272	-180° to 180°	10
AI9 Magnitude	40273	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI9 Angle	40274	-180° to 180°	10
AI10 Magnitude	40275	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI10 Angle	40276	-180° to 180°	10
AI11 Magnitude	40277	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI11 Angle	40278	-180° to 180°	10

AI12 Magnitude	40279	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI12 Angle	40280	-180° to 180°	10
AI13 Magnitude	40281	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI13 Angle	40282	-180° to 180°	10
AI14 Magnitude	40283	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI14 Angle	40284	-180° to 180°	10
AI15 Magnitude	40285	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI15 Angle	40286	-180° to 180°	10
AI16 Magnitude	40287	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI16 Angle	40288	-180° to 180°	10
AI17 Magnitude	40289	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI17 Angle	40290	-180° to 180°	10
AI18 Magnitude	40291	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI18 Angle	40292	-180° to 180°	10
AI19 Magnitude	40293	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI19 Angle	40294	-180° to 180°	10
AI20 Magnitude	40295	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI20 Angle	40296	-180° to 180°	10
AI21 Magnitude	40297	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI21 Angle	40298	-180° to 180°	10
AI22 Magnitude	40299	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI22 Angle	40300	-180° to 180°	10
AI23 Magnitude	40301	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI23Angle	40302	-180° to 180°	10
AI24 Magnitude	40303	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI24 Angle	40304	-180° to 180°	10
AI25 Magnitude	40305	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI25 Angle	40306	-180° to 180°	10
AI26 Magnitude	40307	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI26 Angle	40308	-180° to 180°	10
AI27 Magnitude	40309	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI27 Angle	40310	-180° to 180°	10
AI28 Magnitude	40311	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI28 Angle	40312	-180° to 180°	10
AI29 Magnitude	40313	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI29 Angle	40314	-180° to 180°	10
AI30 Magnitude	40315	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI30 Angle	40316	-180° to 180°	10
AI31 Magnitude	40317	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI31 Angle	40318	-180° to 180°	10

AI32 Magnitude	40319	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI32 Angle	40320	-180° to 180°	10
AI33 Magnitude	40321	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI33 Angle	40322	-180° to 180°	10
AI34 Magnitude	40323	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI34 Angle	40324	-180° to 180°	10
AI35 Magnitude	40325	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI35 Angle	40326	-180° to 180°	10
AI36 Magnitude	40327	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI36 Angle	40328	-180° to 180°	10
Total Harmonic Distortion, Single Harmonic Level, DC Metering Channels			
* not supported yet			
AI1 THD	40513	0 to 327.67%	100
AI1 SHL	40514	0 to 327.67%	100
AI1 DC*	40515	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI2 THD	40516	0 to 327.67%	100
AI2 SHL	40517	0 to 327.67%	100
AI2 DC*	40518	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI3 THD	40519	0 to 327.67%	100
AI3 SHL	40520	0 to 327.67%	100
AI3 DC*	40521	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI4 THD	40522	0 to 327.67%	100
AI4 SHL	40523	0 to 327.67%	100
AI4 DC*	40524	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI5 THD	40525	0 to 327.67%	100
AI5 SHL	40526	0 to 327.67%	100
AI5 DC*	40527	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI6 THD	40528	0 to 327.67%	100
AI6 SHL	40529	0 to 327.67%	100
AI6 DC*	40530	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI7 THD	40531	0 to 327.67%	100
AI7 SHL	40532	0 to 327.67%	100
AI7 DC*	40533	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI8 THD	40534	0 to 327.67%	100
AI8 SHL	40535	0 to 327.67%	100
AI8 DC*	40536	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI9 THD	40537	0 to 327.67%	100
AI9 SHL	40538	0 to 327.67%	100
AI9 DC*	40539	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI10 THD	40540	0 to 327.67%	100

AI10 SHL	40541	0 to 327.67%	100
AI10 DC*	40542	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI11 THD	40543	0 to 327.67%	100
AI11 SHL	40544	0 to 327.67%	100
AI11 DC*	40545	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI12 THD	40546	0 to 327.67%	100
AI12 SHL	40547	0 to 327.67%	100
AI12 DC*	40548	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI13 THD	40549	0 to 327.67%	100
AI13 SHL	40550	0 to 327.67%	100
AI13 DC*	40551	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI14 THD	40552	0 to 327.67%	100
AI14 SHL	40553	0 to 327.67%	100
AI14 DC*	40554	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI15 THD	40555	0 to 327.67%	100
AI15 SHL	40556	0 to 327.67%	100
AI15 DC*	40557	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI16 THD	40558	0 to 327.67%	100
AI16 SHL	40559	0 to 327.67%	100
AI16 DC*	40560	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI17 THD	40561	0 to 327.67%	100
AI17 SHL	40562	0 to 327.67%	100
AI17 DC*	40563	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI18 THD	40564	0 to 327.67%	100
AI18 SHL	40565	0 to 327.67%	100
AI18 DC*	40566	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI19 THD	40567	0 to 327.67%	100
AI19 SHL	40568	0 to 327.67%	100
AI19 DC*	40569	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI20 THD	40570	0 to 327.67%	100
AI20 SHL	40571	0 to 327.67%	100
AI20 DC*	40572	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI21 THD	40573	0 to 327.67%	100
AI21 SHL	40574	0 to 327.67%	100
AI21 DC*	40575	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI22 THD	40576	0 to 327.67%	100
AI22 SHL	40577	0 to 327.67%	100
AI22 DC*	40578	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI23 THD	40579	0 to 327.67%	100
AI23 SHL	40580	0 to 327.67%	100

AI23 DC*	40581	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI24 THD	40582	0 to 327.67%	100
AI24 SHL	40583	0 to 327.67%	100
AI24 DC*	40584	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI25 THD	40585	0 to 327.67%	100
AI25 SHL	40586	0 to 327.67%	100
AI25 DC*	40587	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI26 THD	40588	0 to 327.67%	100
AI26 SHL	40589	0 to 327.67%	100
AI26 DC*	40590	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI27 THD	40591	0 to 327.67%	100
AI27 SHL	40592	0 to 327.67%	100
AI27 DC*	40593	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI28 THD	40594	0 to 327.67%	100
AI28 SHL	40595	0 to 327.67%	100
AI28 DC*	40596	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI29 THD	40597	0 to 327.67%	100
AI29 SHL	40598	0 to 327.67%	100
AI29 DC*	40599	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI30 THD	40600	0 to 327.67%	100
AI30 SHL	40601	0 to 327.67%	100
AI30 DC*	40602	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI31 THD	40603	0 to 327.67%	100
AI31 SHL	40604	0 to 327.67%	100
AI31 DC*	40605	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI32 THD	40606	0 to 327.67%	100
AI32 SHL	40607	0 to 327.67%	100
AI32 DC*	40608	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI33 THD	40609	0 to 327.67%	100
AI33 SHL	40610	0 to 327.67%	100
AI33 DC*	40611	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI34 THD	40612	0 to 327.67%	100
AI34 SHL	40613	0 to 327.67%	100
AI34 DC*	40614	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI35 THD	40615	0 to 327.67%	100
AI35 SHL	40616	0 to 327.67%	100
AI35 DC*	40617	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10
AI36 THD	40618	0 to 327.67%	100
AI36 SHL	40619	0 to 327.67%	100
AI36 DC*	40620	-3276.8 to 3276.7 units	10

Summation Metering Channels			
SUM1 Magnitude	40769	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM1 Angle	40770	-180° to 180°	10
SUM2 Magnitude	40771	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM2 Angle	40772	-180° to 180°	10
SUM3 Magnitude	40773	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM3 Angle	40774	-180° to 180°	10
SUM4 Magnitude	40775	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM4 Angle	40776	-180° to 180°	10
SUM5 Magnitude	40777	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM5 Angle	40778	-180° to 180°	10
SUM6 Magnitude	40779	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM6 Angle	40780	-180° to 180°	10
SUM7 Magnitude	40781	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM7 Angle	40782	-180° to 180°	10
SUM8 Magnitude	40783	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM8 Angle	40784	-180° to 180°	10
SUM9 Magnitude	40785	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM9 Angle	40786	-180° to 180°	10
SUM10 Magnitude	40787	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM10 Angle	40788	-180° to 180°	10
SUM11 Magnitude	40789	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM11 Angle	40790	-180° to 180°	10
SUM12 Magnitude	40791	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM12 Angle	40792	-180° to 180°	10
SUM13 Magnitude	40793	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM13 Angle	40794	-180° to 180°	10
SUM14 Magnitude	40795	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM14 Angle	40796	-180° to 180°	10
SUM15 Magnitude	40797	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM15 Angle	40798	-180° to 180°	10
SUM16 Magnitude	40799	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM16 Angle	40800	-180° to 180°	10
SUM17 Magnitude	40801	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM17 Angle	40802	-180° to 180°	10
SUM18 Magnitude	40803	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM18 Angle	40804	-180° to 180°	10
SUM19 Magnitude	40805	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM19 Angle	40806	-180° to 180°	10
SUM20 Magnitude	40807	0 to 3276.7 units	10

SUM20 Angle	40808	-180° to 180°	10
SUM21 Magnitude	40809	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM21 Angle	40810	-180° to 180°	10
SUM22 Magnitude	40811	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM22 Angle	40812	-180° to 180°	10
SUM23 Magnitude	40813	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM23 Angle	40814	-180° to 180°	10
SUM24 Magnitude	40815	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM24 Angle	40816	-180° to 180°	10
SUM25 Magnitude	40817	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM25 Angle	40818	-180° to 180°	10
SUM26 Magnitude	40819	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM26 Angle	40820	-180° to 180°	10
SUM27 Magnitude	40821	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM27 Angle	40822	-180° to 180°	10
SUM28 Magnitude	40823	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM28 Angle	40824	-180° to 180°	10
SUM29 Magnitude	40825	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM29 Angle	40826	-180° to 180°	10
SUM30 Magnitude	4827	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM30 Angle	40828	-180° to 180°	10
Sequence Metering Channels			
SEQ1 Positive	41025	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ1 Negative	41026	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ1 Zero	41027	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ2 Positive	41028	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ2 Negative	41029	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ2 Zero	41030	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ3 Positive	41031	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ3 Negative	41032	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ3 Zero	41033	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ4 Positive	41034	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ4 Negative	41035	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ4 Zero	41036	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ5 Positive	41037	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ5 Negative	41038	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ5 Zero	41039	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ6 Positive	41040	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ6 Negative	41041	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ6 Zero	41042	0 to 3276.7 units	10

SEQ7 Positive	41043	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ7 Negative	41044	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ7 Zero	41045	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ8 Positive	41046	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ8 Negative	41047	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ8 Zero	41048	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ9 Positive	41049	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ9 Negative	41050	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ9 Zero	41051	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ10 Positive	41052	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ10 Negative	41053	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ10 Zero	41054	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ11 Positive	41055	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ11 Negative	41056	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ11 Zero	41057	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ12 Positive	41058	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ12 Negative	41059	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SEQ12 Zero	41060	0 to 3276.7 units	10
Watts/Vars Metering Channels			
WV1 P	41281	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV1 Q	41282	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV1 S	41283	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
WV2 P	41284	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV2 Q	41285	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV2 S	41286	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
WV3 P	41287	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV3 Q	41288	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV3 S	41289	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
WV4 P	41290	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV4 Q	41291	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV4 S	41292	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
WV5 P	41293	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV5 Q	41294	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV5 S	41295	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
WV6 P	41296	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV6 Q	41297	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV6 S	41298	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
WV7 P	41299	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV7 Q	41300	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV7 S	41301	0 to 3276.7 VA	10

WV8 P	41302	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV8 Q	41303	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV8 S	41304	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
WV9 P	41305	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV9 Q	41306	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV9 S	41307	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
WV10 P	41308	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV10 Q	41309	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV10S	41310	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
WV11 P	41311	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV11 Q	41312	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV11S	41313	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
WV12 P	41314	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV12 Q	41315	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV12S	41316	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
WV13 P	41317	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV13 Q	41318	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV13S	41319	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
WV14 P	41320	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV14 Q	41321	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV14S	41322	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
WV15 P	41323	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV15 Q	41324	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV15S	41325	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
WV16 P	41326	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV16 Q	41327	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV16S	41328	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
WV17 P	41329	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV17 Q	41330	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV17S	41331	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
WV18 P	41332	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10
WV18 Q	41333	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10
WV18S	41334	0 to 3276.7 VA	10
Frequency Metering Channels			
Channel Group 1 Frequency	41537	5/6 f_nominal to 7/6 nominal frequency	100
Channel Group 2 Frequency	41538	5/6 f_nominal to 7/6 nominal frequency	100
Impedance Metering Channels			
Impedance 1Magnitude	41793	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 1 Angle	41794	-180° to 180°	10

Impedance2 Magnitude	41795	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 2 Angle	41796	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 3 Magnitude	41797	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 3 Angle	41798	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 4 Magnitude	41799	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 4 Angle	41800	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 5 Magnitude	41801	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 5 Angle	41802	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 6 Magnitude	41803	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 6 Angle	41804	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 7 Magnitude	41805	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 7 Angle	41806	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 8 Magnitude	41807	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 8 Angle	41808	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 9 Magnitude	41809	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 9 Angle	41810	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 10 Magnitude	41811	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 10 Angle	41812	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 11 Magnitude	41813	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 11 Angle	41814	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 12 Magnitude	41815	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 12 Angle	41816	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 13 Magnitude	41817	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 13 Angle	41818	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 14 Magnitude	41819	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 14 Angle	41820	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 15 Magnitude	41821	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 15 Angle	41822	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 16 Magnitude	41823	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 16 Angle	41824	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 17 Magnitude	41825	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 17 Angle	41826	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 18 Magnitude	41827	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 18 Angle	41828	-180° to 180°	10
Event Information (See Accessing TESLA Event Information below)	42052 – 42144		
Length (in 16 bit registers) of the current event message	42052		
Event Identification	42053		
Event Message	42054–42137		
Fault Locator ID	42138		

Fault Type	42139		
Fault Distance	42140		10
Fault Time	42141 – 42144		
Power Factor Function 1 Level	42305	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 2 Level	42306	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 3 Level	42307	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 4 Level	42308	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 5 Level	42309	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 6 Level	42310	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 7 Level	42311	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 8 Level	42312	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 9 Level	42313	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 10 Level	42314	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 11 Level	42315	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 12 Level	42316	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 13 Level	42317	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 14 Level	42318	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 15 Level	42319	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 16 Level	42320	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 17 Level	42321	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 18 Level	42322	0.0 to 1.0	100
High/low speed recording space used	42561	0.0 to 100.0	10
Trend Recording Days Accumulated	42817	0 to 90	1

Read Input Register (Function Code 04)
No input registers supported. Response from IED indicates “ILLEGAL FUNCTION.”

Force Single Coil (Function Code 05)

Only the “hold readings” coil can be forced. When active, this coil locks all coil, input and holding register readings simultaneously at their present values. When inactive, coil, input and holding register values will read their most recently available state.

Channel	Type	Address	Value
Hold Readings	Read/Write	01	0000: Readings update normally (inactive) FF00: Hold readings (active)

Preset Single Register (Function Code 06)			
Channel	**Address**	**Value**	**Scaled Up By**
Event Information (See **Accessing TESLA Event Information, below)**	42099 – 42051		
Refresh event list	42049	No data required	N/A
Acknowledge the current event and get the next event	42050	No data required	N/A
Get the next event (without acknowledge)	42051	No data required	N/A

Diagnostic Subfunctions (Function Code 08)	
Return Query Data (Subfunction 00)	This provides an echo of the submitted message.
Restart Comm. Option (Subfunction 01)	This restarts the Modbus communications process.
Force Listen Only Mode (Subfunction 04)	No response is returned. IED enters “Listen Only” mode. This mode can only be exited by the “Restart Comm. Option” command.

Report Slave ID (Function Code 17/0x11)			
A fixed response is returned by the IED, including system model, version and issue numbers.			
Channel	**Type**	**Bytes**	**Value**
Model Number	Read Only	0 and 1	0x07D00 = 2000 decimal
Version Number	Read Only	2 and 3	Version number
Issue Number	Read Only	4 and 5	Issue number

- The TESLA IED model number is 4000.
- Version and issue will each be positive integers, say X and Y.
- The TESLA is defined as “Model 4000, Version X Issue Y”

Accessing TESLA Event Information	
All TESLA detector event messages displayed in the Event Log are available via Modbus. This includes fault location information. The following controls are available.	
Refresh Event List	(Function Code 6, address 42049): Fetches the latest events from the TESLA's event log and makes them available for Modbus access. The most recent event becomes the current event available for reading.
Acknowledge Current Event and Get Next Event	(Function Code 6, address 42050): Clears the current event from the read registers and places the next event into them. An acknowledged event is no longer available for reading.
Get Next Event	(Function Code 6, address 42051): Places the next event in the read registers without acknowledging the current event. The current event will reappear in the list when Refresh Event List is used.

Size of Current Event Message	(Function Code 3, address 42052): Indicates the number of 16 bit registers used to contain the current event. Event data is stored with two characters per register. A reading of zero indicates that there are no unacknowledged events available in the current set. (NB. The Refresh Event List function can be used to check for new events that have occurred since the last Refresh Event List.)
Fault Location Event Preset When Set to 0x464C	(Function Code 3, address 42053): Identifies fault location events. These events are identified by “FL” (0x464C) in this register. Non-fault location events contain “ ” in this location.
Read Event Message	(Function Code 3, addresses 42054 - 42137): Contains the current event message. Two ASCII characters are packed into each 16 bit register. All unused registers in the set are set to 0.
Fault Location – Fault Locator ID	(Function Code 3, address 42138): If the current event is a fault location event, this register contains the ID of the fault locator. The numbers from 1 to 4 are used for 18-channel recorders; the numbers from 1 to 10 are used for 18/36-channel recorders.
Fault Information – Type	(Function Code 3, address 42139): If the current event is a fault location event, this register contains the type of the fault. The following type bitmap: 0x0001 - Phase A 0x0002 - Phase B 0x0004 - Phase C 0x0008 - Ground Any number of the flags may be set for a given fault. If recorder could not determine the fault type, then the register will not have any flags set and will read 0x0000.
Fault Information – Fault Distance	(Function Code 3, address 42140): If the current event is a fault location event, this register contains the distance to the fault. It is scaled up by a factor of 10. The units are the same as the units set in the relay configuration.
Fault Information –Time of Fault	(Function Code 3, addresses 42141 and 42144): If the current event is a fault location event, these registers contain the time of the fault in seconds since 1970. Each of these 16-bit registers contains an 8-bit portion of a 32-bit time value. Register 42141 contains the upper 16 bits, register 42144 contains the lower 16 bits.

Register	**Value**	**Meaning**	
	High Byte	Low Byte	
42052	0x00	0x1B	Event text size = 27 (0x1B hex)
42053	0x46	0x4C	‘F,L’ - Fault locator event
42054	0x32	0x30	‘2’, ‘0’
42055	0x30	0x30	‘0’, ‘0’
42056	0x53	0x65	‘S’, ‘e’
42057	0x70	0x32	‘p’, ‘2’
42058	0x31	0x20	‘1’, ‘ ’
42059	0x32	0x30	‘2’, ‘0’
42060	0x3A	0x31	‘:’, ‘1’
42061	0x36	0x3A	‘6’, ‘:’
42062	0x31	0x36	‘1’, ‘6’
42063	0x2E	0x39	‘.’, ‘9’

Register	Value	Meaning	
42064	0x36	0x36	‘6’, ‘6’
42065	0x20	0x3A	‘ ’, ‘:’
42066	0x20	0x4C	‘ ’, ‘L’
42067	0x69	0x6E	‘i’, ‘n’
42068	0x65	0x20	‘e’, ‘ ‘
42069	0x31	0x36	‘1’, ‘6’
42070	0x3A	0x46	‘:’, ‘F’
42071	0x4C	0x6F	‘L’, ‘o’
42072	0x63	0x20	‘c’, ‘ ‘
42073	0x42	0x47	‘B’, ‘G’
42074	0x20	0x33	‘ ’, ‘3’
42075	0x39	0x2E	‘9’, ‘.’
42076	0x37	0x20	‘7’, ‘ ‘
42077	0x6D	0x69	‘m’, ‘i’
42078	0x6C	0x65	‘l’, ‘e’
42079	0x73	0x00	‘s’

Appendix E DNP3 Device Profile

Device Properties

This document shows the device capabilities and the current value of each parameter for the default unit configuration as defined in the default configuration file.

1.1 Device Identification	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.1.1 Device Function:	○ Master ● Outstation	○ Master ● Outstation	
1.1.2 Vendor Name:		ERLPhase Power Technologies Ltd.	
1.1.3 Device Name:		TESLA 4000	
1.1.4 Device manufacturer's hardware version string:		NA	
1.1.5 Device manufacturer's software version string:		NA	
1.1.6 Device Profile Document Version Number:		V01.1, September 06, 2013	
1.1.7 DNP Levels Supported for:	Masters Only RequestsResponses ☐☐None ☐☐Level 1 ☐☐Level 2 ☐☐Level 3 Outstations Only Requests and Responses ☐None ☐Level 1 ☒Level 2 ☐Level 3		
1.1.8 Supported Function Blocks:	☐ Self-Address Reservation ☐ Object 0 - attribute objects ☐ Data Sets ☐ File Transfer ☐ Virtual Terminal ☐ Mapping to IEC 61850 Object Models defined in a DNP3 XML file		

1.1 Device Identification	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.1.9 Notable Additions:	• Start-stop (qualifier codes 0x00 and 0x01), limited quantity (qualifier codes 0x07 and 0x08) and indices (qualifier codes 0x17 and 0x28) for Binary Inputs, Binary Outputs and Analog Inputs (object groups 1, 10 and 30) • 32-bit and 16-bit Analog Inputs with and without flag (variations 1, 2, 3 and 4) • Analog Input events with time (variations 3 and 4) • Fault Location information as analog readings • Event Log messages as Object groups 110 and 111		
1.1.10 Methods to set Configurable Parameters:	☐ XML - Loaded via DNP3 File Transfer ☐ XML - Loaded via other transport mechanism ☐ Terminal - ASCII Terminal Command Line ☒ Software - Vendor software named TESLA Control Panel ☐ Proprietary file loaded via DNP3 file transfer ☐ Proprietary file loaded via other transport mechanism ☐ Direct - Keypad on device front panel ☐ Factory - Specified when device is ordered ☐ Protocol - Set via DNP3 (e.g. assign class) ☐ Other - explain _____		
1.1.11 DNP3 XML files available On-Line:	RdWrFilenameDescription of Contents ☐ dnpDP.xml Complete Device Profile ☐ dnpDPcap.xml Device Profile Capabilities ☐ dnpDPcfg.xml Device Profile config. values ☐ ☐ _____*.xml _____ *The Complete Device Profile Document contains the capabilities, Current Value, and configurable methods columns. *The Device Profile Capabilities contains only the capabilities and configurable methods columns. *The Device Profile Config. Values contains only the Current Value column.	Not supported	
1.1.12 External DNP3 XML files available Off-line:	Rd WrFilenameDescription of Contents ☐ ☐ dnpDP.xml Complete Device Profile ☐ ☐ dnpDPcap.xml Device Profile Capabilities ☐ ☐ dnpDPcfg.xml Device Profile config. values ☐ ☐ _____*.xml _____ *The Complete Device Profile Document contains the capabilities, Current Value, and configurable methods columns. *The Device Profile Capabilities contains only the capabilities and configurable methods columns. *The Device Profile Config. Values contains only the Current Value column.	Not supported	
1.1.13 Connections Supported:	☒ Serial (complete section 1.2) ☒ IP Networking (complete section 1.3) ☐ Other, explain _____		

1.2 Serial Connections	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.2.1 Port Name	SCADA (Port 414)		
1.2.2 Serial Connection Parameters:	☐ Asynchronous - 8 Data Bits, 1 Start Bit, 1 Stop Bit, No Parity ☒ Other, explain - Asynchronous with selectable parity	Not configured for DNP	TESLA Control Panel
1.2.3 Baud Rate:	☐ Fixed at _____ ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ ☒ Configurable, selectable from 300, 1200, 2400, 9600, 19200, 38400 and 57600 ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____	Not configured for DNP	TESLA Control Panel
1.2.4 Hardware Flow Control (Handshaking): Describe hardware signaling requirements of the interface. Where a transmitter or receiver is inhibited until a given control signal is asserted, it is considered to require that signal prior to sending or receiving characters. Where a signal is asserted prior to transmitting, that signal will be maintained active until after the end of transmission. Where a signal is asserted to enable reception, any data sent to the device when the signal is not active could be discarded.	☐ None **RS-232 / V.24 / V.28 Options:** Before Tx, Asserts:☐ RTS ☐ DTR Before Rx, Asserts:☐ RTS ☐ DTR Always Asserts: ☒ RTS ☒ DTR Before Tx, Requires: AssertedDeasserted ☐☐ CTS ☐☐ DCD ☐☐ DSR ☐☐ RI ☐☐ Rx Inactive Before Rx, Requires: AssertedDeasserted ☐☐ CTS ☐☐ DCD ☐☐ DSR ☐☐ RI Always Ignores: ☒ CTS ☒ DCD ☒ DSR ☒ RI ☐ Other, explain _____ **RS-422 / V.11 Options:** ☐ Requires Indication before Rx ☐ Asserts Control before Tx ☐ Other, explain _____ **RS-485 Options:** ☐ Requires Rx inactive before Tx ☐ Other, explain _____		
1.2.5 Interval to Request Link Status:	☒ Not Supported ☐ Fixed at_____ seconds ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ seconds ☐ Configurable, selectable from __,__,__ seconds ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____		
1.2.6 Supports DNP3 Collision Avoidance:	☒ No ☐ Yes, explain _____		

1.2 Serial Connections	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.2.7 Receiver Inter-character Timeout:	☒ Not checked ☐ No gap permitted ☐ Fixed at _____ bit times ☐ Fixed at _____ ms ☐ Configurable, range ____ to ____ bit times ☐ Configurable, range ____ to ____ ms ☐ Configurable, Selectable from __,__,__bit times ☐ Configurable, Selectable from ___, ___, ___ ms ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____ ☐ Variable, explain ____		
1.2.8 Inter-character gaps in transmission:	☒ None (always transmits with no inter-character gap) ☐ Maximum _____ bit times ☐ Maximum _____ ms		

1.3 IP Networking	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.3.1 Port Name	Port 411 or Port 412		
1.3.2 Type of End Point:	☐ TCP Initiating (Master Only) ☒ TCP Listening (Outstation Only) ☐ TCP Dual (required for Masters) ☒ UDP Datagram (required)	Not configured for DNP	TESLA Control Panel
1.3.3 IP Address of this Device:		192.168.100.101	TESLA Maintenance utilities
1.3.4 Subnet Mask:		Not set	TESLA Maintenance utilities
1.3.5 Gateway IP Address:		Not set	TESLA Maintenance utilities
1.3.6 Accepts TCP Connections or UDP Datagrams from:	☒ Allows all (show as *.*.*.* in 1.3.7) ☒ Limits based on an IP address ☒ Limits based on list of IP addresses ☐ Limits based on a wildcard IP address ☐ Limits based on list of wildcard IP addresses ☐ Other validation, explain_____	Limits based on an IP address	TESLA Control Panel
1.3.7 IP Address(es) from which TCP Connections or UDP Datagrams are accepted:		192.168.1.1	TESLA Control Panel
1.3.8 TCP Listen Port Number:	☐ Not Applicable (Master w/o dual end point) ☐ Fixed at 20,000 ☒ Configurable, range 1025 to 32737 ☐ Configurable, selectable from ____,____,____ ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____	20,000	TESLA Control PanelTESLA Control Panel
1.3.9 TCP Listen Port Number of remote device:	☒ Not Applicable (Outstation w/o dual end point) ☐ Fixed at 20,000 ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ ☐ Configurable, selectable from ____,____,____ ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____	NA	
1.3.10 TCP Keep-alive timer:	☐ Fixed at _____ms ☒ Configurable, range 5 to 3,600 s ☐ Configurable, selectable from ___,___,___ms ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____	Disabled	TESLA Control Panel
1.3.11 Local UDP port:	☐ Fixed at 20,000 ☒ Configurable, range 1025 to 32737 ☐ Configurable, selectable from ____,____,____ ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____ ☐ Let system choose (Master only)	20,000	TESLA Control Panel
1.3.12 Destination UDP port for DNP3 Requests (Master Only):		NA	
1.3.13 Destination UDP port for initial unsolicited null responses (UDP only Outstations):	☒ None ☐ Fixed at 20,000 ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ ☐ Configurable, selectable from ____,____,____ ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____	NA	

1.3 IP Networking	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.3.14 Destination UDP port for responses:	☐ None ☐ Fixed at 20,000 ☒ Configurable, range 1025 to 32737 ☐ Configurable, selectable from ____,____,____ ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____ ☐ Use source port number	20,000	TESLA Control Panel
1.3.15 Multiple master connections (Outstations Only):	☒ Supports multiple masters (Outstations only) If supported, the following methods may be used: ☒ Method 1 (based on IP address) - required ☒ Method 2 (based on IP port number) - recommended ☒ Method 3 (browsing for static data) - optional	Method 1 (based on IP address)	TESLA Control Panel
1.3.16 Time synchronization support:	☐ DNP3 LAN procedure (function code 24) ☐ DNP3 Write Time (not recommended over LAN) ☐ Other, explain _____ ☒ Not Supported		

1.4 Link Layer	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.4.1 Data Link Address:	☐ Fixed at_____ ☒ Configurable, range 1 to 65519 ☐ Configurable, selectable from ____,____,____ ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____	1	TESLA Control Panel
1.4.2 DNP3 Source Address Validation:	☒ Never ☐ Always, one address allowed (shown in 1.4.3) ☐ Always, any one of multiple addresses allowed ☐ (each selectable as shown in 1.4.3) ☐ Sometimes, explain_____		
1.4.3 DNP3 Source Address(es) expected when Validation is Enabled:	☐ Configurable to any 16 bit DNP Data Link Address value ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ ☐ Configurable, selectable from ____,____,____ ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____	NA	
1.4.4 Self Address Support using address 0xFFFC:	☐ Yes (only allowed if configurable) ☒ No	NA	
1.4.5 Sends Confirmed User Data Frames:	☐ Always ☐ Sometimes, explain _____ ☐ Never ☒ Configurable, either always or never		TESLA Control Panel (to disable, set Data Link Time-out to 0)
1.4.6 Data Link Layer Confirmation Timeout:	☐ None ☐ Fixed at _ ms ☐ Configurable, range __0____ to 2,000 ms ☐ Configurable, selectable from ___,___,___ms ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____ ☐ Variable, explain _____	2,000	
1.4.7 Maximum Data Link Retries:	☐ Never Retries ☒ Fixed at 3 ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ ☐ Configurable, selectable from ____,____,____ ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____	3	
1.4.8 Maximum number of octets Transmitted in a Data Link Frame:	☒ Fixed at 292 ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ ☐ Configurable, selectable from ____,____,____ ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____	292	
1.4.9 Maximum number of octets that can be Received in a Data Link Frame:	☒ Fixed at 292 ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ ☐ Configurable, selectable from ____,____,____ ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____	292	

1.5 Application Layer		Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.5.1	Maximum number of octets Transmitted in an Application Layer Fragment other than File Transfer:	☒ Fixed at 2048 ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ ☐ Configurable, selectable from ____,____,____ ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____	2048	
1.5.2	Maximum number of octets Transmitted in an Application Layer Fragment containing File Transfer:	☐ Fixed at _____ ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ ☐ Configurable, selectable from ____,____,____ ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____	NA	
1.5.3	Maximum number of octets that can be Received in an Application Layer Fragment:	☒ Fixed at 2048 ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ ☐ Configurable, selectable from ____,____,____ ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____	2048	
1.5.4	Timeout waiting for Complete Application Layer Fragment:	☐ None ☒ Fixed at 2,000 ms ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ms ☐ Configurable, selectable from ___,___,___ms ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____ ☐ Variable, explain _____	2,000 ms	
1.5.5	Maximum number of objects allowed in a single control request for CROB (group 12):	☒ Fixed at 16 ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ ☐ Configurable, selectable from ____,____,____ ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____ ☐ Variable, explain _____	16	
1.5.6	Maximum number of objects allowed in a single control request for Analog Outputs (group 41):	☐ Fixed at _ ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ ☐ Configurable, selectable from ____,____,____ ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____ ☐ Variable, explain _____	Analog Outputs not supported	
1.5.7	Maximum number of objects allowed in a single control request for Data Sets (groups 85,86,87):	☐ Fixed at __ ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ ☐ Configurable, selectable from ____,____,____ ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____ ☐ Variable, explain _____	Data Sets not supported	
1.5.8	Supports mixing object groups (AOBs, CROBs and Data Sets) in the same control request:	☐ Not applicable - controls are not supported ☐ Yes ☒ No	Analog Outputs not supported	

1.6 Fill Out The Following Items For Outstations Only	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.6.1 Timeout waiting for Application Confirm of solicited response message:	☐ None ☒ Fixed at 5,000 ms ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ms ☐ Configurable, selectable from ___,___,___ms ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____ ☐ Variable, explain _____	5,000 ms	
1.6.2 How often is time synchronization required from the master?	☒ Never needs time ☐ Within _____ seconds after IIN1.4 is set ☐ Periodically every _____ seconds		
1.6.3 Device Trouble Bit IIN1.6:	☐ Never used ☒ Reason for setting: Unable to access requested data or execute CROB, assuming a valid request has been received		
1.6.4 File Handle Timeout:	☒ Not applicable, files not supported ☐ Fixed at_____ ms ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ms ☐ Configurable, selectable from ___,___,___ms ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____ ☐ Variable, explain _____		
1.6.5 Event Buffer Overflow Behaviour:	☐ Discard the oldest event ☒ Discard the newest event ☐ Other, explain _____		
1.6.6 Event Buffer Organization:	• Single buffer for the Object Groups 2 and 32, size 200. • Separate buffer for the Object Group 111, size 100. • Separate buffer for the Fault Locator events, size 100.		
1.6.7 Sends Multi-Fragment Responses:	☒ Yes ☐ No		
1.6.8 DNP Command Settings preserved through a device reset:	☐ Assign Class ☐ Analog Deadbands ☐ Data Set Prototypes ☐ Data Set Descriptors	Not supported	

1.7 Outstation Unsolicited Response Support	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.7.1 Supports Unsolicited Reporting:	☒ Not Supported ☐ Configurable, selectable from On and Off	NA	

1.8 Outstation Performance	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.8.1 Maximum Time Base Drift (milliseconds per minute):		NA, not synchronized by DNP	
1.8.2 When does outstation set IIN1.4?	☒ Never ☐ Asserted at startup until first Time Synchronization request received ☐ Periodically, range ____to____ seconds ☐ Periodically, selectable from ____,____,___ seconds ☐ Range ____to____ seconds after last time sync ☐ Selectable from___,___,___seconds after last time sync ☐ When time error may have drifted by range ____to____ ms ☐ When time error may have drifted by selectable from ____,____,___	NA	
1.8.3 Maximum Internal Time Reference Error when set via DNP (ms):		NA	
1.8.4 Maximum Delay Measurement error (ms):		NA	
1.8.5 Maximum Response time (ms):		100 ms (for the case all supported points mapped to the DNP point lists)	TESLA Control Panel
1.8.6 Maximum time from start-up to IIN 1.4 assertion (ms):		NA	
1.8.7 Maximum Event Time-tag error for local Binary and Double-bit I/O (ms):		• 0.1736 ms for 60Hz systems • 0.2083 ms for 50 Hz systems	
1.8.8 Maximum Event Time-tag error for local I/O other than Binary and Double-bit data types (ms):		• 0.1736 ms for 60Hz systems • 0.2083 ms for 50 Hz systems	

Capabilities and Current Settings for Device Database

The following tables identify the capabilities and current settings for each DNP3 data type. Each data type also provides a table defining the data points available in the device or a description of how this information can be obtained if the database is configurable.

2.1 Single-Bit Binary Inputs Static (Steady-State) Group Number: 1 Event Group Number: 2	**Capabilities**	**Current Value**	**If configurable, list methods**
2.1.1 Static Variation reported when variation 0 requested:	☒ Variation 1 - Single-bit Packed format ☐ Variation 2 - Single-bit with flag ☐ Based on point Index (add column to table below)		
2.1.2 Event Variation reported when variation 0 requested:	☐ Variation 1 - without time ☒ Variation 2 - with absolute time ☐ Variation 3 - with relative time ☐ Based on point Index (add column to table below)		
2.1.3 Event reporting mode:	☐ Only most recent ☒ All events		
2.1.4 Binary Inputs included in Class 0 response:	☒ Always ☐ Never ☐ Only if point is assigned to Class 1, 2, or 3 ☐ Based on point Index (add column to table below)		TESLA Control Panel
2.1.5 Definition of Binary Input Point List:	☐ Fixed, list shown in table below ☒ Configurable ☐ Other, explain_____	Complete list is shown in the table below; points excluded from the default configuration are marked with '*'	TESLA Control Panel

NOTES	1. Binary Inputs are scanned with 1 ms resolution. 2. Binary Input data points are user selectable; the data points available in the device for any given Binary Input point selection can be obtained through the TESLA Control Panel software (see SCADA Setting Summary).

Point Index	**Name**	**Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)**	**Name for State when value is 0**	**Name for State when value is 1**	**Description**
0	External Input 1	1	Inactive	Active	
1	External Input 2	1	Inactive	Active	
2	External Input 3	1	Inactive	Active	
3	External Input 4	1	Inactive	Active	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Name for State when value is 0	Name for State when value is 1	Description
4	External Input 5	1	Inactive	Active	
5	External Input 6	1	Inactive	Active	
6	External Input 7	1	Inactive	Active	
7	External Input 8	1	Inactive	Active	
8	External Input 9	1	Inactive	Active	
9	External Input 10	1	Inactive	Active	
10	External Input 11	1	Inactive	Active	
11	External Input 12	1	Inactive	Active	
12	External Input 13	1	Inactive	Active	
13	External Input 14	1	Inactive	Active	
14	External Input 15	1	Inactive	Active	
15	External Input 16	1	Inactive	Active	
16	External Input17	1	Inactive	Active	
17	External Input 18	1	Inactive	Active	
18	External Input19	1	Inactive	Active	
19	External Input 20	1	Inactive	Active	
20	External Input 21	1	Inactive	Active	
21	External Input 22	1	Inactive	Active	
22	External Input 23	1	Inactive	Active	
23	External Input 24	1	Inactive	Active	
24	External Input 25	1	Inactive	Active	
25	External Input 26	1	Inactive	Active	
26	External Input 27	1	Inactive	Active	
27	External Input 28	1	Inactive	Active	
28	External Input 29	1	Inactive	Active	
29	External Input 30	1	Inactive	Active	
30	External Input 31	1	Inactive	Active	
31	External Input 32	1	Inactive	Active	
32	External Input 32	1	Inactive	Active	
33	External Input 34	1	Inactive	Active	
34	External Input 35	1	Inactive	Active	
35	External Input 36	1	Inactive	Active	
36	External Input 37	1	Inactive	Active	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Name for State when value is 0	Name for State when value is 1	Description
37	External Input 38	1	Inactive	Active	
38	External Input 39	1	Inactive	Active	
39	External Input 40	1	Inactive	Active	
40	External Input 41	1	Inactive	Active	
41	External Input 42	1	Inactive	Active	
42	External Input 43	1	Inactive	Active	
43	External Input 44	1	Inactive	Active	
44	External Input 45	1	Inactive	Active	
45	External Input 46	1	Inactive	Active	
46	External Input 47	1	Inactive	Active	
47	External Input 48	1	Inactive	Active	
48	External Input 49	1	Inactive	Active	
49	External Input 50	1	Inactive	Active	
50	External Input 51	1	Inactive	Active	
51	External Input 52	1	Inactive	Active	
52	External Input 53	1	Inactive	Active	
53	External Input 54	1	Inactive	Active	
54	External Input 55	1	Inactive	Active	
55	External Input 56	1	Inactive	Active	
56	External Input 57	1	Inactive	Active	
57	External Input 58	1	Inactive	Active	
58	External Input 59	1	Inactive	Active	
59	External Input 60	1	Inactive	Active	
60	External Input 61	1	Inactive	Active	
61	External Input 62	1	Inactive	Active	
62	External Input 63	1	Inactive	Active	
63	External Input 64	1	Inactive	Active	
64	Fault Information Available for Fault Locator 1	1	Inactive	Active	
65	Fault Information Available for Fault Locator 2	1	Inactive	Active	
66	Fault Information Available for Fault Locator 3	1	Inactive	Active	
67	Fault Information Available for Fault Locator 4	1	Inactive	Active	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Name for State when value is 0	Name for State when value is 1	Description
68	Fault Information Available for Fault Locator 5	1	Inactive	Active	
69	Fault Information Available for Fault Locator 6	1	Inactive	Active	
70	Fault Information Available for Fault Locator 7	1	Inactive	Active	
71	Fault Information Available for Fault Locator 8	1	Inactive	Active	
72	Fault Information Available for Fault Locator 9	1	Inactive	Active	
73	Fault Information Available for Fault Locator 10	1	Inactive	Active	
74	Logic 1	1	Inactive	Active	
75	Logic 2	1	Inactive	Active	
76	Logic 3	1	Inactive	Active	
77	Logic 4	1	Inactive	Active	
78	Logic 5	1	Inactive	Active	
79	Logic 6	1	Inactive	Active	
80	Logic 7	1	Inactive	Active	
81	Logic 8	1	Inactive	Active	
82	Logic 9	1	Inactive	Active	
83	Logic 10	1	Inactive	Active	
84	Logic 11	1	Inactive	Active	
85	Logic 12	1	Inactive	Active	
86	Logic 13	1	Inactive	Active	
87	Logic 14	1	Inactive	Active	
88	Logic 15	1	Inactive	Active	
89	Logic 16	1	Inactive	Active	
90	Logic 17	1	Inactive	Active	
91	Logic 18	1	Inactive	Active	
92	Logic 19	1	Inactive	Active	
93	Logic 20	1	Inactive	Active	
94	Logic 21	1	Inactive	Active	
95	Logic 22	1	Inactive	Active	
96	Logic 23	1	Inactive	Active	
97	Logic 24	1	Inactive	Active	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Name for State when value is 0	Name for State when value is 1	Description
98	Logic 25	1	Inactive	Active	
99	Logic 26	1	Inactive	Active	
100	Logic 27	1	Inactive	Active	
101	Logic 28	1	Inactive	Active	
102	Logic 29	1	Inactive	Active	
103	Logic 30	1	Inactive	Active	
104	High/low speed recording active	none	Inactive	Active	
105	High/low speed recording space nearly full alarm	1	Inactive	Active	
106	Trend Recording Active	none	Inactive	Active	
107	Trend Recording Accumulation Alarm	1	Inactive	Active	
108*	Output Contact 2	1	Inactive	Active	
109*	Output Contact 3	1	Inactive	Active	
110*	Output Contact 4	1	Inactive	Active	
111*	Output Contact 5	1	Inactive	Active	
112*	Output Contact 6	1	Inactive	Active	
113*	Output Contact 7	1	Inactive	Active	
114*	Output Contact 8	1	Inactive	Active	

2.2 Binary Output Status And Control Relay Output Block Binary Output Status Group Number: 10 Binary Output Event Group Number: 11 CROB Group Number: 12 Binary Output Command Event Object Num: 13	**Capabilities**	**Current Value**	**If configurable, list methods**
2.2.1 Minimum pulse time allowed with Trip, Close, and Pulse On commands:	☒ Fixed at 0.000 ms (hardware may limit this further) ☐ Based on point Index (add column to table below)		
2.2.2 Maximum pulse time allowed with Trip, Close, and Pulse On commands:	☒ Fixed at 0.000 ms (hardware may limit this further) ☐ Based on point Index (add column to table below)		
2.2.3 Binary Output Status included in Class 0 response:	☒ Always ☐ Never ☐ Only if point is assigned to Class 1, 2, or 3 ☐ Based on point Index (add column to table below)		
2.2.4 Reports Output Command Event Objects:	☒ Never ☐ Only upon a successful Control ☐ Upon all control attempts	Not supported	
2.2.5 Event Variation reported when variation 0 requested:	☐ Variation 1 - without time ☐ Variation 2 - with absolute time ☐ Based on point Index (add column to table below)	Not supported	TESLA Control Panel (See Note 2 below)
2.2.6 Command Event Variation reported when variation 0 requested:	☐ Variation 1 - without time ☐ Variation 2 - with absolute time ☐ Based on point Index (add column to table below)	Not supported	TESLA Control Panel (See Note 2 below)
2.2.7 Event reporting mode:	☐ Only most recent ☐ All events	Not supported	TESLA Control Panel (See Note 2 below)
2.2.8 Command Event reporting mode:	☐ Only most recent ☐ All events	Not supported	
2.2.9 Maximum Time between Select and Operate:	☐ Not Applicable ☒ Fixed at 10 seconds ☐ Configurable, range _____ to _____ seconds ☐ Configurable, selectable from___,___,___seconds ☐ Configurable, other, describe_____ ☐ Variable, explain _____ ☐ Based on point Index (add column to table below)	10 s	
2.2.10 Definition of Binary Output Status/Control relay output block (CROB) Point List:	☐ Fixed, list shown in table below ☒ Configurable ☐ Other, explain_____	Complete list is shown in the table below; points excluded from the default configuration are marked with '*'	TESLA Control Panel

NOTES

1. Binary Outputs are scanned with 500 ms resolution.

2. Events are not supported for Binary Outputs (group 10), but most of Binary Output points can be mapped to Binary Inputs (group 2) with full Event and Class Data support. See TESLA Control Panel /DNP Configuration/Point Map screen for complete point lists and configuration options.

3. Binary Output data points are user selectable; the data points available in the device for any given Binary Output point selection can be obtained through the TESLA Control Panel software (see SCADA Setting Summary).

Point Index	Name	Supported Control Operations											Name for State when value is 0	Name for State when value is 1	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)		Description
		Select/Operate	Direct Operate	Direct Operate - No Ack	Pulse On / NUL	Pulse Off	Latch On / NUL	Latch Off / NUL	Trip	Close	Count > 1	Cancel Currently Running Operation			Change	Command	
0	Output contact 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Open	Closed	None	None	
1	Output contact 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Open	Closed	None	None	
2	Output contact 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Open	Closed	None	None	
3	Output contact 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Open	Closed	None	None	
4	Output contact 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Open	Closed	None	None	
5	Output contact 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Open	Closed	None	None	
6	Output contact 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Open	Closed	None	None	
7	Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator 1	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Inactive	Active	None	None	Pulse duration fixed at 1
8	Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator 2	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Inactive	Active	None	None	Pulse duration fixed at 1
9	Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator 3	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Inactive	Active	None	None	Pulse duration fixed at 1
10	Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator 4	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Inactive	Active	None	None	Pulse duration fixed at 1
11	Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator 5	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Inactive	Active	None	None	Pulse duration fixed at 1
12	Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator 6	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Inactive	Active	None	None	Pulse duration fixed at 1

		Supported Control Operations													Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)		
Point Index	Name	Select/Operate	Direct Operate	Direct Operate - No Ack	Pulse On / NUL	Pulse Off	Latch On / NUL	Latch Off / NUL	Trip	Close	Count > 1	Cancel Currently Running Operation	Name for State when value is 0	Name for State when value is 1	Change	Command	Description
13	Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator 7	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Inactive	Active	None	None	Pulse duration fixed at 1
14	Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator 8	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Inactive	Active	None	None	Pulse duration fixed at 1
15	Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator 9	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Inactive	Active	None	None	Pulse duration fixed at 1
16	Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator 10	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Inactive	Active	None	None	Pulse duration fixed at 1

2.3 Analog Input Points Static (Steady-State) Group Number: 30 Event Group Number: 32	**Capabilities**	**Current Value**	**If configurable, list methods**
2.3.1 Static Variation reported when variation 0 requested:	☐ Variation 1 - 32-bit with flag ☐ Variation 2 - 16-bit with flag ☐ Variation 3 - 32-bit without flag ☒ Variation 4 - 16-bit without flag ☐ Variation 5 - single-precision floating point with flag ☐ Variation 6 - double-precision floating point with flag ☐ Based on point Index (add column to table below)		
2.3.2 Event Variation reported when variation 0 requested:	☐ Variation 1 - 32-bit without time ☒ Variation 2 - 16-bit without time ☐ Variation 3 - 32-bit with time ☐ Variation 4 - 16-bit with time ☐ Variation 5 - single-precision floating point w/o time ☐ Variation 6 - double-precision floating point w/o time ☐ Variation 7 - single-precision floating point with time ☐ Variation 8 - double-precision floating point with time ☐ Based on point Index (add column to table below)		
2.3.3 Event reporting mode:	☐ Only most recent ☒ All events		
2.3.4 Analog Inputs Included in Class 0 response:	☒ Always ☐ Never ☐ Only if point is assigned to Class 1, 2, or 3 ☐ Based on point Index (add column to table below)		
2.3.5 How Deadbands are set:	☐ A. Global Fixed ☐ B. Configurable through DNP ☒ C. Configurable via other means ☐ D. Other, explain _____ ☐ Based on point Index - column specifies which of the options applies, B, C, or D		TESLA Control Panel
2.3.6 Analog Deadband Algorithm: simple - just compares the difference from the previous reported value	☒ Simple ☐ Integrating ☐ Other, explain _____		
2.3.7 Definition of Analog Input Point List:	☐ Fixed, list shown in table below ☒ Configurable ☐ Other, explain_____	Default list is shown in table below	TESLA Control Panel

NOTES

1. Analog Inputs are scanned with 500 ms resolution.

2. Nominal values in calculations for the following table are based on 69V secondary voltage * PT ratio for voltage channels, and either 1 A or 5A secondary current * CT ratio for current channels dependent upon the format of CT installed in the TESLA.

3. Analog Input data points are user selectable; the data points available in the device for any given Analog Input point selection can be obtained through the TESLA Control Panel software (see SCADA Setting Summary).

4. When a fault location event is available for any of the 10 fault locator functions, associated Binary Input "Fault Information Available for Fault Locator x" (default point indices 64-73) is asserted while there are still fault location events in the buffer (size 200). When a Pulse or Latch is received for the Binary Output "Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator x" (default point indices 7-16, previous state is not important), fault event information is put into the Analog Inputs (default point indices 388-437). If there is no fault location event available when the Binary Output is pulsed, the fault type is set to zero. Not all fault location events are reported trough DNP. In a burst of fault locations from a fault, only the first processed event is available through DNP, all other events within the following 100 ms interval are ignored. Outside 100 ms from the processed fault location event, the system accepts another fault location event and performs the same filtering.

The following bitmap id used for the fault information Type points:

0x0001 - Phase A

0x0002 - Phase B

0x0004 - Phase C

0x0008 - Ground

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Transmitted Value[a]		Scaling[b]		Units	Resolution (default/ maximal)[c]	Description
			Minimum	Maximum[d]	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset			
0	Analog Input 1 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
1	Analog Input 1 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
2	Analog Input 1 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
3	Analog Input 1 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
4	Analog Input 1 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Transmitted Value[a]		Scaling[b]		Units	Resolution (default/ maximal)[c]	Description
			Minimum	Maximum[d]	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset			
5	Analog Input 2 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
6	Analog Input 2 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
7	Analog Input 2 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
8	Analog Input 2 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
9	Analog Input 2 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.01/0.01	
10	Analog Input 3 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
11	Analog Input 3 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
12	Analog Input 3 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
13	Analog Input 3 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
14	Analog Input 3 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
15	Analog Input 4 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
16	Analog Input 4 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
17	Analog Input 4 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
18	Analog Input 4 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
19	Analog Input 4 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
20	Analog Input 5 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
21	Analog Input 5 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
22	Analog Input 5 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
23	Analog Input 5 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
24	Analog Input 5 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
25	Analog Input 6 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
26	Analog Input 6 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
27	Analog Input 6 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
28	Analog Input 6 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
29	Analog Input 6 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
30	Analog Input 7 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
31	Analog Input 7 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
32	Analog Input 7 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
33	Analog Input 7 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
34	Analog Input 7 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
35	Analog Input 8 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
36	Analog Input 8 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
37	Analog Input 8 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
38	Analog Input 8 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
39	Analog Input 8 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
40	Analog Input 9 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Transmitted Value[a]		Scaling[b]		Units	Resolution (default/ maximal)[c]	Description
			Minimum	Maximum[d]	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset			
41	Analog Input 9 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
42	Analog Input 9 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
43	Analog Input 9 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
44	Analog Input 9 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
45	Analog Input 10 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
46	Analog Input 10 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
47	Analog Input 10 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
48	Analog Input 10 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
49	Analog Input 10 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
50	Analog Input 11 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
51	Analog Input 11 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
52	Analog Input 11 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
53	Analog Input 11 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
54	Analog Input 11 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
55	Analog Input 12 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
56	Analog Input 12 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
57	Analog Input 12 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
58	Analog Input 12 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
59	Analog Input 12 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
60	Analog Input 13 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
61	Analog Input 13 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
62	Analog Input 13 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
63	Analog Input 13 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
64	Analog Input 13 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
65	Analog Input 14 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
66	Analog Input 14 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
67	Analog Input 14 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
68	Analog Input 14 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
69	Analog Input 14 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
70	Analog Input 15 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
71	Analog Input 15 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
72	Analog Input 15 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Transmitted Value[a]		Scaling[b]		Units	Resolution (default/ maximal)[c]	Description
			Minimum	Maximum[d]	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset			
73	Analog Input 15 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
74	Analog Input 15 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
75	Analog Input 16 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
76	Analog Input 16 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
77	Analog Input 16 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
78	Analog Input 16 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
79	Analog Input 16 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
80	Analog Input 17 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
81	Analog Input 17 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
82	Analog Input 17 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
83	Analog Input 17 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
84	Analog Input 17 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
85	Analog Input 18 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
86	Analog Input 18 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
87	Analog Input 18 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
88	Analog Input 18 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
89	Analog Input 18 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
90	Analog Input 19 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
91	Analog Input 19 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
92	Analog Input 19 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
93	Analog Input 19 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
94	Analog Input 19 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
95	Analog Input 20 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
96	Analog Input 20 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
97	Analog Input 20 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
98	Analog Input 20 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
99	Analog Input 20 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
100	Analog Input 21 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
101	Analog Input 21 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
102	Analog Input 21 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
103	Analog Input 21 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Transmitted Value[a]		Scaling[b]		Units	Resolution (default/ maximal)[c]	Description
			Minimum	Maximum[d]	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset			
104	Analog Input 21 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
105	Analog Input 22 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
106	Analog Input 22 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
107	Analog Input 22 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
108	Analog Input 22 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
109	Analog Input 22 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
110	Analog Input 23 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
111	Analog Input 23 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
112	Analog Input 23 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
113	Analog Input 23 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
114	Analog Input 23 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
115	Analog Input 24 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
116	Analog Input 24 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
117	Analog Input 24 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
118	Analog Input 24 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
119	Analog Input 24 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
120	Analog Input 25 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
121	Analog Input 25 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
122	Analog Input 25 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
123	Analog Input 25 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
124	Analog Input 25 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
125	Analog Input 26 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
126	Analog Input 26 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
127	Analog Input 26 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
128	Analog Input 26 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
129	Analog Input 26 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
130	Analog Input 27 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
131	Analog Input 27 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
132	Analog Input 27 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
133	Analog Input 27 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
134	Analog Input 27 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Transmitted Value[a]		Scaling[b]		Units	Resolution (default/ maximal)[c]	Description
			Minimum	Maximum[d]	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset			
135	Analog Input 28 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
136	Analog Input 28 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
137	Analog Input 28 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
138	Analog Input 28 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
139	Analog Input 28 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
140	Analog Input 29 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
141	Analog Input 29 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
142	Analog Input 29 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
143	Analog Input 29 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
144	Analog Input29 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
145	Analog Input 30 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
146	Analog Input 30 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
147	Analog Input 30 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
148	Analog Input 30 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
149	Analog Input 30 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
150	Analog Input 31 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
151	Analog Input 31 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
152	Analog Input 31 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
153	Analog Input 31 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
154	Analog Input 31 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
155	Analog Input 32 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
156	Analog Input 32 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
157	Analog Input 32 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
158	Analog Input 32 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
159	Analog Input 32 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
160	Analog Input 33 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
161	Analog Input 33 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
162	Analog Input 33 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
163	Analog Input 33 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
164	Analog Input 33 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
165	Analog Input 34 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Transmitted Value[a]		Scaling[b]		Units	Resolution (default/ maximal)[c]	Description
			Minimum	Maximum[d]	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset			
166	Analog Input 34 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
167	Analog Input 34 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
168	Analog Input 34 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
169	Analog Input 34 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
170	Analog Input 35 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
171	Analog Input 35 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
172	Analog Input 35 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
173	Analog Input 35 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
174	Analog Input 35 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
175	Analog Input 36 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
176	Analog Input 36 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
177	Analog Input 36 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
178	Analog Input 36 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.01/0.01	
179	Analog Input 36 DC	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
180	Summation 1 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
181	Summation 1 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
182	Summation 2 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
183	Summation 2 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
184	Summation 3 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
185	Summation 3 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
186	Summation 4 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
187	Summation 4 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
188	Summation 5 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
189	Summation 5 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
190	Summation 6 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
191	Summation 6 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
192	Summation 7 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
193	Summation 7 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
194	Summation 8 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
195	Summation 8 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
196	Summation 9 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Transmitted Value[a]		Scaling[b]		Units	Resolution (default/ maximal)[c]	Description
			Minimum	Maximum[d]	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset			
197	Summation 9 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
198	Summation10 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
199	Summation 10 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
200	Summation 11 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
201	Summation 11 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
202	Summation 12 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
203	Summation 12 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
204	Summation 13 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
205	Summation 13 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
206	Summation 14 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
207	Summation 14 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
208	Summation 15 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
209	Summation 15 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
210	Summation 16 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
211	Summation 16 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
212	Summation 17 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
213	Summation 17 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
214	Summation 18 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
215	Summation 18 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
216	Summation 19 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
217	Summation 19 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
218	Summation 20 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
219	Summation 20 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
220	Summation 21 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
221	Summation 21 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
222	Summation 22 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
223	Summation 22 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
224	Summation 23 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
225	Summation 23 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
226	Summation 24 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
227	Summation 24 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Transmitted Value[a]		Scaling[b]		Units	Resolution (default/ maximal)[c]	Description
			Minimum	Maximum[d]	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset			
228	Summation 25 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
229	Summation 25 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
230	Summation 26 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
231	Summation 26 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
232	Summation 27 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
233	Summation 27 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
234	Summation 28 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
235	Summation 28 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
236	Summation 29 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
237	Summation 29 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
238	Summation 30 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
239	Summation 30 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
240	Sequence Function 1 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
241	Sequence Function 1 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
242	Sequence Function 1 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
243	Sequence Function 2 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
244	Sequence Function 2 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
245	Sequence Function 2 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
246	Sequence Function 3 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
247	Sequence Function 3 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
248	Sequence Function 3 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
249	Sequence Function 4 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
250	Sequence Function 4 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
251	Sequence Function 4 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
252	Sequence Function 5 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
253	Sequence Function 5 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
254	Sequence Function 5 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
255	Sequence Function 6 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
256	Sequence Function 6 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
257	Sequence Function 6 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
258	Sequence Function 7 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Transmitted Value[a]		Scaling[b]		Units	Resolution (default/ maximal)[c]	Description
			Minimum	Maximum[d]	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset			
259	Sequence Function 7 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
260	Sequence Function 7 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
261	Sequence Function 8 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
262	Sequence Function 8 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
263	Sequence Function 8 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
264	Sequence Function 9 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
265	Sequence Function 9 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
266	Sequence Function 9 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
267	Sequence Function 10 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
268	Sequence Function 10 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
269	Sequence Function 10 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
270	Sequence Function 11 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
271	Sequence Function 1 1Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
272	Sequence Function 11 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
273	Sequence Function 12 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
274	Sequence Function 12 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
275	Sequence Function 12 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
276	Watts/Vars Function 1 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
277	Watts/Vars Function 1 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
278	Watts/Vars Function 1 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
279	Watts/Vars Function 2 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
280	Watts/Vars Function 2 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
281	Watts/Vars Function 2 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
282	Watts/Vars Function 3 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
283	Watts/Vars Function 3 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
284	Watts/Vars Function 3 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
285	Watts/Vars Function 4 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
286	Watts/Vars Function 4 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
287	Watts/Vars Function 4 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
288	Watts/Vars Function 5 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
289	Watts/Vars Function 5 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Transmitted Value[a]		Scaling[b]		Units	Resolution (default/ maximal)[c]	Description
			Minimum	Maximum[d]	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset			
290	Watts/Vars Function 5 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
291	Watts/Vars Function 6 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
292	Watts/Vars Function 6 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
293	Watts/Vars Function 6 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
294	Watts/Vars Function 7 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
295	Watts/Vars Function 7 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
296	Watts/Vars Function 7 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
297	Watts/Vars Function 8 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
298	Watts/Vars Function 8 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
299	Watts/Vars Function 8 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
300	Watts/Vars Function 9 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
301	Watts/Vars Function 9 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
302	Watts/Vars Function 9 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
303	Watts/Vars Function 10 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
304	Watts/Vars Function 10 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
305	Watts/Vars Function 10 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
306	Watts/Vars Function 11 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
307	Watts/Vars Function 11 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
308	Watts/Vars Function 11 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
309	Watts/Vars Function 12 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
310	Watts/Vars Function 12 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
311	Watts/Vars Function 12 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
312	Watts/Vars Function 13 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
313	Watts/Vars Function 13 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
314	Watts/Vars Function 13 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
315	Watts/Vars Function 14 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
316	Watts/Vars Function 14 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
317	Watts/Vars Function 14 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
318	Watts/Vars Function 15 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
319	Watts/Vars Function 15 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
320	Watts/Vars Function 15 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Transmitted Value[a]		Scaling[b]		Units	Resolution (default/ maximal)[c]	Description
			Minimum	Maximum[d]	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset			
321	Watts/Vars Function 16 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
322	Watts/Vars Function 16 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
323	Watts/Vars Function 16 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
324	Watts/Vars Function 17 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
325	Watts/Vars Function 17 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
326	Watts/Vars Function 17 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
327	Watts/Vars Function 18 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
328	Watts/Vars Function 18 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
329	Watts/Vars Function 18 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
330	Group 1 Frequency	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.001 - 1.0)	0.0	Hz	0.01 / 0.001	
331	Group 2 Frequency	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.001 - 1.0)	0.0	Hz	0.01 / 0.001	
332	Impedance Function 1 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
333	Impedance Function 1 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
334	Impedance Function 2 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
335	Impedance Function 2 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
336	Impedance Function 3 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
337	Impedance Function 3 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
338	Impedance Function 4 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
339	Impedance Function 4 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
340	Impedance Function 5 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
341	Impedance Function 5 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
342	Impedance Function 6 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
343	Impedance Function 6 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
344	Impedance Function 7 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
345	Impedance Function 7 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
346	Impedance Function 82 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
347	Impedance Function 8 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
348	Impedance Function 9 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
349	Impedance Function 9 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
350	Impedance Function 10 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
351	Impedance Function 10 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Transmitted Value[a]		Scaling[b]		Units	Resolution (default/ maximal)[c]	Description
			Minimum	Maximum[d]	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset			
352	Impedance Function 11 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
353	Impedance Function 11 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
354	Impedance Function 12 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
355	Impedance Function 12 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
356	Impedance Function 13 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
357	Impedance Function 13 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
358	Impedance Function 14 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
359	Impedance Function 14 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
360	Impedance Function 15 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
361	Impedance Function 15 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
362	Impedance Function 16 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
363	Impedance Function 16 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
364	Impedance Function 17 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
365	Impedance Function 17 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
366	Impedance Function 18 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
367	Impedance Function 18 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
368	Power Factor Function 1 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
369	Power Factor Function 2 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
370	Power Factor Function 3 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
371	Power Factor Function 4 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
372	Power Factor Function 5 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
373	Power Factor Function 6 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
374	Power Factor Function 7 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
375	Power Factor Function 8 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
376	Power Factor Function 9 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
377	Power Factor Function 10 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
378	Power Factor Function 11 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
379	Power Factor Function 12 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
380	Power Factor Function 13 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
381	Power Factor Function 14 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
382	Power Factor Function 15 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Transmitted Value[a]		Scaling[b]		Units	Resolution (default/ maximal)[c]	Description
			Minimum	Maximum[d]	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset			
383	Power Factor Function 16 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
384	Power Factor Function 17 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
385	Power Factor Function 18 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
386	High/low speed recording space used	none	0	100	1.0	0.0	%	1.0	
387	Trend Recording days Accumulated	none	0	90	1.0	0.0	day	1.0	
Fault Locator 1									
388	Fault Information - DNP Time - High 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	See note #4 above on how to access Fault Information
389	Fault Information - DNP Time - Middle 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
390	Fault Information - DNP Time - Low 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
391	Fault Information - Distance	none	0	Configurable	0.1	0.0	Configurable	0.1	
392	Fault Information - Type	none	0	15	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
Fault Locator 2									
393	Fault Information - DNP Time - High 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	See note #4 above on how to access Fault Information
394	Fault Information - DNP Time - Middle 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
395	Fault Information - DNP Time - Low 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
396	Fault Information - Distance	none	0	Configurable	0.1	0.0	Configurable	0.1	
397	Fault Information - Type	none	0	15	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
Fault Locator3									
398	Fault Information - DNP Time - High 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	See note #4 above on how to access Fault Information
399	Fault Information - DNP Time - Middle 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
400	Fault Information - DNP Time - Low 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
401	Fault Information - Distance	none	0	Configurable	0.1	0.0	Configurable	0.1	
402	Fault Information - Type	none	0	15	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
Fault Locator 4									
403	Fault Information - DNP Time - High 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	See note #4 above on how to access Fault Information
404	Fault Information - DNP Time - Middle 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
405	Fault Information - DNP Time - Low 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Transmitted Value[a]		Scaling[b]		Units	Resolution (default/ maximal)[c]	Description
			Minimum	Maximum[d]	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset			
406	Fault Information - Distance	none	0	Configurable	0.1	0.0	Configurable	0.1	
407	Fault Information - Type	none	0	15	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
Fault Locator 5									
408	Fault Information - DNP Time - High 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	See note #4 above on how to access Fault Information
409	Fault Information - DNP Time - Middle 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
410	Fault Information - DNP Time - Low 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
411	Fault Information - Distance	none	0	Configurable	0.1	0.0	Configurable	0.1	
412	Fault Information - Type	none	0	15	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
Fault Locator 6									
413	Fault Information - DNP Time - High 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	See note #4 above on how to access Fault Information
414	Fault Information - DNP Time - Middle 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
415	Fault Information - DNP Time - Low 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
416	Fault Information - Distance	none	0	Configurable	0.1	0.0	Configurable	0.1	
417	Fault Information - Type	none	0	15	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
Fault Locator 7									
418	Fault Information - DNP Time - High 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	See note #4 above on how to access Fault Information
419	Fault Information - DNP Time - Middle 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
420	Fault Information - DNP Time - Low 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
421	Fault Information - Distance	none	0	Configurable	0.1	0.0	Configurable	0.1	
422	Fault Information - Type	none	0	15	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
Fault Locator 8									
423	Fault Information - DNP Time - High 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	See note #4 above on how to access Fault Information
424	Fault Information - DNP Time - Middle 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
425	Fault Information - DNP Time - Low 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
426	Fault Information - Distance	none	0	Configurable	0.1	0.0	Configurable	0.1	
427	Fault Information - Type	none	0	15	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
Fault Locator 9									
428	Fault Information - DNP Time - High 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	See note #4 above on how to access Fault Information

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Transmitted Value[a]		Scaling[b]		Units	Resolution (default/ maximal)[c]	Description
			Minimum	Maximum[d]	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset			
429	Fault Information - DNP Time - Middle 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
430	Fault Information - DNP Time - Low 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
431	Fault Information - Distance	none	0	Configurable	0.1	0.0	Configurable	0.1	
432	Fault Information - Type	none	0	15	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
F1ult Locator 10									
433	Fault Information - DNP Time - High 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	See note #4 above on how to access Fault Information
434	Fault Information - DNP Time - Middle 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
435	Fault Information - DNP Time - Low 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
436	Fault Information - Distance	none	0	Configurable	0.1	0.0	Configurable	0.1	
437	Fault Information - Type	none	0	15	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	

a. The minimum and maximum transmitted values are the lowest and highest values that the outstation will report in DNP analog input objects. These values are integers if the outstation transmits only integers. If the outstation is capable of transmitting both integers and floating-point, then integer and floating-point values are required for the minimums and maximums.

For example, a pressure sensor is able to measure 0 to 500 kPa. The outstation provides a linear conversion of the sensor's output signal to integers in the range of 0 to 25000 or floating-point values of 0 to 500.000. The sensor and outstation are used in an application where the maximum possible pressure is 380 kPa. For this input, the minimum transmitted value would be stated as 0 / 0.0 and the maximum transmitted value would be stated as 19000 / 380.000.

b. The scaling information for each point specifies how data transmitted in integer variations (16 bit and 32 bit) is converted to engineering units when received by the Master (i.e. scaled according to the equation: scaled value = multiplier * raw + offset). Scaling is not applied to Floating point variations since they are already transmitted in engineering units.

c. Resolution is the smallest change that may be detected in the value due to quantization errors and is given in the units shown in the previous column. This parameter does not represent the accuracy of the measurement.

d. Maximal values are calculated as (2 * Configured Nominal / Multiplier) for voltage channels and as (20 * Configured Nominal / Multiplier) for current channels (see Note 2 above for the nominal definitions).

2.4 Octet String Points Static (Steady-State) Group Number: 110 Event Group Number: 111	**Capabilities**	**Current Value**	**If configurable, list methods**
2.4.1 Event reporting mode *:	☐ Only most recent ☒ All events		
2.4.2 Octet Strings Included in Class 0 response:	☐ Always ☒ Never ☐ Only if point is assigned to Class 1, 2, or 3 ☐ Based on point Index (add column to table below)		
2.4.3 Definition of Octet String Point List:	☐ Fixed, list shown in table below ☐ Configurable (current list may be shown in table below) ☒ Other, explain Used for Event Log access as described below		

* Object 110 and 111 are Octet String Object used to provide access to the Event Log text of the relay. Object 110 always contains the most recent event in the relay. Object 111 is the corresponding change event object.

As stated in the DNP specifications, the variation of the response object represents the length of the string. The string represents the ASCII values of the event text. The first two characters in the string can be used to quickly identify fault location events. Fault locator events begin with the characters "FL" (0x46, 0x4C hex). The following example shows a fault distance event returned through either of the octet string objects:

Event Message:

FL2000Sep21 20:16:16.966: Line 16:FLoc BG 39.7 miles

DNP Octet string object components:					
0x46	0x4C	0x32	0x30	0x30	0x30
0x53	0x65	0x70	0x32	0x31	0x20
0x33	0x30	0x3A	0x31	0x36	0x3A
0x31	0x36	0x2E	0x39	0x36	0x36
0x20	0x3A	0x20	0x4C	0x69	0x6E
0x65	0x20	0x31	0x36	0x3A	0x46
0x4C	0x6F	0x63	0x20	0x42	0x47
0x20	0x33	0x39	0x2E	0x37	0x20
0x6D	0x69	0x6C	0x65	0x73	

Implementation Table

The following implementation table identifies which object groups and variations, function codes and qualifiers the device supports in both requests and responses. The Request columns identify all requests that are parsed by an Outstation. The Response columns identify all responses that may be sent by an Outstation.

NOTES

The implementation table lists all functionality required by the device (Outstation) as defined within the DNP3 IED Conformance Test Procedures. Any functionality beyond the highest subset level supported is indicated by highlighted rows. Any Object Groups not provided by an outstation are indicated by strikethrough (note these Object Groups will still be parsed).

DNP Object Group & Variation			Request Outstation parses		Response Outstation can issue	
Group Num	**Var Num**	**Description**	**Function Codes (dec)**	**Qualifier Codes (hex)**	**Function Codes (dec)**	**Qualifier Codes (hex)**
1	0	Binary Input - Any Variation	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
1	1	Binary Input - Packed format	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
1	2	Binary Input - With flags	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
2	0	Binary Input Event - Any Variation	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response)	17, 28 (index)
2	1	Binary Input Event - Without time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response) ~~130 (unsol. resp)~~	17, 28 (index)
2	2	Binary Input Event - With absolute time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response) ~~130 (unsol. resp)~~	17, 28 (index)
2	3	Binary Input Event - With relative time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response) ~~130 (unsol. resp)~~	17, 28 (index)
10	0	Binary Output - Any Variation	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
10	2	Binary Output - Output Status with flag	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
12	1	Binary Command - Control relay output block (CROB)	3 (select) 4 (operate) 5 (direct op) 6 (dir. op, no ack)	17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	Echo of request
20	0	~~Counter - Any Variation~~	1 (read) 7 (freeze) 8 (freeze noack) 9 (freeze clear) 10 (frz. cl. noack)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	

DNP Object Group & Variation			Request Outstation parses		Response Outstation can issue	
Group Num	**Var Num**	**Description**	**Function Codes (dec)**	**Qualifier Codes (hex)**	**Function Codes (dec)**	**Qualifier Codes (hex)**
20	1	~~Counter - 32-bit with flag~~			129 (response)	~~00, 01 (start-stop)~~
20	2	~~Counter - 16-bit with flag~~			129 (response)	~~00, 01 (start-stop)~~
20	5	~~Counter - 32-bit without flag~~			129 (response)	~~00, 01 (start-stop)~~
20	6	~~Counter - 16-bit without flag~~			129 (response)	~~00, 01 (start-stop)~~
21	0	~~Frozen Counter - Any Variation~~	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all)		
21	1	~~Frozen Counter - 32-bit with flag~~			129 (response)	~~00, 01 (start-stop)~~
21	2	~~Frozen Counter - 16-bit with flag~~			129 (response)	~~00, 01 (start-stop)~~
21	9	~~Frozen Counter - 32-bit without flag~~			129 (response)	~~00, 01 (start-stop)~~
21	10	~~Frozen Counter - 16-bit without flag~~			129 (response)	~~00, 01 (start-stop)~~
22	0	~~Counter Event - Any Variation~~	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)		
22	1	~~Counter Event - 32-bit with flag~~			129 (response) ~~130 (unsol. resp)~~	~~17, 28 (index)~~
22	2	~~Counter Event - 16-bit with flag~~			129 (response) ~~130 (unsol. resp)~~	~~17, 28 (index)~~
30	0	Analog Input - Any Variation	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
30	1	Analog Input - 32-bit with flag	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
30	2	Analog Input - 16-bit with flag	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
30	3	Analog Input - 32-bit without flag	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
30	4	Analog Input - 16-bit without flag	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	
32	0	Analog Input Event - Any Variation	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response)	17, 28 (index)
32	1	Analog Input Event - 32-bit without time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response) ~~130 (unsol. resp)~~	17, 28 (index)
32	2	Analog Input Event - 16-bit without time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response) ~~130 (unsol. resp)~~	17, 28 (index)
32	3	Analog Input Event - 32-bit with time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response)	17, 28 (index)
32	4	Analog Input Event - 16-bit with time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response)	17, 28 (index)
40	0	~~Analog Output Status - Any Variation~~	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	
40	2	~~Analog Output Status - 16-bit with flag~~			129 (response)	~~00, 01 (start-stop)~~

DNP Object Group & Variation			Request Outstation parses		Response Outstation can issue	
Group Num	**Var Num**	**Description**	**Function Codes (dec)**	**Qualifier Codes (hex)**	**Function Codes (dec)**	**Qualifier Codes (hex)**
41	2	~~Analog Output - 16-bit~~	3 (select) 4 (operate) 5 (direct op) 6 (dir. op, no ack)	17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	~~Echo of request~~
50	1	~~Time and Date - Absolute time~~	2 (write)	07 (limited qty = 1)	129 (response)	
51	1	~~Time and Date CTO - Absolute time, synchronized~~			~~129 (response)~~ ~~130 (unsol. resp)~~	~~07 (limited qty) (qty = 1)~~
51	2	Time and Date CTO - Absolute time, unsynchronized			129 (response) ~~130 (unsol. resp)~~	07 (limited qty) (qty = 1)
52	1	Time Delay - Coarse			129 (response)	07 (limited qty) (qty = 1)
52	2	~~Time delay - Fine~~			~~129 (response)~~	~~07 (limited qty) (qty = 1)~~
60	1	Class Objects - Class 0 data	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
60	2	Class Objects - Class 1 data	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	17, 28 (index)
60	3	Class Objects - Class 2 data	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	17, 28 (index)
60	4	Class Objects - Class 3 data	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	17, 28 (index)
80	1	Internal Indications - Packet format	2 (write)	00 (start-stop) (index = 7)	129 (response)	
110	0	Octet string	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	07 (limited qty)
111	0	Octet string event	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	07 (limited qty)
No Object (function code only)			13 (cold restart)		129 (response)	
No Object (function code only)			14 (warm restart)		129 (response)	
No Object (function code only)			23 (delay meas.)		129 (response)	

Appendix F Input Modules

F.1 AC Voltage Input Module

The AC Voltage Input Module (Part No 101756) provides 3 channels of isolation and scaling for standard secondary voltage. Inputs are ac coupled through transformers. The nominal signal level is 69 V rms (120/Root 3) with a full-scale 2x over-range capability that can be sustaining continuously.

Output from the module is scaled to connect directly to the TESLA's analog input terminals. Due to impedance matching requirements, module channels cannot be connected to more than one TESLA input channel.

Modules can be located up to 1220 meters (4000 feet) from the recorder. The wire used for the connection between the modules and the recorder can range in size from 16 to 20 AWG.It is highly recommended that twisted-shielded wire be used for cables that are run outside of the panel in which the TESLA is located, noting that the shield should be grounded only at the recorder. Belden 9388, or its equivalent, is an example of an acceptable cable that can be used.

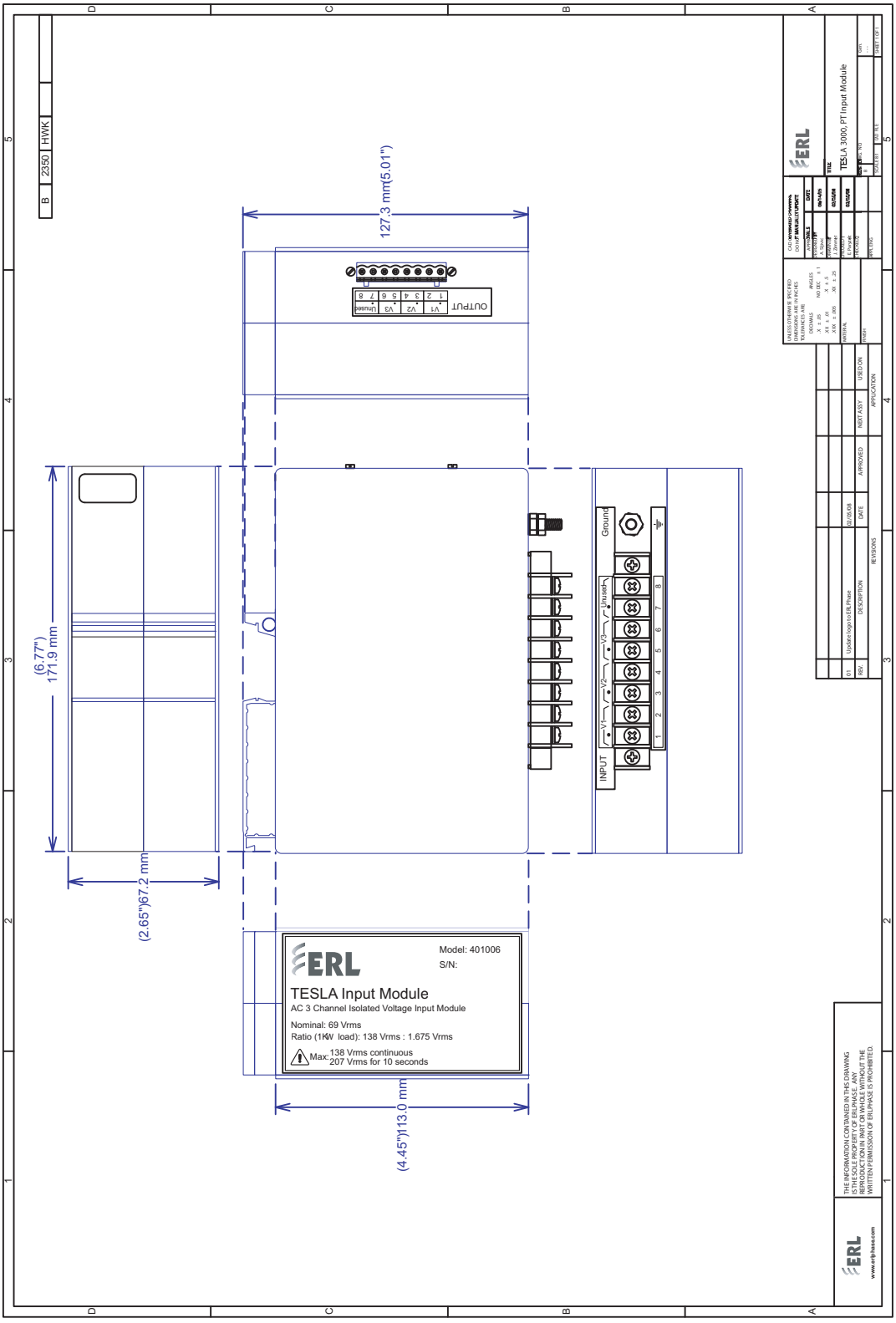


Figure F.1: AC Voltage Input Module

F.2 AC Current Input Module

The AC Current Input Module provides 4 channels of isolation and scaling for standard secondary current signals. Inputs are ac coupled through transformers. The module is available in 1A nominal (Part No 101955 and Part No 110748) and 5A nominal (Part No 101754 and Part No 110739) versions and has a dynamic range of 20x nominal. The module can withstand 20 A continuously and 100 A for 1 second.

Output from the module is scaled to connect directly to the TESLA's analog input terminals. Due to impedance matching requirements, module channels cannot be connected to more than one TESLA input channel.

Modules can be located up to 1220 meters/4000 feet from the recorder. Shielded wire (e.g. Belden 9728 or 9730) is recommended for connection to the recorder's inputs. The ground cable should be attached only at the recorder end.

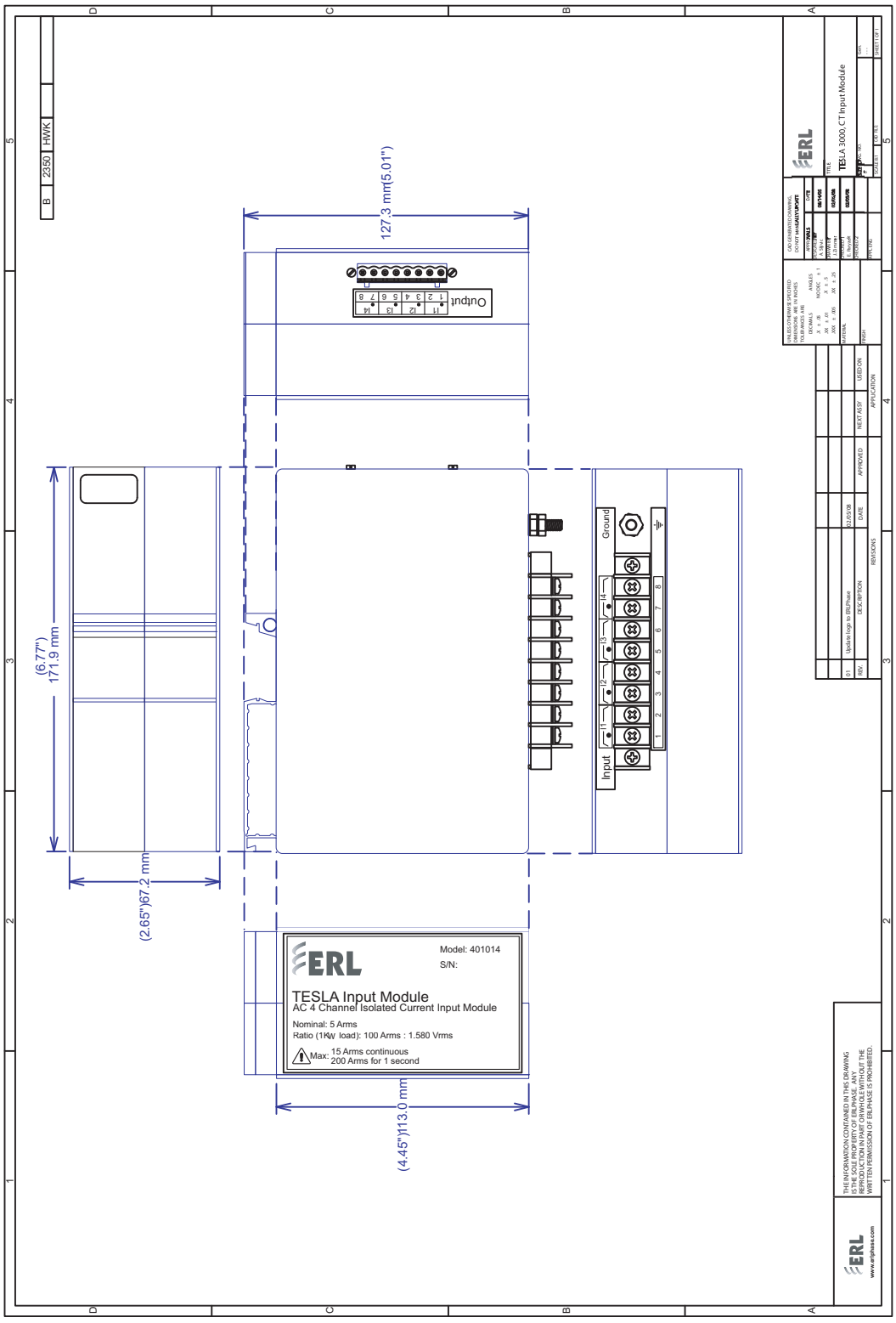


Figure F.2: AC Current Input Module

F.3 Split Core CT

The Split Core CT is designed to clamp around the secondary circuit wires from the primary current transformers. It is intended for situations where an outage is not possible to connect an in-line CT.

The Split Core CT has the same characteristics as the standard AC Current Input Module. It is available in 1A nominal (Part No 101784) and 5A nominal (Part No 101783) versions with a dynamic range that can pass 20x nominal currents continuously. The outputs from the CT are scaled and impedance matched to connect directly to the TESLA's analog input connectors. Due to impedance matching requirements, the CT cannot be connected to more than one TESLA input channel. The Split Core CT can be located up to 1220 meters/4000 feet from the TESLA.

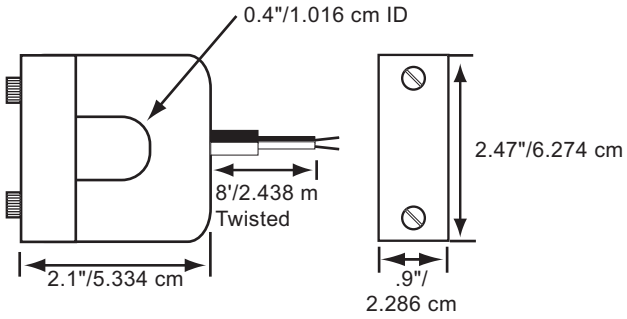


Figure F.3: Split Core CT

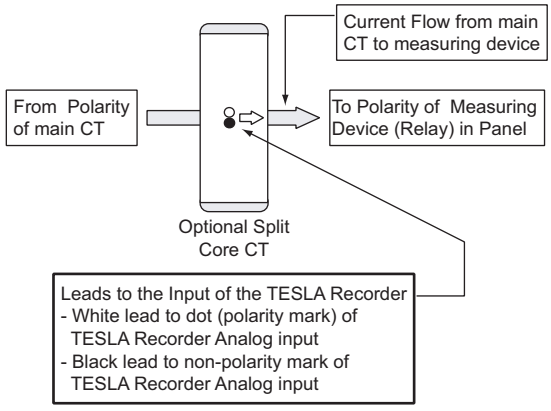

Current Flow from main
CT to measuring device
From Polarity
of main CT
To Polarity of Measuring
Device (Relay) in Panel
Optional Split
Core CT
Leads to the Input of the TESLA Recorder
- White lead to dot (polarity mark) of
TESLA Recorder Analog input
- Black lead to non-polarity mark of
TESLA Recorder Analog input

Figure F.4: Split Core CT Connection

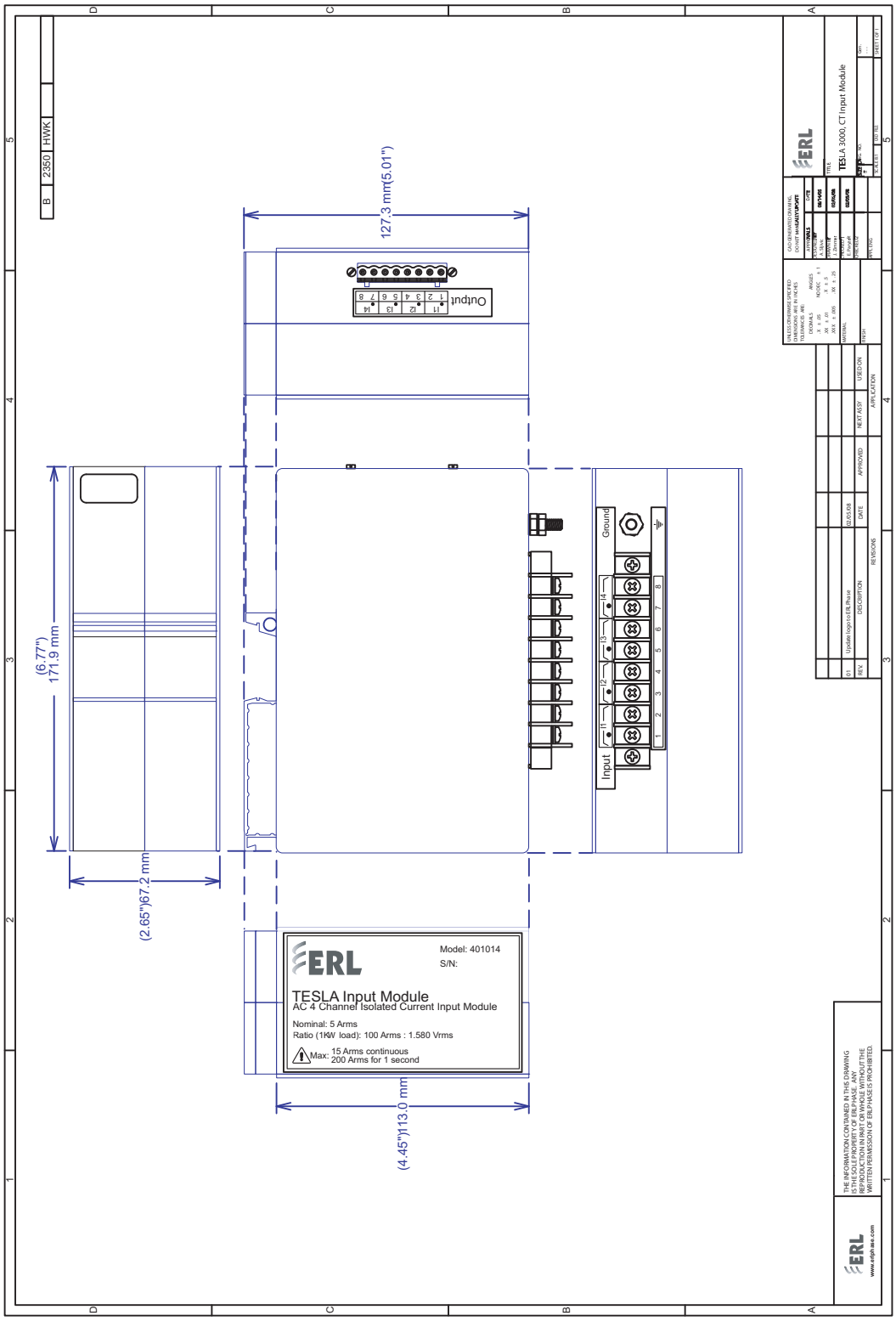


Figure F.5: AC Low Voltage Input Module

F.5 DC Input Module

The DC Input Module (Part No 106243, Model 401016) provides DC-coupled isolation and scaling for four independent dc or ac voltage or current channels. Dc module channels have a dc to 2 kHz bandwidth, but the bandwidth may be limited by the recorder's input filters, depending on the sample rate. Externally mounted resistors set the input type and full scale range.

Output from the module is scaled to connect directly to the TESLA's analog input terminals. Due to impedance matching requirements, module channels cannot be connected to more than one TESLA input channel.

Modules can be located up to 1220 meters/4000 feet from the recorder. Shielded wire (e.g. Belden 9728 or 9730) is recommended for connection to the recorder's inputs. The ground cable should be attached only at the recorder end.

Input and Range Configuration

Resistors mounted on each channels input connector set the channel's input range. Up to three resistors are used, depending on the type and level of the signal to be applied.

The input signal is applied to low or high range terminals, as appropriate for the selected input range.

The following tables give resistor values and wiring examples for different applications. For applications that are not in these tables, contact ERLPhase.

All resistors must be rated for ¼ watt or more, unless otherwise specified. Unless otherwise noted, the R_{IN} resistor must be rated to handle the full input voltage, which may require a physically larger resistor be used. This is generally true of any application that has an input in excess of 50 V peak.

The resistor values specified are precision values as per the E48 standard series of resistance values in a decade. See the section L.3 Input and Range Configuration for the full table of standard values. It is possible to use other available values, although range and resolution may be compromised. Always select R_{IN} of equal or greater value to that shown, and select R_{FB} of equal or lesser value to that shown.

The Vishay CCF-2 series resistors in ±1% precision, or equivalent, are recommended for this application. These metal film flameproof resistors are rated for industrial power applications at up to 2 Watts dissipation and up to 350 Volt drop. Values of 4.99 Ω to 1 MΩ are available in this series - for higher values, use two resistors of appropriate value in series.

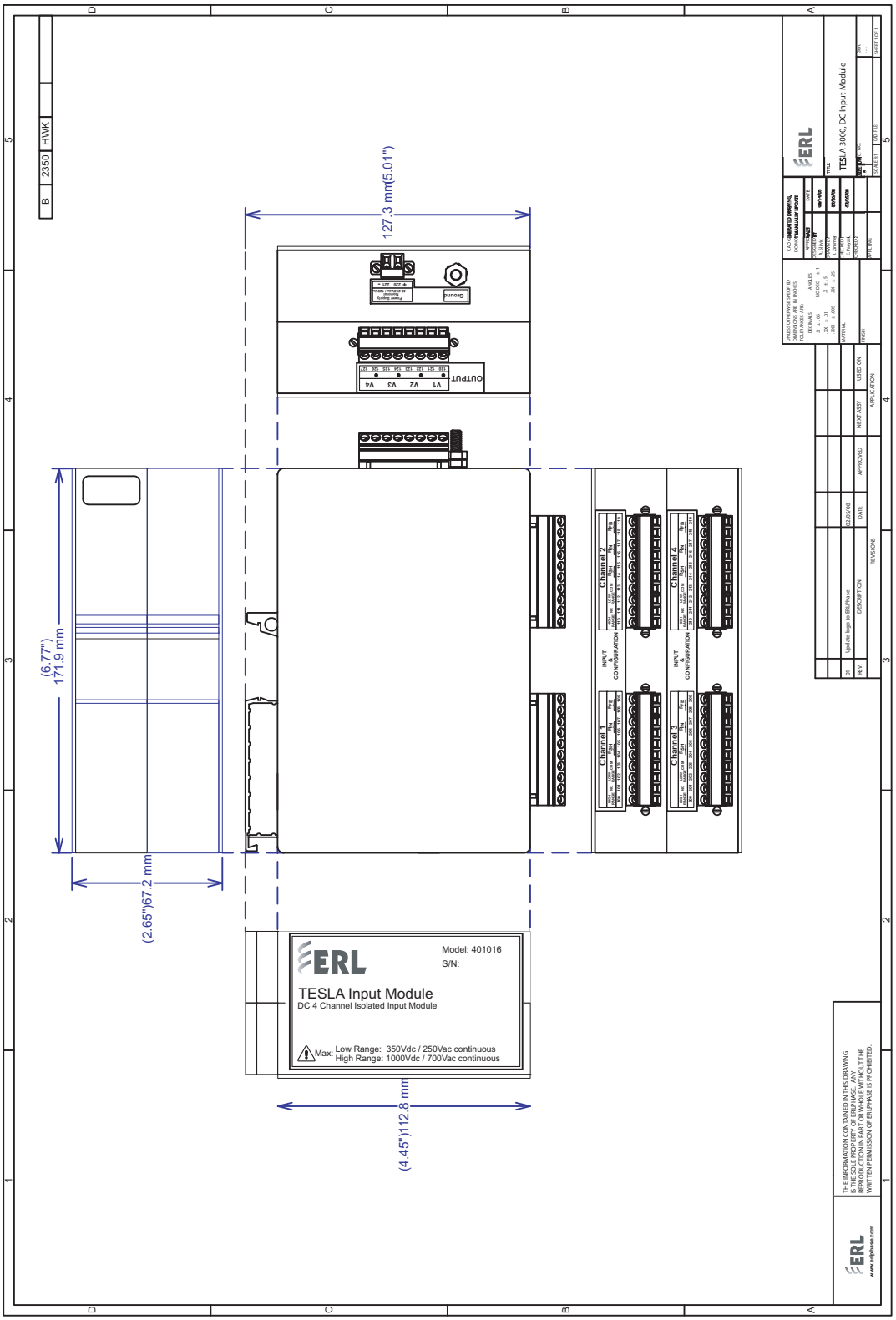
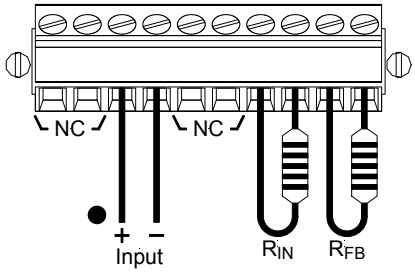
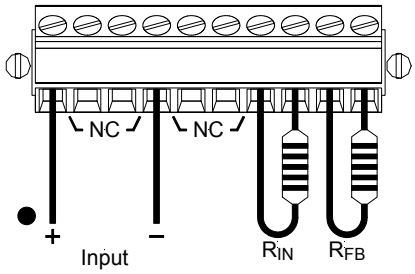
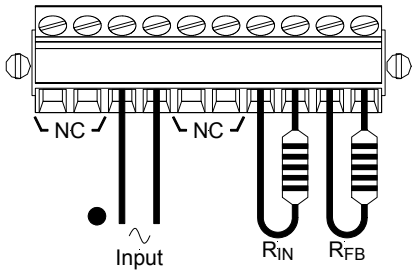
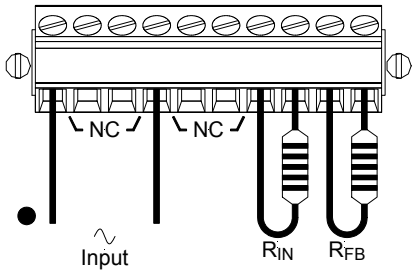


Figure F.6: DC Input Module

DC Voltage Input

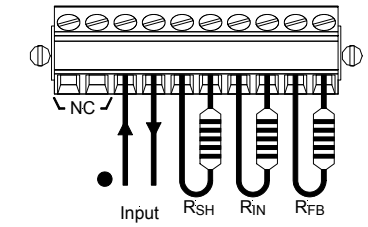
	Full Scale (V dc)	Shunt Resistance R_{SH} (Ω)	Input Resistance R_{IN} (Ω)	Feedback Resistance R_{FB} (Ω)	Input Impedance (Ω ±10%)
Low Range **0.1 V to 200 V dc FS** 	± 0.1		332 Ω	open	10 kΩ
	± 0.2		0 Ω	422 kΩ	10 kΩ
	± 0.5		0 Ω	100 kΩ	10 kΩ
	± 1		0 Ω	40.2 kΩ	10 kΩ
	± 2		0 Ω	13.3 kΩ	10 kΩ
	± 5		1.40 kΩ	0 Ω	11 kΩ
	± 10		13.3 kΩ	0 Ω	22 kΩ
	± 20		38.3 kΩ	0 Ω	47 kΩ
	± 25		51.1 kΩ	0 Ω	60 kΩ
	± 50		121 kΩ	0 Ω	120 kΩ
	± 100		287 kΩ 1/2 W	0 Ω	240 kΩ
	± 150		511 kΩ 1 W	0 Ω	350 kΩ
	± 200		825 kΩ 1 W	0 Ω	450 kΩ
High Range **350 V to 880 V dc FS** 	± 350		0 Ω	10.0 kΩ	1.5 MΩ
	± 500		0 Ω	3.48 kΩ	1.5 MΩ
	± 880		1 MΩ 2W	0 Ω	2 MΩ

AC Voltage Input

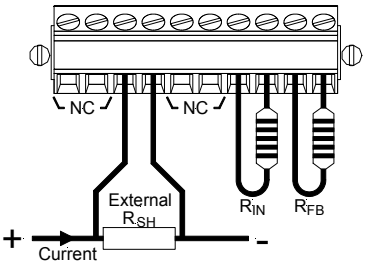
	Full Scale (V rms)	Shunt Resistance R_{SH} (Ω)	Input Resistance R_{IN} (Ω)	Feedback Resistance R_{FB} (Ω)	Input Impedance (Ω ±10%)
Low Range **0.1 V to 150 V rms FS** 	0.1		0 Ω	1.00 MΩ	10 k Ω
	0.2		0 Ω	237 kΩ	10 k Ω
	0.5		0 Ω	64.9 kΩ	10 k Ω
	1		0 Ω	23.7 kΩ	10 k Ω
	2		0 Ω	6.19 kΩ	10 k Ω
	5		6.19 kΩ	0 Ω	16 k Ω
	10		23.7 kΩ	0 Ω	33 k Ω
	20		59.0 kΩ	0 Ω	66 k Ω
	50		178 kΩ 1/2 W	0 Ω	160 k Ω
	100		464 kΩ 1 W	0 Ω	320 k Ω
	150 (for 69 V)		909 kΩ 2 W	0 Ω	490 k Ω
High Range **200 V to 600 V rms FS** 	200		0 Ω	15.4 kΩ	1.5 M Ω
	250 (for 120 V)		0 Ω	9.53 kΩ	1.5 M Ω
	500 (for 240 V)		121 kΩ	0 Ω	1.6 M Ω
	600		750 kΩ 1 W	0 Ω	1.9 M Ω

DC Current Input
(External Shunt Optional)

	Full Scale (mA dc)	Shunt Resistance R_{SH} (Ω)	Input Resistance R_{IN} (Ω)	Feedback Resistance R_{FB} (Ω)	Full Scale Voltage Drop (V)
1 mA to 500 mA dc FS	1	100 Ω	332 Ω	open	0.1
	2	100 Ω	0 Ω	422 kΩ	0.2
	5	100 Ω	0 Ω	100 kΩ	0.5
	10	100 Ω	0 Ω	40.2 kΩ	1.0
	20	100 Ω	0 Ω	13.3 kΩ	2.0
	25 (for 4-20 mA)	100 Ω	0 Ω	8.25 kΩ	2.5
	50	10 Ω	0 Ω	100 kΩ	0.5
	100	1 Ω	332 Ω	Open	0.1
	200	1 Ω	0 Ω	422 kΩ	0.2
	500	1 Ω 1/2 W	0 Ω	100 kΩ	0.5
	External shunt with value of R_{SH} may be used as shown instead of R_{SH} on the terminal block.				

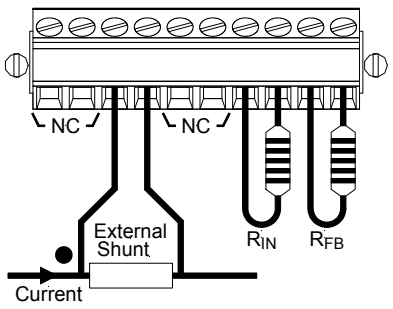


OR



AC Current Input
(with External Shunt)

	Full Scale (V rms) output of shunt	Shunt Resistance R_{SH} (Ω)	Input Resistance R_{IN} (Ω)	Feedback Resistance R_{FB} (Ω)	Input Impedance (Ω ±10%)
0.1 V to 1 V rms FS	0.1		0 Ω	1.00 MΩ	10 kΩ
	0.2		0 Ω	237 kΩ	10 kΩ
	0.5		0 Ω	64.9 kΩ	10 kΩ
	1.0		0 Ω	23.7 kΩ	10 kΩ



Standard Series of Values in a Decade

The following tables show the standard values of resistance available in a decade. The lower numbered series are more common and easier to obtain, while the higher numbered series provide more resolution. In general, it is best to use the lowest numbered series which provides acceptable resolution, since this will be the easiest and least expensive to obtain.

Most often, distributors stock ±2% and ±5% resistors in the E24 series, 1% resistors in the E96 series, and ±0.1%, ±0.2% and ±0.5% in the E192 series.

The values are not linear, but are instead approximately equal percentages apart from each other. Each value is related to the next by a ratio of approximately the Nth root of 10, where "N" is the series number (3 to 192).

E24, E12, E6 and E3 Series of Resistor Values
(generally used for ±2% and ±5% resistors)

E24	E12	E6	E3
10	10	10	10
11			
12	12		
13			
15	15	15	
16			
18	18		
20			
22	22	22	22
24			
27	27		
30			
33	33	33	
36			
39	39		
43			
47	47	47	47
51			
56	56		
62			
68	68	68	
75			
82	82		
91			

E192, E96 and E48 Series of Resistor Values
(E96 generally used for ±1% resistors, E192 generally used for ±0.1%, ±0.2% and ±0.5% resistors)

E192	E96	E48	E192	E96	E48	E192	E96	E48	E192	E96	E48
100	100	100	178	178	178	316	316	316	562	562	562
101			180			320			569		
102	102		182	182		324	324		576	576	
104			184			328			583		
105	105	105	187	187	187	332	332	332	590	590	590
106			189			336			597		
107	107		191	191		340	340		604	604	
109			193			344			612		
110	110	110	196	196	196	348	348	348	619	619	619
111			198			352			626		
113	113		200	200		357	357		634	634	
114			203			361			642		
115	115	115	205	205	205	365	365	365	649	649	649
117			208			370			657		
118	118		210	210		374	374		665	665	
120			213			379			675		
121	121	121	215	215	215	383	383	383	681	681	681
123			218			388			690		
124	124		221	221		392	392		698	698	
126			223			397			706		
127	127	127	226	226	226	402	402	402	715	715	715
129			229			407			723		
130	130		232	232		412	412		732	732	
132			234			417			741		
133	133	133	237	237	237	422	422	422	750	750	750
135			240			427			759		
137	137		243	243		432	432		768	768	
138			246			437			777		
140	140	140	249	249	249	442	442	442	787	787	787
142			252			448			796		
143	143		255	255		453	453		806	806	
145			258			459			816		
147	147	147	261	261	261	464	464	464	825	825	825
149			264			470			835		
150	150		267	267		475	475		845	845	
152			271			481			856		
154	154	154	274	274	274	487	487	487	866	866	866
156			277			493			876		
158	158		280	280		499	499		887	887	
160			284			505			898		
162	162	162	287	287	287	511	511	511	909	909	909
164			291			517			920		
165	165		294	294		523	523		931	931	
167			298			530			942		
169	169	169	301	301	301	536	536	536	953	953	953
172			305			542			965		
174	174		309	309		549	549		976	976	
176			312			556			988		

Appendix G Recommended Spare Parts List

Table G.1: TESLA 4000 Recommended Spare Parts List		
Part Number	**Part Description**	**Quantity**
109312	TESLA 4000 System Unit - 18 Analog Channels, 32 Digital Channels or TESLA 4000 System Unit - 36 Analog Channels, 64 Digital Channels	*
110739	CT Isolation Module, four (4) current inputs rated 5 Amp each	*
110748	CT Isolation Modules, four (4) current inputs rated 1 Amp each	*
101756	PT Isolation Modules, three (3) voltage inputs rated 69 Volts rms (120/ Root3)	*
106243	DC Module, four (4) isolated inputs	*
101783	Split-core current transducer rated 5 Amp	*
101784	Split-core current transducer rated 1 Amp	*
101850	Digital Input Shorting Bar, 8 inputs	*
106791	Users Manual in Binder	*
101787	DB9F Serial (Personal Computer) to DB9M (TESLA) Cable	*
101629	Modem adapter for use with 101787 Serial Cable	*
102404	RS232 to RS485 Converter, Optically Isolated, DIN Rail Mounting	*
107051	RS232 Serial to Parallel Port Converter	*

Note: * = One of each component used

Appendix H TESLA Handling and Disposition

Unpacking

To unpack a TESLA System Unit

- Open the bottom of the box.
- Place the box on the floor or a secure table.
- Lift the box off of the unit leaving the TESLA and packing material standing intact.
- Remove the packing material from the TESLA.
- Dispose of the packing materials and box in a manner consistent with local waste disposal procedures and regulations. We recommend recycling the box.

Long Term Storage

For long term storage:

- Store the TESLA system unit in original packing container.
- Protect any of the components not in original packing from dust accumulation and moisture.
- Store all components indoors and protect from moisture accumulation.

Final Disposition

Regulations governing disposal of electronics are rapidly being adopted and are constantly changing. We recommend that local electronics disposal regulations be reviewed prior to disposal of a TESLA system when it has reached the end of its useful life. The TESLA system unit contains a battery that should be disposed of separately and may contain other electronic components that are potentially subject to specific disposal instructions. Use a local electronics recycler who is familiar with local regulations.

Appendix I TESLA 4000 Drawings

This appendix contains mechanical and connection drawings for the TESLA 4000.

TESLA 4000 Mechanical Overview

TESLA 4000 Rear Panel View

TESLA 4000 AC Input Module Connection

TESLA 4000 DC Input Module Connection

Electronic versions of the drawings in both PDF and DWG formats are available on the TESLA 4000 CD in the Manuals directory. The PDF documents are scaled for 11" x 17" printing for improved readability.

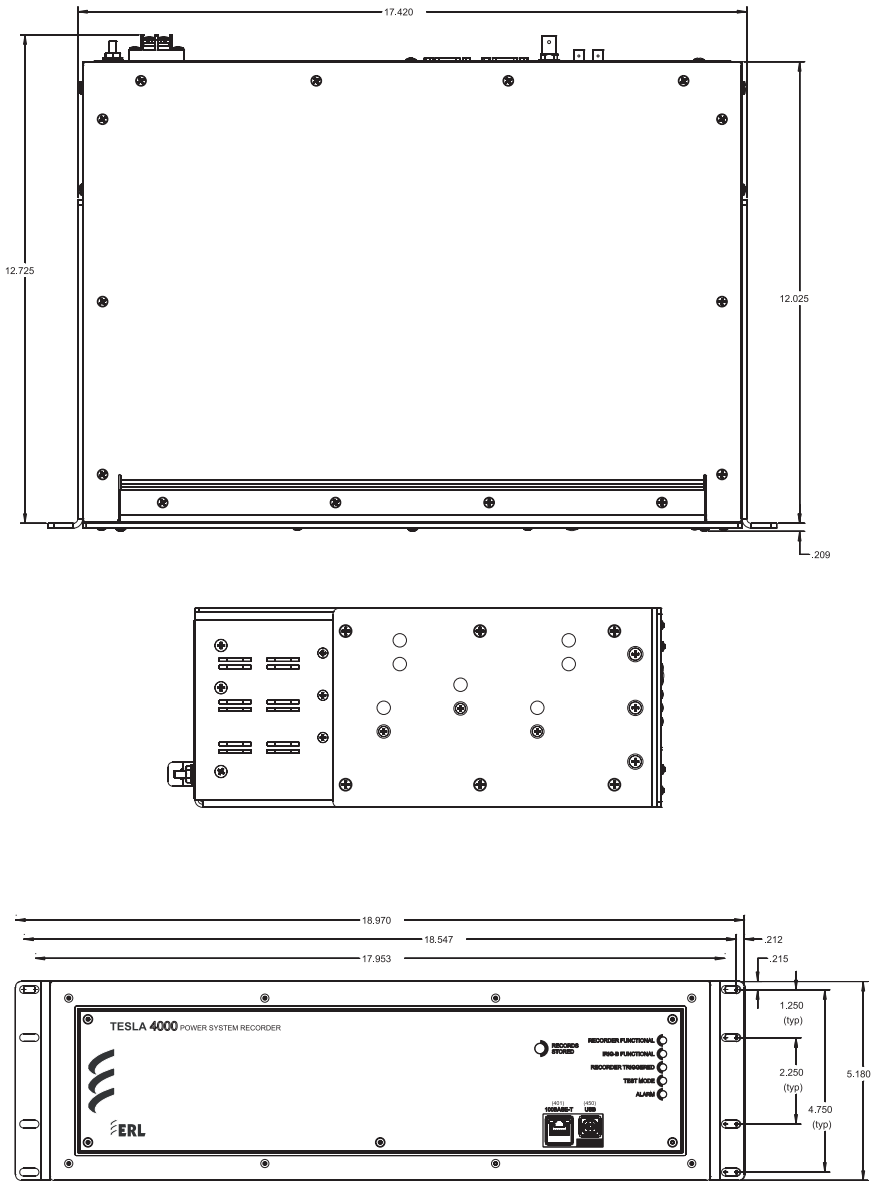


Figure I.1: Mechanical Drawings

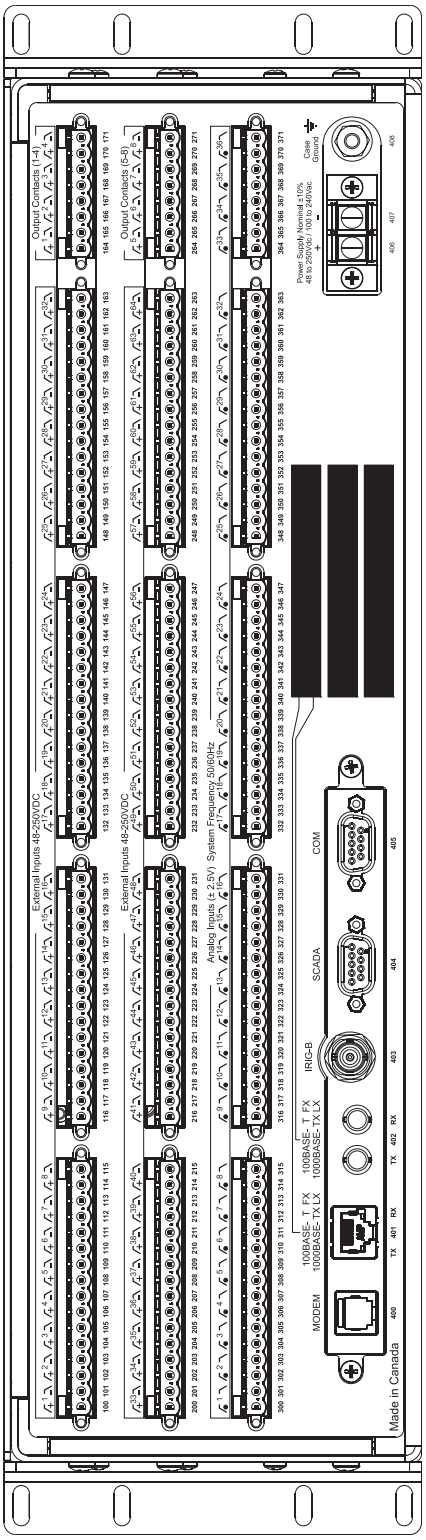


Figure I.2: Back View

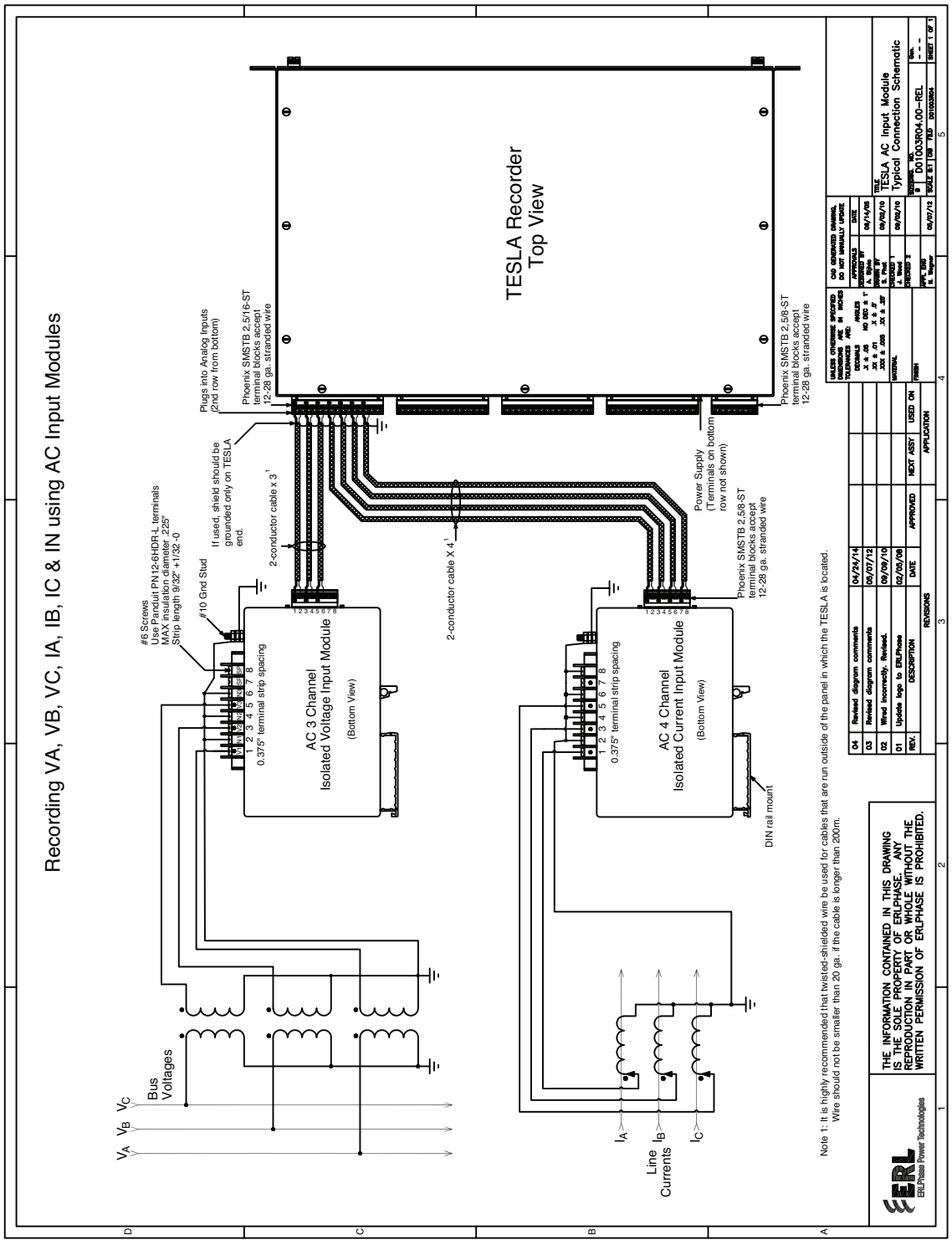

Recording VA, VB, VC, IA, IB, IC & IN using AC Input Modules
TESLA Recorder
Top View
Plugs into Analog Inputs
(2nd row from bottom)
Phoenix SMSTB 2.5/16-ST
terminal blocks accept
12-28 ga. stranded wire
Phoenix SMSTB 2.5/8-ST
terminal blocks accept
12-28 ga. stranded wire
If used, shield should be
grounded only on TESLA
end.
2-conductor cable x 3
2-conductor cable X 4
#6 Screws
Use Panduit PN12-6HDR-L terminals
MAX insulation diameter .225"
Strip length 9/32" +1/32 -0
#10 Gnd Stud
AC 3 Channel
Isolated Voltage Input Module
(Bottom View)
0.375" terminal strip spacing
AC 4 Channel
Isolated Current Input Module
(Bottom View)
Power Supply
(Terminals on bottom
row not shown)
DIN rail mount
Bus
Voltages
Line
Currents
Note 1: It is highly recommended that twisted-shielded wire be used for cables that are run outside of the panel in which the TESLA is located.
Wire should not be smaller than 20 ga. if the cable is longer than 200m.
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF ERLPHASE. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ERLPHASE IS PROHIBITED.
TESLA AC Input Module
Typical Connection Schematic
D02771R02.00-REL

Figure I.3: TESLA 4000 AC Input Module Connection Diagram

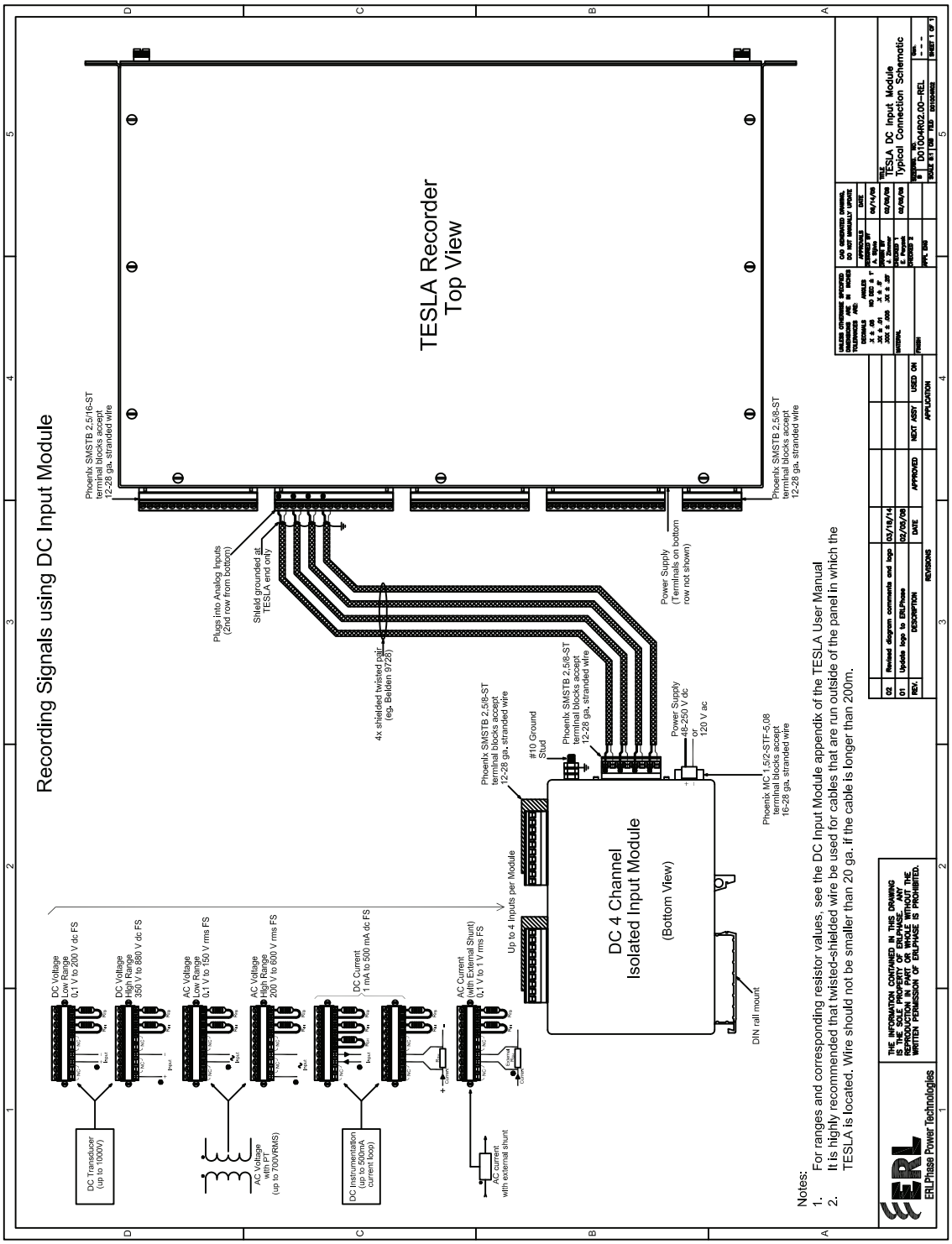

Recording Signals using DC Input Module
TESLA Recorder
Top View
Phoenix SMSTB 2.5/16-ST
terminal blocks accept
12-28 ga. stranded wire
Plugs into Analog Inputs
(2nd row from bottom)
Shield grounded at
TESLA end only
4x shielded twisted pair
(eg. Belden 9728)
Power Supply
(Terminals on bottom
row not shown)
Phoenix SMSTB 2.5/8-ST
terminal blocks accept
12-28 ga. stranded wire
#10 Ground
Stud
Phoenix MC 1.5/2-STF-5.08
terminal blocks accept
16-28 ga. stranded wire
Power Supply
48-250 V dc
or
120 V ac
DC 4 Channel
Isolated Input Module
(Bottom View)
Up to 4 Inputs per Module
DIN rail mount
DC Voltage
Low Range
0.1 V to 200 V dc FS
DC Voltage
High Range
350 V to 880 V dc FS
AC Voltage
Low Range
0.1 V to 150 V rms FS
AC Voltage
High Range
200 V to 600 V rms FS
DC Current
1 mA to 500 mA dc FS
AC Current
(with External Shunt)
0.1 V to 1 V rms FS
DC Transducer
(up to 1000V)
AC Voltage
with PT
(up to 700VRMS)
DC Instrumentation
(up to 500mA
current loop)
AC current
with external shunt
Notes:
1. For ranges and corresponding resistor values, see the DC Input Module appendix of the TESLA User Manual
2. It is highly recommended that twisted-shielded wire be used for cables that are run outside of the panel in which the TESLA is located. Wire should not be smaller than 20 ga. if the cable is longer than 200m.
ERL Phase Power Technologies
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF ERLPHASE AND REPRODUCTION IN ANY FORM WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ERLPHASE IS PROHIBITED.
TESLA DC Input Module
Typical Connection Schematic
D0T04R02.00-REL

Figure I.4: TESLA 4000 DC Input Module Connection Diagram

Appendix J IEC 61850 Implementation

J.1 Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS)

Introduction

This specification is the Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) and presents the ACSI conformance statements as defined in Annex A of Part 7-2 of the IEC 61850 standard specifications.

ACSI Basic Conformance Statement

The basic conformance statement shall be as defined in "Basic Conformance Statement" in Appendix J' on page Appendix J-1.

Table J.1: Basic Conformance Statement

		Server/ Publisher	Remarks
Client -Server Roles			
B11	**Server** Side (of TWO-PARTY-APPLICATION-ASSOCIATION)	c1	YES
B12	**Client** Side (of TWO-PARTY-APPLICATION-ASSOCIATION)		NO
SCSMs supported			
B21	**SCSM**:IEC 61850-8-1 used		YES
B22	**SCSM**:IEC 61850-9-1 used		NO
B23	**SCSM**:IEC 61850-9-2 used		NO
B24	**SCSM**: other		NO
Generic Substation event Model(GSE)			
B31	**Publisher** side	O	YES
B32	**Subscriber** Side		YES
Transmission of Sampled value model (SVC)			
B41	**Publisher** side	O	NO
B42	**Subscriber** side	-	NO

c1 - Shall be 'M' if support for **LOGICAL-DEVICE** model has been declared
O - Optional
M - Mandatory

ACSI Models Conformance Statement

The ASCI models conformance statement shall be as defined in "ACSI Models Conformance Statement" in Appendix J' on page Appendix J-2

Table J.2: ACSI Models Conformance Statement			
		Server/ Publisher	**Remarks**
If Sever side (B11) supported			
M1	Logical Device	c2	YES
M2	Logical Node	c3	YES
M3	Data	c4	YES
M4	Data Set	c5	YES
M5	Substitution	O	NO
M6	Setting group control	O	NO
Reporting			
M7	**Buffered report control**	O	YES
M7-1	Sequence – number		YES
M7-2	Report-time-stamp		YES
M7-3	Reason-for-inclusion		YES
M7-4	Data-set-name		YES
M7-5	Data-reference		YES
M7-6	Buffer-overflow		YES
M7-7	Entry id		YES
M7-8	Buf Tm		YES
M7-9	IntgPd		YES
M7-10	GI		YES
M8	**Unbuffered report control**	O	YES
M8-1	Sequence – number		YES
M8-2	Report-time-stamp		YES
M8-3	Reason-for-inclusion		YES
M8-4	Data-set-name		YES
M8-5	Data-reference		YES
M8-6	IntgPd		YES
M8-7	GI		YES
	Logging	O	NO

Table J.2: ACSI Models Conformance Statement			
M9	**Log control**	O	NO
M9-1	IntgPd		NO
M10	**Log**	O	NO
M11	**Control**	M	YES
If **GSE** (B31/B32) is supported			
	GOOSE	O	YES
M12-1	EntryID		
M12-2	DataRefInc		
M13	**GSSE**	O	NO
M14	Multicast SVC	O	NO
M15	Unicast SVC	O	NO
M16	Time	M	YES
M17	File Transfer	O	YES
c2 – shall be 'M' if support for **LOGICAL-NODE** model has been declared c3 – shall be 'M' if support for **DATA** model has been declared c4 – shall be 'M' if support **DATA-SET**, Substitution, Report, Log Control, or Time model has been declared c5 – shall be 'M' if support for Report , GSE, or SV model has been declared M - Mandatory			

ACSI Service Conformance Statement

The ASCI service conformance statement shall be as defined in "ACSI Service Conformance Statement" in Appendix J' on page Appendix J-4.

Table J.3: ACSI Service Conformance Statement				
	SERVICES	**AA: TP/MC**	**Server/ Publisher**	**REMARKS**
Server (Clause 6)				
S1	ServerDirectory	TP	M	YES
Application association (Clause 7)				
S2	Associate		M	YES
S3	Abort		M	YES
S4	Release		M	YES
Logical device (Clause 8)				
S5	Logical Device Directory	TP	M	YES
Logical Node (Clause 9)				
S6	LogicalNodeDirectory	TP	M	YES
S7	GetAllDataValues	TP	M	YES
Data (Clause 10)				
S8	GetDataValues	TP	M	YES
S9	SetDataValues	TP	O	NO
S10	GetDataDirectory	TP	M	YES
S11	GetDataDefinition	TP	M	YES
Data Set(Clause 11)				
S12	GetDataSetValues	TP	M	YES
S13	SetDataSetValues	TP	O	NO
S14	CreateDataSet	TP	O	NO
S15	DeleteDataSet	TP	O	NO
S16	GetDataSetDirectory	TP	O	YES
Substitution (Clause 12)				
S17	SetDataValues	TP	M	NO
Setting group control (Clause 13)				
S18	SelectActive SG	TP	O	NO
S19	SelectEdit SG	TP	O	NO
S20	SetSGvalues	TP	O	NO

Table J.3: ACSI Service Conformance Statement				
S21	ConfirmEditSGvalues	TP	O	NO
S22	GetSGvalues	TP	O	NO
S23	GetSGCBvalues	TP	O	NO
Reporting (Clause 14)				
Buffered report control block(BRCB)				
S24	Report	TP	c6	YES
S24-1	Data-change(dchg)			YES
S24-2	qchg-change(qchg)			NO
S24-3	Data-update(dupd)			NO
S25	GetBRCBValues	TP	c6	YES
S26	SetBRCBValues	TP	c6	YES
Unbuffered report control block(URCB)				
S27	Report	TP	c6	YES
S27-1	Data-change(dchg)			YES
S27-2	qchg-change(qchg)			YES
S27-3	Data-update(dupd)			NO
S28	GetURCBValues	TP	c6	YES
S29	SetURCBValues	TP	c6	YES
c6 – shall declare support for at least one(BRCB or URCB)				
Logging(clause 14)				
Log Control block				
S30	GetLCBValues	TP	M	NO
S31	SetLCBValues	TP	M	NO
Log				
S32	QueryLogByTime	TP	M	NO
S33	QueryLogAfter	TP	M	NO
S34	GetLogStatusValues	TP	M	NO
c7- shall declare support for at least one(query log by time or Query LogAfter)				
Generic Substation event model(GSE) (14.3.5.3.4)				
GOOSE – CONTROL - BLOCK				
S35	SendGOOSEMessage	MC	c8	YES
S36	GetGOReference	TP	c9	
S37	GetGOOSEElementNumber	TP	c9	

Table J.3: ACSI Service Conformance Statement				
S38	GetGoCBValues	TP	O	YES
S39	SetGoCBValues	TP	O	YES
GSSE - CONTROL - BLOCK				
S40	SendGSSEMessage	MC	C8	NO
S41	GetGsReference	TP	C9	NO
S42	GetGSSEElementNumber	TP	C9	NO
S43	GetGsCBValues	TP	O	NO
S44	SetGsCBValues	TP	O	NO
c8- shall declare support for at least one(Send GOOSE Message or Send GSSE Message) c9- shall declare support if TP association is available				
Transmission of sampled value model(SVC) (Clause 16)				
Multicast SVC				
S45	SendMSVMessage	MC	C10	NO
S46	GetMSVCBValues	TP	O	NO
S47	SetMSVCBValues	TP	O	NO
Unicast SVC				
S48	SendUSVMessage	TP	C10	NO
S49	GetUSVCBValues	TP	O	NO
S50	SetUSVCBValues	TP	O	NO
C10- shall declare support for at least one(Send MSV Message or Send USV Message)				
control (17.5.1)				
S51	Select	TP	O	NO
S52	Select with value	TP	O	NO
S53	Cancel	TP	O	NO
S54	Operate	TP	M	YES
S55	Command-Termination	TP	O	NO
S56	Time Activated-Operate	TP	O	NO
File Transfer (Clause 20)				
S57	GetFile	TP	M	YES
S58	SetFile	TP	O	YES
S59	DeleteFile	TP	O	YES
S60	GetFileAttributeValues	TP	M	YES
Time(5.5)				

Table J.3: ACSI Service Conformance Statement				
T1	Time resolution of Internal clock	10 (1 msec)		Nearest negative power of 2 in seconds
T2	TimeAccuracy of Internal clock	10 (1 msec)		T0
				T1
				T2
				T3
				T4
				T5
T3	Supported Time Stamp resolution	10 (1 msec)		Nearest value of 2**-n in seconds according to 5.5.3.7.3.3

J.2 Model Implementation Conformance Statement (MICS)

Introduction

This specification is the Model Implementation Conformance Statement (MICS) and presents the top-level IEC 61850 data model that has been implemented. The definitions of all used Logical Nodes and their associated Common Data Classes, components and associated enumerated values are also included for completeness.

The reader is expected to be conversant with the terminology presented within the IEC 61850 part 7 series of specifications.

Objective

To provide comprehensive details of the standard data object model elements supported by the device. The MICS is conformant to the devices associated ICD (Substation Configuration Language) file, according to part 6 of the IEC 61850 standards. The layout of the presented tables within this document is conformant to the part 7 series of the IEC 61850 standard specifications with the following exceptions:

- The “Trigger Options” field is not presented
- The “M/O” field is not present as the definitions are as deployed within the model
- An additional column “X” is used to signify custom attributes

Logical Device Definitions

This IEC 61850 server device contains one Logical Device. Logical Device contains a data model built from instances of specific Logical Nodes and must consist of at least an instance of the LPHD Logical Node (which is responsible for providing physical device information) and an instance of the LLN0 Logical Node (for addressing common issues across the Logical Device).

The IEC 61850 data model is contained within the Logical Devices detailed in the table below. All LNs are categorized according to the following table to ensure that data model variables in them have respective scope of data information.

Table J.4:

Logical Device	Comment / Usage
Triggers	
FaultLocators	
Measurements	Measurements Domain
Records	Records Domain
System	System Domain
VirtualInputs	

IEC 61850 Logical Device Data Model

The IEC 61850 Logical Device top-level data model consists of instances of Logical Nodes. The data model name for a Logical Node instance is constructed from an optional prefix (known as the wrapper), the Logical Node name, and an instance ID (or suffix).

Table J.5: Logical Device: Triggers

Sl No	LN Instance	LN Type	Description
1	LLN0	LLN0	Logical node zero
2	LPHD1	LPHD1	Physical device information
3	RADR1	RADR_1	Disturbance recorder channel analogue
4	RADR2	RADR_1	
5	RADR3	RADR_1	
6	RADR4	RADR_1	
7	RADR5	RADR_1	
8	RADR6	RADR_1	
9	RADR7	RADR_1	
10	RADR8	RADR_1	
11	RADR9	RADR_1	
12	RADR10	RADR_1	
13	RADR11	RADR_1	
14	RADR12	RADR_1	
15	RADR13	RADR_1	
16	RADR14	RADR_1	
17	RADR15	RADR_1	
18	RADR16	RADR_1	
19	RADR17	RADR_1	
20	RADR18	RADR_1	
21	RADR19	RADR_1	
22	RADR20	RADR_1	
23	RADR21	RADR_1	
24	RADR22	RADR_1	
25	RADR23	RADR_1	
26	RADR24	RADR_1	
27	RADR25	RADR_1	

Table J.5: Logical Device: Triggers			
28	RADR26	RADR_1	
29	RADR27	RADR_1	
30	RADR28	RADR_1	
31	RADR29	RADR_1	
32	RADR30	RADR_1	
33	RADR31	RADR_1	
34	RADR32	RADR_1	
35	RADR33	RADR_1	
36	RADR34	RADR_1	
37	RADR35	RADR_1	
38	RADR36	RADR_1	
39	RADR37	RADR_1	
40	RADR38	RADR_1	
41	RADR39	RADR_1	
42	RADR40	RADR_1	
43	RADR41	RADR_1	
44	RADR42	RADR_1	
45	RADR43	RADR_1	
46	RADR44	RADR_1	
47	RADR45	RADR_1	
48	RADR46	RADR_1	
49	RADR47	RADR_1	
50	RADR48	RADR_1	
51	RADR49	RADR_1	
52	RADR50	RADR_1	
53	RADR51	RADR_1	
54	RADR52	RADR_1	
55	RADR53	RADR_1	
56	RADR54	RADR_1	
57	RADR55	RADR_1	
58	RADR56	RADR_1	
59	RADR57	RADR_1	
60	RADR58	RADR_1	
61	RADR59	RADR_1	

Table J.5: Logical Device: Triggers			
62	RADR60	RADR_1	
63	RADR61	RADR_1	
64	RADR62	RADR_1	
65	RADR63	RADR_1	
66	RADR64	RADR_1	
67	RADR65	RADR_1	
68	RADR66	RADR_1	
69	RADR67	RADR_1	
70	RADR68	RADR_1	
71	RADR69	RADR_1	
72	RADR70	RADR_1	
73	RADR71	RADR_1	
74	RADR72	RADR_1	
75	RADR73	RADR_1	
76	RADR74	RADR_1	
77	RADR75	RADR_1	
78	RADR76	RADR_1	
79	RADR77	RADR_1	
80	RADR78	RADR_1	
81	RADR79	RADR_1	
82	RADR80	RADR_1	
83	RADR81	RADR_1	
84	RADR82	RADR_1	
85	RADR83	RADR_1	
86	RADR84	RADR_1	
87	RADR85	RADR_1	
88	RADR86	RADR_1	
89	RADR87	RADR_1	
90	RADR88	RADR_1	
91	RADR89	RADR_1	
92	RADR90	RADR_1	
93	RADR91	RADR_1	
94	RADR92	RADR_1	
95	RADR93	RADR_1	

Table J.5: Logical Device: Triggers			
96	RADR94	RADR_1	
97	RADR95	RADR_1	
98	RADR96	RADR_1	
99	RADR97	RADR_1	
100	RADR98	RADR_1	
101	RADR99	RADR_1	
102	RADR100	RADR_1	
103	RADR101	RADR_1	
104	RADR102	RADR_1	
105	RADR103	RADR_1	
106	RADR104	RADR_1	
107	RADR105	RADR_1	
108	RADR106	RADR_1	
109	RADR107	RADR_1	
110	RADR108	RADR_1	
111	RADR109	RADR_1	
112	RADR110	RADR_1	
113	RADR111	RADR_1	
114	RADR112	RADR_1	
115	RADR113	RADR_1	
116	RADR114	RADR_1	
117	RADR115	RADR_1	
118	RADR116	RADR_1	
119	RADR117	RADR_1	
120	RADR118	RADR_1	
121	RADR119	RADR_1	
122	RADR120	RADR_1	
123	RADR121	RADR_1	
124	RADR122	RADR_1	
125	RADR123	RADR_1	
126	RADR124	RADR_1	
127	RADR125	RADR_1	
128	RADR126	RADR_1	
129	RADR127	RADR_1	

Table J.5: Logical Device: Triggers			
130	RADR128	RADR_1	
131	RADR129	RADR_1	
132	RADR130	RADR_1	
133	RADR131	RADR_1	
134	RADR132	RADR_1	
135	RADR133	RADR_1	
136	RADR134	RADR_1	
137	RBDR1	RBDR_1	Disturbance recorder channel binary
138	RBDR2	RBDR_1	
139	RBDR3	RBDR_1	
140	RBDR4	RBDR_1	
141	RBDR5	RBDR_1	
142	RBDR6	RBDR_1	
143	RBDR7	RBDR_1	
144	RBDR8	RBDR_1	
145	RBDR9	RBDR_1	
146	RBDR10	RBDR_1	
147	RBDR11	RBDR_1	
148	RBDR12	RBDR_1	
149	RBDR13	RBDR_1	
150	RBDR14	RBDR_1	
151	RBDR15	RBDR_1	
152	RBDR16	RBDR_1	
153	RBDR17	RBDR_1	
154	RBDR18	RBDR_1	
155	RBDR19	RBDR_1	
156	RBDR20	RBDR_1	
157	RBDR21	RBDR_1	
158	RBDR22	RBDR_1	
159	RBDR23	RBDR_1	
160	RBDR24	RBDR_1	
161	RBDR25	RBDR_1	
162	RBDR26	RBDR_1	
163	RBDR27	RBDR_1	

Table J.5: Logical Device: Triggers			
164	RBDR28	RBDR_1	
165	RBDR29	RBDR_1	
166	RBDR30	RBDR_1	
167	RBDR31	RBDR_1	
168	RBDR32	RBDR_1	
169	RBDR33	RBDR_1	
170	RBDR34	RBDR_1	
171	RBDR35	RBDR_1	
172	RBDR36	RBDR_1	
173	RBDR37	RBDR_1	
174	RBDR38	RBDR_1	
175	RBDR39	RBDR_1	
176	RBDR40	RBDR_1	
177	RBDR41	RBDR_1	
178	RBDR42	RBDR_1	
179	RBDR43	RBDR_1	
180	RBDR44	RBDR_1	
181	RBDR45	RBDR_1	
182	RBDR46	RBDR_1	
183	RBDR47	RBDR_1	
184	RBDR48	RBDR_1	
185	RBDR49	RBDR_1	
186	RBDR50	RBDR_1	
187	RBDR51	RBDR_1	
188	RBDR52	RBDR_1	
189	RBDR53	RBDR_1	
190	RBDR54	RBDR_1	
191	RBDR55	RBDR_1	
192	RBDR56	RBDR_1	
193	RBDR57	RBDR_1	
194	RBDR58	RBDR_1	
195	RBDR59	RBDR_1	
196	RBDR60	RBDR_1	
197	RBDR61	RBDR_1	

Table J.5: Logical Device: Triggers			
198	RBDR62	RBDR_1	
199	RBDR63	RBDR_1	
200	RBDR64	RBDR_1	
201	RBDR65	RBDR_1	
202	RBDR66	RBDR_1	
203	RBDR67	RBDR_1	
204	RBDR68	RBDR_1	
205	RBDR69	RBDR_1	
206	RBDR70	RBDR_1	
207	RBDR71	RBDR_1	
208	RBDR72	RBDR_1	
209	RBDR73	RBDR_1	
210	RBDR74	RBDR_1	
211	RBDR75	RBDR_1	
212	RBDR76	RBDR_1	
213	RBDR77	RBDR_1	
214	RBDR78	RBDR_1	
215	RBDR79	RBDR_1	
216	RBDR80	RBDR_1	
217	RBDR81	RBDR_1	
218	RBDR82	RBDR_1	
219	RBDR83	RBDR_1	
220	RBDR84	RBDR_1	
221	RBDR85	RBDR_1	
222	RBDR86	RBDR_1	
223	RBDR87	RBDR_1	
224	RBDR88	RBDR_1	
225	RBDR89	RBDR_1	
226	RBDR90	RBDR_1	
227	RBDR91	RBDR_1	
228	RBDR92	RBDR_1	
229	RBDR93	RBDR_1	
230	RBDR94	RBDR_1	

Table J.6: Logical Device: Fault Locators

Sl No	LN Instance	LN Type	Description
1	LLN0	LLN0	Logical node zero
2	LPHD1	LPHD1	Physical device information
3	RFLO1	RFLO	Fault locatorN
4	RFLO2	RFLO	
5	RFLO3	RFLO	
6	RFLO4	RFLO	
7	RFLO5	RFLO	
8	RFLO6	RFLO	
9	RFLO7	RFLO	
10	RFLO8	RFLO	
11	RFLO9	RFLO	
12	RFLO10	RFLO	

Table J.7: Logical Device: Measurements

Sl No	LN Instance	LN Type	Description
1	LLN0	LLN0	Logical node zero
2	LPHD1	LPHD1	Physical device information
3	MMXN1	MMXN_4	Non phase related Measurement
4	MMXN2	MMXN_4	
5	MMXN3	MMXN_4	
6	MMXN4	MMXN_4	
7	MMXN5	MMXN_4	
8	MMXN6	MMXN_4	
9	MMXN7	MMXN_4	
10	MMXN8	MMXN_4	
11	MMXN9	MMXN_4	
12	MMXN10	MMXN_4	
13	MMXN11	MMXN_4	
14	MMXN12	MMXN_4	

Table J.7: Logical Device: Measurements			
15	MMXN13	MMXN_4	
16	MMXN14	MMXN_4	
17	MMXN15	MMXN_4	
18	MMXN16	MMXN_4	
19	MMXN17	MMXN_4	
20	MMXN18	MMXN_4	
21	MMXN19	MMXN_4	
22	MMXN20	MMXN_4	
23	MMXN21	MMXN_4	
24	MMXN22	MMXN_4	
25	MMXN23	MMXN_4	
26	MMXN24	MMXN_4	
27	MMXN25	MMXN_4	
28	MMXN26	MMXN_4	
29	MMXN27	MMXN_4	
30	MMXN28	MMXN_4	
31	MMXN29	MMXN_4	
32	MMXN30	MMXN_4	
33	MMXN31	MMXN_4	
34	MMXN32	MMXN_4	
35	MMXN33	MMXN_4	
36	MMXN34	MMXN_4	
37	MMXN35	MMXN_4	
38	MMXN36	MMXN_4	
39	GGIO1	GGIO_1	
40	GGIO2	GGIO_1	
41	GGIO3	GGIO_1	
42	GGIO4	GGIO_1	
43	GGIO5	GGIO_1	
44	GGIO6	GGIO_1	
45	GGIO7	GGIO_1	
46	GGIO8	GGIO_1	
47	GGIO9	GGIO_1	
48	GGIO10	GGIO_1	

Table J.7: Logical Device: Measurements			
49	GGIO11	GGIO_1	
50	GGIO12	GGIO_1	
51	GGIO13	GGIO_1	
52	GGIO14	GGIO_1	
53	GGIO15	GGIO_1	
54	GGIO16	GGIO_1	
55	GGIO17	GGIO_1	
56	GGIO18	GGIO_1	
57	GGIO19	GGIO_1	
58	GGIO20	GGIO_1	
59	GGIO21	GGIO_1	
60	GGIO22	GGIO_1	
61	GGIO23	GGIO_1	
62	GGIO24	GGIO_1	
63	GGIO25	GGIO_1	
64	GGIO26	GGIO_1	
65	GGIO27	GGIO_1	
66	GGIO28	GGIO_1	
67	GGIO29	GGIO_1	
68	GGIO30	GGIO_1	
69	GGIO31	GGIO_1	
70	GGIO32	GGIO_1	
71	GGIO33	GGIO_1	
72	GGIO34	GGIO_1	
73	GGIO35	GGIO_1	
74	GGIO36	GGIO_1	
75	MMXN37	MMXN_4	Non phase related Measurement
76	MMXN38	MMXN_4	
77	MMXN39	MMXN_4	
78	MMXN40	MMXN_4	
79	MMXN41	MMXN_4	
80	MMXN42	MMXN_4	
81	MMXN43	MMXN_4	
82	MMXN44	MMXN_4	

Table J.7: Logical Device: Measurements			
83	MMXN45	MMXN_4	
84	MMXN46	MMXN_4	
85	MMXN47	MMXN_4	
86	MMXN48	MMXN_4	
87	MMXN49	MMXN_4	
88	MMXN50	MMXN_4	
89	MMXN51	MMXN_4	
90	MMXN52	MMXN_4	
91	MMXN53	MMXN_4	
92	MMXN54	MMXN_4	
93	MMXN55	MMXN_4	
94	MMXN56	MMXN_4	
95	MMXN57	MMXN_4	
96	MMXN58	MMXN_4	
97	MMXN59	MMXN_4	
98	MMXN60	MMXN_4	
99	MMXN61	MMXN_4	
100	MMXN62	MMXN_4	
101	MMXN63	MMXN_4	
102	MMXN64	MMXN_4	
103	MMXN65	MMXN_4	
104	MMXN66	MMXN_4	
105	GGIO36	GGIO_1	Generic process I/O
106	GGIO37	GGIO_1	
107	GGIO38	GGIO_1	
108	GGIO39	GGIO_1	
109	GGIO40	GGIO_1	
110	GGIO41	GGIO_1	
111	GGIO42	GGIO_1	
112	GGIO43	GGIO_1	
113	GGIO44	GGIO_1	
114	GGIO45	GGIO_1	
115	GGIO46	GGIO_1	
116	GGIO47	GGIO_1	

Table J.7: Logical Device: Measurements			
117	GGIO48	GGIO_1	
118	GGIO49	GGIO_1	
119	GGIO50	GGIO_1	
120	GGIO51	GGIO_1	
121	GGIO52	GGIO_1	
122	GGIO53	GGIO_1	
123	GGIO54	GGIO_1	
124	GGIO55	GGIO_1	
125	GGIO56	GGIO_1	
126	GGIO57	GGIO_1	
127	GGIO58	GGIO_1	
128	GGIO59	GGIO_1	
129	GGIO60	GGIO_1	
130	GGIO61	GGIO_1	
131	GGIO62	GGIO_1	
132	GGIO63	GGIO_1	
133	GGIO64	GGIO_1	
134	GGIO65	GGIO_1	
135	GGIO66	GGIO_1	
136	MSQI1	MSQI_1	Sequence and imbalance
137	MSQI2	MSQI_1	
138	MSQI3	MSQI_1	
139	MSQI4	MSQI_1	
140	MSQI5	MSQI_1	
141	MSQI6	MSQI_1	
142	MSQI7	MSQI_1	
143	MSQI8	MSQI_1	
144	MSQI9	MSQI_1	
145	MSQI10	MSQI_1	
146	MSQI11	MSQI_1	
147	MSQI12	MSQI_1	
148	MMXN67	MMXN_1	Non phase related Measurement
149	MMXN68	MMXN_1	
150	MMXN69	MMXN_1	

Table J.7: Logical Device: Measurements			
151	MMXN70	MMXN_1	
152	MMXN71	MMXN_1	
153	MMXN72	MMXN_1	
154	MMXN73	MMXN_1	
155	MMXN74	MMXN_1	
156	MMXN75	MMXN_1	
157	MMXN76	MMXN_1	
158	MMXN77	MMXN_1	
159	MMXN78	MMXN_1	
160	MMXN79	MMXN_1	
161	MMXN80	MMXN_1	
162	MMXN81	MMXN_1	
163	MMXN82	MMXN_1	
164	MMXN83	MMXN_1	
165	MMXN84	MMXN_1	
166	MMXN85	MMXN_5	Non phase related Measurement
167	MMXN86	MMXN_5	
168	MMXN87	MMXN_5	
169	MMXN88	MMXN_5	
170	MMXN89	MMXN_5	
171	MMXN90	MMXN_5	
172	MMXN91	MMXN_5	
173	MMXN92	MMXN_5	
174	MMXN93	MMXN_5	
175	MMXN94	MMXN_5	
176	MMXN95	MMXN_5	
177	MMXN96	MMXN_5	
178	MMXN97	MMXN_5	
179	MMXN98	MMXN_5	
180	MMXN99	MMXN_5	
181	MMXN100	MMXN_5	
182	MMXN101	MMXN_5	
183	MMXN102	MMXN_5	
184	MMXN103	MMXN_2	Non phase related Measurement

Table J.7: Logical Device: Measurements			
185	MMXN104	MMXN_2	
186	MMXN105	MMXN_3	Non phase related Measurement
187	MMXN106	MMXN_3	
188	MMXN107	MMXN_3	
189	MMXN108	MMXN_3	
190	MMXN109	MMXN_3	
191	MMXN110	MMXN_3	
192	MMXN111	MMXN_3	
193	MMXN112	MMXN_3	
194	MMXN113	MMXN_3	
195	MMXN114	MMXN_3	
196	MMXN115	MMXN_3	
197	MMXN116	MMXN_3	
198	MMXN117	MMXN_3	
199	MMXN118	MMXN_3	
200	MMXN119	MMXN_3	
201	MMXN120	MMXN_3	
202	MMXN121	MMXN_3	
203	MMXN122	MMXN_3	

Table J.8: Logical Device: Records			
Sl No	**LN Instance**	**LN Type**	**Description**
1	LLN0	LLN0	Logical node zero
2	LPHD1	LPHD1	Physical device information
3	RDRE1	RDRE1	Disturbance recorder function

Table J.9: Logical Device: System			
Sl No	**LN Instance**	**LN Type**	**Description**
1	LLN0	LLN0	Logical node zero

Table J.9: Logical Device: System			
2	LPHD1	LPHD1	Physical device information
3	GGIO1	GGIO_8	Generic process I/O

Table J.10: Logical Device: VirtualInputs			
SI No	**LN Instance**	**LN Type**	**Description**
1	LLN0	LLN0	Logical node zero
2	LPHD1	LPHD1	Physical device information
3	GGIO1	GGIO_32	Generic process I/O
4	GGIO2	GGIO_32	Generic process I/O
5	GGIO3	GGIO_32	Generic process I/O
6	GGIO4	GGIO_32	Generic process I/O
8	GGIO6	GGIO_32	Generic process I/O
9	GGIO7	GGIO_32	Generic process I/O
10	GGIO8	GGIO_32	Generic process I/O

Logical Node Definitions

The definition tables for each of the Logical Nodes in the top-level data model are presented in the following sub-sections.

The following table presents a summary of the Logical Node templates used across the Logical Devices within the overall IEC 61850-product data model:

Table J.11: Logical Node Templates

LN Type	LN Class	Name Space
LPHD1	LPHD	IEC61850–7–4: 2003
LLN0	LLN0	IEC61850–7–4: 2003
RADR_1	RADR	IEC61850–7–4: 2003
RBDR_1	RBDR	IEC61850–7–4: 2003
RFLO	RFLO	IEC61850–7–4: 2003
GGIO_1	GGIO	IEC61850–7–4: 2003
GGIO_8	GGIO	IEC61850–7–4: 2003
GGIO_32	GGIO	IEC61850–7–4: 2003
GGIO_64	GGIO	IEC61850–7–4: 2003
MSQI_1	MSQI	IEC61850–7–4: 2003
MMXN_1	MMXN	IEC61850–7–4: 2003
MMXN_2	MMXN	IEC61850–7–4: 2003
MMXN_3	MMXN	IEC61850–7–4: 2003
MMXN_4	MMXN	IEC61850–7–4: 2003
MMXN_5	MMXN	IEC61850–7–4: 2003
RDRE1	RDRE	IEC61850–7–4: 2003

Logical Node Type: LPHD1

Description: Physical Device Information

LN Class: LPHD

Attribute	Attr. Type	Explanation	T	X
PhyNam	DPL_1_PhyNam	Device Physical Name Plate		
PhyHealth	INS_1_Beh	Physical Device Health		
Proxy	SPS_1_Proxy	Indicates if this device is proxy		

Logical Node Type: LLN0

Description: Logical Node 0

LN Class: LLN0

Attribute	Attr. Type	Explanation	T	X
Mod	INC_1_Mod	Mode		
Beh	INS_1_Beh	Behaviour		
Health	INS_1_Beh	Health		
NamPlt	LPL_1_NamPlt	Name Plate		

Logical Node Type: RADR_1

Description: Measurements

LN Class: RADR

Attribute	Attr. Type	Explanation	T	X
Mod	INC_1_Mod	Mode		
Beh	INS_1_Beh	Behaviour		
Health	INS_1_Beh	Health		
NamPlt	LPL_1_NamPlt	Name Plate		
ChTrg	SPS_1_Chtrg1			

Logical Node Type: RBDR_1

Description:

LN Class: RBDR

Attribute	Attr. Type	Explanation	T	X
Mod	INC_1_Mod	Mode		
Beh	INS_1_Beh	Behaviour		
Health	INS_1_Beh	Health		
NamPlt	LPL_1_NamPlt	Name Plate		
ChTrg	SPS_1_Chtrg1			

Logical Node Type: RFLO

Description:

LN Class: RFLO

Attribute	Attr. Type	Explanation	T	X
Mod	INC_1_Mod	Mode		
Beh	INS_1_Beh	Behaviour		
Health	INS_1_Beh	Health		
NamPlt	LPL_1_NamPlt	Name Plate		
FltZ	CMV_1_FltZ			
FltDiskm	MV_1_FltDiskm			

Logical Node Type: GGIO_1

Description:

LN Class: GGIO

Attribute	Attr. Type	Explanation	T	X
Mod	INC_1_Mod	Mode		
Beh	INS_1_Beh	Behaviour		
Health	INS_1_Beh	Health		
NamPlt	LPL_1_NamPlt	Name Plate		
AnIn1	MV_1_FltDiskm			

Logical Node Type:GGIO_8

Description:

LN Class: GGIO

Attribute	Attr. Type	Explanation	T	X
Mod	INC_1_Mod	Mode		
Beh	INS_1_Beh	Behaviour		
Health	INS_1_Beh	Health		

NamPlt	LPL_1_NamPlt	Name Plate		
Ind1	SPS_1_Ind1			
Ind2	SPS_1_Ind1			
Ind3	SPS_1_Ind1			
Ind4	SPS_1_Ind1			
Ind5	SPS_1_Ind1			
Ind6	SPS_1_Ind1			
Ind7	SPS_1_Ind1			
Ind8	SPS_1_Ind1			

Logical Node type: GGIO_32

Description:

LN Class: GGIO

Attribute	**Attr. Type**	**Explanation**	**T**	**X**
Mod	INC_1_Mod	Mode		
Beh	INS_1_Beh	Behaviour		
Health	INS_1_Beh	Health		
Ind1- Ind32	SPS_1_Ind1			

Logical Node Type: GGIO_64

Description:

LN Class: GGIO

Attribute	Attr. Type	Explanation	T	X
Mod	INC_1_Mod	Mode		
Beh	INS_1_Beh	Behaviour		
Health	INS_1_Beh	Health		
Ind1 – Ind64	SPS_1_Ind1			

Logical Node Type: MSQI_1

Description:

LN Class: MSQI

Attribute	Attr. Type	Explanation	T	X
Mod	INC_1_Mod	Mode		
Beh	INS_1_Beh	Behaviour		
Health	INS_1_Beh	Health		
NamPlt	LPL_1_NamPlt	Name Plate		
SeqA	SEQ_1_SeqA			
SeqV	SEQ_1_SeqA			

Logical Node Type: MMXN_1

Description:

LN Class: MMXN

Attribute	Attr. Type	Explanation	T	X
Mod	INC_1_Mod	Mode		
Beh	INS_1_Beh	Behaviour		
Health	INS_1_Beh	Health		
NamPlt	LPL_1_NamPlt	Name Plate		

Watt	MV_1_Watt			
VolAmpr	MV_1_Watt			
VolAmp	MV_1_Watt			

Logical Node Type: MMXN_2

Description:

LN Class: MMXN

Attribute	Attr. Type	Explanation	T	X
Mod	INC_1_Mod	Mode		
Beh	INS_1_Beh	Behaviour		
Health	INS_1_Beh	Health		
NamPlt	LPL_1_NamPlt	Name Plate		
Hz	MV_1_Watt			

Logical Node Type: MMXN_3

Description:

LN Class: MMXN

Attribute	Attr. Type	Explanation	T	X
Mod	INC_1_Mod	Mode		
Beh	INS_1_Beh	Behaviour		
Health	INS_1_PhyHealth	Health		
NamPlt	LPL_1_NamPlt	Name Plate		
PwrFact	MV_1_Watt			

Logical Node Type: MMXN_4

Description:

LN Class: MMXN

Attribute	Attr. Type	Explanation	T	X
Mod	INC_1_Mod	Mode		
Beh	INS_1_Beh	Behaviour		
Health	INS_1_PhyHealth	Health		
NamPlt	LPL_1_NamPlt	Name Plate		
Amp	MV_1_Watt			
Volt	MV_1_Watt			

Logical Node Type: MMXN_5

Description:

LN Class: MMXN

Attribute	Attr. Type	Explanation	T	X
Mod	INC_1_Mod	Mode		
Beh	INS_1_Beh	Behaviour		
Health	INS_1_PhyHealth	Health		
NamPlt	LPL_1_NamPlt	Name Plate		
Imp	CMV_1_FltZ			

Logical Node Type: RDRE1

Description:

LN Class: RDRE

Attribute	Attr. Type	Explanation	T	X
Mod	INC_1_Mod	Mode		
Beh	INS_1_Beh	Behaviour		
Health	INS_1_PhyHealth	Health		

NamPlt	LPL_1_NamPlt	Name Plate		
RcdTrg	SPC_1_RcdTrg			
RcdMade	SPS_1_Proxy			
FltNum	INS_1_IntIn			
RcdStr	SPS_1_Proxy			
MemUsed	INS_1_IntIn			

Common Data Class Definitions

The definition tables for each of the Common Data Classes used in the Logical Node definitions are presented in the following sub-sections.

From an application point-of-view the data attributes of a Common Data Class are classified according to their specific use. The characterization of data attributes, and the services that they support/provide, will be through the use of 'Functional Constraints'. The Functional Constraints are specified by the table below:

FC Name	Semantic	Source Definition
BR	Buffered Reports	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
CF	Configuration	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
CO	Control	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
DC	Description	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
EX	Extended Definition	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
GO	GOOSE Control	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
GS	GSSE Control (UCA2GOOSE)	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
LG	Logging	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
MS	Multicast Sampled Value Control	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
MX	Measurands (Analogue Values)	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
RP	Unbuffered Reports	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
SE	Setting Group Editable	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
SG	Setting Group	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
SP	Set Point	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
ST	Status information	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
SV	Substitution Values	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
US	Unicast Sampled Value Control	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2
XX	Data Attribute Service Parameters	IEC 61850 – 7 - 2

Common Data Class: DPL_1_PhyNam

Description: Standard Device Name Plate

CDC Class: DPL

Attribute	Type	FC	Enumeration	Comment	X
Vendor	VisString255	DC			
hwRev	VisString255	DC			
swRev	VisString255	DC			
serNum	VisString255	DC			
Model	VisString255	DC			

Common Data Class: INC_1_Mod

Description:

CDC Class: INC

Attribute	Type	FC	Enumeration	Comment	X
stVal	Enum	ST	Mod		
q	Quality	ST			
T	Timestamp	ST			
ctlModel	Enum	CF	ctlModel		

Common Data Class: SPS_1_Proxy

Description:

CDC Class: SPS

Attribute	Type	FC	Enumeration	Comment	X
stVal	BOOLEAN	ST			
q	Quality	ST			
t	Timestamp	ST			

INS_1_Beh

Description:

CDC Class: INS

Attribute	Type	FC	Enumeration	Comment	X
stVal	Enum	ST	Beh		
q	Quality	ST			
t	Timestamp	ST			

Common Data Class: LPL_1_NamPlt

Description:

CDC Class: LPL

Attribute	Type	FC	Enumeration	Comment	X
Vendor	VisString255	DC			
swRev	VisString255	DC			
d	VisString255	DC			
configRev	VisString255	DC			
ldNs	VisString255	DC			

Common Data Class: MV_1_watt

Description:

CDC Class: MV

Attribute	Type	FC	Enumeration	Comment	X
mag	AnalogueValue_1	MX			
q	Quality	MX			
t	Timestamp	MX			

Common Data Class: SPC_1_RcdTrg

Description:

CDC Class: SPC

Attribute	Type	FC	Enumeration	Comment	X
stVal	BOOLEAN	ST			
q	Quality	ST			
t	Timestamp	ST			
ctlModel	Enum	CF	ctlModel		

Common Data Class: SPS_1_Ind1

Description:

CDC Class: SPS

Attribute	Type	FC	Enumeration	Comment	X
stVal	BOOLEAN	ST			
q	Quality	ST			
t	Timestamp	ST			

Common Data Class: SPS_1_Chtrg1

Description:

CDC Class: SPS

Attribute	Type	FC	Enumeration	Comment	X
stVal	BOOLEAN	ST			
q	Quality	ST			
t	Timestamp	ST			

Common Data Class: CMV_1_FltZ

Description:

CDC Class: CMV

Attribute	Type	FC	Enumeration	Comment	X
cVal	Vector_2	MX			
q	Quality	MX			
t	Timestamp	MX			

Common Data Class: MV_1_FltDiskm

Description:

CDC Class: MV

Attribute	Type	FC	Enumeration	Comment	X
mag	AnalogueValue_1	MX			
q	Quality	MX			
t	Timestamp	MX			

Common Data Class: INS_1_IntIn

Description:

CDC Class: INS

Attribute	Type	FC	Enumeration	Comment	X
stVal	BOOLEAN	ST			
q	Quality	ST			
t	Timestamp	ST			

Common Data Class: SEQ_1_SeqA

Description:

CDC Class: SEQ

DATA	Type	FC	Enumeration	Comment	X
c1	CMV	MX			
c2	CMV	MX			
c3	CMV	MX			
Attribute	Type	FC	Enumeration	Comment	X
seqT	Enum	MX	seqT		

Common Data Attribute Type definitions

Common data attribute types, known herein as components, are defined for use in the Common Data Classes defined in the sections above.

Component: Vector_1

Comment: Complex Vector (w.r.t. Floating Point Magnitude and Angle values)

Parent Type: Vector

Attribute	Type	Enumeration	Comment	X
mag	AnalogueValue_1		The magnitude of the complex value	

Component: Vector_2

Comment: Complex Vector (w.r.t. Floating Point Magnitude and Angle values)

Parent Type: Vector

Attribute	Type	Enumeration	Comment	X
mag	AnalogueValue_1		The magnitude of the complex value	
ang	AnalogueValue_1		The angle of the complex value (the unit is degrees)	

Component: AnalogueValue_1

Comment: General Analogue Value (w.r.t. Floating Point Value)

Parent Type: AnalogueValue

Attribute	Type	Enumeration	Comment	X
F	FLOAT32		Floating point value	

Enumerated Type Definitions

The following sub-sections specify the enumerations that are associated to some Common Data Class attributes. The definition of the enumerations is according to IEC 61850-7-3 and IEC 61850-7-4 unless otherwise stated.

Enumerated type: Beh

Description: Behaviour

Ordinal	Semantic
1	on
2	blocked
3	test
4	test/blocked
5	off

Enumerated type: Mod

Description: Mode

Ordinal	Semantic
1	on
2	blocked
3	test
4	test/blocked
5	off

Enumerated type: seqT

Description:

Ordinal	Semantic
0	pos-neg-zero
1	dir-quad-zero

J.3 Data Mapping Specifications

TESLA 4000 Logical Devices

TESLA 4000 logical device identification

The ERLPhase TESLA Recorder has the following IEC 61850 logical devices defined in its ICD file:

- Triggers
- Measurements
- System
- FaultLocators
- VirtualInputs

TESLA 4000 Logical Nodes

The following table, Table J.12: TESLA 4000 Logical Nodes, defines the list of logical nodes (LN) of the TESLA 4000 logical devices.

Notes:

Logical node names are shown without preceding logical device name for better readability

Table J.12: TESLA 4000 Logical Nodes

LD Name	LN Name	LN Description	Comments
Triggers	LOGICRBDR1 . . . LOGICRBDR30	Disturbance Recorder Channel Binary	Trigger Status of Logic Channels 1 to 30
Triggers	DIGRBDR31 . . . DIGRBDR94	Disturbance Recorder Channel Binary	Trigger Status of Digital Channels 1 to 64[1]
Triggers	ANALOGRADR1 . . . ANALOGRADR36	Disturbance Recorder Channel Analog	Trigger Status of Analog Channels 1 to 36[1]
Triggers	SUMRADR37 . . . SUMRADR66	Disturbance Recorder Channel Analog	Trigger Status of Summation Channels 1 to 30
Triggers	SEQRADR67 . . . SEQRADR78	Disturbance Recorder Channel Analog	Trigger Status of Sequence Channels 1 to 12

Table J.12: TESLA 4000 Logical Nodes			
Triggers	WVARRADR79 . . . WVARRADR96	Disturbance Recorder Channel Analog	Trigger Status of Watt/Var Channels 1 to 18
Triggers	IMPRADR97 . . . IMPRADR114	Disturbance Recorder Channel Analog	Trigger Status of Impedance Channels 1 to 18
Triggers	FREQRADR115 . . . FREQRADR116	Disturbance Recorder Channel Analog	Trigger Status of Frequency Channels 1 to 2
Triggers	PFRADR117 . . . PFRADR134	Disturbance Recorder Channel Analog	Trigger Status of PF Detectors 1 to 18
Measurements	ANLMAGMMXN1 . . . ANLMAGMMXN36	Non phase related measurement	Magnitude of Analog Channels 1 to 18 /36
Measurements	SUMMAGMMXN37 . . . SUMMAGMMXN66	Non phase related measurement	Magnitude of Summation Channels 1 to 30
Measurements	WVARMMXN67 . . . WVARMMXN84	Non phase related measurement	Watt/Var Channels 1 to 18
Measurements	IMPMMXN85 . . . IMPMMXN102	Non phase related measurement	Impedance Channels 1 to 18
Measurements	FREQMMXN103 . . . FREQMMXN104	Non phase related measurement	Frequency Channels 1 to 2
Measurements	PFMMXN105 . . . PFMMXN122	Non phase related measurement	Power Factor Channels 1 to 18

Table J.12: TESLA 4000 Logical Nodes			
Measurements	ANLANGGGIO1 . . . ANLANGGGIO36	Generic process I/O	Angle of Analog Channels 1 to 18/ 36
Measurements	SUMANGGGIO37 . . . SUMANGGGIO66	Generic process I/O	Angle of Summation Channels 1 to 30
Measurements	SEQMSQI1 . . . SEQMSQ12	Sequence and imbalance	Sequence Channels 1 to 12
System	GGIO1	Generic process I/O	Output contacts
FaultLocators	RFLO1 . . . RFLO10	Fault locator	Fault Locators 1 to 10
VirtualInputs	SUBSCRGGIO1 . . . SUBSCRGGIO8	Generic process I/O	Multi-purpose external GOOSE Virtual Inputs

1. For details see "Model Options" on page 1-5.

Logical Node Specifications

The following sections provide detailed spec information on the TESLA 4000 logical device and logical nodes as defined in the Table 1.1.

Note:

Common Logical Node information is not shown in the following Logical Node descriptions. Only the data provided from the TESLA 4000 application to the IEC 61850 stack are described

Logical Device: Triggers

LOGICRBDR1 … LOGICRBDR30

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes LOGICRBDR1 to LOGICRBDR30 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Triggers.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
LOGICRBDR1 . . . LOGICRBDR30	Trigger status of logic channel 1 . . . Trigger status of logic channel 30	ST$ChTrg$stVal	GOCB for Publication: GOOSE_LOGIC

DIGRBDR31 … DIGRBDR94

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes DIGRBDR31 to DIGRBDR94 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Triggers.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
DIGRBDR31 . . . DIGRBDR94	Trigger status of digital channel 1 . . . Trigger status of digital channel 64	ST$ChTrg$stVal	GOCB for Publication: GOOSE_DIG

ANALOGRADR1 … ANALOGRADR36

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes ANALOGRADR1 to ANALOGRADR36 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Triggers.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
ANALOGRADR1 . . . ANALOGRADR36	Trigger status of analog channel 1 . . . Trigger status of analog channel 36	ST$ChTrg$stVal	GOCB for Publication: GOOSE_ANA

SUMRADR37 … SUMRADR66

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes SUMRADR37 to SUMRADR66 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Triggers.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
SUMRADR37 . . . SUMRADR66	Trigger status of summation channel 1 . . . Trigger status of summation channel 30	ST$ChTrg$stVal	GOCB for Publication: GOOSE_SUM

SEQRADR67 … SEQRADR78

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes SEQRADR67 to SEQRADR78 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Triggers.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
SEQRADR67 . . . SEQRADR78	Trigger status of sequence channel 1 . . . Trigger status of sequence channel 12	ST$ChTrg$stVal	GOCB for Publication: GOOSE_SEQ

WVARRADR79 … WVARRADR96

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes WVARRADR79 to WVARRADR96 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Triggers.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
WVARRADR79 . . . WVARRADR96	Trigger status of watt/var channel 1 . . . Trigger status of watt/var channel 18	ST$ChTrg$stVal	GOCB for Publication: GOOSE_WVAR

IMPRADR97 … IMPRADR114

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes IMPRADR97 to IMPRADR114 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Triggers.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
IMPRADR97 . . . IMPRADR114	Trigger status of impedance channel 1 . . . Trigger status of impedance channel 18	ST$ChTrg$stVal	GOCB for Publication: GOOSE_IMP

FREQRADR115, FREQRADR116

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes FREQRADR115 and FREQRADR116 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Triggers.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
FREQRADR115 . . . FREQRADR116	Trigger status of frequency channel 1 . . . Trigger status of frequency channel 2	ST$ChTrg$stVal	GOCB for Publication: GOOSE_FREQ

PFRADR117 … PFRADR134

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes PFRADR117 to PFRADR134 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Triggers.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
PFRADR117 . . . PFRADR134	Trigger status of PF detector 1 . . . Trigger status of PF detector 18	ST$ChTrg$stVal	GOCB for Publication: GOOSE_PF

Logical Device: Measurements

ANLMAGMMXN1 … ANLMAGMMXN36

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes ANLMAGMMXN1 to ANLMAGMMXN36 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Measurements.

Note: in this case the same logical node can have one of the two data attribute types.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
ANLMAGMMXN1 . . . ANLMAGMMXN36	Magnitude of analog channel 1 . . . Magnitude of analog channel 18/36	MXAmpmag MX$Volt$mag	Current input magnitude in A, Voltage input magnitude in V

SUMMAGMMXN37 … SUMMAGMMXN66

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes SUMMAGMMXN37 to SUMMAGMMXN66 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Measurements.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
SUMMAGMMXN37 . . . SUMMAGMMXN66	Magnitude of summation channel 1 . . . Magnitude of summation channel 30	MXAmpmag MX$Volt$mag	Current input magnitude in A, Voltage input magnitude in V

WVARMMXN67 … WVARMMXN84

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes WVARMMXN67 to WVARMMXN84 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Measurements.

Note: in this case the logical node can have one of the three data attributes.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
WVARMMXN67 . . . WVARMMXN84	Watt/Var channel 1 . . . Watt/Var channel 18	MX$Watt$mag, MX$VolAmpr$mag MX$VolAmp$mag	Magnitude in W, Magnitude in VAR Magnitude in VA

IMPMMXN85 … IMPMMXN102

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes IMPMMXN85 to IMPMMXN102 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Measurements.

Note: in this case the logical node can have more than one data attribute.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
IMPMMXN85 . . . IMPMMXN102	Impedance channel 1 . . . Impedance channel 18	MXImpcVal$mag MX$Imp$cVal$ang	Impedance in polar form.

FREQMMXN103, FREQMMXN104

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes FREQMMXN103 and FREQMMXN104 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Measurements.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
FREQMMXN103 . . . FREQMMXN104	Frequency channel 1 . . . Frequency channel 2	MXHzmag	In Hz

PFMMXN105 … PFMMXN122

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes PFMMXN105 to PFMMXN122 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Measurements.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
PFMMXN105 . . . PFMMXN122	Power factor channel 1 . . . Power factor channel 18	MX$PwrFact$mag	0 < PF < 1

ANLANGGGIO1 … ANLANGGGIO36

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes ANLANGGGIO1 to ANLANGGGIO36 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Measurements.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
ANLANGGGIO1 . . . ANLANGGGIO36	Angle of analog channel 1 . . . Angle of analog channel 36	MX$AnIn1$mag	In degree

SUMANGGGIO37 … SUMANGGGIO66

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes SUMANGGGIO37 to SUMANGGGIO66 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Measurements.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
SUMANGGGIO37 . . . SUMANGGGIO66	Angle of summation channel 1 . . . Angle of summation channel 30	MX$AnIn1$mag	In degree

SEQMSQ1 … SEQMSQ12

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes SEQMSQ1 to SEQMSQ12 of the TESLA 4000 logical device Measurements.

Logical Node	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
SEQMSQ1 . . . SEQMSQ12	Sequence channel 1 . . . Sequence channel 12	MX$SeqA$c1$cVal$mag MX$SeqA$c1$cVal$ang MX$SeqA$c2$cVal$mag MX$SeqA$c2$cVal$ang MX$SeqA$c3$cVal$mag MX$SeqA$c3$cVal$ang MX$SeqV$c1$cVal$mag MX$SeqV$c1$cVal$ang MX$SeqV$c2$cVal$mag MX$SeqV$c2$cVal$ang MX$SeqV$c3$cVal$mag MX$SeqV$c3$cVal$ang	Current positive sequence magnitude Current positive sequence angle Current negative sequence magnitude Current negative sequence angle Current zero sequence magnitude Current zero sequence angle Voltage positive sequence magnitude Voltage positive sequence angle Voltage negative sequence magnitude Voltage negative sequence angle Voltage zero sequence magnitude Voltage zero sequence angle

Logical Device: System

GGIO1

This section defines logical node data for the logical node GGIO1 of the TESLA 4000 logical device System.

Data Name	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
GGIO1	Output Contacts	ST$Ind1$stVal ST$Ind2$stVal ST$Ind3$stVal ST$Ind4$stVal ST$Ind5$stVal ST$Ind6$stVal ST$Ind7$stVal ST$Ind8$stVal	Output contact 1 Output contact 2 Output contact 3 Output contact 4 Output contact 5 Output contact 6 Output contact 7 Output contact 8

Logical Device: FaultLocators

RFLO1 … RFLO10

This section defines logical node data for the logical nodes RFLO1 to RFLO10of the TESLA 4000 logical device FaultLocators.

Data Name	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
RFLO1 . . . RFLO10	Fault locator 1 . . . Fault locator 10	MX$FltZ$cVal$mag MX$FltZ$cVal$ang MX$FltDiskm	Fault impedance magnitude Fault impedance angle Fault location

Logical Device: VirtualInputs

SUBSCRGGIO1 - SUBSCRGGIO8

Data Name	Description	Data Attribute	Comments
SUBSCRGGIO1 . . . . SUBSCRGGIO8	Multi-purpose external GOOSE Virtual Inputs for high/low speed recording triggers, Logic inputs and Digital recording channels	ST$Ind1$stVal ST$Ind2$stVal . . . ST$Ind32$stVal	Subscription: SUBSCR/Ind1 Subscription: SUBSCR/Ind2 . . . Subscription: SUBSCR/Ind32

Index

A

absolute time 11-21, 11-65, 11-67
AC 8-20
ac current input module 2-3, F-3
AC scaling 8-20
ac scaling 8-20
ac voltage input module 2-3, F-1
Accessing TESLA Event Information D-17
active trace information 11-19
alarm contacts 2-4
analog graph 11-14, 11-31, 11-34, 11-39, 11-40, 11-41, 11-42, 11-56
analog input 7-12
analog input channels 2-2, 8-17, 8-18
automatic record transfer 7-14
autopoll 9-2
autoprint 9-2

C

calibration
- analog input 7-12
- dc channel 7-13

CDR
- configuration 10-2
- configuration changes 10-6
- data storage 10-3
- number of channels 10-3
- safe shutdown mode 10-5
- sampling rates 10-3

channel grouping 8-8
channel view 8-11, 8-13
communication 1-4
communication ports 4-1, 4-21
configuation editor 8-4
configuration manager 8-1, 8-2, 8-3
connection status 5-5
continuous disturbance recording 10-1
control tabs 5-6
cooperative group 1-3
cooperative recorder group
- configure recording group 13-8
- network 13-5
- recorders 13-6
- records 13-12
- settings 13-13
- setup 13-4

cross-trigger notification 7-14

D

data acquisition 1-2
dc module 2-3
dc scaling 8-20
diagnostics 4-18
digital graph 11-15, 11-31, 11-34, 11-39, 11-40
DNP 8-51

E

edit configuration 8-2
element tree 8-10, 8-12
ethernet LAN link 4-4
event log 9-6
event messages 9-6
external input channels 2-3, 8-22, 8-23

F

fault location 1-3
fault locator
- functions 8-43, 8-44
- settings 8-44

fetch remote summary 9-2
frequency channels 8-38, 8-39
front panel 1-6
front panel LEDs 2-5
fundamental RMS 11-21, 11-43, 11-65, 11-68

G

get from IED 9-2
graph 9-2
- measure menus 11-19

graphs
- absolute time 11-67
- add 11-34
- add analog 11-14
- add channels 11-34
- add digital 11-15
- calculated channels 11-72
- COMTRADE import 11-78, 11-79
- COMTRADE inport 11-78
- delete 11-15
- digital channel status 11-77
- export file 11-9
- exporting channel data 11-74
- exporting views 11-73
- fundamental RMS 11-68
- graph title 11-64
- harmonic view 11-42
- harmonics 11-70
- impedance view 11-43, 11-44, 11-45, 11-46
- keyboard functions 11-37, 11-38

menus 11-14
move 11-16
overlay view 11-40
pan 11-37
print 11-79
record summary 11-76
records 11-1
reouts and measurements 11-65
superimpose L-PRO characteristics 11-48, 11-49, 11-50, 11-51, 11-52, 11-53
symcom view 11-41
symmetrical components 11-71
templates 11-57, 11-58, 11-59, 11-60, 11-61, 11-62
TESLA swing record 11-53, 11-54
timeline view 11-39
trace 11-16, 11-17, 11-18
trend view 11-56
true RMS 11-69
view and graph titles 11-63
view menus 11-11
view title 11-63
window time control 11-47
zoom 11-35

H

harmonics 11-21

I

identification 8-5
impedance channel 8-33
impedance channels 8-32
install on Windows XP 3-2
installation 1-2
installing TESLA 3-1
IRIG-B time input 4-2
IRIG-B time signal 2-4

L

logging 1-3
logic functions 8-41, 8-42

M

maintenance menu 14-1
maintenance menu, commands 14-3
maintenance menu, error handling 14-5
measure menus 11-20, 11-21
meter groups 8-48
metering 6-1
MODBUS 8-51
modem
external 4-12
internal 4-14
LAN gateway 4-15
modem link 4-12
mount TESLA recorder 2-1

N

navigating TESLA 5-6
notify 7-14
notify settings 7-15

O

offline operation 5-5
online operation 5-5
options menus 11-26, 11-27, 11-28, 11-29
out of range 7-13
output contacts 1-4

P

password
protection 7-16
setting 7-16
phase angle reference channel 8-12
PMU module, communication 15-6
PMU module, configuration 15-8
PMU module, error handling 15-19
PMU module, features 15-2
PMU module, maintenance 15-19
PMU module, metering 15-18
PMU module, overview 15-1
power factor
functions 8-45, 8-46
settings 8-46
power supply 2-1
print
configuration 8-51
SCADA address list 8-51
printing 8-51

R

rear connections 1-6
record
filter 9-1
lists 9-1
summary 9-2
recorder workspace 5-1
RecordGraph
components 11-4
graphs 11-34
help menus 11-30
import file 11-10
launch 11-3
menus 11-5, 11-6
print 11-7, 11-8, 11-9
tool bar 11-30
view add 11-32
view delete 11-32
view rename 11-33
views 11-32
RecordGraph,
launch 11-1
recordings stored 9-3

records 1-3, 9-1
refresh 9-3
rename 9-3

S

sag and swell 8-21
SCADA services 4-16
scale menus 11-22, 11-23, 11-24, 11-25
sequenc component channel 8-30
sequence component channels 8-29
show record summary 11-10
signal connections 2-2
specifications A-1
split core CT F-5
split-core CT 2-3
start-up 3-6
startup sequence 2-5
status bar 5-7
storage alarms 8-7
summation channel 8-26, 8-27
symmetrical components 11-22
system requirements 3-1

T

template manager 11-7
time coordination 1-4
trend log 9-4
trend logging 8-49, 8-50
trigger fault 9-3
trigger swing 9-3
triggers 1-3
true RMS 11-21

U

user interface 1-3

V

view channel list 11-13

W

watts and VARS channels 8-35, 8-36
workspace 5-6
- add/edit 5-3
- settings 5-3